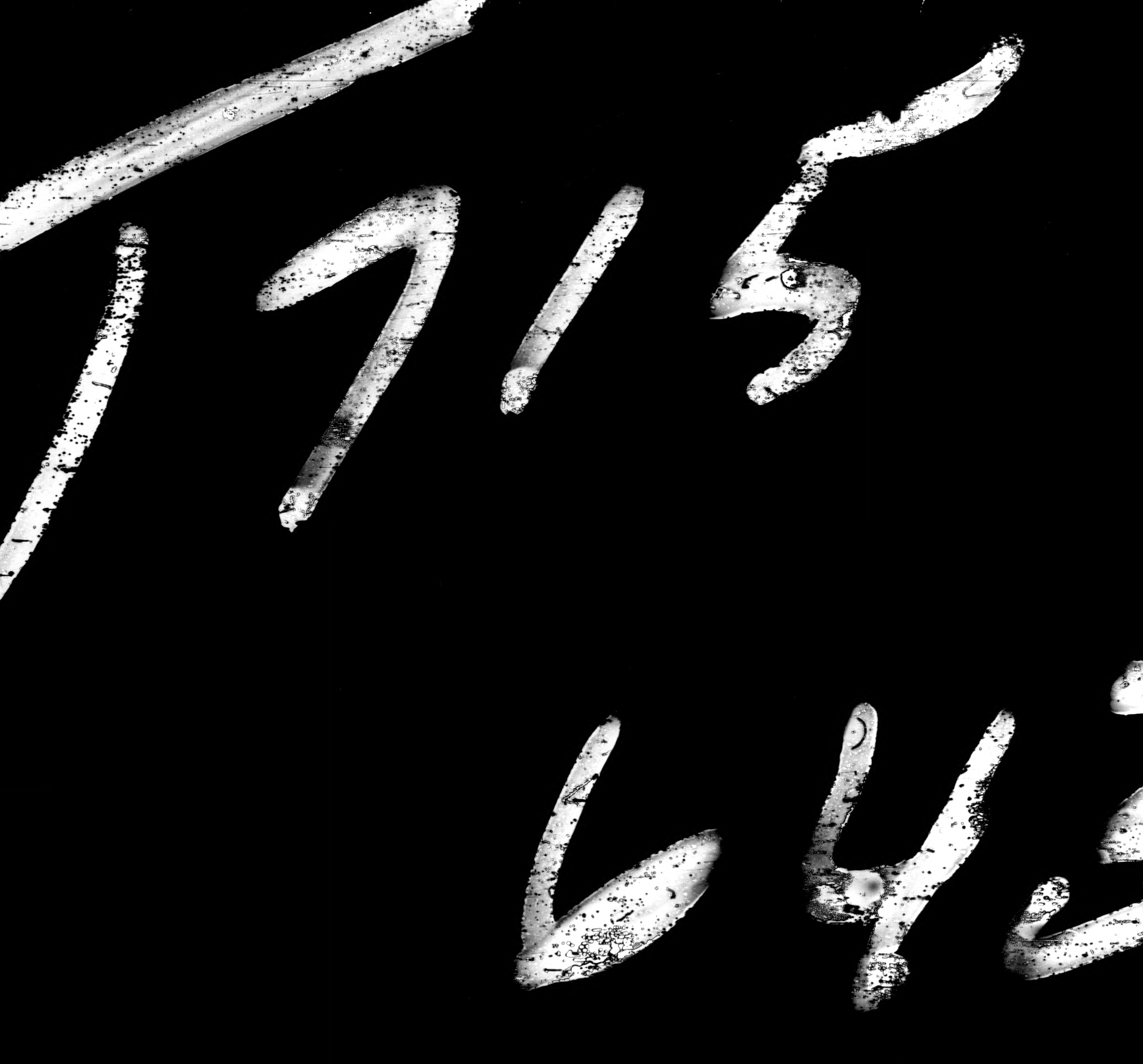
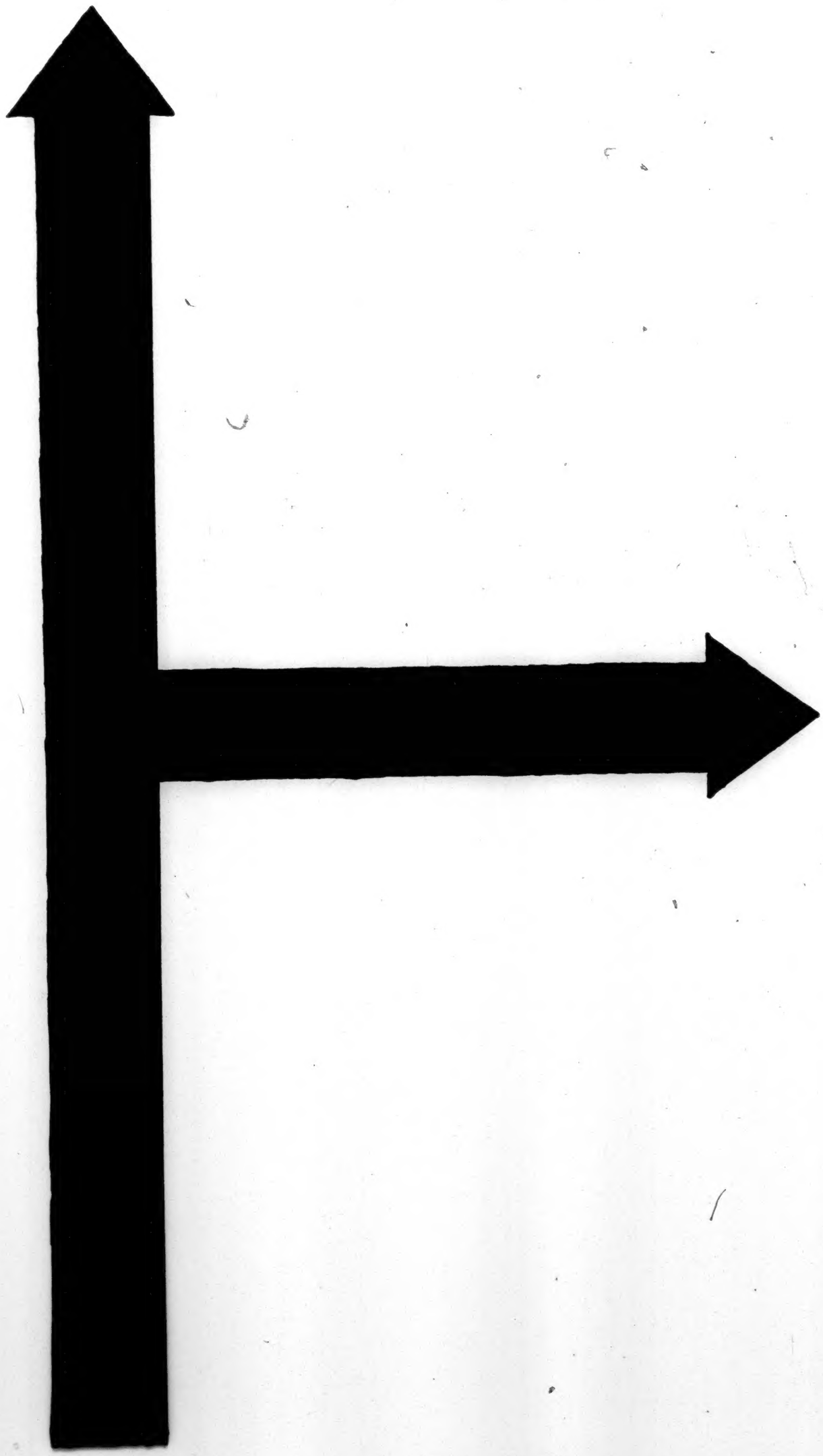




RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13849			
1940					
Jan 6	Cristobal	Port au Prince	128	5	10
	Astri	Rio de Janeiro	28	1	3
	City of Los Ang.	Los Angeles	94	4	6
	Consuelo	Hull	50	3	3
Jan 7	Frode	Kirkwall	23	1	1
	Hermion	Buenos Aires	31	2	2
	Jamaica	Havana	114	4	7
	Loke	Santiago	22	1	1
	Mexico	Vera Cruz	115	5	13
	Mont Viso	Casablanca	40	2	2
	Mostum	Rotterdam	30	1	1
	Pres. Monroe	Manila	87	3	3
	Tela	Puerto Barrios	58	2	3
Jan 8	De Grasse	Havre	349	13	40
	Argentina	Cruise	369	13	23
	Ponce	San Juan	Via Puerto Rico		1
	Tropic Star	Para	27	1	2

Sounder N.C.

13849

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13849, January 6-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-5 1-5

13849

I, William B. Keating, *Surgeon of the* Amer S.S. "CRISTOBAL", sailing therewith employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do* by owners thereof *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty-seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Mass. and Florida, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 alien *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W B Keating Surgeon

Sworn to before me this sixth *day of* January, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Jno A Wall

Insp. Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-6-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41630 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk MW

Cristobal (Panama R.R. Co.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Citizens of U.S. returning from temporary visit abroad	In transit	IN TRANSIT: U. S.	Aliens in possession of U.S. Reg. Certificates	Aliens under 16 accompanying parents	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	1					50			1	52
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1					50			1	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	50	52
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	50	52

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, January 2nd, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	WING	Margaret M.	39		F	M	H/wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	England	Bideford	RP #1274272 Act 1924 Sec # 10	1257771 Washington D C	Dec.11, 1939		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2														8.15							
3														FAM John A. Wall Emph.							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					D
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					D
30																					D

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary business or pleasure in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband-William C. Wing, Port-au-prince, Haiti	-	NY	N.Y.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1923-27 1930-39	NY	12/21 1939	Mother-Mrs Winifred M. Prouse, 305 E. Bway, NYC	R-No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Murphy, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Amer Steamship "CRISTOBAL" *from* PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 alien *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Murphy

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this sixth *day of* January, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer S.S. "CRISTOBAL", sailing therewith and employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. and Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 alien in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Keating
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this sixth day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A Wall
Jas. Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 31st, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	(CM) NON-IMM	TICKLE	Alan Joseph Butler	40		M	S	Accountant	Y	English	Y	~~British~~ Australia	English	England	London	3(2) P.V. #231 Act '24 Sec. 3(2)	Sydney, Australia	Nov. 15, 1939		Australia	Port Kembla
2														8/15	Am John A. Wall Insp.						
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			2																		

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by himself, by relative, whether cash or by draft, or by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States														Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last departure												Height: Feet	Height: Inches		Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	
1	Unc-Herman S.G. Milford, 19 Stanley Avenue, Mosman, Sidney	Eng. via N.Y.	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	10 days	N.Y.	Feb. 1929	Transit to Eng. via Cunard White Star SS "MAURETANIA" Father-Ernest W. Tickle, Guernsey, Channel Islands	B-No R-Y	59 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Hotel President W 48th St. N.Y.C.	Good	None	6	2	Ruddy,	Br	Blue	None
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Murphy, Master, of the Amer Steamship "CRISTOBAL", from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 alien in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W J Murphy
Master

Sworn to before me this sixth day of January, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 31st, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. - January 6th, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAKER	Laveda Mae	33		F	S	Troy, Mo.	Aug. 10, 1906		1650 Harvard St. NW WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	BETTS	Ellen	33		F	M	Taftville, Conn.	Sept. 28, 1906		66 School St. NORWICH, Conn.
3	BROMLEY,	Francis H	36		M	M	Everett, Mass.	Oct. 26, 1903		121 Mountain Avenue WEST CALDWELL, N.J.
4	CALHOUN	Clelia Josephine	20		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Jan. 6, 1920	American Parents	Smith College NORTHAMPTON, Mass.
5	COLE	Robert	24		M	S	York, Penna.	Jan.26, 1915		902 W. Baltimore St. BALTIMORE, Md.
6	DOUGHERTY	Wienford N	24		M	S	Tulare, Calif.	Feb. 4, 1915		P.O. Box #47 FARMERSVILLE, Calif.
7	EDGERTON	Diana	19		F	S	Washington, D.C.	July 11, 1920		Vassar College POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.
8	EWING	Winifred	53		F	M	Glenville, W.Va.	Jan. 15, 1886		203 Harrison St. CLARKSBURG, W.Va.
9	GIBSON,	Archibald	27		M	S	Rison, Arkansas	Dec. 11, 1912		Optical School, Navy Yard WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	GREENE	Roger H	41		M	M	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 13, 1898		542 West 112th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	GREENE	Leah	30		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 24, 1909		do
12	GRINDSTAFF	Ray A	31		M	S	Mountain City, Tenn.	Jan. 14, 1908		S. 104 Audubon Street SPOKANE, Washington
13	GRUEN	Carola	32		F	M			Bronx County Supreme Court Bronx, N.Y. 1932	25 Ft. Washington Ave. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	HALL	Bessie	49		F	M	Chester, N.Y.	Feb. 16, 1890		MONROE, N.Y.
15	HANNIGAN	Dorothy	24		F	S	Roxbury, Mass.	Oct. 30, 1915		902 W. Baltimore St. BALTIMORE, Md.
16	HAYDEN	Bobette Elizabeth	19		F	S	Seattle, Washington	July 30, 1920		College of Mt. St. Vincent NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	HELMERICHS	Otto William	28		M	M	Ancon, C.Z.	Jan. 1, 1912	American Parents	329 S. Alfred St. ALEXANDRIA, Va.
18	HELMERICHS	Frances	26		F	M	Alexandria, Va.	July 13, 1913		do
19	HUTCHINGS	Alba Davis	16		M	S	Colon, R.P.	June 25, 1923	American Parents	Franklin & Marshall Academy LANCASTER, Penna.
20	JOHNSON	Iver Carl	41		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 5, 1898		4414 N. Maplewood Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
21	KNEECE	Elizabeth	42		F	M	Florence, So.C.	Aug. 15, 1897		215 Hylan Avenue HAMLET, No. C.
22	KNEECE	Boldridge Edward	7		M	S	Panama City, R.P.	Aug. 31, 1932	American Parents	do
23	MAYERS	A. Sefton	47		M	S	New York, N.Y.	June 1, 1892		1214 W. Erie Ave. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
24	McLAUGHLIN	Frederick W	29		M	S	Brighton, Mass.	Dec. 16, 1910		36 Glendale Terrace BRIGHTON, Mass.
25	McPHAUL	Willena	38		F	S	Moultrie, Ga.	Sept. 1, 1901		P.O. Box #166 MOULTRIE, Ga.
26	MOORE	Richard C	59		M	M	California, Mo.	Nov. 24, 1880		War Dept. Gen'l Staff WASHINGTON, D.C.
27	MOORE	Mercedes	42		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	July 5, 1897		do
28	MOORE	Milton S	26		M	S	Murphysboro, Ill.	Oct. 23, 1913		do
29	MURRAY	Percy E	62		M	M	Camden, Ohio	Dec. 15, 1877		1437 Spring Rd. NW WASHINGTON, D.C.
30	NIXON	Frederick K	67		M	S			Court Common Pleas Elizabeth, N.J. Nov. 6, 1893	Hudson View Gardens 183rd St. & Pinehurst Ave. NEW YORK, N.Y.

for AM Jothild Leah Sweet

	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1		4
1		4

Total 4 4

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 31st, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - January 6th., 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PARKER	Loraine	44		F	S	Middleport, N.Y. Sept. 17, 1895		274 Church Street POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.
2	PETERSEN	Oscar W	24		M	S	Cambridge, Mass. Mar. 20, 1915		Mill Street MIDDLEBORO, Mass.
3	PHALEN	Michael F	61		M	M	Kingston, N.Y. Mar. 13, 1878		291 Carlton Ave. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	RYDEN	Roy W	57		M	M	Des Moines, Iowa Feb. 27, 1882		Norfolk Navy Yard PORTSMOUTH, Va.
5	RYDEN	Garnett	54		F	M	Memphis, Tenn. Mar. 15, 1885		do
6	SCHRADER	Franz	48		M	M		District Court of U.S. New York, N.Y. Mar. 23, 1915	213 Engle St. TENAFLY, N.Y.
7	SCHRADER	Sally	44		F	M	Hubbard, Ore. Jan. 25, 1895		do
8	STEELE	Suzanne	21		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Nov. 15, 1918		6139 Montgomery Rd. CINCINNATI, Ohio
9	WARDEN	Ralph P	29		M	S	Akron, Ohio Aug. 20, 1910		59 Vesper St. AKRON, Ohio
10	WENSING	Cecelia	36		F	S	Marinette, Wisc. Aug. 20, 1903		2202 State Road MENOMINEE, Mich.
11	WESTERFIELD	Jean	29		F	W	West Warren, Mass. Apr. 1, 1910		69 Water Street DANIELSON, Conn.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8:15 AM John a Wade Insp

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

1-2

TOTAL PASSENGERS
4
4

Total
4
4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, January 2nd, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - January 6th, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERLIN	Natalie R	17		F	S	Trenton, N.J. May 7, 1922		St. Mary's School PEEKSKILL, N.Y.
2	MITCHELL	Lucy C	40		F	M	Detroit, Mich. July 25, 1899		232 E. 79th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	ELLIOTT	Caleb Denny	14		M	S	Pasadena, Calif. Oct. 16, 1925		Fay School SOUTH BORO, Mass.
4	ELLIOTT	Stewart E	10		M	S	Pasadena, Calif. Sept. 13, 1929		do
5	ELLIOTT	Sarah Ann	11		F	S	Pasadena, Calif. Mar. 15, 1928		Mary C. Wheeler School PROVIDENCE, R.Is.
6	MURRAY	Wallace S	52		M	M	Bardstown, Ky. Mar. 10, 1887		Dept. of State WASHINGTON, D.C.
7	SPARKS	John R	16		M	S	Santiago, Chile May 9, 1923	Reg. with U.S. Consul American Parents	209 Prince St. ALEXANDER, Va.
8	VAN NESS	Elmer W	47		M	M	Mountain View, N.J. Nov. 18, 1892		MOUNTAIN VIEW, N.J.
9	VAN NESS	Louise E	45		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 3, 1894		do
10							8/15 AM/ John A. Wack Insp		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

1-2

1-0

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	4
1	4

Total 4 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
LEVESQUE, Francis	23	U S A	BRUNS, Gus G	49	U S A
SIDLO, Frank A	52	"	ZAPART, Robert T	19	"
RILEY, Francis J	23	"	JONES, William M	57	"
FERNANDEZ, Manuel	40	"	DOYLE, Joseph J	26	"
DOSIL, Severo	39	"	MERLO, Paul J	26	"
KUEHN, Paul	55	"	WEIR, Martin J	31	"
MURRAY, George C.	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a com- and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of wner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's any, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged e port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- e; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report ch immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before e departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra- tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 469
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Cristobal 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
January 11th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. "C R I S T O B A L"
from port of NEW YORK, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 128 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . - -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 128 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . - -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 126 Total crew this date (inc. Master) 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 6th, 1940, consigned to Panama Railroad Company of N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 65, N.R., NY, and is expected to sail January 11th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z. via Port-au-Prince via United States port of - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N O N E **********	

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N O N E		
		**********		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MORGAN, George S.	29	U S A	Dec. 21, 1939 - New York
GRACE, William G	54	"	" "
NOONAN, Matthew E	24	"	" "
TRAUTNER, Elmer C	32	"	" "
LYSACK, John	37	"	" "
McGLASHAN, William	38	"	" "
BUEHL, Byron C	33	"	" "
CID, Enrique	20	"	" "
RUBIN, Luis H	53	"	" "
SANTIAGO, Carmelo I	31	"	" "
MITCHELL, Thomas	33	"	" "
RICHTER, William	25	"	" "
EY, Francis J.	24	"	Jan. 10, 1940 - New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N O N E		
		**********		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MORGAN, George S.	29	U S A	Dec. 21, 1939 - New York
GRACE, William G	54	"	" "
NOONAN, Matthew E	24	"	" "
TRAUTNER, Elmer C	32	"	" "
LYSACK, John	37	"	" "
McGLASHAN, William	38	"	" "
BUEHL, Byron C	33	"	" "
CID, Enrique	20	"	" "
RUBIN, Luis H	53	"	" "
SANTIAGO, Carmelo I	31	"	" "
MITCHELL, Thomas	33	"	" "
RICHTER, William	25	"	" "
RILEY, Francis J.	24	"	Jan. 10, 1940 - New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew — 128 USC

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "C R I S T O B A L", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, *1940*, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1		MURPHY	William J		Master	Dec. 21, 1939	New York	Y	Y	39	M	U S A	U S A			None		
2	2		STEFFENS	William J		Ch Officer					37		U S A						
3	3		GORMAN	Francis de S		2nd Off					33		CANADA						
4	4		MALONE	Thomas W		Sr 3rd Off					35		U S A						
5	5		CETTI	Carl W		3rd Off					31		U S A						
6	6		ANDERSEN	Christian F		Purser					25		U S A						
7	7		WACKA	Edmund C		1st Asst Purser					27		U S A						
8	8		GUSTAFSON	Lambert W		2nd Asst Purser					32		U S A						
9	9		BUCHMEIER	George		Ch Radio Operator					34		U S A						
10	10		TABAKMAN	Edward		2nd do					26		U S A						
11	11		ROSE	Lawrence		3rd do					54		U S A						
11	12		KEATING	William B		Surgeon					35		U S A						
12	13		EDWARDS	Joseph A		Boatswain					51		PORTUGAL						
13	14		COUTINHO	Manuel		Carpenter					31		U S A						
14	15		HROMADKA	Frank		Q.M.					25		U S A						
15	16		HARTNETT	George J		do					48		FINLAND						
16	17		MANNONEN	August		do					43		GERMANY						
17	18		MALEIKE	Otto		Dk Storekpr					66		U S A						
18	19		LLOYD	William H		Watchman					41		U S A						
19	20		SCHIVILLA	Andrew		do					39		U S A						
20	21		CAMPA	John		do					53		ITALY						
21	22	1st	VASSALO	Michele		do					59		NORWAY						
22	23		HANSEN	Otto L		A-B Seaman					34		U S A						
23	24		OSBORNE	Joseph G		do					32		U S A						
24	25	1st	WILETTE	Frederick		do					29		BR W I						
25	26	1st	MORGAN	George S		do					37		U S A						
26	27		ENGLE	Jess F		do					43		U S A						
27	28		BEATTY	Lester D		do					47		RUSSIA						
28	29		LITOV	Andrew		do					48		NORWAY						
29	30		JOHANSEN	Alfred E		do													

CRISTOBAL JAN 6 1940

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Total 4

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Total 4

4

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "C R I S T O B A L", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, 19 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1		STRELOW	Fred A		A-B Seaman	Dec. 21, 1939	New York	Y	Y	43	M	U S A	U S A			None		
31	2		RICHER	Harold J		Ord Seaman					22		U S A						
32	3		TERRANOVA	Michael		do					77		ITALY						
33	4		LIPSCHITZ	Barney		do					29		U S A						
34	5	1st	GRACE	William G		Ch Engineer					54		U S A						
35	6		McINNES	James E		1st Asst do					46		U S A						
36	7		KRAGH	Carl V		2nd Asst do					35		DENMARK						
37	8		CRAIG	Kenneth K		Sr 3rd Asst					37		U S A						
38	9		BROWN	Lionel A		3rd Asst do					33		U S A						
39	10		RENNER	William K		Jr Engineer					27		U S A						
40	11		HEDGER	George T		do					34		U S A						
41	12		SHOOK	Frank		do					27		U S A						
42	13		CLEMENT	Bruno		Ch Electric					32		GERMANY						
43	14		McCARTHY	John J		2nd do					33		U S A						
44	15		SCHIMBER	Joseph H		3rd do					40		LITHUANIA						
45	16		THUNBERG	Gustav		Ch Refg Eng					50		SWEDEN						
46	17		NOONAN	Matthew E		2nd do					24		U S A						
47	18		PATINO	Manuel		3rd do					46		SPAIN						
48	19		TOBIN	Harold		Dk Engineer					47		U S A						
49	20		DE CESARE	David		Eng Storekpr					22		U S A						
50	21		BRADY	Richard J		Oiler					25		U S A						
51	22		HAKAM	Sollie		do					25		U S A						
52	23		HALPERN	David		do					30		LITHUANIA						
53	24		LARSEN	Larry J		do					34		U S A						
54	25		ZIEGLER	Howard J		do					33		U S A						
55	26		SUTTON	John R		do					28		PHIL IS						
56	27		GINN	William P		W.T.					24		U S A						
57	28		TENREIRO	Antonio		do					49		SPAIN						
58	29		ANDERSON	Walter A		do					24		U S A						
59	30		DE MATTOS	Antonio		Fireman					48		BRAZIL						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTAL PASSENGERS
Total 4
4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Total 4

4

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "C R I S T O B A L", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, *19* 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
60	1		PIASZK	Benny	✓	Fireman	Dec. 21, 1939	New York	Y	Y	23	M	U S A	U S A			None		
61	2	1st	TRAUTNER	Elmer C	✓	do					32		U S A						
62	3	1st	LYSACK	John	✓	Wiper					37		AUSTRIA						
63	4	1st	AYLLON	Jose	✓	do					40		PUERTO RICO						
64	5	1st	CLAUSS	Curt E	✓	do					45		GERMANY						
65	6		CERMAK	John S	✓	Ch Steward					40		U S A						
66	7		McKNIGHT	George	✓	2nd Stwd					36		ENGLAN D						
67	8		RODAS	Frances	✓	Stewardess					52	F	ENGLAND						
68	9		BARTILUCCI	Lillie I	✓	do					50	F	BR W I						
69	10		SAUNDERS	Alvin C	✓	Storekeeper					51	M	U S A						
70	11		MARTIN	William	✓	Saloon Stwd					37		ENGLAND						
71	12		CROOME	Sidney F	✓	Linenkeeper					38		ENGLAND						
72	13		WILSON	Bernard	✓	Waiter					29		U S A						
73	14		McGLASHAN	William	✓	do					38		U S A						
74	15		WALMSLEY	Frank	✓	do					39		U S A						
75	16		BERNS	Richard	✓	do					34		GERMANY						
76	17		MILLARD	Harry A	✓	do					40		ENGLAND						
77	18		BAGLIONE	Alfred	✓	do					45		ITALY						
78	19		MOYES	William G	✓	do					52		SCOTLAND						
79	20		MILLS	John W	✓	do					40		ENGLAND						
80	21		WELKY	Roy A	✓	do					41		U S A						
81	22		STAPLETON	Thomas	✓	do					29		IRELAND						
82	23		PAYER	Jacob H	✓	do					45		AUSTRIA						
83	24		FASOLA	Giovanni	✓	do					58		ITALY						
84	25		BADEN	Frederick	✓	do					35		U S A						
85	26		HARRISON	Henry B	✓	do					51		ENGLAND						
86	27		BYRNE	John H	✓	Room Stwd					59		U S A						
87	28		O'NEILL	Joseph	✓	do					36		IRELAND						
88	29		ABEND	Soloman	✓	do					35		POLAND						
89	30		MARSHALLECK	Luther A	✓	do					46		BR W I						

Line ..... THE PANAMA LINE
Owners ..... PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents ..... PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTAL PASSENGERS
Total 4
4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

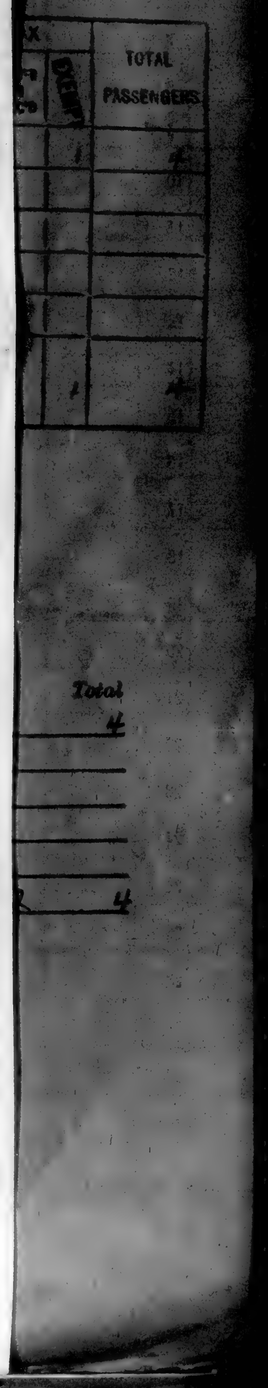
SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
90	1		HOOK	David	/	Room Stwd	Dec. 21, 1939	New York	Y	Y	52	M	IRELAND	U S A			None		
91	2		FREESE	Fred	/	-do					49		GERMANY						
92	3		FOELSCH	Ernest	/	do					59		GERMANY						
93	4		MARKS	William A	/	Bartender					45		U S A						
94	5		BUEHL	Byron C	/	Lounge Stwd					33		U S A						
95	6		STROH	Fred	/	Deck Stwd					35		DENMARK						
96	7		ELLIASSON	Carl W	/	Night Stwd					61		SWEDEN						
97	8		CATANIA	Vincent	/	Bell-watch					25		U S A						
98	9	1st	CID	Enrique	/	do					20		PUERTO RICO						
99	10		SANTOS	Charles	/	Messman					35		HAWAII						
100	11	1st	RUBIN	Luis H	/	do					53		RUSSIA						
101	12		JUSTO	Antonio	/	do					47		SPAIN						
102	13		ISAACS	Edward	/	Messboy					52		PANAMA						
103	14		MISSIR	Alexander B	/	do					39		TURKEY						
104	15		PALACIO	Miguel	/	do					49		SPAIN						
105	16		DRISCOLL	Dan	/	do					40		IRELAND						
106	17		SIDORVICH	Peter	/	do					22		U S A						
107	18		SANTIAGO	Carmelo I	/	Porter					31		PUERTO RICO						
108	19		KIRCHNER	Arthur A	/	Ch Cook					29		GERMANY						
109	20		KNOSPE	Erich A	/	Asst Chef					50		GERMANY						
110	21		VOELMLE	Ernest	/	2nd Cook					38		GERMANY						
111	22		GODBOUT	Joseph O	/	Fry Cook					44		U S A						
112	23		ROMERO	Manuel	/	Roast Cook					43		PUERTO RICO						
113	24		HOFFMAN	Rudolph	/	Ch Baker					46		CZ-SLOV						
114	25		ALBRECHT	Julius	/	2nd Baker					58		GERMANY						
115	26		EBERLEH	Edgar C	/	Butcher					37		GERMANY						
116	27		SANTOS	Belarmino	/	Ch Pantryman					34		PORTUGAL						
117	28		CAMPILLO	Luis M	/	2nd Pantry					23		PUERTO RICO						
118	29		TORRES	Ramon	/	Utilityman					63		SPAIN						
119	30		BEEKMAN	Henricus M	/	do					42		HOLLAND						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Chas A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS
Total 4
4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January 6th, *1940*, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—2240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
120	1	CASILLAS	Jacob		Utilityman	Dec. 21, 1939	New York	Y	Y	24	M	PUERTO RICO	U S A			None		
121	2	MARRERO	Luis R		do					23		PUERTO RICO						
122	3	1st MITCHELL	Thomas		do					33		SCOTLAND						
123	4	VELAZQUEZ	Cristobal		do					21		PUERTO RICO						
124	5	1st RICHTER	William		do					25		U S A						
125	6	MARTINEZ	Elias		Nt Pantry					54		SPAIN						
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
126	16	1st RYDER	HOWARD		WORKAWAY	Dec. 30, 1939	CRISTOBAL	Y	Y	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
127	17	1st MARCONI	JOSEPH		"	12-30-39	"	Y	Y	42	M	USA	USA			NONE		
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

CLOSED WITH 126 NAMES

No. ____
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal Port-au-Prince
Joseph H. Mole
Vice Consul
Date DEC 25 1939

Seal of the United States Consulate

lee (American

~~Closed with One hundred twenty seven (127) names~~
Closed with One hundred twenty eight
John A. Wall
Insp.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Board of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Board of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date 12-31-39
SEEN
5 Sheets 128 Entries
J.J. Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 30 1939
SEEN
5 Sheets 127 Entries
J.J. Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Murphy - Master, *of the* American Steamship "CRISTOBAL", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this sixth *day of* January, *19* 40

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 41628 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/5/40 J.M.

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked 2/10/40 M

Clerk _____

Switzerland

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

Arr. 1-6-40

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXPOSED									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. citizens	small child	infant	U.S. citizens	U.S. PRIVILEGED	U.S.A. RETG	UNDER 16 GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	1					2					1	4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
INTERMEDIATE 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					2					1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Intermediate 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

(Thos Eckert & Co.)

45

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S. "ASTRI". Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES & SANTOS, 12/6/1939 &, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		SANTOS. 14/11/39																			
1	EXEMPT	SHNIDER	HARRY	48	✓	M.	M.	BUTCHER	yes	ENGLISH & JEWISH	yes	CANADA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	KARAKOSHANA	TRANSIT CERTIFICATE	SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	12/9/39		CANADA	YORKTON
		BUENOS AIRES. 12/6/39										Transit Cert # 59431									
2		LEVINTON	JAIME	29	✓	M.	S.	DOCTOR	yes	SPANISH & ENGLISH	yes	ARGENTINA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	ARGENTINA	ST. JUAN	IMM. 3 (2).	BUENOS-AIRES.	10/6/39	11-503/312 &	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, 1/6, 1940.

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to the country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Mr. Isak Shnider 256 DOUGHTON AVENUE WINNIPEG, MONITOBA Engineer T. LEVINTON RIVADAVIA 3238 B. AIRES.	CANADA	SASK.	YORKTON	NO	SELF	U.S.A. $100.00	YES	8/1939	N.YORK	8/1939	HOME to Saskatchewan YORKTON, CANADA. FRIEND: DOCTOR I. KLEIN, 100 CENTRAL PARK SOUTH, NEWYORK City	TRANSIT.	FIRST TRIP TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD HEALTH EXCEPT PARTLY PARALYZED	ONE ARM PARALYZED.	5	7½	FAIR	DARK GREY	BLUE	NONE
	2		ARGENTINA		BUENOS AIRES	YES	SELF	2000.00	NO					STUDYING	6 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD HEALTH	NO	5	8½	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line BRODIN - LINE
Owners REDERIAKTIEBOLAGET "DISA" Sweden
Local Agents THOR ECKERT & Co. Inc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernst Andersson, of the m.s. Aktiv, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Ernst Andersson

Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.S. "ASTRI" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 12/6/, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK 1/6, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
1	SCHACTEL	ALICE L.	47	✓	F.	S.	Sept. 15th. 1892 - NEWYORK, N.Y.	65559 V	2274 University Avenue NEWYORK, N.Y.
2	SPERLING	ANTONIA	39	✓	F.	M.		DISTRICT COURT of U.S.A. N.Y. City 18th. February 1918 67388	330W 22nd Street N.Y. City.
3							Alien nr. 2 [illegible] 240 SM	2 passports Lifted	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line BRODIN - LINE
Owners REDERIAKTIEBOLAGET "DISA"
Local Agents THOR ECKERT & Co. Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—605

-2

TOTAL

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 31, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. , Sw. ASTRI there is transmitted herewith Form 699, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure 1-26-40 for Philadelphia, Pa.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	1

A. L. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Astri T/6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 31, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) ASTRI there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-26-40 for Philadelphia, Pa.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	1

Leon R. Jaeger
P. ARCHIBALD

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
HÖGSTRÖM, CARL	38	SWEDISH			
MONTAGU, HAROLD	51	ENGLISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Kurt Ludemann

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14—1613

Form 609 (9) Astri 1/60

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newyork 9th February, 1940

I, master of the Swedish M.S. ASTRA from port of Stockholm (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st jan., 1940, consigned to Thor Ekens & Co:s Rec., is now lying at Pier 35 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail febr. 9th, 1940, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DAMPMANN, FIN	32	DANISH	JAN. 9TH. 1940, NEWYORK.
KARLSSON, GUSTAV	43	SWEDISH	DEC. 6TH. 1939, BUENOSAIRES.

FEB 13 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE N.Y.

I endorsed list 11 A.M.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
JOHANSSON, KARL JOHAN	27	FINNISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ernst Andersson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 14—1613

Form 030

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
January 26th, 1940

I, master of the Swedish M.S. "ASTRI"
from port of Philadelphia (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 13th, 1940, consigned to Bielmann, Wright & Bush; is now lying at P.R.R. pier 3, and is expected to sail January 26th, 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

96306

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Astri 1/6

PORT OF Phila, Penna. JAN 11 1940, 19

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M. S. Astri

from port of East Coast Ports of South America via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . none
Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN 11 1940, 19, consigned to Dichmann Wright & Pugh Inc.; is now lying at Pier 98 South, and is expected to sail JAN 11 1940, 19, for

via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 15 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
DAMPMANN, FINN	32	DANISH			
MALM, SUNE	20	SWEDISH			
VALDEMARSSON, OLAFUR	29	ICELAND			
RYTKÖNEN, TOISTO	25	FINNISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 609

Astri 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, Jan., 1940.

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M.S. "ASTRI"
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 6th., 1940, consigned to Thor Ekert & Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier 35, Brooklyn and is expected to sail Jan. 9th., 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
OLSSON, OLOF	50	SWEDISH	10/20/1939 NEW YORK
RYDBERG, SVEN	22	—"—	6/13/1939 —"—
ALM, BENGT FREDRIK	19	—"—	10/20/1939 —"—
MALMSTRÖM, Jonas Bruno	36	—"—	11/1/1939. —"—
HANUM, MARTIN	32	NORWEGIAN	10/20/1939 —"—
GUNNERIUSEN, HALVARD	22	—"—	—"— —"—
MORTENSEN, KAJ	28	DANISH	10/30/1939 —"—

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Sheet No. 1.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASTRI", arriving at NEWYORK, 6th. januarg, 1940, from the port of Montevideo, Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires etc. 17/1 1940

ASTRI JAN 6 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Andersson	Ernst H.	42	Master	14 aug 37	Gothbg	no	Yes	56	M	Scand	Swed	1.75	95	—		reship
2	"	Kreuger	Erik	12	1st. off.	—"—	—"—	yes	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	80	—		
3	"	Bengtsson	Bengt G.A.	14	II off.	11 nov. 37	—"—	no	"	29	"	"	"	1.77	73	—		
4	"	Sinclair	Nils G.	10	III off.	8 nov 37	—"—	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.74	72	—		
5	"	Olsson	Johan A.	17	Radio op.	16 aug 37	—"—	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.74	90	—		
6	"	Bergman	Klas R.	19	Ch. Eng.	10 nov. 37	—"—	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	86	—		
7	"	Fredriksson	Axel T.	30	II eng.	11 apr. 39	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.76	100	—		
8	"	Almqvist	Karl B.	12	III eng	13 jan 39	—"—	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.82	80	—		
9	"	Nilsson	Nils ch.	13	Sailor	—"—	—"—	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	80	—		
10	"	Olsson	Olof.	25	"	20 oct 39	—"—	yes	"	50	"	"	"	1.70	72	—		reship
11	"	Olsson	Carl	24	"	—"—	—"—	no	"	42	"	"	"	1.75	70	—		
12	"	Rydberg	Sven	4	"	13 jan 39	—"—	yes	"	21	"	"	"	1.80	76	—		reship
13	"	Alm	Bengt F.	4	"	20 oct 39	—"—	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	71	—		reship
14	"	Gunerlusen	Halvar	3	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	Norw.	1.78	70	—		"
15	"	Hajum	Martin	16	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	31	"	"	—"—	1.75	80	—		reship
16	"	Andersen	Salvador	9	"	—"—	—"—	no	"	29	"	"	Dan.	1.63	69	—		
17	"	Augustsson	Erik	23	Motorman	—"—	—"—	"	"	45	"	"	Swed	1.80	74	—		
18	"	Creutz	Carl J.	9	"	13 jan 39	—"—	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.68	67	—		
19	"	Persson	Hedge	6	"	20 oct 39	—"—	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.71	72	—		reship
20	"	Malmström	Johan B.	17	"	30 oct 39	—"—	yes	"	36	"	"	"	1.67	69	—		
21	"	Raavik	August	15	"	11 apr 39	—"—	no	"	34	"	Est	Estonian	1.80	83	—		
22	"	Marinho	Antonio	17	"	19 may 39	Santos	"	"	49	"	Portug.	P-guese	1.69	77	—		
23	"	Johnsson	Sture K.	20	Steward	22 apr 38	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	Scand	Swed	1.80	83	—		
24	No	Reiter	Anton	7	Cook	5 dec 39	B.A	"	"	37	"	German	German	1.69	67	—		
25	Yes	Kjaer	Theodor E.	1	Ass cook	21 sept 39	—"—	"	"	34	"	Scand	Dan	1.79	75	—		
26	"	Mortensen	Kai H.	8	Messboy	30 oct 39	N.Y.	yes	"	28	"	"	"	1.75	72	—		reship
27	"	Lennartz	Peter	3	Waiter	2 march 39	B.A	no	"	30	"	German	German	1.79	75	—		
28	no	Karlsson	Gustaf	25	Motorman	6 dec 39	—"—	"	"	43	"	Scand	Swed	1.69	70	—		
29												overboard Sweep.						
30																		

Line Brodin-Line

Owners Red A.B. Disa. Stockholm

Local Agents Thor Tuhert & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernst Andersen, of the m. s. "Astri", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ernst Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1940

A. W. Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No. —

Journey to the United States

Graciliano Sola
Robert E. Wilson
American Vice Consul.

Date DEC 6 - 1939

Service No. 6880

Fee $2.00 equal to 85 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
DEC 6 - 1939
THIS LIST IN —1— SHEETS
BEARS —28— NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER

Robert E. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

1 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, OLIVER RENAUD, Surgeon of the S.S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Renaud, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of January, 1940

at New York

Fuller

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41629 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/31/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk

Immigrant Arr. 1-6-40

S/S City of Los Angeles (U.S. lines)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				ALIENS NOT HEAD TAXED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Short Stay	in Transit	U.S. Citizens	Returning U.S.A.	Returning U.S.A. RET'G	In Transit GROUPS	Under 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	2					6						8
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					6						8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

MANIFEST

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	6	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	6	8

(8 cit. coastw. pass. n/c)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES. Passengers sailing from BALBOA AND CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, December 30th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CHERSCFELD	A BRAHAM	26	1	M	S	Commercial Agent	Y	German French Spanish	Y	Switz.	French 0	12-36 Switz.	St. Gallen	9/2 B PV 59	Panama	11/24/39	4492/511		Panama City
2		SAWIEN	EZRA	39	1	M	M	Salesman	Y	do	Y	(Syria) France	do 0	12-54 Syria	Alepo	3/20/B	Cali, Col.	11/27/39	VL 565/138		Cali
3														W Tuller Dup 8 30 am							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List (2)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, January 6th, 19 20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Business; Calle Estudiante 76, Panama City, Panama	Panama			N	Self	$50	N				Business Address; 167 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	Y	3 Mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Dk	Bl	Brn	None
2	Home; Carr. 5a No. 12-45 Cali. Columbia	Venezuela			Y	do	$35	N				Business Address; 6804 22nd Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	C	3 Mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Dk	Bl	Brn	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.T. MC CAW MASTER, of the S.S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES, from PANAMA CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H T Mc Caw

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January, 1940

at New York

H Tulley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CITY OF LOS ANGELES sailing from LOS ANGELES, December 20th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 6th, 1940 at a

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED 1	COHEN	HERMAN	50		M	M	March 17, 1889 Minneapolis, Minn.		1875 Pacific Av. San Francisco, Calif.
2	COHEN	MOLLIE	47		F	M		By Marriage	do 1030 Caledonia St. Butte, Montana.
NOT COUNTED 3	COONEY	JOHN	36		M	M	July 4th, 1903 Butte, Mont.		do
NOT COUNTED 4	COONEY	HELEN	30		F	M	Nov. 20th, 1909 Butte, Mont.		221 W. 20th St. New York, N.Y.
5	CUPE	ARTHUR	52		M	S	Nov. 20th, 1880 Hudson, N.Y.		Falmouth, Massachusetts.
NOT COUNTED 6	DODGE	CHARLOTTE	59		F	W	Sept. 1st, 1879 Nassau, N.P.		1856 Country Club Rd. Glendale, Calif.
7	NELSON	BESSIE	53		F	W	Febr. 2nd, 1886 New York, N.Y.		6502 Bough St. San Francisco, Calif.
8	TODHUNTER	NORMAN	24		M	S	Aug. 9th, 1915, San Francisco, Calif.		105 Overlook Ave. Hollywood, N.J.
CANAL ZONE TO NEW YORK 9	NASH	HELEN	32		F	S	March 3rd, 1907 E. Orange, N.J.		306 Thirteen Ave. Asbury Park, Michigan.
10	SHEAR	ROSE	35		F	S		Through Parents.	400 Tuck Ave. Tacoma, Washington.
11	SYND	DAVID	34		M	S	March 11th, 1905 Toronto, Canada		4020 Roland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
12	WIGHT	[illegible]WARD	37		M	M	July 29th, 1902 Baltimore, Md.		do
13	WIGHT	EVELYN	29		F	M	Febr. 4th, 1909 Baltimore, Md.		50 Woodmere Blvd. New York, N.Y.
14	KRAMER	FREDERICK	35		M	S		New York, Long Island Court, 1933	
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 Tues Dep 8 15 a m

(17)

tion of Immigrant Inspector
(his column for use of government officials only)

Line
Owners
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

(7)

1940

1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Flynn	47	U. S.			
F. Chase	69	"			
H. Brattlof	36	"			
K. Sutton	27	"			
E. Morrisey	29	"			
M. Degelitz	21	"			
A. Knoblech	54	"			
L. Elliers	58	"			
G. Tracy	34	"			
D. Thompson	30	"			
H. Boyes	30	"			
M. Beyman	24	"			
M. Goldberg	40	"			
G. Kohner	29	"			
H. Du Bois	27	"			
J. Lopez	25	"			
C. Walbridge	40	"			
D. Weinstein	52	"			
J. Rice	41	"			
A. Pitre	25	"			
G. Auger	36	"			
G. Benzi	45	"			
E. Andrews	37	"			
P. Schlingen	38	Germany			
I. Hartmann	39	U. S.			
E. McCormick	22	"			
E .Foerst	58	Germany			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. McCaw

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

Form 600

City of Los Angeles 76

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 13th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. C. LOS ANGELES from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94. Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 26. Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 27. Total crew this date 95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 6th, 1940, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail January 13th, 1940, for San Francisco, Cal.

via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1918

FEB 6 1940
ELLIS ISLAND

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Schultz	28	U. S.	1-6-40 New York
O. Renaud	27	"	"
C. Butler	31	"	"
H. Goodnaugh	29	"	"
V. Hyde	37	"	"
S. Kingsley	38	"	"
A. Kennedy	49	"	"
C. Barron	38	"	"
D. Martinez	26	"	12-9-39 Los Angeles
L. Meacher	30	"	1-6-40 New York
W. Gravel	34	"	"
L. Meyers	23	"	"
G. Meyers	40	"	"
A. Gropengiesser	37	"	"
D. O'Driscoll	25	"	"
E. Tierney	38	"	"
O. Trujillo	34	"	"
A. Olilvela	22	"	"
A. Lombero	29	"	"
M. Tabur	24	Cuba	"
M. McNulty	57	U. S.	"
W. Fantt	29	"	"
E. Jaconski	35	"	"
H. Hoover	33	"	"
J. Buloff	41	"	"
J. Pennington	29	"	"

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4 Aliens 2 Returned 64 Cts.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

94

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CITY OF LOS ANGELES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 6, 19~~40~~ 40, *from the port of* Los Angeles,

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
1/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MC CAW	HAROLD		MASTER	11/18/39	N.Y.		Yes	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5 ft.	6 in.	None		
2	"	PATERSON	WILLIAM		Exec. Off.	"	"	"	Y	49	M	"		5	5	None		
3	"	MACPHERSON	JAMES		1st do	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"		5	5	None		
4	"	SCHULTZ	FRANK		2nd do	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"		5	9	None		
5	No	CLUTE	WILLIAM		3rd do	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"		5	7	None		
6	No	CLEVELAND	RAY		Purser	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	9	None		
7	No	PICKERING	JOHN		do Clerk	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"		6	0	None		
8	Yes	RENAUD	OLIVER		Surgeon	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"		5	10	None		
9	"	BARTLES	MARSHALL		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"		5	11	None		
10	"	FROHMEN	FRANK		1st Asst. do	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"		5	8	None		
11	"	WILLEY	ELDRIDGE		2nd do	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"		5	6	None		
12	No	WESTBURY	GEORGE		Bosun	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"		5	10	None		
13	Yes	BATUS	JOHN		Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"		5	6	None		
14	"	YORK	CLARENCE		Qu. Mstr	"	"	"	Y	2[illegible]	M	"		5	9	None		
15	"	WALLACE	HERBERT		do	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"		5	11	None		
16	"	ROBERTSON	ULRIK		do	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"		6	0	None		
17	"	WILISCH	EDWARD		A. B.	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"		5	9	None		
18	"	HUMPHREY	HAWLEY		do	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"		5	8	None		
19	"	BUTLER	CHARLES		do	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"		5	8	None		
20	"	KRAFT	MAX		do	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"		5	11	None		
21	"	BOHN	HENRY		do	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"		5	7	None		
22	"	GOODNAUGH	HUGH		ddo	"	"	"	[illegible]			"		6	0	None		
23	No	HUDE	VINCENT		do	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"		5	10	None		
24	Yes	KINGSLEY	STEPHEN		O. S.	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"		5	5	None		
25	Yes	STACKEWICZ	EDMUND		do	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"		5	9	None		
26	NO	KENNEDY	ALEXANDER		Fire Watch	"	"	"	Y	49	M	"		5	5	None		
27	Yes	BARRON	CLIFFORD		do	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	11	None		
28	"	BROWN	GEORGE		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"		5	8	None		
29	No	KENNEDY	JOHN		1st Asst do	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"		6	1	None		
30	Yes	WARLTY	MAX		2nd do	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"		5	10	None		

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL LINES
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

W Tulley
Immigrant Inspector.

CANAL ZONE
FORT AMADOR
Immigration Station
United States
Panama

1

*Also fill out data on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET TWO

Vessel CITY OF LOS ANG *arriving at* NY, JAN 6 1940, *19*....., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GOEMANN	OTTO		3rd A/ Engr.	11/18/39	N.Y.		Y	29	M	U. S. Citizen		5 Ft.	10 In	None		
2	"	MAECHER	LEON		Jr. do	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"		5	7	None		
3	"	BARTHOLOMAUS	HERMAN		"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"		5	7	None		
4	N	MARTINES	DOLORES		Wiper	12/7/39	L.A.	"	Y	26	M	"		5	5	None		
5	Y	STUCKE	CHRISTIAN		Reffig. Engr.	"	"	"	Y	57	M	"		5	7	None		
6	"	GRAVEL	WILLIAM		DO Oiler	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"		5	4	None		
7	No	MEYERS	LE ROY		do	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"		5	11	None		
8	Yes	GROPENGIESSER	ALBERT		do	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"		5	9	None		
9	"	NELSON	CARL		Dk. Engr.	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"		5	9	None		
10	"	ALBERTS	LEO		Electrician	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"		5	7	None		
11	"	Mc DANIEL	WILBUR		Engr. Strkpr	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"		5	10	None		
12	"	BOHLE	WILLIAM		Oiler	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	5	None		
13	"	O'DRISCOLL	DONAL		do	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"		5	10	None		
14	"	JAGELSKI	JAMES		do	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"		5	9	None		
15	"	Mc LAUGHLIN	WILLIAM		Wter Tender	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	6	None		
16	"	PRITCHARD	CEPHUS		do	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"		5	7	None		
17	"	HANSEN	HANS		do	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"		5	10	None		
18	"	MEYERS	GEORGE		do	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"		5	7	None		
19	"	TRUJILIO	OCTAVIO		do	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	4	None		
20	"	DIAZ	JUAN		do	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"		5	7	None		
21	N	NORELL	HORACE		do	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"		5	9	None		
22	No	OLLIVOLA	ANTONIA		do	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"		5	3	None		
23	No	CHAMBERLAIN	EDMOND		Wiper	12/7/39	L.A.	"	Y	19	M	"		5	11	None		
24	No	ECONOMOU	JOHN		do	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"		5	9	None		
25	YES	TIERNEY	EDWARD		Fireman	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"		5	9	None		
26	"	NARVAEZ	MAXIMO		do	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"		5	5	None		
27	"	PERRY	WILLIAM		Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"		5	9	None		
28	"	JONES	EDWA		2nd do	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"		5		one		
29	"	COBBETT	ALB		Storekeeper	"	"	"		3	M	"		5		one		
30	"	WINKEL	JOH		Linenkeeper	"	"	"		3	M	"		5		None		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

W Tillen
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALTIMORE
GENERAL AGENT
PANAMA CANAL

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CITY OF LOS ANG, *arriving at* WW. JAN 6 1940, *19*, *from the port of* ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FREE	GODFREY	15 Yrs	Smokrm Stwd	11/18/39	N.Y.		Yes	37	M	British	England	5 Ft	5 In.	None	Nex	
2	"	VRANEKX	JOSEPH		Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5	9	"		
3	"	McNULTY	MARY		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	F	"		5	5	"		
4	"	KELLY	FRANCIS		Waiter	"	"	"	"	52	M				7	"		
5	"	MOORE	JOHN		do	"	"	"	"	21	M	"		5	8	"		
6	"	REUSS	LINCOLN		do	"	"	"	"	21	M	"		5	9	"		
7	"	BYRNE	JOSEPH		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	"		5	7	"		
8	"	HENKEL	RUDOLF		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	"		5	8	"		
9	"	FANET	WILBERT		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"		5	7	"		
10	No	BRUNLER	CARL		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"		5	11	"		
11	YES	JACOWSKI	EDWARD		do	"	"	"	"	35	M	"		5	7	"		
12	"	HEMKBERRY	ROBERT		G. E. Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"		6	0	"		
13	"	LIMEVILLE	JOHN		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	48	M	"		5	9	"		
14	"	TREMER	PAUL		do	"	"	"	"	52	M	"		5	4	"		
15	"	SULLIVAN	HERBERT		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	"		5	4	"		
16	"	HOOVER	HOWARD		do (nt.)	"	"	"	"	23	M	"		5	5	"		
17	"	MARSTON	WILLIAM		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	"		6	2	"		
18	"	PAPOUSHADO	SAM		Chef	"	"	"	"	44	M	"		5	9	"		
19	"	FORJA	JOSE		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	46	M	"		5	7	"		
20	"	~~SARADIA~~	~~VINCENZIO~~		~~Crew do~~	"	"	"	"	46	M	Filipino	P. I.	5	2	"	failed to join Cristobal	12/29/39
21	"	GROTHER	ARTHUR		Baker	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	Germany	5	6	"		
22	"	DAVIS	BERTX		Asst. do	"	"	"	"	49	M	U. S. Citizen		5	11	"		
23	"	BEVIS	CHARLES		Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	M	"		5	10	"		
24	A	ALDAMIZ	VICTOR		Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	36	M	"		5	6	"		
25	"	ROEHRER	FREDERICK		2nd Pantry	"	"	"	"	49	M	"		5	10	"		
26	No	PENNINGTON	JOHN		Asst. do	"	"	"	"	29	M	"		5	7	"		
27	Yes	MALBUISO	HERMAN	5 Yrs	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	P. I.	5	4	"	No	
28	"	BULOFF	JOHN		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. Citizen		5	7	"		
29	No	LOMBERO	ADOLPH		dd		"	"	"	29					5	"		
30	No	JAMES	VICTOR		do		"	"	"	39		"			3	"		

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CITY OF LOS ANG, arriving at NY., JAN 6 1940, 19____, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
102	Yes	ASHBY	EDWARD		Messman	11/18/39	N.Y.		Yes	23	M	U. S. Citize		5 Ft 8 In.		None		
1	"	URUBURU	RICHARD		do	"	"		"	24	M	"		5	7	"		
103 2	"	TILKES	RICHARD		do	"	"		"	54	M	"		5	9	"		
104 3																		
	No	TABUR	MARCIANO		do	"	"		"	24	K	Cubax	Cuba	5	7	"		
105 4																		
	Yes	KATALINICH	THEODORE		Barber	"	"		"	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5	11	"		
106 5																		
6	~~KILBRIDE~~	~~PATRICK~~			~~UTILITY~~	~~12/28/39~~	~~BALBOA~~		✓	~~38~~	M	✓	✓	~~5'10"~~		✓	Failed to join Cristobal 12/28/39	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W Tuller Long

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 12/28/39
SEEN
4 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Closed with ninety four (94) names members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 2 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -94-
AND 19 FULL ____

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD T. MC CAW MASTER *, of the* CITY OF LOS ANGLES *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H T Mc Caw

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* JANUARY, *19*40

W Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D Ramsey	41	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A H O'Dea
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 469-10-26

Consuelo 1/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 13th January, 1920

I, master of the British S. S. CONSUELO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th January, 1920, consigned to Allman & Wilcox Line Inc.; is now lying at 7th Street Hoboken, and is expected to sail 13th Jan, 1920 for Hull

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Follcwing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Consuelo., arriving at New York, Jan 6, 1940, from the port of Hull via Aberdeen.

179-500 3/36 (1448)—SW

(1) Statewhether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. A. No.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
No 1	BEST	ARTHUR HENRY	✓	40	Master	12-12-39	Hull	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5-8	190	Nil.
Yes 2	Ellison	FREDERICK	✓	32	1st Mate	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	190	-do-
Yes 3	DUNKERLEY	JOHN	✓	22	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-5	154	-do-
Yes 4	HOLLAND	GUY	✓	19	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	159	-do-
Yes 5	THOMSON	NIELS	✓	40	Carpenter	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	Dane	Danish	5-10	172	-do-
Yes 6	BROWN	JAMES	✓	20	Bos'n	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	English	British	5-4	142	-do-
No 7	BRUNTON	JOHN	✓	6	A. B.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	159	Tattoo both arms
No 8	REDEPENNING	WILLIAM	✓	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-8	230	-do-
No 9	SHARP	ALEX	✓	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-8	110	Nil
Yes 10	JOHNSON	JOHN	✓	13	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-6	150	-do-
No 11	GRAY	HUBERT VICTOR	✓	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	154	Tattoo Right Hand
No 12	GRAY	PERCY WALTER	✓	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	175	Nil.
No 13	HORSEFIELD	EDMOND	✓	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-6	151	-do-
No 14	McCARTHY	JAMES	✓	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	Irish	-do-	5-7	169	Tattoo Both Arms
No 15	RAWSON	MAURICE	✓	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	English	-do-	5-10	196	Nil
Yes 16	CHARLESWORTH	JOHN	✓	27	Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-8	146	-do-
Yes 17	PEARSON	SIDNEY	✓	12	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-8	140	-do-
Yes 18	WALLACE	GEORGE	✓	4	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	162	-do-
Yes 19	DIXON	RICHARD	✓	7	4th -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	154	Appendix Scar.
Yes 20	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓	6	5th -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	Scotch	-do-	5-10	147	Rupture Scar.
Yes 21	SEWELL	BARRATT	✓	2	6th -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do	English	-do-	5-10	152	Tattoo Right Arm
Yes 22	CRAWFORD	EDWARD	✓	30	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-6	147	Nil
Yes 23	WOOD	ARTHUR	✓	30	Greaser	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	160	-do-
No 24	WILSON	ALFRED	✓	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-11	164	-do-
No 25	CHASE	EDWARD	✓	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-11	167	Tattoo Both Arms
Yes 26	METCALFE	WILLIAM	✓	40	Fireman & T.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	59	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-4	140	Nil
No 27	MOODY	JOSEPH	✓	14	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	140	Tattoo legs & Arms
No 28	JOHNSON	DONALD	✓	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-11	136	Nil
Yes 29	KILLEEN	JOHN	✓	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	53	-do	Irish	Irish	5-6	144	-do-
No 30	Hookney	CHARLES ERIC	✓	6 Months	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	English	British	5-8	158	-do-

CONSUELO JAN 6 1940

OVER

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

John M Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (5). (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 193*

.....
.....***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONSUELO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 6 1940 *193*, *from the port of* HULL via ABERDEEN

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.A.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
No 31	POOLEY	BENJAMIN	✓	20	Fireman & T.	12-12-39	Hull	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-0	127	Defective Right Eye
No 32	MULHOLLAND	WILLIAM	✓	3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-3	142	Nil
No 33	McAVOY	JOHN	✓	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	161	Scar Left Groin
No 34	JACKSON	THOMAS	✓	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	168	Scars Chest
No 35	WINTER	SYDNEY	✓	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	6-0	172	Tattoo arms & Chest
No 36	RASMUSSEN	SIJVELD	✓	9	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	56	-do-	Scandinavian	Norge.	5-7	154	Tattoo Both Arms
Yes 37	MORTIMER	WILLIAM	✓	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	English	British	5-5	144	Nil
No 38	PILKINTON	HAROLD	✓	7	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	196	Scar on Nose
No 39	BOWLER	THOMAS JAMES	✓	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-2	128	Tattoo Both Arms
No 40	HRADS	EDWARD	✓	9 Months	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	136	Scar Left Eye
Yes 41	SAUL	CECIL	✓	38	Chief Stewrad	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	53	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-9	222	Nil
No 42	CRIMLIS	JOHN	✓	10	Ass. -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	136	-do-
Yes 43	JEFFERSON	GEORGE	✓	12	Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	143	-do-
No 44	STEVENSON	ARTHUR	✓	3	Ass Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-8	140	-do-
Yes 45	BLAMPEY	THOMAS WILLIAM	✓	10	M. R. Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	140	-do-
Yes 46	SAMUEL	ERNEST	✓	2	Cabin Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-11	146	-do-
No 47	COLLINSON	JOHN	✓	5½	Pantry Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	151	-do-
Yes 48	GREEN	JOHN	✓	11	W. T. O.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	140	-do-
No 49	GRAY	THOMAS WILLIAM	✓	7	W. T. O.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	6-0	170	Scar left Groin.
No 50	MILLS	ALBERT EDWARD	✓	17½	Supernumary Deck Hand	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	148	Nil.
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with fifty (50) members of Crew.

Dec. 21/39 Closed with 49 crews.
John M Pace
Sup.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL (City) ENGLAND (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Consul ILO C. FUNK
Date CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
DEC 13 1939

Service No: 4/38
Fee #2.00 = 10/4 d.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEAL DEPUTY HULL, ENGLAND
HULL, ENGLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R. A. Leeson
Master.

M.M. OFFICE 12 DEC 1939 HULL

AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL

Deserted [illegible]

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (5). (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 193*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONSUELO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 6 1940 *193*, *from the port of* HULL.

179—500—9/39 (1449)—SW

State whether member of crew last to proceed on the voyage of vessel to U.S.A.		(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
No.	1	SMITH	HAROLD	✓	1year	Galley Boy	18 12 39	Hull	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5-7	161	Nil.
	2																
	3																
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Closed with one (1) member of Crew.

John W Force
Supt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Supplemental
Consul C. FUNK
Date
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
DEC 21 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal, Fee Stamp HULL ENGLAND

Service No: 747
No Fee prescribed

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R A Lawson
Supt.

M. M. OFFICE
20 DEC 1939
HULL

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Best, master, of the Br S/S Consuelo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. H. Best
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan., 1919

Thos. McInnes
Immigrant Inspector.

1/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andersen Alexandra	46	Danish			
Olsen Jens Edvard	25	—			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Brinch
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Frode 4/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
18 Jan, 19 40

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. Frode
from port of Hafle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2 same unchanged
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7 Jan., 19 40, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Hoboken Pier 14, and is expected to sail 18/1. 40, 19 40 for Esbe.
via United States port of — New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Sejaard Hansen	30	Danish	15/12-39 in Copenhagen

RECEIVED
Indexed by H.M.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Seliger Gustav K.M.	32	Danish	15/12 39. Copenhagen	Venereal
Nielsen Niels P. Ha.	21	"	15/12 — —	Resident

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "FRODE", arriving at New York, January 7, 1940, from the port of Gefle Oct 21, 39 Oct 23 39 Norrsundet - Stettin Oct 30 39 Copenhagen Dec 15 39 Kirkwall Eng. Dec 20 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															lbs			
1	Yes	Brinch	Carl	40	Master	15-12-39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinav.	Danish	5-4	150	No	No	
2	PE	Weitzmann	Georg Wilhelm	27	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	
3	Yes	Køng Hansen	Vigand Karsten	17	2' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
4	Yes	Ipsen	Hans Halfdan Jacoby	9	3' "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
5	No PE	Høegh	Peter Sørensen	31	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-3	155	"	"	
6	PE	Henningsen	Carl Vilhelm	24	2' "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
7	Yes	Michaelsen	Fin Viggo Ludvig Dimar	5	3' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
8	"	Larsen	Svend Aage Emil	14	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	126	"	"	
9	PE	Christiansen	Jens Sofus Henrik	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	"	"	
10	No PE	Jensen	Niels Karl	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
11	" "	Bendtsen	Villy	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
12	" "	Jensen	Johannes	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	"	
13	" "	Nielsen	Kurt Jørgen	2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	136	"	"	
14	No.P.E.	Seliger	Gustav Karl Modin	5	Fireman	To Fells Island Hospital			Treated	31	Vaccinated	Dr Nordeman		6-0	152	"	"	
15	" "	Meyer	Valdemar Christian	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	165	"	"	
16	" "	Hansen	Frank Søgaard	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"	
17	No "	Hansen	Kaj Henry Broe	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	"	
18	No.P.E.	Nielsen	Kaj Aage	4	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	160	"	"	
19	No "	Nielsen	Niels Peter Aagaard	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	133	"	"	
20	PE	Dobrick	Hans	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	128	"	"	
21	No.P.E.	Pedersen	Carl Axel	7	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	"	
22	No PE	Jensen	Ove Ernst Poul Vilhelm	14	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-2	150	"	"	
23	No PE	Essemann	Jørgen	7	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	126	"	"	

Closed with 23 members of crew

D J Hannegan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 178
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct S/S Frode Leg. I
R. BORDEN REAMS
(Consul)
Date DEC 15 1939

$2.00 FEE STAMP
DEC
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 6779
Received $ 2.00 Kr. 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FRODE JAN 7 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Bruinsh Master, of the S/S FRODE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl. Bruinsh
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1930

P B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

SEC. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ruth A. Hannevig	40	Norway			
Amy Louise Hannevig	17	"			
Eduard Hannevig	10	"			
Thorolf Hannevig	2½	"			
Otto Westad	40	"			
✓ Aksel Eliassen	36	"			

RECEIVED
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
1940 JAN 23
CHIEF CLERK

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—M.19
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Hermion 1/9

Form 605

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 19th., 1940., 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M.S.S. "Hermion", from port of Drammen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 7th., 1940, 19, consigned to International Freighting Corp.; is now lying at Pier 2, Erie Basin, and is expected to sail January 19th., 1940, for Santos. First port of call in United States via United States port of
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Hogstrom	38	Swedish	San Pedro, Calif. 27/4-1939

16—M.18

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thorvald Olsen	38	Norway	San Pedro.27/10-1938 Calif.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31 Crew

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Motor/V. "H E R M I O N", arriving at NEW YORK, January 7, 1940, from the port of BUENOS AIRES. / Dec 16. 1939

1 Dec 1439 Santa Fe

HERMION × JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age Yrs.	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in C.mtrs	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HANNEVIG	RAGNVALD	30 Yrs.	Master	14/8-37	Vegesack	No	Yes	49	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	170	150	None	No	
2	"	KLLINGSEN	JOHN ALEX.	30 "	1st Officer	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	49	"	-"-	-"-	168	152	"	"	
3	"	WINGER	OLAV RYE	11 "	2nd -"-	15/9-38	Oslo	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	182	142	Tattoo arm-rgt.	"	
4	"	MAGNUSSEN	SVERRE ELIAS	6 "	3rd -"-	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	168	150	None	"	
5	"	NORHEIM	KNUT	20 "	Chief Eng.	15/8-38	Kr. Sand	"	"	41	"	-"-	-"-	168	171	Tattoos bth arms.	"	
6	"	KARLSEN	KARL	13 "	2nd "	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	176	180	Tattoo rgth. arm	"	
7	"	STAUBORG	TORBJØRN	3 "	3rd "	24/12-38	Fr.stad	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	179	149	None	"	
8	"	NILSEN	GEORG NORDAHL	9 "	Steward	24/8-39	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	185	171	"	"	
9	"	~~CHRISTIANSEN~~	~~CARL WILHELM~~	~~6~~ "	~~Electrician~~	~~6/8-37~~	~~Drammen~~	"	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	~~178~~	~~144~~	"	"	Died at Buenos Aires Dec 16
10	"	THORESEN	THORLEIF	18 "	Boatswain	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	166	138	Tattoos both arms	"	
11	"	HOGSTROM	CARL	3/4 "	Carpenter	28/5-39	L.Angeles	"	"	36	"	-"-	Swedish	169	165	None	"	
12	"	HOMME	TORMOD	4 "	A. B.	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	20	"	-"-	Norwegian	191	170	"	"	
13	"	KOLDERUP	REIDAR	4 "	"	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	173	172	"	"	
14	"	ANDERSEN	SVERRE	5 "	"	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	181	172	"	"	
15	"	CARLSEN	PEDER BØRGE	5 "	"	19/9-39	Galvston	"	"	22	"	-"-	Danish	170	143	Scar l.side on neck. Tattoo b.arms	"	
16	"	HANNEVIG JR.	RAGNVALD	2 "	O. S.	12/8-37	Vegesack	"	"	19	"	-"-	Norwegian	172	154	None	"	
17	"	SJØLIE	HARALD	2 "	"	6/8-37	Drammen	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	172	154	"	"	
18	"	ENGSMYR	JONNY	2 "	"	1/5-39	Kobe	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	170	140	"	"	
19	"	EDVARDSEN	JOHN	1/2 "	Deck Boy	24/8-39	Fr.stad	"	"	15	"	-"-	-"-	179	176	"	"	
20	"	DEHLI	ARNE	1/2 "	" "	22/8-39	D rammen	"	"	16	"	-"-	-"-	170	137	"	"	
21	"	ENGERUD	OSCAR	2 "	Motorman	12/2-38	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	179	170	"	"	
22	"	BJERKVIK	STEINAR	8 "	-"-	26/5-39	S.Pedro	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	174	146	"	"	
23	"	MYRVOLD	THORLEIF	2 1/2 "	-"-	25/8-39	Drammen	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	170	162	"	"	
24	"	EDVARDSEN	KJELL	2 "	Oiler	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	180	155	"	"	
25	"	SØRENSEN	IVAR	2 "	-"-	6/8-37	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	165	154	"	"	
26	"	SOLBAKKE	MARTHIN	1 1/2 "	-"-	25/8-39	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	180	159	"	"	
27	"	WESENLUND	HJALMAR	4 "	-"-	19/9-39	Galvston	"	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	173	154	"	"	
28	"	ENGERUD	BIRGER	1/2 "	Eng. R. Boy	25/8-39	Drammen	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	179	170	"	"	
29	"	OLSEN	THORVALD	10 "	Chief Cook	27/10-38	Galveston	"	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	162	130	"	"	
30	"	PEDERSEN	TEDDY	2 "	2nd "	24/3-39	L.Angeles	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	183	170	"	"	

Line International Freighting Corporation Inc. N.Y.

Owners Brunsgaard, Kjøsterud & Co., Drammen Norway.

Local Agents I. F. C. New York/Philadelphia

F. D. Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAGNVALD HANNEVIG Master *, of the* M.V. "H E R M I O N", *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. Hannevig

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* January *, 19*30

W. S. Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Motor/V. "HERMION", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 7 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age Yrs.	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in C.mtrs	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	SMITH-JOHANESEN	ARNE	½ Yrs.	Off. Mess Boy	22/8-39	Drammen	No	Yes	16	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	184	139	Scar on rght cheek	No	
32	"	SOLBERG	JOHANNES	½ "	Crews " "	22/8-39	-"-	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	182	150	None	"	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No
SEEN
For journey to the United States
VIA Direct
William Barnes
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 16 1939
Service No. 6997
Fee $2.00 equal to 7.00 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
DEC 16 1939
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS (31) 31 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
William Barnes
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line International Freighting Corporation Inc. N.Y.
Owners Brunsgaard, Kjosterud & Co., Drammen Norway.
Local Agents I. F. C. New York/Philadelphia.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAGNVALD HANNEVIG Master *, of the* M.V. "H E R M I O N", *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. Hannevig

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* January *, 19*46

D J Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. McCafferty, *Surgeon of the* American.S.S. Jamaica Sailing herewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State medical laws of the State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Jam McCafferty

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York, N. Y.

J. H. Mendelsohn
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Art. 1-7-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

J.M.
Cards Punched 2/6/40 J.M.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40 M.M.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Jamaica
United Fruit
85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	15	22
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	15	22

(30 ct. cruise pass. n/c)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE - A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JAMAICA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, , 19

D

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, C. RICA, DEC. 31st, 1939.																				
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2/8/40 CHARPENTIER	AIDA	34		F	S	TEACHER	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	C.Rican	Sp.Amer.	C.Rica	SanJose	Nl.No.106 Sec 3(2)	C.Rica	1939	492/438	C.Rica	San Jose	D
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, JAN. 4th, 1940.																				
2	RES. USA. RET.	DIAZ	GERMAN PEDRO	38		M	M	Publish.	"	English	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Sta.Clara	~~NQIV.25~~ ~~Sec 4(c)~~ Resident 1st	~~Mexico~~ ~~8/16/36~~	~~8.10.35~~		N.Y.	N.York	
3	RES. USA. RET.	DIAZ	LUISA	21		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Venezuela	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	Caracas	27/39				"	"	D
4	U. S. CIT.	DIAZ	YVONNE	1		F	S	- - -	-	- - - -	-	AMERICAN	U. S.A.	N.Y.C.	N. Y.	11/26/24						
5	EXEMPT	de FONVILLE-ETHIER PIO		38		M	M	Executive	"	"	"	Canadian	British	Canada	Montreal		Intransit			Canada	Montreal	D
6	RES. USA. RET.	PADILLA P-1294472 RSW. 12-6-40 - 12-26-40	GUILLERMO	36		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Pinar del Rio		Ret.Res.		V2 506/228	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
7	RES. USA. RET.	PEREZ	RODOLFO	34		M	S	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	San Antonio Los Benos	NQIV.2130 Sec 4(c)	Hav.Cuba	5/2/28		"	"	
8	RES. USA. RET.	SCHLACHET	THEA	37		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	Germany	Berlin	R.P.1274167 ~~A.C.943140~~ 44/1551/19	Wash	3/9/29		"	"	
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						D
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28																						
29																						D
30																						

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ONE - A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 7th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mo- Anita de Charpentier San Jose, C. Rica	C.R. N.Y	Yes		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mo. 1933	N.Y.	1933	Dr-Miss Lydia Jones, Hotel St. James, 109 W.45th St, NY	Yes	60 da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bln	Blu	
2	Mo-Cecilia de Diaz, Virtudes 2140, Havana, Cuba		NY			"	"	"	6 Mo	N.Y	Dec 1939	Ret. Home, Fr-R. Dominuz, 50 Central Pk. W., N.Y.C	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bk	
3	Mo-in-law- Same as above		"		"	Husband	"	"	1Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	Fr	Bln	Br	
4	Grand Mother Same as above		"		"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	Fr	Br	Blu	
5	Wi- Mrs. Catherine de Fonville-Etheir, Montreal	Cana.				Self	"	"	7 Da	"	12/9 1939	Wi- Mrs. C. de Fonville-Etheir, Montreal, Canada	"	"	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	Fr	Br	Bk	
6	Bro-Roberto, Consulado, 75 Havaba, Cuba		N.Y	NY		"	"	"	1 Yr	"	Dec 1939	Ret. Res. 601 W.140th St., N.Y.C.	No	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Dk	Bk	Bk	
7	Fr-Mrs. Mary Rey, 269 W. 113th St., N.Y.C.		"	"		"	"	"	10Yrs	"	12/9 1939	Ret. Res. Fr-Mrs. M. Rey 269 W.113th St., N.Y.C	No	Ind	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	Dk	Br	Gr	
8	Sis-Mrs. Ruth Glaser, Calle K, 107 Vedada, Havana		"	"		"	"	"	1½Yrs	"	Dec 1939	Husb-Kalman Schlachet, 8 E. 46th St., N.Y.C	No	Ind	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	Fr	Br	Gr	
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S.S. Jamaica *, from* Havana, Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Spencer

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York, N. Y.

H. Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 23rd, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY 7th, 19 40

N	No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y., DEC. 23rd, 1939.								
NOT COUNTED	1	ADAMY	BASIL	36		M	M	OCT. 30th,1903	SAYRE, PA.	2009 N. Washington Ave,Scranton,Pa.
	2	ALTEMUS	HENRY	70		M	S	MAY 8th,1869	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1403 Broad St.,Phila, Pa.
	3	ARMITAGE	HELEN	30		F	S	Sep.29th,1909	Mt. VERNON, N. Y.	71 East Post Rd.,White Plains,N.Y
NOT COUNTED	4	BERKOWITZ	LEE	30		F	S	Jan.19th,1909	MOTTON, ILL.	5523 Kenmore Ave,Chicago, Ill
NOT COUNTED	5	BUCKLEY	ELEANOR	39		F	M	Mar.23rd,1900	ROCHESTER, N. Y.	35 East 84th St., N.Y.C.
	6	BUCKLEY	PETER	14		M	S	Sep.13th,1925	NEW YORK, N. Y.	Same
NOT COUNTED	7	DUHRSSEN	RUDOLF	71		M	M		Court of Common Pleas,N.Y.10/17/92	East Liverpool, Ohio
	8	DUHRSSEN	ELIZABETH	67		F	M	Nov.16th,1872	NEW YORK, N. Y.	Same
NOT COUNTED	9	ECKFELDT	FRANK	69		M	W	July 11th,1870	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	8011 St.Martins Lane, Phila, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	10	EVANS	GEORGE	30		M	M	Feb. 4th,1909	WAKEFIELD, MASS	16 Lawrence St.,Wakefield,Mass
	11	EVANS	PRISCILLA	28		F	M	Dec.26th,1911	WAKEFIELD, MASS	Same
NOT COUNTED	12	FOX,	ARTHUR	61		M	S		Thru Father's Papers Cook County Court, Chicago, Ill.	18 Gramercy Pk.,N. Y. C.
NOT COUNTED	13	HOAG	GEORGE	46		M	S	June 25th,1893	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	384 Degraw St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
	14	RICHARDSON	WILLOUGHBY	69		M	M	May 22nd,1870	CAMBRIDGE, MASS	3 Walworth Ave.,Scarsdale,NY
NOT COUNTED	15	SCHUMATE	GOLDER	62		M	S	Feb. 1st,1877	CALVERTON, VA.	Greenway Apts.,Baltimore, Md.
	16	WOODALL	CHRISTINE	30		F	M	Apr. 2nd,1909	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Chestnut Hill Apts.,Phila,Pa.
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 27th, 1939.								
	17	ALLISON	HERBERT	33		M	M	Nov.11th,1906	NEWARK, N. J.	171 Lincoln Ave.,Newark, N.J.
	18	ALLISON	EDNA A.	32		F	M	Aug. 8th,1907	NEWARK, N. J.	Same
	19	LUBITZ	AARON H.	43		M	M	Feb.16th,1896	NEW YORK, N. Y.	86 Hewes St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
	20	LUBITZ	LILLIAN	38		F	M	June 21st,1901	NEW YORK, N. Y.	Same
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JAN. 1st,1940.								
	21	CHITTENDEN	THOMAS	18		M	S		Born in San Jose, Costa Rica of American parents, registered with American Consul	St. Pauls School,Concord,N.H.
	22	CHITTENDEN	WILLIAM	11		M	S	Aug. 7th,1928	BOSTON, MASS	Fessenden School,W.Newton,Mass
	23	KUHRT	OTTO	41		M	S	Apr. 1st,1898	STAPLETON, S.I.	174 Hamilton Ave.,Staten Isle,NY
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, JAN. 4TH, 1940								
	24	BEDFORD	LINDY	39		M	M	Nov. 21, 1900	NEWARK, N.J.	738 High St. Newark, N.J.
	25	BEDFORD	LILLIAN	38		F	M	Sept. 16, 1901	NEWARK, N.J.	738 High St. Newark, N.J.
	26	BONAR	EILEEN	29		F	S	April 6, 1920	NEW MILFORD, CONN.	Sharon, Conn.
	27	CHATER	HARRY	59		M	S	Sept. 29, 1880	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	Englewood, N.J.
	28	COHEN	MILDRED	26		F	S		District Court of W.S., N.Y.C. June 19th, 1939	1520 Sheridan Ave., N.Y.C.
	29	COOK	COLEMAN	41		M	M	Feb. 21, 1898	CINCINNATI, OHIO	Silver Spring, Md.
	30	COOK	MARIA N	26		F	M	Aug. 28, 1913	HYATTSVILLE, MD.	Silver Spring, Md.

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—8086 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

), (5), (6), and (7
er side.
14—8086

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 23RD 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 7TH, 1940

N	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	31	COON	MARY	55		F	M	Dec. 29, 1884,	PHILADELPHIA, PENN.	250 So 18th St. Phila, Penn.
NOT COUNTED	32	FELDMAN	IRVING	27		M	S	Feb. 6, 1912,	NEWARK, N.J.	1544 Moffit Ave. Hewlett, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	33	HAHLO	JOHN	47		M	M	Feb. 4, 1892,	DALLAS, TEXAS	Houston, Texas
NOT COUNTED	34	HAHLO	EMMA	35		F	M	March 25, 1904	CLEVELAND, OHIO	Houston, Texas
NOT COUNTED	35	JENKINS	GEORGE	38		M	M	July 3, 1901,	WHITMAN, MASS.	4 Standish Rd. Bridgewater, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	36	JENKINS	MARCIA	34		F	M	Jan. 29, 1905,	WESTON, CONN.	4 Standish Rd. Bridgewater, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	37	KINZER	IRA	47		M	M	Nov. 19, 1892,	POTTSDAM, PA.	131 W Coulter St., Germantown, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	38	KINZER	LILLIAN	44		F	M	July 26, 1895,	PHILADELPHIA, PENN.	131 W Coulter St., Germantown, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	39	LEE	ANGELICA	21		F	S	July 19, 1918,	CHICAGO, ILL.	15 Meadow Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	40	PEARCE	PEARL	46		F	S	July 13, 1893,	CLEVELAND, OHIO	5705 Cedar Ave. Phila., Pa.
NOT COUNTED	41	SMITH JR.	FLOYD	29		M	M	Aug. 26, 1910,	NAUGAUTUCK, CONN.	1303 Watertown Ave. Waterbury, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	42	SMITH	THOMAS	45		M	M	Aug. 3, 1894,	NEW YORK CITY	65 Hillside Ave., N,Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	43	SMITH	MARGARET	35		F	M	Sept. 24, 1904	NEW YORK CITY	65 Hillside Ave., N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	44	WALTERS	JAMES	55		M	S	March 18, 1884	CARLISLE, IND.	15 Edgar St. E. Orange, N.J.
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

14—6086 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

1 at a

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

), (5), (6), and (7) ar side.

14—606 14—1410

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank Rogers	40	American			
Otto Myslik	29	"			
David Grossett	41	"			
Edward Smail	29	"			
James Espino	37	"			
Cornelius Crowe	25	"			
Margherita Yogna	53	"			
Gregorio Oleaga	47	"			
Marcelino Larrazabal	33	Spanish			
Tony Pisano	33	American			
Louis Migliore	28	"			
Ernest Iglich	43	"			
Mateo Rivera	26	"			
Miguel Silva	33	"			
Daniel Mejia	43	"			
Miguel Magarino	31	"			
James Grove	39	"			
Joseph Quinn	45	"			
Philip Horton	33	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jamaica 68 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

January 10th, 19 40

I, master of the American S. S. Jamaica S. S. Jamaica
(Nationality)
from port of ~~New York, N. Y.~~ Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 114 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 7th (Jan. 7th) 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail Noon, Jan. 10th, 1940, for Kingston, Barranquilla, Cartagena, Cartagena & Cristobal via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Ross	33	American	12/23/39 New York
Charles Ames	39	"	" "
William Guyn	34	"	12/22/39 "
Louis Oestreicher	23	"	8/2/30 "
Larry Lazaro	48	"	10/13/39 "
Annie Blady	47	"	12/22/39 "
Jose Garay	43	"	10/13/39 "
Martin Fradua	25	"	" "
Joseph Fernandez	49	"	12/23/39 "
Rafael Carmona	31	"	10/13/39 "
Manuel Perez R.	27	"	12/22/39 "
Rudolph Corsi	47	"	10/13/39 "
Adelberto Fernandez	28	"	11/17/39 "
Anthony Bettalico	26	"	12/6/39 "
Antonio Martin	29	"	12/23/39 "
Thomas Tonge	53	"	12/22/39 "
Morris Kirschenbaum	25	"	10/13/39 "
[illegible]			
Bernard Ogden	26	"	12/22/39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

114

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 7th, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA,

JAMAICA JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SPENCER	HARRY		MASTER	12/22/39	EWYORK	NO	YES	55	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	BUNCH	WILLIAM		1ST.MATE	10/13/39	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	"	RYMAN	MURET		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	"	STRUDLEY	JAMES		3RD. "	11/17/39	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	"	HILL	CHESTER		CADET	10/13/39	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	"	NOONAN	PATRICK		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	58	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	NO	ROSS	ROBERT		"	12/23/39	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	MC GAHAN	THOMAS		CARPENTER	10/13/39	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	"	NOBLEZA	LEGERATO		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	180			
10	"	MANALO	AQUILINO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	120			
11	"	SZUNYOGH	STEVE		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	"	NOLAND	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	"	JANSON	ARNOLD		"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	MORANO	ROSALIO		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	138			
15	"	ALCANTARA	AMADO		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	122			
16	YES	CABARUBIAS	REGINO		"	12/6/39	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	125			
17	YES	TAPINING	CATALINO		"	10/13/39	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-9	130			
18	"	CAHILIG	RUFINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	132			
19	NO	ESQUERDO	GANDENICIO		"	12/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	128			
20	YES	FRANCISCO	ALIPIO		ORD.SEAMAN	10/13/39	"	"	"	36	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	140			
21	"	CONSTANTINO	FORTUNATO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	130			
22	"	ASILO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	130			
23	"	CONSTANTINO	RUFINO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	35	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	125			
24	"	SUITADO	VICENTE		"	11/26/39	LIMON	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	124			
25	"	CASTILLO	CORNELIO		"	10/13/39	NEWYORK	"	"	52	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	139			
26	"	HENDERSON	JOHN		CH.PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
27	"	BETHUNE	WILLIAM		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	30	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	NICHOLS	ROBERT		3RD. "	12/6/39	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	OLSEN	AXEL		MUSICIAN	10/13/39	"	"	"	52	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
30	"	BLUME	THEODORE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FOUR

1 at a

(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

AMERICAN CONSUL
HAVANA, CUBA

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

, (5), (6), and (7)
r side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FOUR

l at a

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

, (5), (6), and (7)
: side.

14—1340

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

l at a

Vessel S. S. JAMAICA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JAN. 7th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	KIRSCHENBAUM	MORRIS		MUSICIAN	10/13/39	NEWYORK	NO	YES	25	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	MC CAFFERTY	JOHN		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	"	GILBERT	WALTER		CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	"	LAWLOR	WILLIAM		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	NO	AMES	CHARLES		3RD. "	12/23/39	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	RIDDELL	HERBERT		CH.ENGINEER	10/13/39	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	BRAMELD	WALTER		1ST.ASST."	"	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	"	ROHRBAUGH	CHARLES		SR.2ND.""	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	"	SMITH	ANDREW		2ND.ASST."	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
10	"	HILLNER	ARTHUR		3RD. R "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	"	VALASKY	JULIUS		JR.3RD." "	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	"	JOHNSON	JOHN		CH.ELECT.	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	"	NEWMAN	GERALD		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	WILSON	JOHN		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
15	"	SEHLMEYER	ERNEST		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	WENGLAND	RALPH		"	11/18/39	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
17	"	YOUNG	ALBERT		DK.ENGINEER	11/1/39	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18	"	BORDO	JESUS		STOREKEEPER	10/13/39	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	"	OMIL	RUBEN		O I L E R	"	"	"	"	52	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
20	"	ORSTREICHER	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
21	"	RAMOS	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	"	CARIDAD	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	"	LAZARO	LARRY		"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	NO	RICO	FERMIN		"	12/23/39	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	138			
25	YES	RAMOS	GUMERSINDO		FIREMAN	10/13/39	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	"	VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	6-6	142			
27	"	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	148			
28	"	LOPEZ	INDALICIO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29	"	GARRIDO	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
30	"	PEREZ	EUGENIO		"	"	"	"	"	46			U. S. CITIZEN					

(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Line UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

, (5), (6), and (7)
r side.

14—1340

FOUR

t No. .....

ival at a

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(3), (5), (6), and (7)
her side.

14—1240

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE — eet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States — arrival at a

Vessel S. S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7th, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARCIA	RAMON		W I P E R	10/13/39	NEWYORK	NO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	142				
2	"	PENA	EMILIO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	130				
3	"	SAAVEDRA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN		CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	ALTNER	JOSEPH		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	150				
6	"	HIGGINS	FRANK		SALOON STWD	"	"	"	"	55	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
7	NO	BLADY	ANNIE		STEWARDESS	12/22/39	"	"	"	47	F		U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	BOYLE	WILLIAM		BARTENDER	12/5/39	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	150			Cuba	
9	YES	GARAY	JOSE		CH. COOK	10/13/39	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	ERADUA	MARTIN		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
11	NO	URIBE	ANTONIO		4TH. "	12/23/39	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
12	NO	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	BITTNER	FRANK		VEG. "	11/1/39	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
14	NO	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		SHIPS "	12/5/39	"	"	"	60	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	PEREZ	MANUEL		ENDMAN	10/13/39	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	CARMONA	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
17	NO	PEREZ R.	MANUEL		"	12/22/39	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	ORTEGA	FLGR		"	10/13/39	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
19	NO	VASQUEZ	EMERAIDO de		"	12/22/29	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	MARTINEZ	EDUARDO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	HIDALGO	IGNACIO		BUTCHER	10/13/39	"	"	"	40	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5-7	190				
22	"	GEERTSMA	GARRY		CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	SEVEKOW	FRED		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	59	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	ALLUNTIS	ANTONIO		CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	35	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	MATA	ARTURO		2ND. "	11/1/39	"	"	"	30	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	TANNENBAUM	SAM		STOREKEEPER	10/13/39	"	"	"	27	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-2	120				
27	"	WAGHORN	ARTHUR		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147				
28	"	WARING	DOUGLAS		LINENKEEPER	10/30/39	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	CORSI	RUDOLPH		DK. STWD.	10/13/39	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. CITIZEN						
30	"	SOELLNER	WALTER		NITE WATCH	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. CITIZEN						

A. Bn Tampa Fla Sept 7. 1911

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

s (3), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 7th, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARTIN	LUIS		BATH STWD.	10/15/39	NEWYORK	NO	YES	46	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	ALTER	NICHOLAS		SM.RM.	"	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	"	MEDINA	ALONZO		O. M. STWD.	11/17/38	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	NO	OGDEN	BERNARD		P. O. MESS	12/23/39	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	BERNSTEIN	WILLIAM		1ST.	"	10/13/39	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	"	OLTMANN	JOHANN		2ND.	"	12/5/39	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	MORAN	HARRY		3RD.	"	10/13/39	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	~~NO~~	~~SHERWOOD~~	~~JACK~~		~~FIREMAN~~	"	~~12/22/39~~	"	"	"	~~33~~	M		~~U. S. CITIZEN~~				Discharged to Hospital at Cristobal	
9	"	GONZALEZ	JUAN		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	~~32~~	M		~~U. S. CITIZEN~~				Hospitalized at Port Limon,	
10	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO		BELLBOY	10/13/39	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	"	AQUINO	MICHAEL		BARBER	"	"	"	"	57	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	"	HILDEBRAND	WILLIAM		S. R. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	"	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	MOSQUERA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	142			
15	"	DELGADO	ADELBERTO		"	11/17/39	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	CERECHINO	VINCENT		"	10/13/39	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
17	"	TICE	LESTER		WAITER	"	"	"	"	46	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18	"	BETTALICO	ANTHONY		"	12/6/39	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	NO	MARTIN	ANTONIO		"	12/23/39	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
20	"	TONGE	THOMAS		"	12/22/39	"	"	"	58	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
21	YES	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES		"	10/13/39	"	"	"	53	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	"	SENNHOLT	HERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	NO	KEARNEY	JOHN		"	12/22/39	"	"	"	55	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	"	SCANNELL	JOHN		DK.CADET	12/22 /39	"	"	"	19	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
25	"	GUYN	WILLIAM		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	QUIROS	HECTOR		BELLBOY	10/13/39	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one hundred & sixteen (116) names SIONER members of crew

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF S... Cristobal, C.Z. Date 1/1/40
SEEN
4 Sheets 114 Entries
M Mayo Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 27 1939
Habana, Cuba
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via C. A. Ports.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 116 -
SERVICE No. 6795 Fees Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Line
UNITED MAIL STEAM SHIP COMPANY
Owners
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents

J. M. Greenway
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER MASTE R *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. JAMAICA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H Spencer
Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* January *, 19*40

W M Bourgeois
Immigrant Inspector.

117

TOTAL PASSENGERS 45 3 48

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Munsrud	22	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Johnsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Lobe 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-York
9 January, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. LOKEN
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . —
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date . . . . . 22.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7. January, 1940, consigned to W. Wilhelmsen Steam Co.; is now lying at St. George, and is expected to sail 9. January, 1940, for Karlskrona via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Paul Evensbraaten	25	Norwegian	Oslo 7/2. 1939

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Loke*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 7*, 19*40*, from the port of *Santiago (Cuba)* *12/30/39*

LOKE JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	JOHNSEN	Sverre	26 YR	Master	14/7-37	Oslo	No	YES	43	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	1.76	161			
2	"	ELLEFSEN	Ottilf	18	1st offcr	30/12-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.73	176			
3	"	SOLEM	Daggfin	9	2nd "	30/12-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.79	178			
4	"	SVENSEN	Fredrik	16	1st engnr	12/6-37	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.80	182			
5	"	NILSEN	Trygve	21	2nd "	7/7-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.76	176			
6	"	HANSEN	Martin	19	3rd "	14/7-37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.73	176			
7	"	JOHNSEN	Odcarg	10	Steward	14/4-38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.55	158			
8	"	WILHELMSEN	Sigurd	14	Cook	7/7-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.77	178			
9	"	ROANVIK	Paul	11	Boatswain	14/7-37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.78	179			
10	"	OISETH	Erling	6	AB	12/6-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.67	168			
11	"	BOYE	Magnus	4	"	17/6-38	Stavgr	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.63	164			
12	"	JAKOBSEN	Arne	4	"	1/4-39	Cardiff	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	171			
13	"	VAVESTAD	Maurits	3	OS	7/7-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.79	179			
14	"	EGELAND	Bjarne	2	"	22/10-38	Liverpool	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.78	172			
15	"	MAAND	Einer	2	"	24/10-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.56	169			
16	"	SUND	Aasing	6	Quartrgm	31/7-38	Cardiff	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.64	166			
17	"	ORANSBRATEN	Paul	3	Trimmer	7/7-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.65	167			
18	"	ERVIK	Gerhard	1½	"	7/7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.64	167			
19	"	MARTINSEN	Arne	3	"	7/7-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.62	165			
20	"	KARLSEN	Torleif	4	Trimmer	14/7-39	Arendal	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.59	156			
21	"	NILSEN	Gunnar	2	"	29/1-38	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.69	161			
22	No	PINEDA	Polan	0	Messboy	29/12-39	Santiago	"	"	21	"	Cuban	Cuban	1.56	154		Detained on board & deport. Has not established to will not abandon his calling as a seaman.	
23		Closed with total crew of twenty two (22) including Master.																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H Smith Insp.

American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. 117

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

Vice (Consul)

Date Jan 3rd, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTIAGO, CUBA

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Line North Atlantic & Gulf ports

Owners C J Engstad & Co Oslo

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTAL PASSENGERS 45 3 48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guy Ellyson 1st Offr, of the S/S. Lake., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Guy Ellyson
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan., 1940

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5
2-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer.SS" Mexico", Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-7-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41631 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/4/40

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/10/40

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit	Aliens in Transit	HEAD TAX: U.S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit	Aliens Returning from Temporary Visit Abroad	Aliens in Transit	Aliens under 16 Accompanying Parents	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	6					35		2			2	45
CABIN												
2nd CABIN						2					1	3
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					37		2			3	48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	35	45
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	2	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	37	48

SS Mexico

(N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MEXICO" Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., JANUARY 4TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	FARKAS	LEOPOLD	33		M	M	FUR MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	GERMAN RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	RES. USA. RET.	FARKAS	MINA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TYSZIN	POLAND RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	U. S. CIT.	FARKAS	PETER	1	6	M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	HEBREW	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	U.S. CITIZEN----------				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	EXEMPT	COLAS	SEVERO	27		M	M	NEWSPAPER-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-12 RC+Res
08-29 Ret Res
3-3-83 3:50 pm
13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 7TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free by prison or almshouse, or helpless, dependent, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.MICHAEL FARKAS 521 AGUACATE STREET.								1937	12-22		HOME.1763- E STREET.	R-NO																	
1	HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	E-YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
									1937	12-22			R-NO																	
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	E-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	WITH FATHER LINE 1		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	----	-U.S.	CITIZEN--		WITH FATHER LINE 1	----------																	
4	WIFE.MRS.MARIA S. COLAS 255 SITIOS ST.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1938	FRIEND.MR.HARRY ROBINSON 78 HORACE ST.NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IMTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinsen Master, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. H. Martinsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer SS "Mexico" Employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MEXICO" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 4TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	VALENTINO	VINCENZO	43		M	M	WAITER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	QIV(NP) 5133	HAV.CUBA.	1-2-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	RINALDI	ANTONIO	23		M	S	CEMENT FINISHER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	BENEVENTO.	QIV(NP) 5134	HAV.CUBA.	1-2-40		U.S.A.	WATERBURY CONN.
3	HTP.	SCHIPANO	FRANCESCO N.	40		M	M	CONCRETE LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	REGGIO CALABRIA	QIV(NP) 5136	HAV.CUBA.	1-3-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
4	HTP.	SPADAVECCHIA	GIUSEPPE	29		M	S	CABINET MAKER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	GIOVINAZZO.	QIV(NP) 5137	HAV.CUBA.	1-3-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
5	HTP.	WROBLEWSKI	CHAIM	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	POLISH GERM.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KONSKIE	QIV.(PREF) 3454	HAV.CUBA.	1-3-40	VL 476/326	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP.	REBELO DOS ANJOS	FRANCISCO	40		M	S	LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	ALCOBACA	QIV(NP) 218	HAV.CUBA.	1-3-40		U.S.A.	YONKERS.NY.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7TH., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER.MRS.ANA GALLACI STA MARGARITA.									WIFE.MRS.ADELA VALENTINO 186 HESTER STREET.	R-NO															
1	BELICI.AGRIGENT.ITALY.		NY.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	12-27 1939 NY.	NEW YORK CITY.	E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER.MICHELANGELO RINALDI BENEVENTA. ITALY.		CONN.WATER-BURY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1937	12-29 1939 NY.	FRIEND.MR.DONATO GURRIERE. 38 W.CLAY ST.WATERBURY.CONN.	R-NO E-Y.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.TERESA SIMONETTA MAMMOLA. ITALY.		NY. BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1935	12-29 1939 NY.	FRIEND.VINCENT ZABAGLIA. 317-58TH ST.BKLYN. N.Y.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER.FRANCESCO SPADAVECCHIA. GIOMINAZZO. ITALY.		NY. BRKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1935	12-29 1939 NY.	UNCLE.MR.FRANK VOLPICELLO 387 FORBELL ST.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	GRY	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.ISAAC WROBLEWSKI LONDON. ENGLAND.		NY. NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1934	12-27 1939 NY.	WIFE.MRS.REBECCA WEINGAST. 3100 BRIGHTON 2ND ST.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO PERM E-YES		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
6	MOTHER.MARIA DOS ANJOS ALCOBACA.PORTUGAL.		NY. YONKERS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1935	12-13 1939 NY.	FRIEND.MANUEL FERNANDES 316 N.MAIN ST.YONKERS.NY.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinsen (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Amer. "Mexmop", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

F. C. Gibney

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer.SS"Mexico", Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had ---32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mexico" Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Jan 1st 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	KARDIAN	MANUEL	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pola de Allande	PV 147	12/22/38	DF Mexico		Mexico	Mexico DF	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., January 7th 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Hotel Taft N.Y.C.																
1	Brother; Jose Olivo 20 Despacho, Mexico DF	Portugal.			si	Self	yesyes	1935	N.Y.	1935		82 Beaver St New York N.Y. Medina & Co	R no	E no	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-	5	Dk	Br	Br	None.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.F.Martinson Master, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.F.Martinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York NY.

J.C.Gibney

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mexico" Sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Jan. 1st, 19 49 Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 7th 1940, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BEROLA	JOSEPH	49		M	S			New York City 10/2/18 # 919740	370 7th Ave New York City N.Y.
2	KELLER	JOSEPH	55		M	S			Dist. Ct. New York 8/2/28 # 2671248	105 Essex St New York City N.Y.
3	KUJANSU	SHUA	37		F	S	New York City N.Y.	Apr.6th 1902		5 N 52nd St New York City N.Y.
4	~~LEVINE~~	~~SOL~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York City N.Y.~~	~~Sept. 18 1895~~		~~29 Lotus St Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y.~~
5	~~LEVINE~~	~~JEAN~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York City N.Y.~~	~~Oct. 24 1899~~		~~29 Lotus St Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y.~~
6	MORRIS	MYRON	45		M	S	New York City N.Y.	May 17 1894		884 West End Ave New York City N.Y.
7	McCARTHY	FREDERICK	34		M	M	Manchester, N.Hamp.	Aug. 1st 1905		44 Sommer Ave Maplewood New Jersey
8	McCARTHY	LORETTA	32		F	M	Harrison, New Jersey	Feb. 7th 1907		~~44 Sommer~~ 44 Sommer Ave Maplewood New Jersey
9	NELSON	SIGNE	58		F	M			By Marriage 1900	497 Baylston St Brookline Mass.
10	NELSON	DELIA VEOLA	26		F	S	SOMERVILLE MASS.	Dec. 31st 1912		46 East 50th St New York City N.Y.
11	SHULTES	ENID	39		F	S	Binghamton, N.Y.	June 17 1900		27 Moore Ave Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
12	SHULTES	MARION	39		F	S	Binghamton N.Y.	June 17 1900		27 Moore Ave. Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
13	SPRAGUE	HAROLD	35		M	S	New York City N.Y.	Oct. 27 1904		150 Prospect Park West Brooklyn New York
14	~~SINGLETON~~	~~CLARENCE~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Flintville, Md.~~	~~May 28 1899~~		~~227 Ardmore Ave. Ardmore Pa.~~
15	~~MISS~~	~~Female.~~	60		M	S	Belfast Maine	June 17 1879		Belfast Maine.
16	~~SPENCER~~	~~CORINNE~~	42		F	W	Athens, Texas	Jan. 5th 1897		629 West 115th St New York City N.Y.
17	CLOSE	MARION	47		F	S	New York City N.Y.	Jan 1st 1893		440 West 34th St New York City N.Y.
18	HAUTER	J. ALLEN	30		M	S	Carter, No.Dakota	May 14 1910		75 Federal St Boston Mass.
19	IFWERSTROM	ALICE	36		F	S			So.Dist Ct. New York City 1902	433 West 21st St New York City N.Y.
20	KIRKLAND	HENRY	37		M	M	New York City N.Y.	Dec. 16 1902		140 East 28th St New York City N.Y.
21	KIRKLAND	FREDERICA	32		F	M	Farmington, Maine	Feb. 3rd 1907		140 East 28th St New York City N.Y.
22	THORPE	JOHN	33		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	March 10 1906		556 East 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	WYDLER	MARIE	36		F	W	Buffalo N.Y.	Aug 7 1903		240 Rockingham St Rochester New York
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

345 Sam. [illegible]

LINES NUMBERS -4-5- SOL LEVINE AND JEAN LEVINE DID NOT EMBARK AT VERA CRUZ.
LINE NUMBER -14- CLARENCE SINGLETON DID NOT EMBARK AT VERA CRUZ.

G. Quevedo Purser.

16

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JAN. 4, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 7, 1940, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLARK	WILLIAM	24		M	S	DEC. 15, 1915	NEW YORK CITY		MEYERSVILLE, N.J.
2	CORNELL	WILLIAM	38		M	M	SEPT. 26, 1901	OTTUMWA, IOWA		36 POUNDFIELD RD, WEST, BRONXVILLE NY
3	DAILEY	MATTHEW	39		M	S	JUNE, 12, 1900	BOSTON, MASS		22 ARCADIA RD, BOSTON, MASS.
4	FRANTZ	CHARTON	39		M	M	DEC. 15, 1900	PITTSBURGH, PA.		1036 FLEMINGTON ST, PITTSBURGH, PA
5	NUSE	LOUIS	29		M	S	MAR. 18, 1910	HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY		61 WILLIAMSON AVE, HILLSIDE, N.J.
6	REDDY	WALTER	38		M	M	FEB. 17, 1901	NEW YORK CITY		160 15 7TH AVE, BEECHURST, L.I.
7	SULLIVAN	CHARLES	47		M	M	JUNE, 20, 1892	FALL RIVER, MASS.		825 SO. BURDICK, KALAMAZOO, MICH.
8	CORRIDI	DOMINIC	29		M	S	APR. 24. 1910	BOSTON, Mass.		178- "M" Street. So. Boston, Mass.
9	PEARL	DAVID	56		M	S	AUG. 16. 1883	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	U.S. District Court. Southern Dist. of N.Y. May 6. 1929	1432 Pine Street, Phila. Pa.
10	DA COSTA	ASTON A.	45		M	M				73 West 105th St. New York. N.Y.
11	FERRIS	CHARLES	54		M	M	MAR. 14. 1885	BELOIT, WISC.		299 Park Avenue, New York. N.Y.
12	FERRIS	EDNA	53		F	M	FEB. 17. 1886	JAMESTOWN. N.D.		With husband line 11 120 Broadway New York. N.Y.
13	ROBERTS	CLIFFORD	45		M	S	MAR. 6. 1894	CHICAGO. ILL.		Hotel Beacon New York. N.Y.
14	BREGER	MAX	42		M	M	MAR. 22. 1898	NEW YORK. N.Y.		
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

3 45' Am Citizens

17

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Mexico"; Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --38-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J C Gibney

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

09 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MEXICO". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA. CUBA., JANUARY 4TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	POINTER	ALICE MAUD	35		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV(3-3) 130	HAVANA. CUBA.	JAN 3. 1940	CUBA	HAVANA	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 7TH., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote or first 2 lines of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and has previously resided in the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.MRS.ELEANOR MCKENZIE- ENGLAND B Y 15 VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.		NO	BRITISH MINISTER IN CUBA.	YES	NO	NO	NO	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND VIA HOTEL MARTHA WASHINGTON NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Cunard White Star Ticket £175/7/1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

4. List on this form only

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 83

I, O. F. Martinsen Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --3-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. F. Martinsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Gibney

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Jan. 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Jan 7th 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DAVIS	MARION	34		F	D	New York City N.Y. Oct. 6 1905		5200 Wisconsin Ave Washington D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—516

8

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—627

S. S. American " Mexico" sailing from Havana, Cuba., January 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. January 7th....., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rodriguez	Josefa	25		F	M	Bayamon, Pto Rico. May. 1. 1914		173 Brook Avenue, Bronx. N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 45 am Albany Day

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bailey	Ralph	25	U.S.A.			
Beget	Andrew	60	"			
Emers	Bruno	53	"			
Cupiero	Joaquin	53	"			
Perez	Antonio	34	"			
Papas	Theo	44	"			
Beachill	Joseph	36	"			
Reyes	Rafael	31	"			
Tamm	Edgar	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards
General Superintendent Marine

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Original 1/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 12th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Mexico from port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 115
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 10
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9
Total crew this date 114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 7th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 14 East River and is expected to sail January 12th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico.
via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

16—1613

JAN 17 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Rodriguez	John	43	U.S.A.	3-10-39	New York
Gomez	Marino	27	"	8-23-39	"
Lane	George	66	"	12-18-39	"
De Bella	Victor	50	"	5-20-38	"
Hassell	Samuel	43	"	10-25-39	"
Svensen	Barnard	62	"	7-21-38	"
Lane	Theodore	26	"	12-19-39	"
Bethencourt	Blas	60	"	6-21-39	"
Gomez	Mario	51	"	11-23-38	"
Cotton	Arthur	33	"	12-30-39	Vera Cruz, Mexico.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

115

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7, 1939, from the port of HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

Issued Copy June 1, 1940

MEXICO JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARTINSON	OSWALD H.		MASTER	12-22-39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M	U. S. A.						
2		NORDSKOG	JOHN		1st OFFICER					43								
3		HILL	RAPHAEL		2nd OFFICER					41								
4		REILLY	JOHN		3rd OFFICER					47								
5		DINNE	JOHN JR		3rd OFFICER					41								
6		BETHENCOURT	BLAS		CARPENTER					59								
7		REINA	PABLO		BOSN					57								
8		NILSSEN	OSKAR		QTR. MASTER					41								
9		BECCU	JOSEPH		"					39								
10		SIMMONS	RICHARD		"					29								
11		ALLEN	FREDDIE		A.B. SEAMAN					44								
12		MEDINA	OLIMPIO		"					37								
13		WALKER	ROBERT		"					35								
14		GOMEZ	MARIO		"					50								
15		SERGENTEN	RAFAEL		"					38								
16		TURNER	DAVID		"					38								
17		EMERS	NICHOLAS		"					39								
18		RIVERA	VINCENT		"					29								
19		COLON	JUAN		O.S. SEAMAN					27								
20		CRUZ	MARCELINO		"					23								
21		QUEVEDO	GONZALO		PURSER					46								
22		GUNTHORPE	SYDNEY		ASST "					26								
23		MULVEY	JOHN T.		ASST "					31								
24		GRABENSTEIN	JOSEPH		DOCTOR					63								
25		EGAN	WILLIAM		CHIEF RADIO					40								
26		ELLIS	VIRGIL		2nd RADIO					34								
27		FAILLA	SANTOS		3rd RADIO					24								
28		LORENZO	FRANCISCO		WATCHMAN					46								
29		CLAYES	AUGUST		"					49								
30		WALLY	ALEXANDER		"					45								

Line N.Y. & C.M. SS. CO

Owners " "

Local Agents " "

A. Gehy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 639
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7, *19* 39, *from the port of* HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FISCHER	WILLIAM		MUSICIAN	12-22-39	N. Y.	YES	YES	55	M		U. S. A.					
2		UFERT	WILLIAM		"					46								
3		GICHNER	HENRY		"					26								
4		ROTCHFORD	HOWARD		DECK CADET					18								
5		KARRASCH	ALFRED		CH. ENGINEER					40								
6		CLIFFORD	JAMES		1st ASST "					47								
7		OESCH	WILLIAM		2nd " "					36								
8	No	LANE	THEODORE		3rd " "					26								
9	YES	SWAN	CHARLES		JR 3rd ASST "					41								
10		TIMMER	GERRIT		JR. "					21								
11		GUYDOSH	MICHAEL		ELECTRICIAN					39								
12		MARTIN	SAMUEL		CH. REFG.					38								
13		SVENSEN	BERNARD		ASST "					61								
14		COMMANDER	CHARLESS		REFG. OILER					24								
15		BRINK	CHARLES		WATER TENDER					32								
16		VILLERVERDE	FRANCISCO		"					51								
17		FRAGUELA	JOSE		"					39								
18		LAGOS	JOSE		OILER					35								
19		DRISCOLL	JAMES		"					25								
20		MACHADO	JOSE		"					36								
21		SABIN	JOSE		FIREMAN					47								
22		RODRIGUEZ	PABLO		"					34								
23		VARGAS	CANTO		"					39								
24		CASTRO	EDUARDO		"					49								
25		RIVERA	ROGELIO		"					27								
26		MORES	JOSE		"					40								
27	NO	VIERAS	JULIO		WIPER					27								
28	YES	CAMACHO	SANTOS		"					24								
29		ROJAS	RAMON		"					33								
30		STEIN	JOSEPH		ENG. CADET					21								

Line N.Y & C. M. SS. CO

Owners " "

Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7, 19 39, *from the port of* HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HASSEL	SAMUEL		CH. STEWARD	12-22-39	N. Y.	YES	YES	42	M	U.	S. A.					
2		MILLS	FRANK		2ND "					53		ENGLISH	G.BRITAIN	5-5	200	NONE NOTED		
3		ROSADO	RAFAEL		2ND CABIN STEWARD					31		U.	S. A.					
4		LEVINE	HARRY		SAL. STEWARD					24								
5		BUSCH	PETRA		STEWARDESS					61	F	DANISH	DENMARK	5-2	145	NONE NOTED		
6		STEINER	MAX		STRKEEPER					32	M	U.	S. A.					
7		HULBERT	PAUL		PRINTER					32								
8		PUCCIO	JOHN		BARBER					29								
9		CRUZ	RAMON		TEL. OPER					26								
10		IPPOLITA	ONIFRIO		"					19								
11		MULLINARE	JAMES		BELL BOY					31								
12		LANCHART	JAKOB		"					26		POLISH	POLAND	5-6	155	NONE NOTED		
13		DAVIS	JOSEPH		BEV. STWD					40		U.	S. A.					
14		MORRISSEY	THOMAS		SM. ROOM "					21								
15		POLIT	AUGUST		DECK "					29								
16		UGALDE	JOE		CH. COOK					41								
17		UGALDE	JOSEPH		2ND "					45								
18		CASTANO	JOSE		3RD "					33								
19		MORAGA	ALBERT		4TH "					36								
20		ABERASTURI	JESUS		5TH "					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	NONE NOTED		
21		COLON	JUAN		6TH "					39		U.	S. A.					
22		UCHUPI	ALFONSO		BUTCHER					49								
23		GAWRONSKI	ANTHONY		CH. BAKER					42								
24		WOOLERY	SAMUEL		NITE "					38								
25		COSTA	JORGE		PANTRYMAN					33								
26	NO	RODRIGUEZ	CRUZ		SCULLION					24								
27	YES	ANTONIO	JOHN		"					40		DUTCH	N.W.I.	5-6	155	NONE NOTED		
28	YES	ROSARIO	JOSE		KITCHEN UTILITY					43		U.	S. A.					
29	NO	DIAZ	SATURIO		"					44								
30	YES	KLEE	JOHN		OFF. MESS					46								

Line N.Y. & C. M. SS. CO.
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7, 1939, *from the port of* HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VISEIZO	JULIO		ENG. MESS	12-22-39	N.Y.	YES	YES	52	M	U.	S. A.					
2		GOMEZ	GERARD		P.O. "					41								
3		SUAREZ	JULIO		FIRE "					40								
4	NO	MORALES	EUSEBIO		SAILOR "					35								
5	YES	LAMONT	JOSEPH		NITE STWD					70								
6		TRAMM	EDWARD		B. R. "					57								
7		DE BOLLE	VICTOR		" "					49								
8	NO	LANE	GEORGE		" "					65								
9	YES	DIAZ	MIGUEL		" "					29								
10		GOLDBERG	ABRAHAM		" "					45		ENGLISH	G.BRITAIN	5-6	165	NONE NOTED		
11		ROSADO	RAYMOND		2ND CABIN WAITER					30		U.	S. A.					
12		GARCIA	DIEGO		WAITER					39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	170	NONE NOTED		
13		VANE	GASTON		"					38		U.	S. A.					
14		RODRIGUEZ	JOHN		"					45								
15		CAMPBELL	MELVIN		"					21								
16		MARIN	ARTURO		"					42								
17		GOMEZ	MARIO		"					27								
18		SUAREZ	AVELINO		"					42								
19	NO	FARR	WILLIAM		"					49		ENGLISH	G.BRITAIN	5-5	165	NONE NOTED		
20	NO	WEISS	ELIAS		"					54		U.	S. A.					
21	YES	PINTOS	CARLOS		"					42								
22		MORAN	MANUEL		BATH STWD					32								
23		LAWRENCE	ROBERT		G.HOLE STWD					43								
24		REYES	SIXTO		UTILITY					45								
25	Closed with one hundred + fourteen (114) names members of crew																	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 26 1939
SEE...
For the ... the United States ...
Mexican Ports
VICE C... UNITED ...
CLOSED WI... -114-
SERVICE NO. 6754

Line M.Y. & C. M. SS. CO
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSWALD H. MARTINSON MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JANUARY, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

RECAPITULATION

[illegible]	68
NATURALIZED	42
ALIENS	4
TOTAL CREW	114 INCLUDING THE MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Mariae" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *,* January 7th *, 1940, from the port of* Vera Cruz Mexico

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	COTTON	ARTHUR		UTILITYMAN	1/1/40	Vera Cruz Mexico	Yes	Yes	33	M		USA	5-8	161	None	None.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I A Gilroy Insp

CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED And FIFTEEN MEMBERS OF THE CREW)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PENINSULA, MEXICO

[illegible] Consulate
No. 42
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is five sheets
containing one hundred fifteen persons
SIGNED for this voyage to the United States
via Habana, Cuba
William P. Cochran Jr.
Date Jan 1, 1940 American Vice-Consul
Fee No. 9 Serial No. 469

JAN 24 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, of the Amer. S. S. "Mexico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1939

H. E. Gehue
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
LE SERVIGET YVES	48	FRENCH			
DOUBIER CLAUDE	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Mont Viso 3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JAN. 27TH, 1940., 19

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality) S. S. MONT VISO

from port of ~~MARSEILLES~~ NORFOLK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . NONE
Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN. 19TH, 1940, 19, consigned to NORTON LILLY & CO.; is now lying at PIER 2 BUSH DOCKS, and is expected to sail JAN. 27TH, 1940, for MARSEILLES via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Mon Viso 1/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk Va
January 17th, 1940

I, master of the French S. S. Mont Viso
(Nationality)
from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 38 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 17th, 1940, consigned to Norton, Lilly & Company; is now lying at Swills Point Bayou, Pier —, and is expected to sail P.M. Jan 17, 1940, for New York
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

16—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE
JAN 23 1940
NEW YORK, N. Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Mont Viso 38 1/7

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Le Serriget Yves	49	French	Frum Ellis for dis. reneral		Poland
Joubrier Claude	21	French			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—1678

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Jan 27th, 1940.

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. Mont-Viso.
from port of Marseille, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 Janvier, 1940, consigned to Morton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Pier 2, Brooklyn and is expected to sail 27 Janvier, 1940, for Marseille.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED
NEW YORK, N.Y.
1940
JAN
12

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 14—1618

Mont Vista 1/8

FORM 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
1/11/40, 19

I, master of the French (Nationality) S. S. Mont Vista
from port of Lisbon, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January, 19—, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at 2 Pier, and is expected to sail Jan. 11, 1940, for Norfolk via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NONE

14—1618

Indexed by W. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
YVES LE SERVIGET	40	FRENCH	Marseilles	Venereal
CLAUDE JOUBIER	21	do	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

No. crew - Jehnine

[redacted]ST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

French Vessel MONT-VISO, arriving at Newyork, January 7, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux Nov 29 / Casablanca Dec 14 39

MONT-VISO

JAN 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PE	Mayolle	Paul	30	Master	17.11.39	Bordeaux	No	yes	48	male	White French	French	1m82	93kg			
2	"	Ulloza	Baptiste	28	first Officer	"	"		"	52		"	"	1m57	63kg			
3	"	Betrand	jean	11	second officer	"	"		"	32		"	"	1m68	78			
4	PE	Azibert	charles	5	Third officer	"	"		"	28		"	"	1m73	75			
5		Cordera	Joseph	25	chief engineer	"	"		"	50		"	"	1m65	90			
6	"	De Meo	Antoine	18	second engineer	"	"		"	43		"	"	1m75	85			
7	"	Blanc	Robert	15	Third engineer	"	"		"	38		"	"	1m64	65			
8	"	Bonelli	Xavier	14	Fourth engineer	"	"		"	38		"	"	1m66	70			
9	PE	Mouton	Raymond	8	Wireless operator	"	"		"	32		"	"	1m60	60			
10	PE	Freton	Augustin	15	boatswain	"	"		"	34		Negro	"	1m67	68			
11	"	Kerguignas	Eugene	18	seaman	"	"		"	34		White French	"	1m62	70			
12	PE	Bonaud	Paul	13	"	"	"		"	43		"	"	1m63	60		AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX, FRANCE	Discharged Oct. 27, 1939
13		Collot	Fernand	3	"	"	"		"	20		"	"	1m69	6[illegible]			
14	PE	Dervilly	Eugene	30	"	"	"		"	49		"	"	1m77	78			
15	PE	Pancalbi	Charles	3	"	"	"		"	30		Negro	"	1m75	77			
16	"	Roux	Maïse	13	"	"	"		"	34		White	"	1m68	74			
17	"	Le Dantec	Jean	15	"	"	"		"	30		"	"	1m63	60			
18	PE	Ducamon	Jacques	1	"	"	"		"	20		"	"	1m68	57			
19	"	Benard	René	19	"	"	"		"	43		"	"	1m 68	72			
20	PE	Poisson	Robert	1	Apprentice	"	"		"	16		"	"	1m58	51			
21	"	Correia	François	25	greaser	"	"		"	51		Negro	"	1m65	68			
22	PE	Petit	Antonin	16	"	"	"		"	33		Negro	"	1m60	68			
23	"	Benvenuti	Jean	20	"	"	"		"	40		White Italian	"	1m65	77		AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX, FRANCE	Discharged Nov. 27 1939
24		Bastanti	Jean	8	Fireman	"	"		no	26		"	"	1m63	63			
25	PE	Soccorsi	Armand	9	"	"	"		yes	24		"	"	1.53	55			
26	PE	Sanguinetti	Jean	18	"	"	"		"	48		"	"	1.60	65			
27	"	Pugliarese	gaëtan	27	"	"	"		"	48		"	"	1m70	68			
28	PE	Vuola	Sauveur	7	"	"	"		no	32		"	"	1m68	70			
29		Le Servigot	Yves	22	Ellis Island Hospital				yes	39	Negro	"	"	1m63	60			
30	PE	Garzino	Marius	18	Steward	"	"		"	49		"	"					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mont Viso, arriving at [illegible] JAN 7 1940, 19__, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	no PE	Perret	Jacques	3	baker	17-11-39	Bordeaux	No	yes	38	man	French White	french	1m60	67			
32	" PE	Bernard	Marius	15	cook	"	"		"	38	"	"	"	1m67	78			
33	"	Nguyen	Van Te	18	waiter	"	"		"	46	"	Annam Yellow	"	1m65	60			
34	"	Le Hun	Cat	14	"	"	"		"	40	"	do —	"	1m60	57			
35	"	Le Hun	Nai	15	"	"	"		no	40	"	do	"	1m65	65			
36	" PE	Bourgueil	Gaston	5	gunner	26-11-39	"		yes	25	"	French White	"	1m66	65			
37	" PE	Le Pape	Raymond	2	"	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	1m72	70			
38	"	Fave	Yves	6	"	"	"		"	29	"	"	"	1m69	68			
39	"	Griffon	Jean	3	"	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	1m71	73			
40	X "	Joubin	Claude	1	To Ellis Island Hospital				"	29	"	Annamite	Indochinese	1m69	68			
41		——— Closed with forty (40) names including master ———																
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		
61																		
62																		
63																		
64																		
65																		
66																		
67																		
68																		
69																		
70																		
71																		
72																		
73																		
74																		
75																		
76																		
77																		
78																		
79																		
80																		
81																		
82																		
83																		
84																		
85																		
86																		
87																		
88																		
89																		
90																		
91																		
92																		
93																		
94																		
95																		
96																		
97																		
98																		
99																		
100																		
101																		
102																		
103																		
104																		
105																		
106																		
107																		
108																		
109																		
110																		
111																		
112																		
113																		
114																		
115																		
116																		
117																		
118																		
119																		
120																		
121																		
122																		
123																		
124																		
125																		
126																		
127																		
128																		
129																		
130																		

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Lisbon
Frank Cunsano
Vice (Consul)
November 27, 1939
Service No. 1904 Fee $1.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Fee 90.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX FRANCE
$2.00 FEE STAMP

21	no PL	Pontoiseau	Marcellin	15	seaman	28-11-39	Bordeaux	No	yes	46	man	French White	french	1m72	70			
22	no	Goyat	René	14	fireman	29-11-39	"	NO	"	41	man	White	— " —	1m65	55			
23	" PE	——— Closed with forty (40) names including master ———																

J. A. Mangan
Inspector

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Lisbon
Frank Cunsano
Vice (Consul)
Date November 29 1939
(Fee Stamp)
Service No. 1912
No fee prescribed.
Supplemental crew list

AMERICAN CONSULATE BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mont Vico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1940

P J Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

1/7

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

JAN 7 1940

Mostun 1/7

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jakob Frøyland
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13849

PORT OF New York
January 10th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M.S. Mostun
from port of Farsund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 7th, 1940, consigned to Neptune Shipping Inc; is now lying at Pier 37 E.R., and is expected to sail January 10th, 1940, for Liverpool via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

ORIGINAL

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port from the port of Rotterdam 12/20/39

Sheet No. ———

(1) Name	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Norweg.	182	79	Wil		
	"	183	78	"		
	"	180	80	"		
	"	172	74	"		
	"	165	70	"		
	"	170	70	"		
	"	177	75	"		
	"	172	74	"		
	"	182	80	"		
	Dutch	175	75	"		
	Norweg.	173	70	"		
	"	175	74	"		
	"	174	73	"		
	"	177	79	"		
	"	173	72	"		
	"	174	70	"		
	"	174	78	"		
	"	168	42	"		
	"	180	85	"		
	"	166	70	"		
	"	182	80	"		
	"	178	74	"		
	"	173	73	"		
	"	171	72	"		
	"	179	75	"		
	"	170	68	"		
	"	173	70	"		
	"	168	67	"		
	"	185	79	"		
	Dutch	167	67	"		

Closed with thirty (30) names on one (1) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN DEC 20 1939
for the journey to the United States via ...
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 12481

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 REVENUE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

PRES. MONROE
JAN 2 1940

ORIGINAL

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
port of the United Sta

Vessel M O S T U N, *arriving at* New York, Jan. 7

(1) Number on list	(2) Nationality	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age
		Fröyland	Jakob	20	Master	28/4 38	Gothenb.	No	Yes	43
		Sunde	Gerner	8	Chief off.	28/6 38	Rotterd.	"	"	28
		Gabrielsen	Leif	6	2nd off.	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	25
		Brekne	Tönnes	7	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	25
		Jakobsen	Halvor	8	Boatswain	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	34
		Dragseth	Ottar	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24
		Olsen	Olav	3	" "	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	20
		Jonassen Meberg	Arne	3	" "	22/3 39	Rotterd.	"	"	20
		Jansen	John Helge	1	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	17
		Hook	Corstiaan	2	" "	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	26
		Olsen	Arthur William	0	Deckboy	11/12 "	Antwerp	"	"	19
		Olsen	Oscar Mardon	0	"	" "	"	"	"	16
		Johannessen	Edward	½	"	4/8 "	Rotterd.	"	"	16
		Olsen	Mauritz	6	Steward	23/5 39	"	"	"	31
		Kotland	Gunnar	½	O. S.	4/8 "	"	"	"	17
		Höyland	Olav Leander	½	Cook	11/12 "	Antwerp	"	"	17
		Höyland	Martin	½	Ass. cook	" "	"	"	"	44
		Ström	Egil	1	Messboy	18/12 "	Rotterd.	"	"	16
		Kaspersen	Sverre	14	Chief eng.	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	34
		Jacobsen	Asbjörn Ragnar	10	2nd "	11/12 39	Antwerp	"	"	33
		Johansen	Johan	10	3rd "	14/10 "	San Pedro	"	"	33
		Greipsland	Tobias	5	4th "	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	25
		Adolfsen	Adolf	3	Motorman	4/8 38	Rotterd.	"	"	21
		Fjeld	Erling	14	" "	18/12 39	"	"	"	43
		Pedersen Walvik	Harry	3	Electrician	4/8 "	"	"	"	22
		Syvertsen	Hans Otto	1	Greaser	26/8 38	"	"	"	21
		Abrahamsen	Alexander	1	"	" "	"	"	"	20
		Jakobsen	Erling	2	"	4/8 39	"	"	"	19
		Dyvik	Gerhard	1	Eng. boy	" "	"	"	"	21
		Willamsen	Hybertes	1	" "	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	25

Line Mosvold
Owners Martin Mosvold
Local Agents Van Wankum, Rotterdam.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M O S T U N, *arriving at* New York, Jan. 7, 1940, *from the port of* R o t t e r d a m 12/20/39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Fröyland	Jakob	20	Master	28/4 38	Gothenb.	No	Yes	43	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	182	79	Nil		
Sunde	Gerner	8	Chief off.	28/6 38	Rotterd.	"	"	28	"	"	"	183	78	"		
Gabrielsen	Leif	6	2nd off.	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	180	80	"		
Brekme	Tönnes	7	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	74	"		
Jakobsen	Halvor	8	Boatswain	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	34	"	"	"	165	70	"		
Dragseth	Ottar	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	70	"		
Olsen	Olav	3	" "	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	20	"	"	"	177	75	"		
Jonassen Meberg	Arne	3	" "	22/3 39	Rotterd.	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	74	"		
Jansen	John Helge	1	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	182	80	"		
Hook	Corstiaan	2	" "	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	26	"	Holland	Dutch	175	75	"		
Olsen	Arthur William	0	Deckboy	11/12 "	Antwerp	"	"	19	"	Scandinav.	Norweg.	173	70	"		
Olsen	Oscar Mardon	0	"	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	74	"		
Johannessen	Edward	½	"	4/8 "	Rotterd.	"	"	16	"	"	"	174	73	"		
Olsen	Mauritz	6	Steward	23/5 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	177	79	"		
Kotland	Gunnar	½	O. S.	4/8 "	"	"	"	17	"	9	"	174	70	"		
Höyland	Olav Leander	½	Cook	11/12 "	Antwerp	"	"	17	"	"	"	173	72	"		
Höyland	Martin	½	Ass. cook	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	174	78	"		
Ström	Egil	1	Messboy	18/12 "	Rotterd.	"	"	16	"	"	"	168	42	"		
Kaspersen	Sverre	14	Chief eng.	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	180	85	"		
Jacobsen	Asbjörn Ragnar	10	2nd "	11/12 39	Antwerp	"	"	33	"	"	"	166	70	"		
Johansen	Johan	10	3rd "	14/10 "	San Pedro	"	"	33	"	"	"	182	80	"		
Greipsland	Tobias	5	4th "	28/4 38	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	178	74	"		
Adolfsen	Adolf	3	Motorman	4/8 38	Rotterd.	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	73	"		
Fjeld	Erling	14	" "	18/12 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	171	72	"		
Pedersen Walvik	Harry	3	Electrician	4/8 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	68	"		
Syvertsen	Hans Otto	1	Greaser	26/8 38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	75	"		
Abrahamsen	Alexander	1	"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	70	"		
Jakobsen	Erling	2	"	4/8 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	67	"		
Dyvik	Gerhard	1	Eng. boy	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	185	79	"		
Willamsen	Hybertes	1	" "	18/12 39	Rotterd.	"	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch	167	67	"		

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 12481

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
DEC 20 1939
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via.....
U. S. CRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Closed with thirty (30) names on One (1) sheet.

Mosvold
Martin Mosvold
Agents Van Wankum, Rotterdam.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Morton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Frojland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan. 1940

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Pres. Monroe 1/7

Form SF2581

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 19

File No. 12036/402-CO

Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.
Feb. 9, 1940

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S.

"PRESIDENT MONROE"

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

For the District Director:
San Francisco District
W E Walsh
W. E. WALSH
Inspector in Charge,

City Office.

Ship scheduled to sail 2/7/40
for Manila, P.I., direct.

JBF:CP

FEB 11 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H H Graham

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERV.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO

FEB - 7 1940

January 31st, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. President Monroe

from port of Colombo, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 86 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 4, 19X0, consigned to American President Lines, Ltd., is now lying at Pier 46 and is expected to sail FEB - 7 1940, 19—, for Manila P.I. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Pres Monroe 1/7

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
CHRISTIE, ROY	24	U.S.A.			
O'BRIEN, EARL	42	DO			
TRUSKY, CHESTER	28	DO			
DIETZ, LEO	45	DO			
SKANKIS, ALBERT	36	DO			
COOPER, WILLIAM	29	DO			
SLOVINSKY, JOSEPH	22	DO			
MISIDWIEZ, JOSEPH	22	DO			
GARCIA, GILBERT	27	DO			
LARSON GEORGE	48	DO			
OCHAL JOHN C	21	DO			
LINCOLN LEWIS	25	DO			
TIDMS PAUL F.	46	DO			
DAVS WILLIAM A.	41	DO			
SCHACHTER DAVE	34	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. M. Luken

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JANUARY 15th, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE from port of SAN FRANCISCO (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 87 Number of seamen deserted . . NIL

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . NIL

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 15 Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 7TH, 1940, consigned to AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES; is now lying at ERIE, PIER 9, and is expected to sail JANUARY 16TH, 1940 for LOS ANGELES via United States port of DIRECT VIA PANAMA First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE		NONE	NONE

14—1812

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE		NONE	NONE	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
PINELLI, RALPH	31	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO 10/15/39
RICKETTS, HAROLD	28	DO	DO DO
SUBER, JOHN	36	DO	DO DO
BRONARCZYK, ANTHONY	21	DO	DO DO
TURNQUIST, FREDRIC	49	DO	DO DO
HUMMEL, PHILIP	25	DO	DO DO
KESSLER, CLARENCE	40	DO	DO DO
ABELE, FRANCIS	23	DO	DO DO
VAN OLMEN, JOHN	61	DO	DO DO
CLAYTON, THOMAS	25	DO	DO DO
JACKOBSON ANTON	56	DO	DO DO
AGOSTINELLI PETER	26	DO	DO DO
WHITE HARRY	35	DO	DO DO
HOEMLEIN HUGO	53	DO	DO DO
THIELWELL ELMER	35	DO	DO DO
ZUHLKE ROBERT	33	DO	DO DO

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 7, 1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I.

PRES. MONROE

JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						SAN FRANCISCO												
1	YES	GRAHAM	KENNETH	19 YRS	MASTER	10/13/39		NO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	200	NONE		
2	YES	ANGRICK	FRED	16 YRS	CHF OFFICER					34	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	142			
3	YES	SAXTON	JOHN	25 YRS	1ST OFFICER					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160			
4	YES	SHUTZ	HENRY	15 YRS	2ND OFFICER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	160			
5	YES	YARDLEY	WILLIAM	6 YRS	3RD OFFICER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
6	YES	WEST	ORIS	12 YRS	RADIO OPT.					58	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	178			
7	YES	JACOBSON	ANTON	33 YRS	CARPENTER					56	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	175			
8	YES	EGAN	JAMES	19 YRS	A.B.					53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	157			
9	NO	OGAWA	RICHARD	4 YRS	A.B.					29	M	JAPANESE	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
10	YES	HUNTER	ARTHUR	5 YRS	A.B.					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	156			
11	NO	BJORKLUND	EDEL	10 YRS	A.B.					46	M	FINISH	U.S.A.	5-8	185			
12	YES	LEIGER	HERMAN	32 YRS	A.B.					46	M	ESTONIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	185			
13	YES	TURNQUIST	FREDRIC	25 YRS	A.B.					49	M	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-4	138			
14	NO	HUMMEL, PHI	PHILIP	4 YRS	O.S.					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180			
15	NO	HERBERT	BERT	1 YR	O.S.					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	210			
16	NO	AGOSTINELLI	PETER	2 YRS	O.S.					26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	155			
17	YES	GILLETTE	HOMER	8 YRS	#1 MAINTENANCE					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	190			
18	YES	MYLREA	LOUIS	20 YRS	#2 MAINTENANCE					59	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	6-1	205			
19	NO	NYBERG	WALTER	8 YRS	MAINTENANCE					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	150			
20	NO	HAYDEN	GEORGE	15 YRS	MAINTENANCE					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	185			
21	NO	KESSLER	CLARENCE	12 YRS	MAINTENANCE					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	185			
22	NO	ALTHER	GEORGE	3 YRS	CADET OFFCR					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	178			
23	NO	MC COWIE	FRANCIS	2 MO.	CADET					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	135			
24	NO	ABELE	FRANCIS	6 MO.	CADET					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	142			
25	NO	HUGHES	LOUIS	3 YRS	MAINTENANCE					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150			
26	YES	WOOD	EARL	6 YRS	PURSER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	158			
27	NO	HARTLEY	ROBERT	7 YRS	ASST. FREIGHT CLERK					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	240			
28	NO	FELINT	THOMAS	3 YRS	SURGEON					36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	158			
29	YES	SALLING	LOUIS	30 YRS	CHF ENGINEER					59	M	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	195			
30	YES	ROBINSON	WILFRED	30 YRS	1ST ASST					55	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	165			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT MONROE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 19....., *from the port of* MANILA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							SAN FRANCISCO											
1	YES	HENDERSON	CURTIS	15 YRS	2ND ASST.	10/13/39		NO	YES	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	160	NONE		
2	YES	PERRON	ALEXANDER	20 YRS	3RD ASST.					51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	175			
3	YES	MC CREDIE	HUGH	20 YRS	4TH ASST.					47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	152			
4	NO	NEUBAUER	ANTON	30 YRS	JR. ENGR.					54	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
5	NO	CHIVAS	WILLIAM	12 YRS	JR. ENGR.					32	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	138			
6	NO	BOYNTON	KENNETH	10 YRS	JR. ENGR.					43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160			
7	YES	HATTON	JOHN	10 YRS	DK. ENGR.					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	200			
8	NO	MILLER	ELLSWORTH	5 YRS	MACHINIST					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	206			
9	YES	SCOTT	JOHN	17 YRS	ELECTRICIAN					47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	190			
10	YES	PETERSEN	HENRY	20 YRS	CHF REFER					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	194			
11	YES	TOOMEY	JOHN	20 YRS	2ND REFER					56	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	145			
12	YES	SKUDIS	CONSTANTINE	31 YRS	3RD REFER					56	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-7	175			
13	YES	PETERSON	EBBIE	5 YRS	MAINTAINENCE					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	185			
14	YES	BARR	WILLIAM	3 YRS	OILER					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	163			
15	YES	FINELLI	RALPH	8 YRS	OILER					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	138			
16	NO	KAY	JOSEPH	10 YRS	OILER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	175			
17	NO	BRENNAN	JACK	3 YRS	OILER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	167			
18	NO	PARKER	HARRY	12 YRS	OILER					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	145			
19	YES	MENDEZ	JOHN	8 YRS	OILER					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	180			
20	NO	LE MIEUX	EDMOND	11 YRS	D W.T.					25	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
21	YES	YLINEN	NEIL	5 YRS	W.T.					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
22	NO	RICKETS	HAROLD	6 YRS	W.T.					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	130			
23	YES	PALAZZI	FRANK	10 YRS	STOREKEEPER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	200			
24	YES	GREEN	JOHN	20 YRS	FIREMAN					45	M	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	185			
25	YES	LORD	JESS	11 YRS	FIREMAN					36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	175			
26	YES	HABECKER	ALFRED	15 YRS	FIREMAN					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	190			
27	NO	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	20 YRS	FIREMAN					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	158			
28	YES	WHITE	HARRY	8 YRS	FIREMAN					35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	153			
29	NO	BARBER	WILLIAM	12 YRS	FIREMAN					39	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5-7	145			
30	NO	ALMEIDA	FRANK	30 YRS	WIPER					55	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	135			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

H. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 88 PRESIDENT MONROE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ____, *19*__, *from the port of* MANILA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							SAN FRANCISCO											
1	NO	THIRLWELL	ELMER	5 YRS	WIPER	10/13/39		NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	150	NONE		
2	NO	HORNLEIN	HUGO	25 YRS	WIPER					53	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-5	155			
3	YES	MINNIS	JOHN	20 YRS	WIPER					44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
4	NO	ZUHLKE	ROBERT	7 YRS	WIPER					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	180			
5	NO	VAUGHAN	RAYMOND	2 MO.	CADET					19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	180			
6	NO	O'CONNOR	WILLIAM	2 MO.	CADET					18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	138			
7	NO	POVICH	ELI	2 MO.	CADET					19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	150			
8	YES	HUGHES	ALFRED	30 YRS	CHF STEWARD					50	M	ENGDISH	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
9	YES	BERGMAN	HENRY	15 YRS	BUTCHER					56	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	125			
10	NO	MORLEY	HERBERT	14 YRS	PANTRYMAN					38	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-9	147			
11	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN	10 YRS	CHF COOK					39	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	136			
12	YES	ANDERSON	MAURICE	5 YRS	2ND COOK					44	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-5	175			
13	YES	STEELE	DAVID	7 YRS	3RD COOK					49	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	150			
14	NO	VAN OLMEN	JOHN	8 YRS	BAKER					61	M	FLEMISH	U.S.A.	5-4	190			
15	NO	JOHNSON	JOSEPH	2 YRS	MESSMAN					22	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-11	190			
16	NO	CLAYTON	THOMAS	9 YRS	MESSMAN					25	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-11	145			
17	NO	PAGE	WILLIAM	1 YR	MESSMAN					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	143			
18	YES	BOSTICK	ROBERT	2 YRS	MESSMAN					23	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	6-0	156			
19	NO	KOMOROWSKI	MITCHELL	5 YRS	MESSMAN					26	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-5	200			
20	NO	COOK	GUY	10 YRS	MESSMAN					45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
21	NO	RODGERS	JOHN	4 YRS	MESSMAN					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	155			
22	YES	SUBER	JACK	5 YRS	MESSMAN					36	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
23	YES	BEDNARCZYK	ANTHONY	2 YRS	NITE PANTRYMAN					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
24	YES	BOWERS	ALFRED	28 YRS	PORTER					46	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	186			
25	YES	FREDERICK	TODD	15 YRS	SCULLERYMAN					52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
26	NO	HURSCH	JOSEPH	3 YRS	SCULLERYMAN					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	596	140			
27	YES	WILLIAMS	CLIFFORD	2 YRS	MESSMAN					20	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-5	147			
28		Closed with eighty seven only (87) members of the crew including the master.																
		H Smith Insp.																
29																		
30																		

American Consulate Service No. 668
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Ports
Thomas C. Dickey
American Consul
Date NOV. 7 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

...es on ...ereof.
...lure to fur... ...ll or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a ...ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. M. GRAHAM, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT MONROE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K M Graham
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan., 1940

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

1/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except [illegible] clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a [illegible] with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TELA Sailing from PORTS LISTED BELOW, ——, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. JANUARY 7TH, ——, 1940

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK,N.Y.- DECEMBER 26TH,1939										
NOT COUNTED		GREEN	WILLIAM	38	✓	M	M	August 29,1901	Wancoma,Iowa ✓			126 Prospect St., Belmont,Mass.
NOT COUNTED		GREEN	GLADYS (wife)	34	✓	F	M	January 26,1905	Bell Plain,Iowa ✓			as above
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS,GUATEMALA - JANUARY 1,1940										
	3	BATES	RUTH	27	✓	F	S	September 27,1912	Ligonier,Pa. ✓			617 Hay St., Wilkinsburg,Pa.
	4	BUSS	GUSTAVE	39	✓	M	M	October 6,1900	Hoboken,N.J. ✓			179 Lakewood Ave., Hohokus,N.J.
	5	BUSS	DOROTHY (wife)	38	✓	F	M	July 15,1901	Hasbrouck Hts,N.J. ✓			as above
	6	ELLIS	HELEN	36	✓	F	D	May 26,1903	Washington,D.C. ✓			1416 Shepherd St.,N.W., Washington,D.C.
	7	GATELY	OLIVE	42	✓	F	S	July 15,1897	Boston,Mass. ✓			1 University Place., New York City
	8	ROBERTS	HERBERT	55	✓	M	M	August 6,1884	Moorestown,N.J. ✓			51 E. Maple Ave., Moorestown,N.J.
	9	ROBERTS	LUCILE (wife)	54	✓	F	M	May 28,1885	Bellows Falls,Ver. ✓			as above
	10	THOMAS	IRIS	45	✓	F	W			Supreme Court Boston,Mass. ✓	July 13,1936	9 A Ware St., Cambridge ,Mass.
	11	TRUMBOWER	JULIA	28	✓	F	S	Sept.12,1912	Norristown,Pa. ✓			Armour Rd., Mahwah,N.J.
	12	TRUMBOWER	EVA (mother)	63	✓	F	W	January 5,1877	Norristown,Pa. ✓			as above
	13											
	14											
	15											
	16											
	17											
	18											
	19											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

J.J. Finnegan Inspector
1/7/40 10.50 Pm

21

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—9026

8

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

arr. 1-7-40

Zela

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		10	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		10	10

2 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JANUARY 6TH, 1940

I, master of the HONDURAN (Nationality) S. S. TELA

from port of HAVANA, CUBA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 56 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 7 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 7TH, 1940, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 3 N.R., and is expected to sail JANUARY 8TH, 1940, for HAVANA VIA PTO BARRIOS

via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Edward Mc Cafferty	26	British			
Thomas Garcia	37	American			
Richard Hopkinson	24	"			
Frank White	40	"			
Gregorio Urbano	40	Spanish			
Hubert Smith	39	American			
William Gordon	31	"			
William Hamilton	45	"			
Eric Grant	29	British			
William Mc Conney	34	American			
Leonard Jordan	39	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Thiell.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Tela 8 7

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clifford Esty	31	British	New York 12-11-39
Gustave Christmas	39	American	" 12-26-39
Clifford Phillips	31	"	" 12-11-39
Manuel Louzan	43	"	" 12-11-39
Arturo Navarrette	32	Salvador	Boston 9-14-39
David Douglas	34	British	" 9-14-39
David Bills	35	"	Phila. 11-9-39

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

58 —

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Jan 1 240

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Ste Barra

Vessel HONDURAN "S/S TELA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 7TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA Jan 4, 1940

TELA JAN 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Shiell	John	✓	Master	11-9-39	Phila.	No	Yes	47	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	"	Dietz	Christain	✓	1st Mate	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	"	Ley	Frank	✓	2nd "	9-14-39	"	"	"	34	M	Hungarian	U.S.CITIZEN					
4	"	~~McGarva~~	~~David~~	1937	~~3rd "~~	~~9-14-39~~	"	"	"	~~30~~	M	~~Welch~~	~~British~~	~~5-8~~	~~170~~		HOSPITALIZED AT HAVANA, CUBA 12-29-39 ~~never ordered deported~~	
5	"	Diaz	Francisco	✓	Carpenter	9-14-39	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140		never ordered deported	
6	"	Sloley	Herbert	✓	Bosun	12-11-39	New York	"	"	40	M	B.W.I.	British	5-9	155		never ordered deported	
7	No DF	Collins	Cornelius	✓	Q'master	12-26-39	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	Irish	5-8	160		never ordered deported	
8	Yes	Sunde	Karl	✓	"	10-26-39	Baltimo	"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-4	160		never ordered deported	
9	"	Kjus	Karl	✓	"	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	35	M	"	Norway	5-10	180		never ordered deported	
10	"	McKenzie	Robert	✓	A.B.Seaman	11-9-39	Phila.	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5-6	150		never ordered deported	
11	"	Campbell	Mandley	✓	"	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	36	M	"	British	5-7	150		never ordered deported	
12	"	Douglas	David	✓	"	9-14-39	"	"	"	34	M	"	British	5-4	140		never ordered deported	
13	"	Evora	Miguel	✓	"	10-3-39	"	"	"	63	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
14	"	Bills	David	✓	"	11-9-39	Phila.	"	"	35	M	B.W.I.	British	5-10	165		never ordered deported	
15	"	Esty	Clifford	✓	"	12-11-39	New York	"	"	31	M	"	British	5-7	145		never ordered deported	
16	"	Brooks	Edward	✓	Ord.Seaman	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	43	M	"	British	5-6	135		never ordered deported	
17	No	Christmas	Gustave	✓	"	12-26-39	New York	"	"	39	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
18	Yes	Phillips	Clifford	✓	Purser	12-11-39	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	U.S.CITIZEN					
19	"	Hotstream	Fred	✓	Ch.Radio	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	26	M	Dutch	U.S.CITIZEN					
20	No	Burgess	Frederick	✓	2nd "	12-26-39	New York	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-7	155		never ordered deported	
21	Yes	MacLaren	Harry	✓	3rd "	12-11-39	"	"	"	32	M	"	British	5-9	140		never ordered deported	
22	"	Louzan	Manuel	✓	Ch.Engr.	12-11-39	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	U.S.CITIZEN					
23	"	Hannigan	Francis	✓	1st Asst-	10-2-39	Boston	"	"	32	M	Irish	U.S.CITIZEN					
24	"	Diaz	Antonio	✓	Sr 2nd Asst	9-14-39	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140		never ordered deported	
25	"	Pineiro	Antonio	✓	2nd Asst	9-14-39	"	"	"	43	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-8	155		never ordered deported	
26	"	Docampo	Emelio	✓	3rd "	9-14-39	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	U.S.CITIZEN					
27	"	Caseley	Lester	✓	Jr.3rd Asst	11-23-39	Phila.	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-10	165		never ordered deported	
28	"	Kennedy	John	✓	Jr. Engr.	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-6	135		never ordered deported	
29	"	Rodriguez	Luis	✓	Oiler	9-14-39	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130		never ordered deported	
30	"	Scalia	Lorenzo	✓	"	9-14-39	"	"	"	42	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-7	140		never ordered deported	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S S " TELA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y. , JANUARY 7TH, , 1940 , *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA Puerto Barrios Jan 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Amado	Jose		Oiler	9-14-39	Boston	No	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150		never ordered deported	
2	"	Coleman	John		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	24	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	"	Pandello	Jose		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140		never ordered deported	
4	"	Perez	Antonio		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	28	M	"	Spanish	5-5	130		never ordered deported	
5	"	Gonzalez	Jose		Fireman	9-14-39	"	"	"	38	M	"	Spanish	5-5	135		never ordered deported	
6	"	Garrido	Vincent		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	52	M	"	Spanish	5-5	140		never ordered deported	
7	"	Suarez	Antonio		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	45	M	"	U.S.CITIZEN					
8	"	Navarrette	Arturo		Wiper	9-14-39	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.Amer Salvador	Salvador	5-8	150		never ordered deported	
9	"	Garcia	Jose		"	9-14-39	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130		never ordered deported	
10	"	Carlyle	Donald		Ch.Stwd	12-11-39	New York	"	"	37	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN					
11	"	Black	Suzanne		Nurse	12-11-39	"	"	"	30	F	English	U.S.CITIZEN					
12	"	Brennan	Michael		Barman	12-11-39	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	U.S.CITIZEN					
13	"	Mosquera	Jose		Ch.Cook	12-11-39	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	180		never ordered deported	
14	"	Shlorf	Paul		2nd "	12-11-39	"	"	"	36	M	German	U.S.CITIZEN					
15	"	Howarth	Henry		Baker	12-11-39	"	"	"	52	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN					
16	"	Agudo	Romundo		Butcher	12-11-39	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180		never ordered deported	
17	No	Palmer	Samuel		Saloonman	12-26-39	"	"	"	41	M	B.W.I.	British	5-6	145		never ordered deported	
18	Yes	Myles	George		Linenkeeper	12-11-39	"	"	"	49	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
19	"	Sellan	Luis		Pantryman	12-11-39	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150		never ordered deported	
20	"	Lee	Willie		Nite Watch	9-14-39	Boston	"	"	38	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
21	"	Davis	Aubrey		Deck Stwd	9-14-39	"	"	"	42	M	B.W.I.	British	5-6	135		never ordered deported	
22	"	Senior	George		Eng.Mess	9-14-39	"	"	"	25	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
23	"	Innocent	Manuel		Off.Mess	9-14-39	"	"	"	29	M	"	Panama	5-7	135		never ordered deported	
24	No	Higgins	Philip		F.M.Boy	12-26-39	New York	"	"	51	M	B.W.I.	British	5-7	140		never ordered deported	
25	"	James	Leopold		S.M.Boy	12-26-39	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	Dominican	5-7	135		never ordered deported	
26	Yes	Dopico	Jose		Endman	12-11-39	"	"	"	45	M	Spainish	Spanish	5-2	125		never ordered deported	
27	"	Coggs	Tandy		"	10-26-39	Baltimo	"	"	20	M	Negro	U.S.CITIZEN					
28	"	Easton	William		Asst Stwd	12-11-39	New York	"	"	37	M	"	U.S.CITIZEN					
29	"	Clark	Leonard		"	12-11-39	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.CITIZEN					
30	Closed with fifty nine (59) names members of crew																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 4 1940
Habana, Cuba.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 59
No. 83 FEE $ 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN SHIELL MASTER, of the HONDURAN STEAMSHIP "TELA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Shiell.
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JANUARY, 19 40

A B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GERONIMEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert [illegible]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan. 1-8-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41635 BILLED JAN 31 1940
41120 APR 26 1940

Data Punched 2/7/40
Proved 2/9/40
Cards Mailed 2/9/40
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	FLG. NATS.	WIVES OF U.S.A. CITS	IN TRANS GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	10						2			1	5	18
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	82						6			35	70	193
3rd CLASS	128						36			45	103	312
TOTAL	220						44			81	178	523

#41120

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	FLG. NATS.	WIVES OF U.S.A. CITS	IN TRANS GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	2									3	5	
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2									3	5	

(Compagnie Generale Transatlantique)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	18		18
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	198		198
3rd Class	312		312
Total	528		528

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

French S. S. "DE GRASSE". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 1939.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO	1	EXEMPT	ANSEL	Maurice L.	42		M	S	Commercial Manager	Y	French-Engl.	Y	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Roeux.	NI.TV.I640	PARIS	I2/I3/39		Finland	Helsinki
NO	2	EXEMPT	BURGUETE	Joseph J.	43		M	S	Traveller	Y	German French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bayonne	NI.TV. 957	MEXICO City	5/6/39		Mexico	Mexico City
	3	EXEMPT	DARONDEAU	Anne-Marie	34		F	M	H.Wife	Y	French English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lyons	T.C. 504	PARIS	9/26/39		Canal Zone	Cristobal
	4	UNDER 16	-"-	Gilles	3		M	C	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	PANAMA	Colon	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
	5	DIPLOMAT	GUILLEMAIN	Charles A.	30		M	M	Civil Engineer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Montlucon	NI.88.I650	Post Offices	I2/I5/39		France	Calais
	6	DIPLOMAT	HAMELET	Jean H.	39		M	M	Marine Officer	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Elboeuf	NI.99.I680	Post Offices	I2/22/39		-"-	Orly.
YES	7		MATTER known as Stevenier	Alfred,Ernest	29		M	S	Writer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Strasbourg	NI.TV I648	-"- Bus	I2/I5/39	VL-998/387	-"-	Paris
	8		APPEL	Babette Sara	65		F	Wd	None	Y	German	Y	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	Neumarkt	QIV. 5074	-"-	8/26/39		-"-	-"-
	9		KNOPF	Luise	44		F	M	H.Wife	Y	German,French	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	München	QIV. 5I42	-"-	8/3I/39		-"-	-"-
NO	10	EXEMPT	BAUER	Wilhelm Martin	35		M	M	Tradesman	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	GERMANY	Oldesloe	NI.TV 85	La PAZ Bus	2/I0/39		Bolivia	La Paz
	11		KOCHERTHALER	Julius	32		M	M	Commercial Manager	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Ahringen	RP. I2528II App.I244042	WASHINGTON	6/I7/39		U.S.A.	New-York
	12		-"-	Margot	27		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hamburg	RP. I252243 App.I244018	-"-	6/I9/39		-"-	-"-
	13		MAYWALD	Fred A.	36		M	S	Valet	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	German	-"-	Berlin	RP. I25656I App.I248526	-"-	7/I2/39		-"-	Beverly Hills, Cal.
	14		ROKOS	Ludwig	44		M	M	Writer	Y	French -"-	Y	-"-	Slovak	Czechoslo-vakia	Friedenav Prague	QIV. I87	MEXICO	I2/8/39		France	Juan les Pins.
	15		VORTRIEDE	Werner	23		M	S	Student	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	GERMANY	Bielefeld	RP. I243797 App.I237360	WASHINGTON	5/3/39		U.S.A.	Cincinnati
	16	EXEMPT	de CAMBOA	Sara L.	23		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	MEXICO	Mexican	U.S.A.	M.Y.C.	-"-	Ex. Trans.			Mexico	Vera Cruz
	17		HORWITZ	Friedrich	42		M	M	Concert Manager	Y	German	Y	Without	Hebrew	CZECHOSLO-VAKIA	Reichenberg	QIV. I997	BORDEAUX	I2/I5/39		France	Meuilly sur Seine
	18		WEIL	Ernest	36		M	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	Without	-"-	GERMANY	Karlsruhe	QIV. I5905	-"-	I2/I6/39		-"-	-"-
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

85 Am John A. Wall Insp.

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y U.S.A., JAN-8 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in the United States three years or more, regardless of ability to read)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs Ansel-Dupere Avenue de Boulogne-Berck-Plage. Pde C.	CANADA via N.Y.	-	-	Y	Self	Y	No	----------	----------	----------	Hotel St Moritz Nyc Transit to Canada: Hotel Mont Royal-Montreal-Canada	Yes	5 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	Green	Scar under right eye
2	Father: R. Burguete. 44 rue Foch. Bayonne-B. Pyr.-France.	MEXICO via Laredo	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	Yes	1939	Laredo	8/25	Transit: Colliéres Firm, 43 Calle de la Republica. Mexico City. DF	-"-	5 days	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Col.	Blck	Blck	Baldness
3	Father: Mr de Rodellec. "Kermael" Le Conquet-Finist.-France.	GRISTOBAL via NY	-	-	NY	French Line	Y	Yes	1930 1938	Cristo-bal	12/27	Transit: Husband-Mr M. Darondeau Manager French Line. Cristobal. CZ.	-"-	6 days	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Blond	Blck	None
4	Gt. Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	NY	-"-	N	Yes	1936 1938	-"-	-"-	Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
5	Wife: M. Guillemin. 12 Place des Ayards. Montlucon. (Allier). Fr.	FRANCE via NY	-	-	NY	French Government	Y	No	----------	----------	----------	c/o French Consulate. 610 Fifth Ave- N.Y.C.	-"-	Indef.	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
6	Friend: Commander Chatra d'Aviation Maritime. Orly. Seine. Fr	-"-	-	-	NY	-"-	Y	Yes	1923 1924	N. Orleans	Jan.	c/o Consolidated Factory. at San Diego- Cal.	-"-	Ind.	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Fair	Grey	-"-
7	Home: 78 Blvd. St Michel.-Paris	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	Y	No	----------	----------	----------	Waldorf Astoria Hotel. N.Y.C.	-"-	Three months	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brun	Blck	-"-
8	Home: 6 Square Villaret de Joyeuse - Paris-	-	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	100	No	----------	----------	----------	Cousin: Mr Hugo D. Newhouse. Buss Building-San Francisco-Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Grey	Blue	-"-
9	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	No	----------	H14.	----------	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Brun	Brun	-"-
10	Friend: F. Ghigliotti. via San Lorenzo 23.-Genova. Italy	BOLIVIA via NY	-	-	Yes	-"-	Y	Yes	1939	Los Angeles	3/17	To W. Moritz Hotel, N.Y. N.Y. Business: E. Mosheim & Co Inc 115 Broad street- N.Y.C.	Yes	14 days 1 month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
11	Home: 125 Blvd de la Seine - Neuilly sur Seine.	-	NY	N.Y.C.	Yes	-"-	100	Yes	1939	NYC	6/28	Mother in law: Mrs Wolfson. 311 W. 9th Street- N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Blck	Brwn	-"-
12	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mother: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blond	Grey	-"-
13	Carlton Hotel- Cannes. A.M.-Fr.	-	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Col. 23	Y	Yes	1937 1939	Los Angeles	8/5	Employer: Mr Wm Davey. Sunset Blvd Los Angeles - Cal.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey Blue	-"-
14	Wife: G. Rokos. Palais Azur.-Juan les Pins.- Morristown.- N.J.	-	NJ	Morris-town.	NY	Self	Y	Yes	1936	NYC	10/15	Father in law: R.H. Kissel. Morristown - N.J.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
15	Mother: Kathe Vertriede. Frauenfeld - Kanzlersh 15-Switzerl.	-	O.	Cincinnati	NY	-"-	Y	Yes	1938 1939	Cincin.	6/7	University of Cincinnati. Ohio 2372 Morgan St.	-"-	8	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	-"-
16	Residence: 4 Villa Waldkoff. Paris	MEXICO via Laredo	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	Yes	1939	NYC	5/26	Transit: Mother in law: G. Gamboa -- Vera Cruz 69-Mexico City.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	Blck	-"-
17	Father: Emile Horwitz. Bieder Gasse 1.-Wien.- Germany.	-	NY	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------	----------	----------	Friend: Richard L. Simon. 345 W. 11th. Street- N.Y.C.	NO	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Brwn	Blue	-"-
18	Home: 9 Rue Pinel.-Neuilly sur Seine- France.	-	NY	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------	----------	----------	Father in law: Mr Lichtenberger Standish Hall Hotel-New York City.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blck	Grey	-"-
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2.

I, RAVEAU M. Asst, *1st Officer of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Whether Master, Mate, Pilot, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS. FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC - 8 1919 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—436

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - FRANCE, DECEMBER 23rd., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SANZ	Ampara 99486/396	43		F	Wd	None	Y	Spanish	Y	Without	Spanish	SPAIN	Jativa	T.C. 69	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		FRANCE	Quarante
2	EXEMPT	-"-	Estève	42		M	S	Typographer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 688	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bovoisin
		SCHOSTAL	Robert Franz	33		M	S	Merchant	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	German	GERMANY	Wien	QIV 4938	PARIS	12/5/39	99486/673	-"-	Paris
4		TEPPEL	Ernst	48		M	D	Tailor	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	-"-	QIV 5085	-"-	8/26/39		-"-	-"-
5		THUMIN	Gittel	65		F	Wd	None	Y	Polish-Russian German	Y	-"-	Polish	POLAND	Brody	QIV 2802	BORDEAUX	11/17/39		-"-	Mulhouse
YES 6		TRYFUS	Lola	45		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Czech-Engl. German-French	Y	-"-	Hebrew	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Prague	NI TV 1529 3(2)	PARIS	11/9/39	492/893	-"-	Paris
YES 7		-"-	Edith	16		F	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Heidelberg	NI TV 1528 3(2)	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8	EXEMPT	URQUIOLA y GAZTANAGA	Isabelle 99486/376	26		F	S	None	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Tolosa	T.C. 744	-"-	12/20/39		-"-	Ascain
9		WACHTEL	Siegmund	48		M	M	Printer	Y	Polish-French German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND	Rzeszow	QIV 2358	BORDEAUX	12/18/39		-"-	Vineux.
10		-"-	Zusa	40		F	M	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tarnow	QIV 2359	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11		WEIL	Julius	55		M	M	Surgeon	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV 5075	PARIS	8/26/39		-"-	La Queue les Yvelines
12		-"-	Elsa	52		F	M	None	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5076	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13		-"-	Hedwig	29		F	S	None	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	--	-"-	QIV 5077	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14		WISCHNITZER	Rachel	54		F	M	Architect	Y	Russian-Engl. German	Y	-"-	Russian	RUSSIA	Minsk	QIV 743	-"-	9/20/39		-"-	Paris
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Léonard James	15	11	M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Berlin	QIV 744	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11:30 am John A. Wall Insp.

23

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

J. 91

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully in an. which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, after temporary stay, in fulfilling purpose stated	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend : Vicente Sallas-at Quarante- (Hérault)	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	NO	NO				Brother: H.E.Revillagigedo calle 78- Mexico City.DF.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Blck	Blck	None
2	Friend:Mr Pelegrin-at Bovoisin-(Gard)	-"-	--	-	Y	Self	YES	NO				-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	Brother:Walter Schostal.4bis rue des Combes- Paris-France.	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	YES	NO				Mother's cousin:F.Sachs., Chady Hills-Cambridge- Mass.	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	Brwn	Blue	-"-
4	Friend:Adler Paule56 Rue J.J. Rousseau- Paris	-	-"-	Kew-Gardens.LI.	Y	-"-	YES	NO				Friend Léo Weill, at Kew Gardens.LI.NY.	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
5	Hotel Hansa Capon-Mulhouse.Fr.	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	YES	NO				Son Dr Max Thumin, 1923 Mermaid Avenue Brooklyn - N.Y.	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
6	Friend:Dr Braunswig- 157 Avenue Malakoff- Paris	FRANCE via NY	-	-	Y	-"-	YES	NO				Husband: Frederick Tryfus, 418 W.Central Park - N.Y.C.	YES 6 months NO			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Mother	NO	NO				Father: -"- -"-	-"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brwn	-"-	-"-
8	Refugiees colony at Ascain.-(B.Pyr.) France.	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	YES	NO				Hotel Centre Esturiel-Calle 16 de Septiembre- Mexico City - D.F.	-- TRANSIT--			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Blue	-"-
9	Home:43 Rue de Chantilly-Vineux (Oise)	-	Cal.	San Diego	NY	Self	NO	NO				Cousin:Emil Wachtel,City Hall San Diego - California.	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med.	Grey	Blck	-"-
10	-"- -"-	--	-"-	-"-	NY	-"-	NO	NO				-"- -"-	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	Blue	-"-
11	Home-"La Faisanderie" atLa Queue les Yvelines (S.& O.)	-	NY	Bronx	Y	Self	YES	NO				Nephew:Max Weill,c/o.Finy Koller-50 W.Tremont Avenue.Bronx.N.Y.	NO PERM. YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Whit.Black		-"-
12	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Husband	YES	NO				-"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Grey	Grey	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Father	NO	NO				-"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
14	Friend:Edouard Onngre,89 Blvd. Haussmann- Paris	-	-"-	NYC	Y	Self	YES	NO				Friend:Mr Herman,302 W.12th St. New York City	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother	NO	NO				-"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Brwn	Blue	-"-
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS. FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Cavilly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		HORWITZ	Hedwig	42		F	M	H-Wife	Y	German	Y	Without	Hebrew	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV 2378	BORDEAUX	I2/I5/39		FRANCE	Neuilly-s/ Seine
2	UNDER 16	-"-	Lucie	7		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2379	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3	UNDER 16	-"-	Heinz	5		M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2380	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4	ADMITTED YES	KITAINE (nee DENISOFF)	Irène	36		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Russian-Engl French	Y	-"- Stateless	Russian	RUSSIA	Rostow	NI TV I669	PARIS	I2/20/39		-"-	Paris
5	ADMITTED YES	-"-	~~Marguerite~~ MARGUERITE (RITA)	I6		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"- Stateless	Hebrew	Moscow		NI TV I670	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6		KORNTHAL	Max	39		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	~~German~~ Hebrew	POLAND	Janczyn	QIV 2360	BORDEAUX	I2/I9/39		-"-	-"-
7	EXEMPT	MARLES SANS	José 99486/396	36		M	M	Mechanician	Y	Span- French	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Barcelonna	T.C. 742	PARIS	I2/I9/39		-"-	-"-
8		MERUK	Martin	5I		M	S	None	Y	Hungarian German-French Engl.	Y	-"-	~~German~~ Hebrew	CZECHOSLO-VAKIA	Kaschau	QIV 7I3	BORDEAUX	I2/I9/39		-"-	-"-
9	EXEMPT	MORAN GONZALES	José 99486/396	48		M	M	Shoes maker	Y	Spani-Engl	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Santander	T.C. 45	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	Toulouse
10	EXEMPT	SARMIENTO RODRIGUEZ	Conception	48		F	M	H Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valladolid	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11	UNDER 16	CHEVALIER MORAN	Ramon	5		M	S	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Toulouse	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
12		PLAUT	Friedrich	32		M	M	Engineer	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	~~German~~ Hebrew	GERMANY	Munich	QIV I5909	BORDEAUX	I2/I8/39		-"-	Paris
13	EXEMPT	SANJOAQUIN	Asuncion 99486/396	47		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	Spanisg	SPAIN	Alasdel	T.C. 97	LE HAVRE	I2/23/39		-"-	Algires
14	EXEMPT	SAN MIGUEL	Luis A.	28		M	M	Mechanician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Alicante	T.C. 78	-"-	I2/2I/39		ALGERIA	Cherchel
15	EXEMPT	SANTAMARIA LOPEZ	Antonio	54		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Castro	T.C. 80	-"-	I2/2I/39		FRANCE	Cefan
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N.I. Trans Cert.

JAN 10

24

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., ----- - 8 1940, 19

16 — 430e	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Exempt from or subject to quota, or travelling as non-quota immigrant, if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay only in labor(ing) pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr Zipper-8 rue Bourgues Neuilly-sur-Seine-France	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	Y	NO				Friend: Richard L. Simon, 245 W. 11th. Street- N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Gt Father : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother	NO	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
3	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	I	12	-"-	Blond	Brwn	-"-
4	Mother: Mrs M. Kitaine, 88ter Rue Michel Ange- Paris	FRANCE via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO				~~Friend: E. de Kocus, 11 W. 9th. Str~~ New York City	YES	7/8 months	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brwn	Grey	-"-
5	Gt Mother : -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Mother	NO	NO				father -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Light Brown	-"-	-"-
6	Hotel Select-30 Rue Milton-Paris	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Self		NO				Wife: Helen Kornthal-860 Nostrand Avenue - Brooklyn - N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
7	Jotel Ideal- 5 Rue Cisemaux- Paris	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Yes	NO				Cousin: P. Fabregat-181 Calle de la Reforma - Mexico City - D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	-"-	Brwn	Blck	-"-
8	Hotel Imperial-45 Rue de la Victoire- Paris	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Self		YES	1936	NYC	May	Aunt: Amelia Maruk, 135 Eastern Parkway - Brooklyn - N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Grey	Brwn	-"-
9	Home- 3 Rue de l'Aqueduc-Toulouse Hte Garonne	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self		NO				Son in law: J. Moreno Lopez- 103 Calle Edison-Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
10	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 9		NO	NO			-"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Grey	-"-	-"-
11	-"- -"-	-"-	--	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			~~Uncle~~; -"- -"- Pauline	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
12	Wife: Rosa Plaut-22 Rue Chardon Lagache - Paris	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	Y	NO				Sister: Mrs Kallermann, 235 East 24th Stre- N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	-"-	-"-	Grey Green	-"-
13	Refugiees colony at Algires. (Pyr. Orient.)	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			Husband: V. Fuentes Lopez- Funca de Sta Clara-Chichuahua. Mexico.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
14	Refugiees Colony at Cherchel.- Algeria	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		YES	NO			Uncle: Dr A. Olvera.- calle 197 66 Friend: Mexico City. DF.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blck	Blck	-"-
15	Refugiees Colony at Cefan. Hte Gar.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO				B. Longueira.-56 Calle Sinaloa.- Mexico City - D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel- 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

5

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Cordy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " . *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France , DECEMBER 23rd. , 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FLATZ	Franz Josef	39		M	M	Farmer	Y	German-Ital.	Y	Without	German	Germany/Austria	Schwarzach	T.C. 33	ZURICH	II/18/39	VL 494 3/12	SWITZERLAND	Engelburg St Gallen
2	EXEMPT	-"-	Josefine	34		F	M	H Wife	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 34	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3	UNDER 16	-"-	Kuno	9		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Walter	8		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5		FURTH (FUERTH)	Victor George	51		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	Slovak	30-06 Czechoslovakia	Teplitz Schonau	QIV 2453	BORDEAUX	II/22/39		FRANCE	Paris
6		-"-	Lilli Jane	39		F	M	H Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- 06	-"-	QIV 2454	-"-	-"-		-"-	Blois
7		-"-	Gerda Mary Ann	16		F	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMAN/Austria 12	Wien	QIV 2455	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Herbert J	12		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- 12	-"-	QIV 2456	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9		GOLUBICKI	Sonia	34		F	Wd	Artist	Y	French	Y	-"-	Russian	Russia 32	Kalinkovitchi	QIV 1280	-"-	II/2/39		-"-	Paris
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Rose Irène	11		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	France 11	Paris	QIV 1281	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11	EXEMPT	GOMEZ YUNTA	Francisco 99456/396	51		M	M	Manufact.	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	Spanish	Spain 34	Tarancon	T.C. 732	PARIS	12/12/39		-"-	-"-
12	EXEMPT	YUNTA DE GOMEZ	Isabel	48		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cuenca	T.C. 733	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13	UNDER 16	GOMEZ YUNTA	Pilar	13		F	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14	UNDER 16	-"-	Antonio	12		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Luis	15		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 729	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16		GRIFFEL	Heinrich	71		M	M	Retired	Y	German-Russian Polish	Y	-"-	Polish	Poland Poland	Sniatyn	QIV 2798	BORDEAUX	II/22/39		-"-	Bordeaux
17		-"-	Clara	62		F	M	H Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Perimfzen	QIV 2799	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18		GAUSS	Julius	37		M	S	Barrister Journalist	Y	German-French Engl. Italian	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Poland	Sniatyn	QIV 2797	-"-	II/22/39		-"-	-"-
19		HANAU	Richard	30		M	S	Window dresser	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	Sarre 12	Sarrelouis	QIV 5234	STRASBOURG	8/26/39	SID ny 032-3149	-"-	Etain
20		HERZ	Alfred	23		M	S	Student	Y	German	Y	-"-	Hebrew German	GERMAN/Austria 12	Wien	QIV 5043	PARIS	12/15/39		-"-	Paris
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			25																		

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Free to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Friend:Mr Castaluzzi.Holzhandlung-Engelburg.St Gallen-Switzerl.	NEW ZEALAND	-	via S.Francisco	Y	Self		Y	NO			Friend:Werner Ungemuth,4 Cote Nord-Auckland-New Zealand	-- TRANSIT --				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line I	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	-"-	Blond	-"-	-"-
4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	Friend:Edgard Gitton,44 Quai Jemmapes- PARIS	-	Cal	Beverly Hills	NY	Self		Y	NO			Nephew:O.Wittenberg-9476 Wilshire Blvd-Beverly Hills - Cal	NO	PERM.YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
6	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	--"-	Y	NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
7	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Line 5	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-"-	-"-	--"-	-"-
9	Home-160 rue du Chateau-Paris	-	Penn	Philadelphia	NY	See col.23		IO	NO			Father in law:Harry Golubicki 2454 South America Str-Philadelphia.Pa.	NO	PERM.YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blck	Brwn	"-
10	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N	NO			Gt.Father: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
11	Home:25 Rue Raynouard--PARIS	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self		Y	NO			Friend:Don Philippe Santchez 27 Pasco Reforma- Mexico City - D.F.	-- TRANSIT --				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Blck	-"-
12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line II	Y	NO			-"-	-"-	--"TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO			-"-	-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO			-"-	-"-	---TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	-"-	-"-	-"-
15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO			-"-	-"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
16	Hotel Italie- 2 Rue des Ayres Bordeaux- Gde	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self		Yes	NO			Cousin:Jacob Griffel-110 Meade Street- N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Whit;Blck		-"-
17	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Grey	Grey	-"-
18	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Brwn	Blck	-"-
19	Father:Ferdinand Hanau.Rue de Morteau-Etain-(Meuse)	-	Ill	Chicago	Y	-"-		Y	NO			Uncle:Dr Julius Leva-5419 Ingleside avenue - Chicago Ill.	NO	PERM.Y			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Blck	Brwn	Scar on nose
20	Friend:Mr Cordier-247 Blvd.J. Jaurès- Billancourt-Seine-	-	NJ	Hackensack	Y	-"-		7	YES	1927 1932.	NYC	Brother:Otto Herz- 316 Union st.- Hackensack.- N.J.	-"-	-"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Blck	None
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert L. Conlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, BEAUDROMEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. Corley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

16—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HENKINE	Kyrille	23		M	D	Student	Y	Russian-Engl. French-Spani.	Y	U.S.S.R.	Hebrew Russian	Russia	Leningrad	QIV. I3I7	BORDEAUX	II/29/39		FRANCE	Meudon.
2		HENKINE	Elisabeth	58		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Russian-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Deoropetrovsk	QIV I3I6	-"-	II/29/39		-"-	-"-
3	EXEMPT	HOLMES y GONZEN	Aurora	32		F	S	None	Y	Span-French	Y	MEXICO	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	T.C. 720	PARIS	I2/6/39		-"-	Paris
4	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	Mercédès	55		F	S	Embroidery Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Puebla	T.C. 7I9	-"-	I2/8/39	99486/396	-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	ABRAMSON	Inès 99486/396	25		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	Without	Spanish (Hebrew)	Italy	Trieste	T.C. 56	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ-ALDANA	Serafin Fernandez	37		M	S	Journalist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Spain	Logrono	T.C. 755	PARIS	I2/2I/39		-"-	Montauban
7	EXEMPT	OLALDE-AMUCHASTEGUI	Claude Angel	25		M	S	Secretary	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Mexico	Mexico City	T.C. 752	PARIS	I2/20/39		-"-	Usaritz
8	EXEMPT	OLALDE-AMUCHASTEGUI	Carmen Angel (wife)	50		M	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Spain	Vergara	T.C. 75I	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9		BARMINE	Alexandre	40		M	M	Newspaper employee	Y	Russian-French Engl-	Y	-"-	Russian	Russia	Mohileff	QIV I548	BORDEAUX	I2/I2/39		-"-	Paris
10		-"-	Mary 99486/396	29		F	M	Engineer architect	Y	Greek-Engl. French	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Smyrna	QIV I549	-"-	-"-	99486/396	-"-	-"-
11	EXEMPT	BOSCH PUIG	Carmen Maria	34		F	M	Embroiderer	Y	Span-French	Y	Without	Spanish (former Spanish)	Spain	Pulgverte	T.C. 6I	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	La Vallée du Var
12	UNDER 16	MARLES-BOSCH	Maria ch.	8		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelonna	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13	UNDER 16	MARLES BOSCH	Ramon ch.	10		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Belgium	Brussels Bruxelles	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14	EXEMPT	DURAN BADIA	Lincoln	65		M	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Spain	Sabadell	T.C. 725	PARIS	I2/II/39		-"-	Paris
15		FEIGL	Josef Heinrich	36		M	M	Hotel Manager	Y	German-French Engl.	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Austria	Modling	QIV I0797	BORDEAUX	I0/30/39		-"-	-"-
16		-"-	Gertrude	26		F	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Austria	Vienna	QIV I0796	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17												T. Kars Trieste 10 20 am										
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

26

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

'97

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - NY.- U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to foreign country to which he intends to proceed from the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mme Henkine, IOter, rue Hérault- Meudon- (S.& O.)	-	NY	NYC	Y	see col.23	$12.	Y	1929 I930	NYC	May 1930	Father: V. Henkine, Hotel Ansonia Broadway & 73rd Str- N.Y.C.	NO PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Blck	Brwn	None
2	Home: IOter rue Hérault, Meudon	-	NY	NYC	Y	see col.23	$30	Y	-"-	- -	-"-	Husband: -"- -"-	YES	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Gray	Gray	-"-
3	Family House;- 8 rue Joseph Bara Paris	MEXICO via Laredo	N Y	-	Y	Self		Yes	N	----------		Friend-Paola Guzman; I47 Diaz Miron - Mexico City - DF	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
4	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-	Y	-"-		Yes	N	----------		-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Grey	Blue	-"-
5	Cousin: Mrs Maller, I6 Blvd. Soult Paris- I2e	-"-	-"-	-	Y	-"-	$.27	N	----------			Sister: Mrs Bolea - 36 Calle Pedro - Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Whit.	Brwn	Gray	-"-
6	Refugiees Colony at Montauban. (I.& Garonne)	-"-	via Laredo	-	Y	-"-	$. 6	N	----------			Brother: B. Adalia Fernandez 72 Calle Article I23. Mexico City D.F.	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
7	Maison Irribaren. at Ustaritz (B.Pyr)	-"-	via N.Y.	-	Y	-"-		Yes	N	----------		Brother: J. Amuchastegui. I84 Calle Bolivar- Mexico City- D.F., Mex.	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	II	-"-	Brwn	Gray	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-	Y	-"-		No	Yes	I929	NYC	Transit Son: -"-	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
9	Home: 95 Rue des Petits Champs Paris	-	LI NY	Laurelton	Y	-"-		Y	Yes	I938 I939	-"-	I/27 Cousin: Aristotle Souval, I38-44 233rd Street- Laurelton. LI. NY	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	-"-	Blond Grey	Bleue	-"-
10	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Husband		No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Blue		-"-
11	Friend: Theodore Guillet. La Vallée du Var.- (Var)	MEXICO via Laredo	-		Y	Self	$.20	No	NO	----------		Husband: J. Marles Bosch, 36 Calle Vera Cruz.- Mexico City- D.F.	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blck	Brwn	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line il		No	NO	----------		Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	Brwn	Blck	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		No	NO	----------		-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
14	Brother in law- Mr Arnat. I9 rue Etienne Mollet- St Maur des Fossés.	-"-	Laredo		Y	Self		Yes	NO	----------		Friend: P. Vidal, Calle Thalpoun. Nº I205.- Mexico City - D.F.	-- TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	Grey	Brwn	-"-
15	Mother: Mrs Léonie Feigl, I Rue Augereau- Paris	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-		Yes	NO	----------		Friend: Hans Feigl, 40 Exchange Pl. New York City	NO PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	II	Med.	Brwn	Blue	-"-
16	Mother in law: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Yes	NO	----------		Friend: Nanee Morowit, 23 Bank Str. New York City.	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Blck	Grey	-"-
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

8

S2 T2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at _____

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		YOURKEWITCH	Vladimir IVAN	54	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	Russian-Engl French	Y	FRANCE	Russian	RUSSIA	Moscow	RP. I23III9 App.I225I63	WASHINGTON	I2/27/38	✓	U.S.A.	New York Cty
2		SCHICK	Karl	34	✓	M	S	-"-	Y	German-Engl French	Y	GERMANY	Hebrew	Czechoslo-vakia	Prague	QIV I527	PARIS	I2/2I/39	✓	FRANCE	Paris
3		STECKEREL	Alexandre	29	✓	M	M	Tailor	Y	German-Engl	Y	German	German	Austria	Wien	QIV I59I5	BORDEAUX	I2/I9/39	✓	FRANCE	Paris
4		WEIL	Ernst	26	✓	M	M	Manufact.	Y	German-Engl French	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 5I46	PARIS	8/3I/39	✓	-"-	-"-
5		WOLF	Max	42	✓	M	M	Farmer	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	-"-	Planeg	QIV 24I0	BORDEAUX	I2/I6/39	✓	-"-	-"-
6		-"-	Adelheid Edith Sara	38	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I3663	-"-	I2/I2/39	✓	-"-	-"-
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Anna Auguste	I3	✓	F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I3664	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Richard Eugène	I0	✓	M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I3665	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
9		WOLFF	Meta	48	✓	F	Wd	None	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aschaffen-burg	QIV I5890	-"-	I2/II/39	✓	-"-	Argentueil
10		HEBER	Lejb	34	✓	M	M	Rabbi.	Y	Russian.French Dutch	Y	POLAND	Hebrew	Poland	Kalisz	NQIV(4D) I30	PARIS	II/2I/39	✓	-"-	Paris
11		-"-	Perla	34	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	Russian-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Astrowiec	NQIV(4D) I3I	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Szmul P.	II	✓	M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lodz	NQIV(4D) I32	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
13	UNDER 16	-"-	Bejla	8	✓	F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NQIV(4D) I33	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
14	UNDER 16	-"-	Henri	-	9	M	S	-	N	-	N	FRANCE	-"-	FRANCE	Paris	NQIV(4D) I39	-"-	I2/9/39	✓	-"-	-"-
15		GREDINGER	Walter	20	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Rumanian-Engl German-French	Y	RUMANIA	German	Austria	Wien	QIV I5804	BORDEAUX	I2/II/39	✓	-"-	Paris
16		HOLBAN	Mihail	46	✓	F	M	Landowner & Lecturer	Y	Rumanian-Engl French	Y	-"-	Rumanian	Switzerland	Lausanne	NI.IV 3398 2II.A.	BUCHAREST	II/I7/39	✓	RUMANIA	Buda-Dorchoi
YES ADMITTED NO	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7-16-41	ALEXANDRU Alexandre	26	✓	M	M	Manufact.	Y	Rumanian	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Rumania	Trina	NI.IV. 2745 I38.A.	-"-	8/23/39	99490/98	-"-	Cluj
ADMITTED NO	EXEMPT	WEISZ HEAD TAX PAID	Mihail Isac	33	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Rumania	Telciu	NI.IV. 2783 I46.A.	-"-	8/26/39	99486/666	-"-	-"-
ADMITTED NO	EXEMPT	WIEDER HEAD TAX PAID	Margareta	26	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Rumania	Dumbraveni	-"-	-"-	-"-	✓	-"-	-"-
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

93

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - NY.- U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is he coming for labor or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on prior occasion	Whether excluded and deported on any ground	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	wife: Olga							1937 1935																				
1	Home- 6 rue François Millet Paris- I6e	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	1939	NYC	I/26	Home- Great Northern Hotel West 57th. Street- N.Y.C.	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Brown	Brwn	None
2	Home-4 rue Dubourg - Paris- I7e	-	NY	Elmhurst LI	Y	-"-	$.12	NO				Cousin:Ralph Welton,4254 Judge Street- Elmhurst.- LI.NY	ND	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	Fair	Grey	Brwn	-"-
3	Hotel Central-4 rue Maurice Berthelot- Paris. (wife Erna-Vienna, Germ)	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	$.10	NO				Cousin-Edward Rodewald.146-45 Flushing, str- N.Y.C., N.Y.	5/6	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
4	Sister:Greta Weill,8 rue Cousier Paris-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$.30	NO				Brother:John Weill,156 W.81st Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I-	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
5	Hotel Nord-Est-I2 Rue des Petits autels.- Paris	-	Ky.	Louisville	Y	-"-	$.36	NO				Cousin:Ernst Mann,206-30 14th. Str- Louisville- Kentucky South	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	-"-
6	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 5	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
7	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	Refugiees colony.-30 rue Raspail Argenteuil (S.& O.)	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	$.20	NO				Brother:Ernest Lindheimer. 555 W.I73 Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Grey	-"-
10	Home- I0 Rue Dieu- PARIS.- I0e	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	Self	1150 Y	NO				Synagogue:Cherra Zemach Zedeck I25-I27 Moore Str- Brooklyn . NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blck	Blue	-"-
11	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Line I0	Y	NO				With husband: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	Green	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				With father : -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	Fair	Brwn	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
14	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		Clear -	Blue		-"-
15	Father:Léonard Gredinger. 26 Strada arcullu I.-Bucharest.	-	Penn	Philadel-phia.	NY	Father	X	NO				Friend:S.Ellman,Lafayette Bldg. Philadelphia. Penn.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
16	Wife:Marguerite Holban.at Buda District of Dorohoi.Rumenia	RUMANIA via NY	-	-	NY	Self	Y	YES	1938 I939	Boston 4/I		Friend:Mrs Frank Mansfield Taylor I Poplar Place-Boston Mass.	4/5	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Med	Blonc	Blue	-"-
17	Wife:R.Geisz,8 Livezi, Cluj. Rumenia.	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO				Radio City Hotel,W.49th Street nr I0th- New York City.	-"-	6 weeks	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
18	Father:M.Wieder,25 Londru.Cluj Rumania	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				Friend:S. Friedman,201 ~~106~~ W.10th Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	30 days	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	Blond	-"-	-"-
19	Father in law: -"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Husband	NO	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line
Owners
Local Agents

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RaVEau Marcel 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FREN H S.S. DE GRaSSE *, from* LE HaVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....First.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130

I, GENDRONEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS. FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOTTLIEB	Berthold	47		M	M	Manufacturer	Y	German	Y	GERMANY	German	Germany	Kausau	QIV I0570	NANTES	I0/27/39		Germany	Stuttgart
2		-"-	Sophie	37		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Stuttgart	QIV I0568	-"-	I0/25/39		-"-	-"-
3		-"-	Liselott	I6		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I0569	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID	Siegfried ~~Israel~~	38		M	S	Merchant	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Crailsheim	T.C. 7I8	PARIS	I2/6/39	99490/257	Germany	Paris
5		HOELLERER	John K	3I		M	S	Draughtsman	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	German	--	Nuremberg	RP. I254245 APP. I24706I	WASHINGTON	6/27/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
ADMITTED		HYLL	~~Dominique Charles~~	48		M	M	Artist	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	Austria	Wien	NQIV I4I	PARIS	I2/I8/39	99486/715	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
ADMITTED		-"-	Nelly	40		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Switzerland	Zurich	NQIV I42	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8		KAFFENBURGER	Fritz	28		M	M	Modeller	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	QIV 297	BORDEAUX	II/I6/39		FRANCE	Paris
9		-"-	Lucie	32		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 296	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10		KOHN ~~Eva~~	Alice	34		F	M	Lawyer	Y	Slovak-German Engl-French	Y	-"-	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ruzoynberok	NQIV 60	ANTWERP	II/24/39		BELGIUM	Brussels
11		LISSENHEIM	Ernst	40		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-French Engl	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 4963	BORDEAUX	I2/I8/39		FRANCE	Paris
12		MANDL	Erich	60		M	M	Manufacturer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	~~Austria~~	Hinderbaual	QIV 492I	LE HAVRE	I2/20/39		-"-	Vichy
13		-"-	Anna	54		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Germany	Prossnitz	QIV 4922	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14		POLLAK	Moriz	59		M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	~~Austria~~	Gros Globnitz	QIV 6434	NANTES	9/I/39		Germany	Vienna
15		-"-	Martha	55		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Czechoslovakia	Prague	QIV 6433	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16		ROEPER	Johann Ludwig	34		M	M	Journalist	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	German	Japan	Kobe	QIV 53	PARIS	I2/I5/39		GERMANY	Berlin
17		-"-	Edith Gertrud	24		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Germany	Berlin	QIV 54	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18		ROOS	Nathan	52		M	M	Surgeon	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Germany	Lichtnau	QIV 4958	PARIS	I2/6/39		FRANCE	Sevres
19		-"-	Louise	46		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Germany	Mannheim	QIV 4959	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
20		-"-	Ernest	I3		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rastatt	QIV I59II	BORDEAUX	I2/I6/39		-"-	Lichtnau
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	ROTERS	Ingrid	26		F	S	None	Y	German-Engl. French-Italian	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Breme	T.C. 737	PARIS	I2/I5/39		Sweden	Paris
22		SANDOMIRSKI	David	39		M	M	Musician	Y	German-French Engl	Y	-"-	Hebrew	~~Germany~~	Wien	QIV. 2I78	LYONS	I2/I9/39		-"-	Lyons
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.-, U.S.A., 8 JAN. 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return after temporary sojourn principally in industry, pursuits, or profession in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, when?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												Godkin:																		
1	Home- 35 Avenue du Mail-Angers (M.& Loire)	-	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	75	No				J.Louchheim,817 W.End Ave. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 1	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
3	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	Cousin:Willy Heinsfurter,7 rue Laos- PARIS.	CUBA via NY	-	-	Y	SELF	5.4	Yes	1936 1939	NYC	6/15	Cousin: Bertha Katz, 6234 Sister: Heinsfurter, 570 W. 193rd Str. New York City Father in law:B.Strauss.3I4 calle I6-Habana- Cuba.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Brwn	Blue	-"-
5	Hotel Bellevue-Biarritz.(B.Pyr)	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	SELF	85	Y	I923 I939	-"-	7/I	Home:I044 Hart str-Brooklyn. NY	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Blue	-"-
6	Sister:Leopoldine Nowak,I Zavisova.-Prague-Czechoslovakia	-	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	1000	Y	1939	-"-	7/I5	Friends Mr Levinson,232 W.74th Street. New York Cty.	YES	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brwn	-"-	Brwn	-"-
7	Sister in law: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Husband	-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cousin: Irene Herzig - 250 W. 104th St. N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clea.	-"-	Blue	-"-
8	Home:I07 Avenue Victor Hugo. PARIS	-	-"-	-"-	Y	SELF	75	NO				Brother in law:Fritz Driesen 223I Seaman avenue - N.Y.C.	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
9	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Husband	-	NO				Brother: -"- -"- Erwin	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Brwn	Grey	-"-
10	Home:34 A.Rue Jourdan.Brussels Belgium	-	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	90	NO				Husband: Dr. Kohn Eva. Welfare Hospital - Welfare Island- NY.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
11	Hotel de l'Etoile-45 Rue des Acacias.- PARIS.	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	60	NO				Friend: S.MAY, 57 W.58th Street NEW YORK CITY.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Green	-"-
12	Sister in law:Léopoldine Schwitzer.Hotel Victoria.Lausanne.Switzerl.	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	50	NO				Daughter:Lotte Friedlander I0 W. 86 Street- N.Y.C.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I0	Dark	Gray	Blue	-"-
13	Sister: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
14	Friend:Mr Rosenfeld,I3 Porte du Maillart-Nantes-(L.Inf.)	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	$ 50	YES	I932	NYC	Sept.	Son:Walter Pollak,57 St Paul Place - Brooklyn.- N.Y.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Whit.	Green	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Grey	-"-
16	Home:50 rue Mazarine- PARIS.6° Hotel de l'Institut	-	-"-	NYC	Y	-"-	40	YES	I9I6 I9I7	NYC	Jan.	Cousin:Elisabeth Breier.I40 W. 85th str.- NEW YORK CITY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	Clea.	Blond	-"-	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
18	Home: I6 rue de Fontenelle. Sèvres.(S.& O.)	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	800	YES	I907	NYC	I0/6	Brother in law:Ernest Weiss. I40 Wadsworth avenue - N.Y.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	-"-
19	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				Brother :	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
20	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line I8	NO	NO				Uncle :	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
21	Hotel Picadilly-59bis rue Pigalle- PARIS.	COLOMBIA via NY	-	-	Y	SELF	54	NO				Father:A.D.Roters.Apart.55,Calle--TRANSIT-- I2- Bogota.- Rep.deColombia				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Blond	Blue	-"-
22	Wife:Edith Sandomirski.36 Rue Francis de Pressensé.-Lyons. Villeurbanne-(Rhone) Fr.	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	SELF	$. 6	NO				Cousin:Henry Meshel,365 Atlantic Avenue- Brooklyn.- NY	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Brown	Brwn	-"-
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVEAU Marcel- 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* NEW YORK, N.Y. *, 19*

at

Herbert J. Cobb

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

GENDRONNEAU

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Cowley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " . *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE, France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SAN JOSE MARTINEZ	Jose	49		M	M	Painter	Y	Spanish	Y	without	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	T.C. 96	LE HAVRE	I2/22/39		France	St Cyprien
2	EXEMPT	MARCOS RECIO	Petra	50		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valladolid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3	EXEMPT	SAN JOSE MARCOS	Gloria	20		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bilbao	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Luis	I4		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	TEJERO CARNICERO	Presentacion	23		F	S	Civil Servant	Y	French.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Saragosse	T.C. 756	PARIS	I2/2I/39		-"-	Paris
6	EXEMPT	ZABALANDICOECHEA	José	58		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	without	-"-	-"-	Arrazua	T.C. 747	PARIS	I2/20/39		-"-	Tours
7	EXEMPT	AGUIRRE y GOENAGA	Presentacion	52		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Biscaye	T.C. 749	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8	EXEMPT	ZABALANDICOECHEA	Miren Begona	20		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bilbao	T.C. 750	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9	EXEMPT	AGUIRRE y GOENAGA	Milagros	39		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 748	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10	EXEMPT	ZAPATA DIAZ	Antonio	29		M	M	Chemist	Y	Spani-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	T.C. 88	LE HAVRE	I2/22/39		-"-	Molitz
11	EXEMPT	LILLO CASTEDO	Asuncion	27		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Navarra	-"- 82	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
12	UNDER 16	ZAPATA LILLO	José Antonio	2		M	S	None	N	Baby	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	-"- 82	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	BARDELEBEN	Anna	43		F	M	H Wife	Y	German-Engl french	Y	GERMANY	German	Germany	Berlin	T.C. 602	PARIS	I0/23/39		-"-	Laval
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	Marianne	9		F	S	None	Y	German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15		EDINGER	Jacob	39		M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Mainz	QIV 4986	BORDEAUX	I2/I8/39		Germany	Alsace
16		-"-	Malda	26		F	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Geroda	QIV 4987	-"-	I2/I4/39		-"-	-"-
17		FEUCHTWANGER	Ilse Gabrielle	2I		F	S	None	Y	German-French Engl.	Y	-"-	German	-"-	Munich	QIV I6I59	NANTES	I2/5/39		-"-	Munich Chateaubriant
18		-"-	Grethe Suse	I9		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I6I60	-"-	-"-		Germany	Alsace
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	FISCHER	JOHANNA	33		F	M	H Wife	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	HEBREW	-"-	Breslau	T.C. 60I	PARIS	I0/23/39		-"-	Laval
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	Hans HERMANN	II		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	HEBREW	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	Ruth	IO		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	HEBREW	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
22		GAERTNER	Anna	57		F	Wd	-"-	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Furth	QIV I5886	BORDEAUX	I2/II/39		-"-	Paris
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Inspector

29

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8 JAN 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., 19 203

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only in labouring, domestic or other work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text of question 28 see below.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Refugiees colony at St Cyprien (Pyr.Orient.)	MEXICO via NY	To John Sherman Dir. St. Refugee		Y	SELF	$25	Y	1917	on board ship as employee	Colonia del Valle.Parque Central,interior D-Mexico City.DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	A# 1621 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Blck	Blck	None
2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	No	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	Relief	Y	Line I	NO	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	Committee	Y	-"-	No	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	Friend:B.Hoyos,25 Rue Raynouard Paris	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	50	NO			Bridegroom:Mr M.Saiz,53 Calle Bucarelli- Mexico City - D.F.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	A# 1655 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Green	-"-
6	Home:87 Rue Victor Hugo-Tours. (I.& L.)	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	480	NO			Cousin:Juan Rementeria,203 Aves-Independencia.-Vera Cruz,Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dark	Brown	Grey	-"-
7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO		[illegible]	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	-"-	Blck	-"-
8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO		[illegible]	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blond	Green	-"-
9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO		[illegible]	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
10	Refugiees Colony at Molitz. (Pyr;Orient.)	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	170	NO			Father in law:Joseph Lillo I3I Calle de Sonora.Mexico City. DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	A# 1641 no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	-"-	Blck	Blck	-"-
11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Line IO	N	NO		Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO		Gt.Father:-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
13	Hotel de la Boule d'Or--I5 Rue Victor Boussel-Laval (Mayenne)	CUBA via NY	-	-	NY	Self	$35	Yes	1937	NYC	Husband:Mr Bardeleben,Havana Vedado-Calle 4,N°2I2.Habana.Cuba.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	-"-
14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	NY	Line I3	NO	NO		Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
15	Home: I9 Rue Laghouat.- Paris.	USA	NY	NYC	Y	Self	170	NO			Cousin:Jacob Reinheimer.599 W. I76th.Street.- N.Y.C.	NO PERM.YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line I5	Y	NO		-"- -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Blck	Grey	-"-
17	Mother:Mrs Feuchtwanger,Hotel de la Gare-Chateaubriant.France.	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	86	NO			Aunt: Leni Drucher,I02 West 86th Str- N.Y.C.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Blond	Green	-"-
18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO			-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
19	Hotel de la Boule d'Or--I5 Rue Victor Boussel- Laval-Mayenne	CUBA via NY	-	-	NY	-"-	$35	NO			Husband:G.Fischer,Havana Vedado Calle 4 - N° 2I2.- Habana.- Cuba.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-"-	Line I9	NO	NO		Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-"-	-"-	NO	NO		-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT -- NCW.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	Brwn	Grey	-"-
22	Son:H.Gaertner,306 rue des Pyrénées.PARIS.	-	Penn.	Scranton	NY	Self	$.I2	NO			Son:Ralph Gardner,954 North Irving Ave.- Scranton- Penn.	NO PERM YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

FCIGN

I, RIVEAU Marcel 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert A Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - France., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 3 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Finn

U.S. Immigrant inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GARCIA GARCIA	Germain	32		M	M	Surgeon	Y	Span-French Engl-German	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Madrid	TC. 745	PARIS	I2/20/39		FRANCE	Paris
2	EXEMPT	-"-	Adela	3I		F	M	Chemist	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Avila	TC. 746	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3	EXEMPT	HOYOS LOPEZ	Bernardo	25		M	M	Mechanician	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valdepenas	TC. 730	-"-	I2/I2/39		-"-	-"-
4	EXEMPT	ORTEGA AGUILAR	Hermenegilda	24		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	TC. 73I	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	LOPEZ GARRO	José Antonio	37		M	S	Airman	Y	Span-French Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Yecla	TC 83	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	Le Havre
6	EXEMPT	LOPEZ DE HEREDIA	Berta	45		F	Wd	None	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Haro Logrono	TC. 46	-"-	-"-		-"-	Toulouse
7	EXEMPT	-"-	Berta	I6		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Oscar	I4		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Ana Maria	II		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10	EXEMPT	LOPEZ VILLAR	Ramiro	50		M	M	Jeweller	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bilbao	TC 85	LE HAVRE	I2/27/38		-"-	Pozenas
11	EXEMPT	JAUREGUI EREZUMA	Carmen	47		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TC 86	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
12	EXEMPT	LOPEZ JAUREGUI	Carmen	I9		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TC 87	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13	EXEMPT	-"-	Begona	I8		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TC 84	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14	UNDER 16	-"-	Concepcion	I3		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TC 86	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Josefa	4		F	S	-"-	N	Baby	M	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ LAURA	Santos	30		M	M	Secretary	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	La Union (Murcia)	TC. 726	PARIS	I2/II/39		-"-	Le Pyla.
17	EXEMPT	LOPEZ HERNANDEZ	Dolores	29		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hellin (Albacete)	TC 726	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	EXEMPT	PELLIT VARELA	Severmo	40		M	M	Veterinary surgeon	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sigutrio	TC 98	LE HAVRE	I2/23/39		-"-	Paris
19	EXEMPT	SANCHEZ MUNOZ	Carmen	2I		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	TC 55	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	Villers les Pots
20	UNDER 16	-"-	Patrocinio	I	2	F	S	None	N	Baby	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., JAN -8 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, specify as to which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home: 30bis Blvd.Jourdan.Paris	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO	----------			Brother in law:Francisco Barnes - I8 Calle del Panuco-Mexico City DF.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clear	Blck	Brwn	None
2	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Brother: -"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
3	Friend:Mr.Tejeros,23 Rue Raynouard- Paris- France.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Friend: Lopez Ortega.-27 Paseo de la Reforma.- Mexico City- D.F.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	Blck	-"-
5	Hotel de Roubaix- Le Havre(S.Inf)	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Bride:Sta H.Montenegro.32 calle Azueta.- Mexico City DF.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	-"-	Blck	Brwn	War scar on abdomen
6	Refufiees colony, 5 rue du Conservatoire-Toulouse-(Hte Gar.)	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Brother in law:Fernando de Buen - Universitad de Morelia.Michoacan.Mexico	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blck	None
7	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 6	No	NO	----------			Uncle : ------:Fernando de Buen, Universitad de Morelia.Michoacan. Mexico.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	No	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	No	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
10	Refugiees colony-at Pézenas. (Hérault)	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO	----------			Friend:J.Prieto,469 Ave.de los Insurgentias Edificio Glorieta Apt.I04.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Grey	Blck	-"-
11	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			-"- Mexico City.DF.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Line I0	N	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-"-	--	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----------			-"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
16	Friend:Mr Asana,Villa "Le Eden" Le Pyla-(Gironde)	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO	----------			Brother:B.Martinez,Calle Ballarta N°I- Mexico City- D.F.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Blck	Blck	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Brother in law: -"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	-"-	-"-	-"-
18	Hotel Avenir,23 rue de la Fouquière-Paris-I7°	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Friend:Jesus B.Gomez,56 Place Rio Janeiro- Mexico City.DF.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Med	Brwn	Blck	-"-
19	Refugiees colony at Villers les Pots (Cote d'Or)	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO	----------			Husband:Sanchez Minor,33 Calle Isabel la Catolica.-Mexico City.DF.	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Blck	-"-
20	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO	----------			Father: -"- -"-	-	TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		Clear	Blond	Blck	-"-
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GR.SSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS. FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert I. Conley

U.S. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE, France, DECEMBER 23rd., *19* 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RF and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LBAD MIRO	Gabriela	24		F	M	Teacher	Y	Spanish French	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Alicante	T.C. 53	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		FRANCE	Roissy en BRie
2	EXEMPT	ALTAMIRA DE SOMONTE	Pilar	37		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo	T.C. 70	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bayonne
3	UNDER 16	-"-	Jésusa	I4		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bilbao	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Pilar	I2		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5	UNDER 16	-"-	Justo	II		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT	ALVARADO y FERNANDEZ	Lorenzo	4I		M	M	Chemist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Marrosque	T.C. 743	PARIS	I2/I9/39		SPAIN	Madrid
7	EXEMPT	BERTOMEN	Francisca	30		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Barcelona	T.C. 27	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		FRANCE	Dignes
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Daniel A.	6		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Maria A.	-	2	F	S	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Dignes	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10	EXEMPT	ENCINAS RODRIGUEZ	Antonio	47		M	M	Surgeon	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Rivadamia	T.C. 722	PARIS	I2/II/39		-"-	Cette
11	EXEMPT	GARRIDO MARTINEZ RODRIGUEZ	Socorro	47		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valladolid	T.C. 724	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
12	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ ENCINAS RODRIGUEZ	Isabel	I9		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 723	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13	UNDER 16	-"-	Antonio	I3		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	T.C. 722	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14	UNDER 16	-"-	Socorro	I4		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15		ELCANO	Miguel	46		M	M	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Agéreta	QIV. I63	BORDEAUX	II/22/39		-"-	Banca
16	EXEMPT	GALLEGO	Bienvenido	43		M	M	Seaman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santander	T.C. 42	LE HAVRE	I2/2I/39		-"-	Montron
17	EXEMPT	MARTIN GALEGO	Maria	36		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	EXEMPT	GALLEGO	Domingo	I8		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santander	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NY, U.S.A., JAN -8 1940, *19*

207

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Refugiees colony at Chateau de Roissy en Brie (S.& M.)	MEXICO via NY			Y	Self	$5	NO	-	-	-	Uncle: Docteur Millares. 374 Paseo Reforme- Mexico City.DF	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blck	Brwn	None
2	Father: R.Altamira. Villa Ayherre rue Maubec- Bayonne- B.Pyr)	-"-			Y	-"-	$10	NO	-	-	-	Husband: J.Somonte, I6 Calle del Marne- Mexico City. DF.	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Grey	Blck	-"-
3	Gt father: -"- -"-	-"-			Y	line 2	N	NO	-	-	-	Father: -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Blck	Blck	-"-
4	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-		Y	-"-	N	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	IO	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	---TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	IO	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	Mother: Elvira Alvarado, I2 Via Augusta- Barcelona - Spain	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	-	-	-	Friend: Mr Addama, 27 Paseo de la Reforma- Mexico City - D.F.	---TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	Refugiees colony at Dignes.B.A.	-"-	-		Y	-"-	No	NO	-	-	-	Husband: Alberto Esquaki.- Mas de Campagne-Guadalajara.Mexico.	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clea.	-"-	Brwn	-"-
8	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-		Y	line 7	No	NO	-	-	-	Father : -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-		Y	-"-	No	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
10	Home: Villa "Les Bosquets" at Sete (Hérault)	-"-	-		Y	Self.	$270	Y	NO	-	-	Friend: Dr Fraile-I30 Calle de la Scala- Mexico City.DF	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blck	Brwn	-"-
11	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line IO	Y	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	---TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	-"-	-"-	-"-
12	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
15	Home: at Banca.(B.Pyr)	-	Monta-na	Nashua	NY	Self	$20	YES	I9II I92I	Nashua	9/20	Sister in law: Anna Esfil, PO.Box 26I.-at Nashua - Montana.	NO PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16	Hotel de Paris-Montron (Isère)	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	No	NO	-	-	-	Friend: Marques Corra- 67 Ramon Guzman-Meixco City.DF.	--- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Blck	Brwn	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	No	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
18	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	No	NO	-	-	-	-"- -"-	--- TRANSIT--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—426

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

..... First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE Q. - FRANCE, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO 1	EXEMPT	DUCATILLON	Joseph	4I		M	S	Priest	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Hein.(Nord)	NITV. I605	PARIS	I2/4/39		FRANCE	Paris
2		IRIGARAY	Grace	52		F	M	H.Wife	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Banca (B.Pyr.)	RP. I244436 App.I237701	WASHINGTON	5/5/39		U.S.A.	Fresno.Cal.
3		ITURRIA	Catherine	27		F	M	-"-	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bidarray	QIV. I628	BORDEAUX	I2/I9/39		FRANCE	St Martin d' Arrossa
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Jean-Pierre	3	IO	M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV. I628	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5		LA MONTAGNE ST.HUBERT	Jean	5I		M	M	Painter artist	Y	French-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	QIV. 63	PARIS	9/2/39		-"-	Paris
6	EXEMPT	LEROY-GICQUELAIS	Marie-Louise	53		F	Wd	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dinan	T.C. 728	PARIS	I2/I2/39		-"-	-"-
7		MILLIET	Jeanne F.	63		F	Wd	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Lyons	RP. I220I49 App.I2I4772	WASHINGTON extend.Feb.Ist.I940	8/I5/38		U.S.A.	St Louis Miss.
8		MOLINIER	Zelia M.	46		F	S	Cook	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Minerve	NQIV. 7	MARSEILLE	II/22/39		FRANCE	Pepieu
9		MOREL	Marie Adèle	64		F	S	None	Y	French/Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Mihiel	RP. II86380 App.II84823	WASHINGTON extend.3/I2/I940.	3/I2/38		FRANCE	St Mihiel
10		PLECHOT	Antoinette	6I		F	Wd	House-keeper	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Alvère	RP. I224021 App.I2I86I6	WASHINGTON extend.4/5/I940.	IO/5/38		U.S.A.	South Ardmore
11		TEILLAUD	Gaston	37		M	S	Beauty Parlor Employee.	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	RP. I240073 App.I233865	WASHINGTON	4/6/39		U.S.A.	Chicago.Ill
12		YOURKEWITCH	Olga	4I		F	M	H.Wife	Y	French.Russian	Y	-"-	Russian	RUSSIA	Petrograd	QIV. 820	BORDEAUX	IO/30/39		FRANCE	Paris
13	UNDER 16	-"-	Georges	7		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	BELGIUM	Brussels	QIV. 82I	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14		SLOVAK	Ladislao	34		M	M	Hotel keeper	Y	Italian-Engl. French-German	Y	ITALY	Hebrew	HUNGARY	Budapest	QIV. 345	-"-	II/30/39		-"-	-"-
15		-"-	Carlotta	3I		F	M	Pianist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Berlin	QIV. 346	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NY - N.Y.C., , *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnotes for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time (also stated in months in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home:222 Faubourg St.Honoré Paris.-	FRANCE via NY	-	-	Y	Self $150	Y	Y	I939	NYC	4/20	St Vincent de Paul Rectory I20 W.24th.Str- N.Y.C.	YES	I month	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clea	Blck	Grey	None
2	Mother:Maria Ospital-at Banca.B. Pyr.	-	Cal	Fresno	Yes	-"- $150	Y	Y	I9I2 I939	Fresno	5/I9 1939	Home:I2I5 F.Street- Fresno Cal.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
3	Father:Mr Celhag at St Martin d' Arrossa.B.P.-Fr.	-	Nev.	Reno	Yes	-"- $250	No	-	-	-	-	Husband:Gregoire Iturria. Hotel Santa Fé- Reno- Nevada.	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blck	Brwn	-"-
4	Gt Father: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	line 3	N	No	-	-	-	Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
5	Home:57 Blvd Murat- Paris	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self $100	Y	Y	I937	NYC	6/7 1939	Friend : Allan Dennisson. 40 E. 49th Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	m/c loss of baggage landing immigrant ins no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
6	Daughter:Mme M.Gestdoerfer. 9 rue de Navarre- PARIS.	CANADA via Rousses Pt.	-	-	Y	-"- $200	Y	Y	I939	NYC	7/2I	Transit:Brother in law:A.Richard - Arsenal de Levis.P.Q.-Canada.	IN TRANSIT			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	Friend:Mr Guichet;67 rue Tronchet. Lyons.- France.	-	Miss	St Louis	NY	-"- $250	Y	Y	I935 I939	St Louis	6/8 1939	Home:4757 Washington Blvd. St Louis- Miss.	YES	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Grey	Grey	-"-
8	Brother:E.Molinier.at Popieu. (Aude)- France.	-	NY	Rye	Y	-"- $I46	Y	Y	I926 I937	NYC	8/3 1937	Friend:Mrs Kenelly at Forest Avenue- RYE- NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
9	Brother:Aug.Morel,4 rue de la Tete d'Or-St Mihiel(Meuse)	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I937 I938	-"-	3/22 1938	Friend:Alice Moran,I East. 42nd Street- N.Y.C.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Grey	-"-	-"-
10	Home:7 rue Paul Denucé-Bordeaux	-	Penn.	South Ardmore	NY	-"- $150	Y	Y	I938 I939	Philad.	I0/I2 1939	Son:Maurice Plechot,Campbell ave.I05.South Ardmore.Penn.	YES	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blck	Brwn	-"-
11	Mother: Mrs Teillaud,33 rue du Roi de Sicile- Paris.4e	-	Ill	Chicago	Yes	-"- $ I2	Y	Y	I928 I939	Chicago	5/25	Home:4535 Magnolia Avenue Chicago - Ill. Great Northern Hotel N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Clea	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
12	Home: 6 R.François Millet.Paris.	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I935	NYC	July	Husband:V.Yourkevitch.I7 State Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"- -"-	--	-"-	-"-	Y	line I2	No	No	----------			Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Baby		-"-	Blond	-"-	-"-
14	Father in law:Charles Gingold 7 rue des Hetres.Plessis Robinson.	-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self $50	NO	----------				Sister in law:Basia Gingold. I826 Lucile Ave-Los Angeles.Cal.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I0	Fair	Blck	Brwn	-"-
15	Father: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------			Sister: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

016
808

I, RAVEAU Marcel 1st Officer *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE *, from* LE HAVRE *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN - 3 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature of U.S. Immigrant Inspector who is authorized to administer oaths) U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " D E G R A S S E " . *Passengers sailing from* L E H A V R E - France , DECEMBER 23rd , *19* 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	ADVENIER	Charles	26		M	S	Veterinary surgeon	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	France	Moulin	N.I. I667 G.O.	PARIS	I2/20/39		France	Paris
2	DIPLOMAT	CIGRAND	Georges G	28		M	M	Instructor	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bordeaux	-"- I651	-"-	I2/I5/39		-"-	Versailles
3	DIPLOMAT	COTTET	Jules A.	24		M	S	Veterinary surgeon	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Huylly	-"- I668	-"-	I2/20/39		-"-	Lyons
4	DIPLOMAT	GAYOT	Georges R.	22		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Clermont Ferrand	-"- I665	-"-	-"-		-"-	Alfort
5	DIPLOMAT	GENET	Lucien	23		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vieu en Valromey	-"- I664	-"-	-"-		-"-	Lyons
6	DIPLOMAT	MOREL	Marcel	22		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Salies de Béarn	-"- I666	-"-	-"-		-"-	Maison Alfort
7		ANGIEL	Fernande, Marie P.	28		F	M	Music Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	QIV. 98	PARIS	II/27/39		-"-	Paris
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Serge François	I	9	M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV IOI	-"-	II/30/39		-"-	-"-
		ARROSSAGARAY	Marie	33		F	S	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Esterencuby	QIV. I627	BORDEAUX	II/22/39		-"-	Esterencuby
NO	10	EXEMPT	BARABEL	Adolphe	52		M	M	Merchant	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	Poland	Plotock	NI.TV I633	PARIS	I2/II/39		-"-	Paris
	11	EXEMPT	BOSC de BREGY	Marie Anne	49		F	M	H.Wife	Y	French-Span.	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Puy Guillaume	T.C. 758	PARIS	I2/2I/39		-"-	Paris
NO	12	EXEMPT	BOULESTRAU	Georges	38		M	M	Secretary	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cholet	NI.TV. I656	PARIS	I2/I6/39		-"-	Larmorlay
YES	13		CHENAL	Michel	43		M	M	Technical Agent	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bar le Duc	NI.TV 200	P.RIS	7/8/39		-"-	Paris
YES	14		COUTURIER	Pierre	42		M	S	Priest	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Montbrisson	NI.TV. I642	PARIS	I2/I4/39		-"-	-"-
	15	EXEMPT	DE LA TOUR FONDUE	Julie Laure M.	52		F	Wd	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Mauritius Island	Beauséjour	T.C. 735	PARIS	I2/I5/39		-"-	-"-
	16	EXEMPT	-"-	Geneviève L.Marie	27		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Canada	Montréal	T.C. 736	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

M1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only in labor(ing) permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Mrs Advenier,25 rue St. Fort- Bordeaux- Gde...	FRANCE via NY	-	-	Y	French Government	Y	NO				c/o.French Consulate-610 Fifth Avenue - New York City.	YES	Indetermined	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clear	Blck.	Brwn	None
2	Wife:Marie Cigrand-26 rue Philippe de Dangeau-Versailles.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	Indef	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
3	Father:Mr J.Cotter Alfred.- at Huylly.-France.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	Indef	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Hair	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	Mother:Mrs Guyot,15 rue du 14 Juin- Algiers.- Algeria	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	Indef	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
5	Mother:Mrs Genet,at Vieu en Valromey (Ain) France	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	Indef	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	-"-	Blue	-"-
6	Mother:Mrs Morel,13 R.Victor Mariotte- Chaumont (Hte Marne)	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	Indef	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	-"-	Brwn	-"-
7	Home:22 Rue St Ferdinand-Paris I7°	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	Y	NO				Husband:Max Engiel,48 E.94th. street- N.Y.C.	YES	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Blck	Green	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	my mother	N	NO				Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-	Blond	Blue	-"-
9	Sister:Brigite Harguindeguy at Esterencuby (B.Pyr.)	-	Nev.	Gardner-ville	NY	Self	$.10	NO				Sister Brigitte Grandmontagne to visit Mrs. Marie Larsoolo, Box 175 Bridegroom:John Etchemendy, PO.Box I49 at Gardnerville.Nevada.	NO	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
10	Home: I2 Rue Paul Bert- Paris	FRANCE via NY	-	-	RT Y	Self	$115 Y	YES	I930	NYC	1930 June	Brother:J.Barabel,3355 Broadway New York city.	YES	6 weeks	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blck	-"-	-"-
11	Husband:Ed.Bosc de Bregy.59 Ave. Dubourg,Lyons, Rhone.	CUBA via NY	-	-	RT Y	Self	$.30	NO				Hotel St Lorca N.Y.C. Daughter:Mona Bosc de Bregy. Pasquirra I5,Alturas de Miramar.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	Suicidal	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Grey	Brwn	-"-
12	Home at Lamorlay.Oise. Wife: Mrs Boulestreau.	FRANCE via NY	-	-	RT Y	Self	$5.20	NO				R.M.S.Transylvania Habana.-Cuba. c/o.General Electric Building Lexington Avenue- N.Y.C.	YES	6 weeks	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
13	Wife:Mme Chenal, 67 Rue Fondary, Paris.- XV.	-"-	Cal.	Los-Angeles.	RT Y	-"-	Y	NO				Friend:John Hauser,3827 I/2 Manitou Place-Los ANGELES.Cal.	YES	3 mths	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Blue	-"-
14	Home: 222 Faubourg St.Honoré Paris ...	-"-	NY.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	NO				St Vincent de Paul Rectory I20 W. 24th.Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	3 months	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	-"-	Grey	Brwn	"-
15	Brother:Baron de Coriolis. I Rue Cassette - Paris.	CANADA via Rousses Pt.	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	YES	I92I	NYC	Sept.	Sister:T.de C.Eastman.North Conway- N.Hampshire.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16	Uncle - -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aunt: -"- -"- Aunt:Mme Pelletier,4373.Coolbrook. Montreal- Canada.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ticket to Cuba & change ticket 40845
Good for 6940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.VEAU Marcel 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ELEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or born thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, France., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49.9

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		TRAIDMAN	David	73	/	M	M	Merchant	Y	~~Yiddish~~ Russian	Y	Without	~~Russian~~ Hebrew	RUSSIA	Odessa	QIV I295	BORDEAUX	II.I7.39		FRANCE	Paris	
2		-"-	Rachil	60	/	F	M	H Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I296	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
3	EXEMPT	VILLARIAS LOPEZ	Leoncio	53	/	M	M	Manufactur.	Y	Spanish-Fren.	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Santander	TC. 708	PARIS	II.28.39		-"-	St Jean de Luz	
4	EXEMPT	VILLARIAS (HEDILLA TOCA)	Juliana	34	/	F	M	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- 709	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	D
5	UNDER 16	VILLARIAS HEDILLA	Maria	8	/	F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- 709	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
6	EXEMPT	-"-	Juan	I9	/	M	S	-"-	Y	Spanish-Fren.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	D
7	EXEMPT	-"-	Leoncio	I7	/	M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Ignacio	I3	/	M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Julian	9	/	M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
10		WACHS	Isaak	44	/	M	M	Retired lawyer	Y	German Polish	Y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND	Stamalavoz	QIV 2809	BORDEAUX	II.30.39		-"-	Paris	
11		-"-	Sara	42	/	F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sansk	QIV 28I0	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Ilja	8	/	M	S	Schoolboy	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 28II	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
13		WALD	Hans	39	/	M	M	button dealer Trademan	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Wien	QIV 50I5	PARIS	I2.I2.39		-"-	Sèvres	
14		-"-	Marguerite are the S.	28	/	F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 50I6	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
15		WEILER	Elias	39	/	M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Lipica-Dolna	QIV I508	-"-	9.28.39		-"-	Chelles	
16		-"-	Ester	25	/	F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-Polish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sloboda	QIV I509	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
17		WEILER	Karl	52	/	M	M	Rest. auxiliaire operator	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5094	-"-	8.29.39		-"-	Paris	
18		-"-	Josefine 24	46	/	F	M	H.Wife	Y	German Hungarian	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECOSLO-VAKIA	Stepano	QIV 5095	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
19		WEISINGER	Friedrich	49	/	M	S	Bank Employ.	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Bossyry	QIV 2352	BORDEAUX	I2.I5.39		AUSTRIA	Wien	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

24

15

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to a friend or relative, name and complete address, if known, in following possession	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	25 If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or deported at public expense, or helped by others, state which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See question 28 for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Daughter: Alexandra Dubinsky. 85 rue Rochechouart-Paris-France.	-	NY	Adams Corners N.Y.C.	Y	Col.23	$1.30.	NO				Brother: Gleomen Friedman, 24 Adams Corners, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Whit.	Green	None
2	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	No	NO				Brother in law: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Brwn	Grey	-"-
3	Friend: Mr Pascal Elissale at St Jean de Lus- France.	MEXICO via Laredo	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	1920	NYC	7/15	Friends: Palacz Hermanos 107 calle 20 Noviembre-Vera Cruz-Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Black	Brwn	-"-
4	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 3	Y	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
7	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
8	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
10	Cousin: Wachs Salomon, 168 rue de Belleville- Paris- France	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Self	$.35	NO				Sister: Genia Wachs Kwartin, 1254 Union street- Brooklyn - N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Whit.	-"-	-"-
11	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 10	N	NO				Sister in law: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
12	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				Aunt: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-"-	-"-	Grey	-"-
13	Father: Heinrich Wald, 32 Blvd. de l'Observatoire-Nice-A.M.-France	-	Ill	Chicago	NY	Self	$40-	Y	NO			Uncle: Louis Dalbor, 2350 Cleveland avenue - Chicago. Ill.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	-"-	Blue	-"-
14	Father in law: -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N	Y	I930	Chicago	I2/I3	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	-"-	Brwn	-"-
15	Sister: Anna Weiler, 203 Rue de de Belleville- Paris-France	-	NY	Bronx	Y	-"-	$.I6	NO				Uncle: William Wagner, I675 University str- Bronx.- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	Green	Black mark in left eye
16	Sister in law: -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	Brwn	NONE
17	Friend: André Frankel, I23 Avenue du Maine- Paris-France	-	-"-	NYC	Y	-"-	$ 12-	Y	Y	I929 I93I	NYC	April Egypt	Cousin: Robert Smolka, 517-529 W 79th. Street-East- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
18	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$ 4	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
19	Hotel de Notre Dame, 5I Rue de Malte-Paris XI- France	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	$.II	NO				Cousin: Dr. Kaufman, I949 Eastin Road- Brooklyn - N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Light Brown	Green	-"-
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel- 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S.S. IE GRASSE., from LE HAVRE, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1938

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SANDRAGORSIAN ~~AGOPIAN~~	Tornik AGOPIAN A.	27		M	M	Mechanician	Y	Engl.-Span.	Y	Without	Armenian	TURKEY	Van	TC. 205	BORDEAUX	II.2I.39		FRANCE	Gurs
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SANDRAGORSIAN	Julia Lopez de	21		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Arenas de San Pedro	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SANDRAGORSIAN	Garnik SAHAKIAN	28		M	S	Electrical worker	Y	English	Y	-"-	Armenian	TURKEY	Van	TC. 204	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4		SCHAUER	Berta	25		F	S	None	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	Hebrew	GERMANY	Pforzheim	QIV 4982	PARIS	I2.I2.39		GERMANY	Pforzheim
5		SCHNEIDEMUHL	Fritz	4I		M	M	Barrister Lawyer	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Berlin	QIV 5056	LE HAVRE	I2.20.39		FRANCE	Paris
6		-"-	Edith	37		F	M	Secretary	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I5887	BORDEAUX	I2.II.39		-"-	-"-
7		SCHNEIDER	Erich	38		M	M	Automotive Engineer	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5096	PARIS	8.29.39		-"-	Chantilly
8		-"-	Zita	27		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5097	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9		SCHNEIDER	Jonathan M.	5I		M	M	Journalist	Y	German-Engl. French-Italian	Y	-"-	-"	FRANCE	Strasbourg	QIV I7I	BORDEAUX	I2.6.39		-"-	Paris
10		-"-	Elsa Louise	4I		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Mannheim	QIV I72	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11		SCHOSSBERGER	Rudolf	38		M	S	Dentist Mechanical engineer	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5048	PARIS	I2/20.39		-"-	-"-
12		SCHUMANOVSKY	Berthold	30		M	M	Clothing dealer Trademan	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2444	-"-	I2.20.39		-"-	-"-
13		-"-	Melitta	24		F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2445	-"-	I2.II.39		-"-	-"-
14		STEINER	Léo	44		M	M	Clothing dealer Seller	Y	Hungarian-German-Slovak	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECOSLO-VAKIA	Kuty	QIV I534	-"-	I2.20.39		-"-	-"-
15		-"-	Julianna	42		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mitra	QIV I536	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16		-"-	Alice	I6		F	S	None	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Vienna	QIV I535	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17		STEINHARDT	Hermann	47		M	M	Manufactur.	Y	German-Engl. French-Italian	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5I40	-"-	8.3I.39		-"-	-"-
18		-"-	Käthe S.	45		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5I4I	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
19		STORCH	Egon	28		M	S	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Vienna	QIV 2429	-"-	I2.2I.39		-"-	-"-
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Dr Karl Steiner 12-40 P.M.

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hotel Bastia, 13 Rue Léon Ballat Bordeaux-Gde.	MEXICO via Nuevo Laredo	-	-	Y	Brother	Y	NO				En USA chez Mrs Barbara Sanders 4620 Magnolia Ave. Riverside, Calif. Transit : Hotel at Mexico City, D.F.	TRANSIT - to Mexico City (Cont.) within 40 days (Cond.)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	Blck	Grey	NONE
2	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"-	-"- TRANSIT - within 40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"-	-"- TRANSIT - within 40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	Father: Heinrich Schauer, 30 Rue Milton- Paris- France	-	RI	Providence	Y	Self	50-	Y	NO			Sis: Sali Schauer 15 Burnside St., Providence, R.I. Cousin: Melvin Rosenblum, 808 Rayson Rd- Brooklyn.- N.Y.	NO FARM YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Brwn	Blue	-"-
5	Sister: Mme F. Wissner, 24 Rue du Borrador- Paris- France	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	100-	Y	NO			Friend: Dr E. Cheim, 604 Stone Avenue - Brooklyn.- N.Y.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	Brwn	Scar on left check
6	Sister in law : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Dark Brown	Blue	NONE
7	Father & Mother: Arnold & Gabrielle Schneider, 10 Salzgries-Wien- Germany	-	-"-	NYC	Y	-"-	150-	Y	NO			Wife's cousin: Henry Greenberg 3920 Broadway- N.Y.C.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Grey	Brwn	-"-
8	Father & Mother in law : -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Brwn	Brwn green	-"-
9	Uncle: Edward Mamschdorf, 26 Rue Jean Mermoz- Paris	-	-"-	Jackson Heights NYC	Y	-"-	225-	Y	NO			Mother in law: Lili Kuhn, 7912 32nd Avenue - Jackson Heights NYC, N.Y.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	-"-	Brwn	-"-
10	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1932	NYC	9/5	Mother: -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Red Brown	-"-	Pock marked
11	Mother: Caroline Schessberger 42I Untere Augarten-Wien-Germany	-	Ill	Chicago	NY	-"-	150-	NO				France. Bride: Sperling Lenke, 6181 Winthrop avenue-Chicago.-Ill.	After Leaving -"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Brwn	NONE
12	Uncle: Zwieb Ignaz, 28 Novara. Wien Germany	-	Ind	Mishawaka	NY	-"-	100-	Y	NO			Father: German Saml. Lina- 1013 Lincoln way	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	NO				Father in law: Mishawaka, Indiana.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
14	Brother: Rudolf Steiner, 197 rue in law : St Denis- Paris- 2°-France.	-	NY.	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	W	NO				Brother: Sam Steiner, 1677 W. 2nd. Street- Brooklyn. NY	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blck	M	-"-
15	Brother: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	W	line I4	N	NO				Brother in law: -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Blnd	-"-	-"-
16	Uncle: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				Uncle: -"- -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
17	Friend: Georges Rougale, 269 Avenue Daumesnil- Paris- 12e- France	-	Cal	Oakland	NY	Self	125-	Y	NO			by in Kansas Friend: Mich. Grodin, 119 Regua Road- Piedmont City. Cal.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Grey brown	-"-	-"-
18	-"- -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	line I7	N	NO				Brother: Otto Strauss, 3536 Cambridge Ave.- Riverdale- N.Y.C.	-"- -"- -"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Light Brown	Blue	-"-
19	Cousin: Bertha Schwach, 23 Rue Vieille du Temple- Paris- France	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	NO				Cousin: Adèle Rothman, 2267- 63rd. Street- Brooklyn.- N.Y.	-"- -"- -"-	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Dark Brwn.	-"-	Ukr & C. Dep Ukr in Red Eagle Jewish Relief
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line 14
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 1st Officer, *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 2 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HENRONEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS- FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NICHTENHAUSER	Egon	21		M	S	Furrier	Y	German-French	Y	Without	Hebrew	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 3014	PARIS	8.30.39		FRANCE	Paris
2		POLLAK	Alfred	38		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-Yddish Hungarian	Y	-"-	-"-	HUNGARY	Csorna	QIV I74	PARIS	9.29.39		-"-	-"-
3	UNDER 16	POLLAK	Hansi (face furnished 12/8/39)	28		F	D	None	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-		Wien	QIV 2366	PARIS	II.24.39		-"-	Chantilly
4		-"-	Heinrich Richard	6		M	S	-"-	Y	German	N	-"-	-"-		-"-	QIV 2367	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5		RABINOVITCH	Elie	37		M	M	Hats seller	Y	Russian-French	Y	-"-	-"-	RUSSIA	Gomel	QIV 478	-"-	I2.I8.39		-"-	Paris
6		-"-	Alexandra (wife)	32		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		Odessa	QIV 479	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Edmond V. (father in law)	4		M	S	None	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Paris	QIV 480	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8		ROUSSAKOVSKY	Menassi	60		M	Wd	None	Y	Russian	Y	-"-	-"-	RUSSIA	Odessa	QIV 564	-"-	9.28.39		-"-	-"-
9		RAPP	Benno	44		M	M	Textile Manufact.	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	German	GERMANY	Francfort on Main.	QIV 6456	NICE	9/I/39		-"-	Nice
10		-"-	Johanna	37		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		Schlushtern	QIV 6457	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Elisabeth Viren	I4		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		Francfort on Mein	QIV 6458	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
12	EXEMPT	RIO FERNANDEZ 99486/396	Joaquin	20		M	S	Sailor	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Sada	Ref off 703	PARIS	II.25.39		-"-	Paris
13		ROSNER	Samuel	23		M	S	Trademan	Y	German-Yddish	Y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND	Boryslan	QIV 756	PARIS	I2.20.39		-"-	-"-
14		RUBER	Genta	40		F	M	H. Wife	Y	German-Polish	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Delatyn	QIV 2800	BORDEAUX	II.27.39		-"-	-"-
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Lia	I3		F	S	Student	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-		Wien	QIV 2801	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16		SALZ	Georg	29		M	M	Physician	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-		-"-	QIV 5I36	PARIS	8.3I.39		-"-	-"-
17		-"-	Amélie	30		F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-		-"-	QIV 5I39	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., 8 JAN 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at port of entry and subsequ. admitted on warrant issued prior to sailing	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to his ultimate home in a country whence he came, or to some other country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hotel "Nouvelle de France"- rue des Messageries-Paris-France	-	NY	Bronx	Y	Col.23	4	NO				Father:S.Nachtenhauser, 104 E.-196th Street- N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Blue	None
2	Aunt:Marie Gottesdmann,45 Obere Donau-Wien- Germany	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	5	NO				Wife:Frida Pollak, 167th.Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
3	Uncle:Dr Hermann Mayer,2 Rue Geoffroy Marie- Paris- France	-	-"-	NYC	Y	Self	10	NO				Cousin:Leo Bruch,665 W.-160th street- New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Blck	-"-	-"-
4	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
5	Home: 20 Rue Duperré- Paris-Fr.	-	LI. NY	Long Island	Y	Self	10	NO				Brother in law:Mr Ross, Stephan 47-32, 41stStr-Long Island Cty	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				Brother: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 5.	N	NO				Uncle: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	-"-	Aubn	-"-	-"-
8	Daughter:Mrs Alex.Rabinovitch 20 Rue Duperré- Paris- France.	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	N	NO				Son : -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Grey	Brn	-"-
9	Brother:in law:Léo Rappe 145 Marlose avenue-London.N.W.2.	-	Mar.	Baltimore	NY	-"-	45	NO				Mother in law:Ida Greenbam. I649 W.North avenue- Baltimore,Maryland	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	-"-	-"-
10	Brother: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	line 9	N	NO				Mother : -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Dark Brown	Grey	-"-
11	Uncle: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N	NO				Gt Mother: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
12	Friend:Juan Perez,2 Calle de Alba-Cartagena-Spain.	MEXICO via NY	--	-	Y	Self	NO	NO				Transit: 56 calle Sinola- Mexico City- DF	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
13	Mother:Rosner Cagciue,Lilien-drunn 2I- Wien- Germany	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	5	NO				Uncle:Oscar Rosner,30 Broad St. New York City N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Brwn	-"-	-"-
14	Husband:Ruiber Kalman,38 Rue Bisson- Paris- France	-	NY	-"-	Y	Col.I7	3.9	NO				Brother:Leo Goldschmidt, 63 I80th.Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-"-	-"-	Green	-"-
15	Father: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				Uncle: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
16	Father:Moritz Salz,54 Taborstr. Wien- Germany	-	Ill.	Galesburg	NY	Self	15	NO				Friend:L. Bandi,409 North Broad Galesburg- Ill.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
17	Father in law : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Self	2	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	-"-	Grey Green	-"-
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENIRONMEAU Gabriel,- , Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS. FRANCE. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1919 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert H Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE ". *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		KOBLITZ	Louise	30		F	S	Professor	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	Without	Hebreu	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV	5I44	PARIS	8.3I.39		FRANCE	Paris	
2		KURZ	Oskar	54		M	S	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	2324	-"-	II.29.39		-"-	-"-	
3		LEVI	Else	40		F	S	None	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	~~German~~	GERMANY	Sennfeh	QIV	4966	-"-	I2.I3.39		-"-	-"-	
4		LICHTWITZ	Alfred	44		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-French Engl-Italian	Y	-"-	Hebrew	CZECOSLOVAKIA	Troppau	QIV	I653	-"-	9.I9.39		-"-	Nice	
5		-"-	Rosa	29		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	German	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV	I654	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
6		LILIEN	Hermann E.	36		M	S	Dentist Mechanician	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	-"-	QIV	5845	LE HAVRE	9.I5.39		-"-	LE Havre	
7		MATICA	Michal	29		M	M	Farmer	Y	Ruthenian	Y	-"-	Ruthenian	HUNGARY	Also-Szlatina	QIV	I65	BUDAPEST	II.24.39		HUNGARY	Also-Szlatina	
8		MERMELSTEIN	Sender Isaak	43		M	M	Trademan	Y	German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND	Skrole	QIV	2353	BORDEAUX	I2.I8.39		FRANCE	Paris	
9		-"-	Freida	44		F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-Polish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Miclec	QIV	2354	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
10		-"-	Ella	I6		F	S	None	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV	2357	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Sali	I5		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	2356	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Josef	I2		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	2355	-"-	-"-		-"-	--"-	
13		MONTESER	Adèle	23		F	S	Student	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	I4465	BORDEAUX	I2.9.39		-"-	-"-	
14		MUHLSTOCK	Alfred	39		M	M	Electrical engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	5058	PARIS	I2.20.39		-"-	-"-	
15		-"-	Renée	23		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	5OIV	-"-	IO.II.39		-"-	-"-	
16		NEBENZAHL	David	57		M	M	Employee	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Premzysl	QIV	2795	BORDEAUX	II.2I.39		-"-	Chantilly	
17		-"-	Elisabeth	56		F	M	HiWife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECOSLOVAKIA	Pohrlitz	QIV	2796	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
18		NEUMANN	Friedrich Max	62		M	M	Lawyer	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV	2364	PARIS	I2.2.39		-"-	-"-	
19		-"-	Paula	5I		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV	2365	-"-	II.24.39		-"-	-"-	
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

med hold: gen. physical

DISCHARGED

J. Unger U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., 8 JAN. 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and ordered deported at any time, and permitted to reapply for admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the U. S.? If not, state for what purpose he comes to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the professional class										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Agathe Koblitz. IO Marocapasoc-Wien-Fermany	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Self	$ 25	NO				Uncle: Ludwig Koblitz, 2357 85th. Str- Brooklyn	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Friend: S. Rottenberg, 80 Rue de Crimée- Paris-I9°- France	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	50	NO				Cousin: Henryh Grosman, 521 W. IIIth. Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Dark	-"-	-"-
3	Brother: Henry Levi-247 Rue St. Martin-Paris-3°-France	-	NY	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				Uncle: S.K. Baum, ~~168th. Street~~ 638 W.- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	Father: Mr. Lichtwitz, I Salzgries 7.- Wien- Germany.	-	NY	-"-	Y	-"-	$ 18	NO				Cousin: Dr Lichtwitz Leopold 667 Madison Avenue- New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Blck	Grey	-"-
5	Father in law: -"- -"-	-	NY	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				2 Nykeagle Terrace, New Rochelle, N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
6	Friend: Dr Figmant, I2 Rue Mal. Galliéni- Le Havre-S.Infe- France.	-	NY	-"-	Y	-"-	$ 10	NO				Cousin: Bernard Tieger, 560 W. I63rd Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"- NCWC	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-"-	Brwn	Grey	Scar on right side of neck
7	Father: Ilko Matica, at Also-Salatina- Hungary	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Col.23	25	NO				Wife: Marija Matica, c/o. Romanko 526 E.-I6th. Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Blue Hazel	None
8	Home: 8 Rue Marqfoy-Paris.X.-Fr.	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	10	NO				Cousin: Nathan Zucker, 200 W. 86th. Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Hazel	-"-
9	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	1	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blond	Grey	-"-
10	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Line 8	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
11	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Dark Blond	Grey	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	Blond	-"-	-"-
13	Uncle: Camille Stein, 2 rue du du Congrès-Nice-A.M.-France	-	Ill	Kenil-worth	NY	Self	200	NO				Friend: Lewis Ruskin, 430 Abbotsford Road-Kenilworth. Ill.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Light	Brwn	-"-
14	Father: Leon Muhlstuk-Sanlery I5 Wien-9- Germany.	-	NJ	Newark	NY	Self	60	NO				Mother in law: Helene Krakauer 6I Milford Ave- Newark- N.J.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
15	Father in law: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	husband	N	NO				Mother: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
16	Friend: Dr Moriz Kreisberg-Hotel Moderne-Chantilly (Oise)-France.	-	Pa.	Philadel-phia	NY	Col.23	50	NO				Brother in law: Adolf Scharzman ~~6900-8-4 North 59th etc~~ Philadelphia. Pa.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-"-	Grey	Blue	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I	NO				~~Brother:~~ 3046 Kearsarge Blvd	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
18	Brother in law: Dr Harmann Mayer 2 Rue Geffry Marie- Paris- France.	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	30	NO				Cousin: Leo Bruch-665 W.-I60th. street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	-"-	-"-
19	Brother: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	husband	N	NO				-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Med	Blond	Brwn	-"-
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 1st Officer, *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GR.SSE., *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FREIGH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORE 58.F

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France , DECEMBER 23rd. , 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE MICHIEL	Emma	39		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Italian	Y	Without	Italian	ITALY	Castelmoro	QIV 4061	BORDEAUX	II.28.39		FRANCE	Paris
2	UNDER 16	-"-	Giovanni Battista	I3		M	S	None	Y	Italian/French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 4062	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3		DEUTSCH	Felix Otto	50		M	M	Writer & Journalist	Y	German-Engl. Italian-French	Y	-"-	Hebrew	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5039	PARIS	I2.I5.39		GERMANY	-"-
4		FANTA	Otto	50		M	M	None	Y	German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5052	LE HAVRE	I2.2I.39		GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien
5		-"-	Maria	46		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	German	-"-	-"-	QIV 5053	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6		FISCHER	Baruch	28		M	S	Foreman	Y	German-Engl	y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND	Tremblova	QIV 753	PARIS	I2.2I.39		FRANCE	Paris
7		-"-	Moses	33		M	S	Shoe cutter	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 754	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8		FISCHER	Stefan	48		M	S	Moving Pict. Asst/Direct.	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 5I24	-"-	8.30.39		GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien
9		FOLDES	Paul	4I		M	M	Tourist agent	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2432	-"-	I2.2I.39		GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien
10		-"-	Stefanie	32	11	F	M	Music composer	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 2433	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
11		FRANKFURTHER	Paul	32		M	M	Leather expert	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I4463	BORDEAUX	I2.8.39		FRANCE	Chelles
12		-"-	Hanna	25		F	M	Secretary	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Prague	QIV I4464	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13		GANS	Greta B.	32		F	M	H.Wife	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	SAAR Germany	Deben	QIV 509I	PARIS	8.28.39		-"-	Paris
14	UNDER 16	-"-	Marion	11		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sarbruck	QIV 5092	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15		GERSTL	Fritz	35		M	S	Surgeon	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Neunkirschen	QIV 5III	-"-	8.29.39		-"-	-"-
16		GOLDENBERG	Kurt	25		M	S	Artist painter	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Wien	QIV 2409 replace. Vis.	Bordeaux.	7.25.39 I2.6.39.		-"-	Nice
17		GRATZER	Gerda	27		F	S	Surgeon	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5II0	PARIS	8.29.39		-"-	Paris
18		GRUNDORFER	Wilhelm	29		M	M	Physician	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I5862	BORDEAUX	I2.II.39		-"-	-"-
19		-"-	Cilly	32		F	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Coropier	QIV I5863	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
20		KARCZMANN	Henri	30		M	S	Butcher	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 2325	PARIS	I2.2I.39		-"-	-"-
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 11

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.- U.S.A., JAN -8 1940, 19

JAN -8 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read or write some language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever excluded and deported prior to this	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr Lorenzini, 10 rue des Aubépines-Clamart-Seine	-	NY	N.Pelham	Y	Self	Y	NO				Husband: Humberto de Michiel 436 Eight AVe.- N.Pelham. NY.	NO	PERM.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Brwn	Brwn	Right eye out of line
2	Uncle : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Line I	N	NO				Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	-"-	Blck	-"-	None
3	Brother: Hans Deutsh, 18 rue des Gravilliers- Paris- France	-	-"-	NYC	Y	Self	Y	NO				Friend: Isidore Fine, 40 Worths-treet- New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Grey	Blue	-"-
4	Father in law: Rudolf Lerchner, IX Lichtenstein Jeinstr. 62 Wien-Austria	-	-"-	Bronx	Y	Self	Y	NO				Friend: Berthold Hotz, 812 Fairmount pl- Bronx, N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
5	Father: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Husband	Y	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	-"-	-"-
6	Father: Leib Fischer, 6/II Feuer-bachstr- Wien- Austria.	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	NO				Cousin: A. Fischer, 1753 E. 9th. street- Brooklyn, NY.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Green	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	W	Self	Y	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
8	Home: 70 rue du Faubourg Poisson-nière- Paris	-	-"-	NYC	Y	Self	Y	YES	1913	NYC	June	Brother: Paul Fischer, 172 Bennett Ave.-Appt 1.A.- New York City.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	-"-
9	Father: Max Foldes, 34 Reisner. Wien- Austria.	-	Flo.	Miami Beach	NY	Self	Y	NO	1914			Brother in law: Josef Blumenthal 826 Lincoln Road- Miami Beach- Florida.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
10	Father in law : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	NY	-"-	Y	NO				Brother: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	Friend- Mr Domon, 4 rue Rodier- Paris- 9e	-	NY.	Kew Garden	NY	-"-	Y	NO				Friend: Ernest Mandler, 80-15 Grenfell Ave- Kew Garden- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Black	Brwn	Broken nose
12	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	NY	Husband	Y	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	None
13	Brother in law: Marcel Simon 5 rue Charles Tetre- Metz-France	-	Penn	Franklin	Y	Self	Y	NO				Uncle: Karl Arlsberg, 1446 Elk Street- Franklin, Penn.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Green	-"-
14	Uncle: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother	N	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	Blond	Green	-"-
15	Father: Adolf Gerstt, 12 Holland-str.- Wien-II- Austria.	-	NY	Buffalo	NY	Self	Y	NO	14.1.A.S			Cousin: Erwin Jokl, 485 Norwood Ave- Buffalo - N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Dark Brown	Green	-"-
16	Father: Oser Goldenbergn 118 rue Verboekhaven-Brussels-Belgium.	-	NJ	Paterson	NY	Col. 23	Y	NO	H.I.A.S			Uncle: Joseph Hoffmann, 365-12th. Ave- Paterson- NJ.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
17	Father: Berthold Gratzer, 4 Josefi-neig- Wien- Austria.	-	NY	Sherman	NY	Self	Y	NO	H.I.A.S			Cousin: Otto Gratzer, Ritz Theatre, Sherman- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Dark Brown	Green	-"-
18	Mother: Rosa Grundorfer, Holland-strasse I- Wien- Germany	-	NY	Brooklyn	NY	Self	Y	YES	1929	NYC	II/3	Friend: Leonora Ratner, Orange Street 26, BROOKLYN.- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
19	Mother in law : -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Husband	Y	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	Blue Grey	-"-
20	Brother: Albert Karczmann, 3 Rue Madeleine-Besançon (Doubs)	-	NY	Bronx	NY	Self	Y	NO				Uncle: Charles Braunstein- 2081 Wallace Avenue - Bronx - NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-"-	Blck	Green	Scar on right side of forehead
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line 11
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conlon
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

121

I, CENDROMEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, (State whether "herewith," "by previous steamer," or "by mail," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conolly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 2883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE", *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STAHL	Kalman	45		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-Engl.	Y	GERMANY	Hebrew	POLAND	Nadworr	QIV 2786	BORDEAUX	II.8.39		FRANCE	Paris	
2		STEINER	Margarete	48		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV 5739	-"-	9.29.39		-"-	Bordeaux	
3		TIEGER	Annie	27		F	S	Chemist	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5871	LYONS	9.12.39		-"-	Lyons.	
4		WEIDMANN	Walter	29		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-French Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pozsdorf	QIV I5892	BORDEAUX	12.12.39		~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	D
5		-"-	Klara	27		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND 39	Grodek	QIV I5893	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
6		WEISS	Harry	18		M	S	Student & Textile Chemist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECHOSLO-VAKIA 36	Prague	QIV I998	-"-	12.11.39		FRANCE	Paris	D
7		WOLLENBERGER	Kurt	18		M	S	Farmer	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY 12	Hailbron	QIV 4695	JERUSALEM	8.22.39		PALESTINA	Tel Josef	
8		ZERKOWITZ	Georg	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	Hebrew German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV I6I62	NANTES	12.6.39		~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	
9		-"-	Emm	33		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I6I6I	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
10		ZUCKERBACKER	Alfred Georg	20		M	S	Student	Y	German-French Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5059	PARIS	8.24.39		FRANCE	Cagnac	
11		ADLER	Josef	41		M	M	Tailor	Y	German-Hebrew Hingarian	Y	Without	-"-	CZECOCHO-VAKIA 36	Miava	QIV I658	PARIS	9.22.39		FRANCE	Amiens	
12		BERMANN	Peter	18		M	S	Student	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV 5I43	PARIS	8.3I.39		-"-	Paris	
13		BIRMANN	Josef	29		M	M	Trademan	Y	German French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- 12	-"-	QIV 4895	PARIS	12.20.39		-"-	-"-	
14		BLUMENFELD	Josef	28		M	M	Furrier	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND 39	Belz	QIV 2785	BORDEAUX	II.6.39	Valid 3/6/40	-"-	-"-	
15		BOJDEK	Augusta	17		F	S	Student	Y	German-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	Wien	QIV .I364I	BORDEAUX	II.24.39		-"-	-"-	
16		BRUNNER	Robert	38		M	S	Bookseller	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- 12	-"-	QIV 5I45	PARIS	8.3I.39		-"-	-"-	
17	EXEMPT	CANIZO GOMEZ	Ramiro	26		M	M	Coffeeshop steward	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN 39	Santander	TC. 760	-"-	12.22.39		SPAIN 39	Barcelona	
18	EXEMPT	ZUGASTI OZAITA	Aurora	26		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vizcaya	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
19	UNDER 16	CANIZO ZUGASTI	Ramiro	2		M	S	Baby	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	D
20	EXEMPT	CASTRO CANLE	José	22		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Coruna	TC. 704	-"-	II.25.39		FRANCE	Paris	
21		DANKNER	Moses	34		M	M	-"-	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	Hebrew	POLAND 39	Horodenka	QIV 2793	BORDEAUX	II.2I.39		FRANCE	Chelles	D
22		-"-	Feige	26		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	39	Kalusz	QIV 2794	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28																						
29																						D
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN -8 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN -8 1940 *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you a polygamist or do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or do you disbelieve in or oppose organized government, or do you advocate the assassination of public officials, or do you advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are you a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs? (See footnote.) (For "Yes" write "Y".)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: David Stahl, 33 Rue de-Palestro- Paris- France	-	Wisc	Milwauke	Y	Self	$ 25	NO				Cousin: Sam Stahl, 1928 Hartford Avenue - Milwauke- Wisconsin.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med.	Grey	Brwn	Right eye crossed
2	Husband: Isidor Steiner, 6 rue	-	North Carol.	States-ville	Y	-"-	$ 10	NO				Brother: Frederich Burger, 207 Elm street-Statesville-North Carolina.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Whit.	Blond	Blue	None
3	Mouneyra- Bordeaux-Gde. Mother: Rosa Tieger, 171 Grand' rue- Alès (Card) France.	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	$	NO	NO			Uncle: David Tieger, 301-54th street New York City.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	Blue	-"-
4	Cousin: Raymond Wenber, 75 Blvd Voltaire- Paris- France	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	$	Y	NO			Cousin: S. Frank, 1178-8th Street Brooklyn.- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
5	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$	Y	NO			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	-"-	Blue	-"-
6	Friend: Georges Dufayet, route de la Remissance-Le Puy-Hte Loire-Fr.	-	Mary-land	Baltimore	NY	-"-	$	Y	NO			Mother's cousin: Lili Peller, 1901 Madison East Str-Baltimore, Maryland.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	-"-	Brwn	-"-
7	Friend: A. Steckelmacher, 127 Tehuda Maloir-Tel Aviv-Palestine	-	NY	NYC	Y	Col. 23	$	NO	NO			Father: Ferd. Hollenberger. 575 W. 172nd. Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
8	Mother in law: Mathilde Salz, I. Rothenburnestr. 21/9-Wien-Austria	-	NY.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	$ 20	NO				Uncle: Simon Salz, 47 Rodney avenue- Brooklyn.- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Auburn	Blue	-"-
9	Mother: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brwn	-"-	-"-
10	Father: Robert Zuckerbacker, "Les Ramiers"-Cognac-Chte (France)	-	Louis.	New Orleans	NY	Col. 17	$ 1000	Y	NO			Friend: Dr Julius Bauer, 5222 Prytania- New Orleans.- Louisiana	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue grey	-"-
11	Mother in law: Jeanette, 11 Grook-engasse 6-Wien- Austria	-	Ill.	Chicago	Y	Self	$	NO				Wife: Gisela Adler, 48-35 Hobart-sia-Chicago - Illinois	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Blond	Grey Brown	-"-
12	Father: Hans Bermann, 24 Blvd. des Filles du Calvaire-Paris-France	-	NY	N.Y.C.	Y	Col. 23	$ 5	NO				Mother: Mildred Bermann- 155 Audubon Ave- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Whit.	Blond	Green	-"-
13	Father: Kalman Birmann, 18 Pfeffer- Wien- Austria-Germany	-	LI. NY	Maspeth	Y	Self	$ 20	Y	NO			Cousin, M. Rosenberg-5317-69th Street-Maspeth L.I.N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
14	Father: P.S. Blumenfeld. 46 Rue du Paradis- Paris- France.	-	NY.	NYC	W	-"-	$	Y	NO			Wife: Melita Blumenfeld- 1416 Bristow Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Light	Grey	-"-
15	Friend: Moriz Gauthier, 53 Rue des Périchaux-Paris-XV-France	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Col. 23	$	Y	NO			Father: Boldek Wolf, 649 E. 9th. Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Aub.	Brwn	-"-
16	Mother: Hermine Brunner, 4 Fechterpasse-Wien- Germany	-	--	Brooklyn	Y	Self	$ 88	NO				Baby's uncle: Ludwig Koblitz 2337-85th. Street-Brooklyn. N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Hair	Brwn	Blue	-"-
17	Cousin: Mr Zalacame. 16 Rue d' Aubervilliers-Paris-France	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	$ 29	NO				Brother: François Camizo Gomez 46 Herreros- Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Grey	-"-
18	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 17	NO	NO				Brother in law: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
19	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				Uncle: -"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
20	Father: Jose Castro Barral., Olazros- Corura - Spain.-	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$	NO	NO			Friend: Mr Larosa, 310 Jucaton Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
21	Cousin: Yvonne Bintzburger, 256 rue Marcadet - Paris	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-		Y	NO			Uncle: Dave Glass, 85 Stanton str- N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
22	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Y	NO			-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEau Marcel - 1st Officer, *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, PEYROUSEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith (Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS/ FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Herbert A. Conley

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France , DECEMBER 23rd. , 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOLDSCHMIDT	Adolf	54		M	M	Merchant	Y	German-Engl	Y	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	Eldagsard	QIV. 5067	PARIS	8.25.39		GERMANY	Eberfeld
2		-"-	Gerda	44		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gemunden	QIV. 5068	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3		-"-	Inge	I6		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dusseldorf	QIV. 5069	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Lore	I3		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	W.Eberfeld	QIV 5070	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5		GOTTSCHALK	Julius	40		M	M	Hotesl keeper	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Nenenah	QIV 3760	STUTTGART	8.24.39		-"-	Nenenah
6		HEIMANN	Félix	34		M	S	Tradesman	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 2I77	LYONS	I2.20.39		FRANCE	Lyons
7		HIRSCHFELD	Ilse	35		F	S	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Berlin	QIV 507I	PARIS	8.25.39		FRANCE	Paris
8		HIRSCHFELD	Siegfried Israel	43		M	M	None	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Liebenichp	QIV 5I08	-"-	8.29.39		GERMANY	Berlin
9		-"-	Ruth Paula Ruth Dschunky	28		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Stolp	QIV 5I09	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10		HOFBAUER	Egon	3I		M	S	Barrister	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 2225	LE HAVRE	I2.22.39		GERMANY AUSTRIA	Baden bei Wien
11		KANITZ	Franz	3I		M	S	Merchant	Y	French -"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5386	WIEN	8.24.39		-"-	Wien
12		KARP	Heinrich	4I		M	M	Agent Trademan	Y	German-Polish	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Grodek	QIV 2753	LYONS	II.2.39		FRANCE	Lyons
13		MENDELSOHN	Walter	33		M	M	-"-	Y	German-Engl	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Hoheide	QIV 5I2I	PARIS	8.30.39		-"-	Paris
14		RUER	Meier Aschel	52		M	M	Music teacher	Y	French German-Russian	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Samost	QIV 2792	BORDEAUX	II.2I.39		-"-	-"-
15		-"-	Ruchla	53		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Polish -"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lublyn	QIV I503	PARIS	9.29.39		-"-	-"-
16		SCHWARZ	Alfred, Heinz	20		M	S	Clerk	Y	German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV 2I3D	LYONS	I2.I9.39		-"-	Lyons
17		SCHWARZ	Anneliese Hilda	29		F	M	Ceramic work	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV I0559	MARSEILLES	I0/3I/39		GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien
ADMITTED		SELIG	Adolf SIEGMUND	21	11	M	S	None	Y	German-Engl French	Y	-"-	-"-	GERMANY	Frankfurt	QIV I998	BORDEAUX	I2.6.39		FRANCE	Forbach
19		SINGER	Rosa	47		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Hungarian German-French	Y	-"-	-"-	CZECHOSLO-VAKIA	Kiralihasa	QIV I56I	PARIS	I2.6.39		-"-	Paris
20		-"-	Klara	I6		F	S	Tailor	Y	Hungarian German	Y	-"-	-"-	HUNGARY	Budapest	QIV I560	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
21																1 pm John a. Wade Irish					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY . N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Last residence only*)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether also intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether also intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Minna Rosenthal, Neustaedter Markt 41/42-Hildesheim. Germany	-	NY	Kew Gardens	Y	Self	70	NO				Brother: Goldschmidt Fritz 115.25 Metropolitan Ave-Kew Gardens. NY	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Whit.	Blue	None
2	Sister in law:	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				Brother in law:	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
3	Aunt:	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Line I	Y	NO				Uncle:	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
5	Sister: Jeanne Gottschalk, 9 Rue de la Maison Mauve-Maisons Lafitte.	-	-"-	NYC	Y	Self	Y	NO				% Alfred Deutsch Wife: Rosi Gottschalk, 243 W. 98th Str- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Grey Green	-"-
6	Mother: Julie Heimann, 21 Stolberggasse-Wien V- Austria.	-	Miss	St Joseph	MY	-"-	NO	NO			H1A5	Brother: Marcel Heimann, St Joseph Hospital- St Joseph - Missouri	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Brwn	Grey Blue	-"-
7	Friend: Paul Chevallier, 241 Blvd. St Germain- Paris- France	-	NY	Kew Gardens	Y	-"-	2/0	NO				Friend: Ludwig Heine, 8208 Grenfell ave- Kew Gardens. NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
8	Uncle: Dr Kouschaski, 105 Reichstr Berlin- Germany	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	Col. 23	$.12	NO				Brother: Hans Berger, 1254	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
9	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	NO	NO				in law- Rogers ave-Brooklyn. NY Brother: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Green	-"-
10	Mother: Berta Hofbauer, 18 Londonestreet, W.2. London- Engl.	-	NY	Bronx	Y	Self	100	NO				Cousin: Karl Stohlmeyer, 1131 Anderson ave- Bronx.- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	-"-
11	Mother: Kaditz Ernestine, 11 Esterhasalgasse 31- Wien- Austria. Germany	-	-"-	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	NO				Cousins: J. & Else Suwa, 42-16 Jakson Heigts 76th. Str-. N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
12	Friend: M. Paraleski- 5 Place Croix Paquet- Lyons (Rhone) France	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	50	NO				Wife: Gertrud Karp, 314 South 3rd. Str- Brooklyn, NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	Father & Mother: Siegfried & Dora Mendelsohn, Kleist str-25-Berlin. Germany	-	-"-	Edgemere	Y	-"-	Y	NO				Wife: Greta Mendelsohn, 182 Beach 84th. Str- Edgemere. Queens. N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	Blck	Brwn	Slight scar over left eye
14	Friend: Marcelle Beauvillain, 12 rue Louis Barlet-Chelles. S.& Marne	-	-"-	NYC	Y	-"-	$. 15	NO				Cousin: A. Roer, 67 Sheriff str. N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	-"-	None
15	-"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	husband	N	NO				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Grey Brwn	-"-	-"-
16	Gt mother: Charlotte Schwarz. Grade Pfarrgasse 5 -Wien- Austria	-	-"-	Bronx	Y	Self	$. 2	NO				Mother: Bisela Schwarz, 154 E. 175th. Str- Bronx.- N.Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Grey	-"-
17	Mother: I. Steppat- 11 Rote Krausgasse- Wien- Austria.	-	IC	Washington	NY	-"-	Y	NO			H145	Friend: H. Kaufman, 4845 Colorado Avenue- Washington D.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	-"-	-"-
18	Father: Mr Selig at Lorvol. (Drome)	-	NY	NYC	Y	Col. 23	Y	NO				Mother: Mrs Haase, 870 W. 180th str- New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Light Scar on left side of chin
19	Cousin: Gisella Rompo, 64 Rue des Marais- Paris.- F.- France	-	NY	-"-	Y	Self	N	NO				Niece: Madeleine Miller- 656 W. 162nd. Street- N.Y.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brwn	Grey	None
20	Aunt: -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 19	N	NO				Cousin: -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS- FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—4380

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9281 FRENCH S. S. " DE GRASSE " . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France , DECEMBER 23rd , 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	ZARRALUGUI CHALE	Ramon 94486/396	18		M	S	Chemist	Y	Spanish-French	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Barcelona	TC. 77	LE HAVRE	12.21.39		SPAIN	Barcelona	
2	EXEMPT	CASTAN	Maximino	35		M	S	Surgeon	Y	-"-	Y	MEXICO	Mexican	MEXICO	Tampico	TC. 734	PARIS	12.14.39	M-492/585	-"-		
3	EXEMPT	MIMAMA Y GOMEZ	Juan Bautista	24		M	S	Mechanician	Y	Spanish	Y	CUBA	Cuban	CUBA	Manzanilla	TC. 208	BORDEAUX	12.4.39		FRANCE	Cuba	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	MEDGYESI	Charles	43		M	S	Worker	Y	Hungarian	Y	Stateless HUNGARY	Magyar	HUNGARY	Seregelas	TC. 739	PARIS	12.16.39		FRANCE	Le Havre	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	WEINSTEIN	CYULA Julius	37		M	M	Commercial	Y	German-Engl. Hungarian	Y	Hungary	Hebrew	-"-	Miskole	TC. 707	PARIS	11.27.39		-"-	Paris	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	Ella	34		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	RUMANIA	Arangosnyo-megyes	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	LASZLO Endelac	6		M	S	None	Y	Hungarian	Y	-"-	-"-	HUNGARY	Miskole	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	-"-	ENDRE Endre	4		M	S	Baby	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
9		ZAVARA	Julianna	28		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Hungarian	Y	-"-	Magyar		Kiskunfelegy-haza	QIV. 419	BUDAPEST	11.22.39		HUNGARY	Kiskunfelegyhaza	
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Ilona	9		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV. 420	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
11	UNDER 16	-"-	Maria	8		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV. 421	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
12	UNDER 16	-"-	Julia	4		F	S	Baby	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV. 422	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	MIZOWETS	Sebastian	38		M	M	Painter	Y	Polish	Y	Stateless POLAND	Ukranian Polish	POLAND	Smidin	TC. 740	PARIS	12.16.39		POLAND	Smidin	
14		MUSCHAT	Elena	24		F	S	None	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	LITHUANIE	Russian	RUSSIA	Petrograd	QIV. 856	ZURICH	10.27.39		SWITZERLAND	Zurich	
15		ANDJELKOVICH	Milan D.	26		M	M	Baker	Y	Serbian	Y	JUGOSLAVIA	Serbian	JUGOSLAVIA	Vratrica Tetovo	QIV. 466	BELGRADE	12.13.39		JUGOSLAVIA	Vratrica.	
16		DJURICH	Andjelko	27		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Beloviste	QIV. 367	-"-	11.8.39		-"-	Beloviste	
17		JOVANOVICH	Djorje	25		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dragos	QIV. 468	-"-	12.13.39		-"-	Dragos	
18		MIHAILOVICH	Lazar	29		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vratrica	QIV. 459	-"-	12.8.39		-"-	Vratrica	
19		BARDACH	Nelly	24		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	German-French	Y	GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY AUSTRIA	Wien	QIV.16157	NANTES	12/4/39		FRANCE	St Nazaire	D
20		BERMANN	Hans	30		M	M	Chemist	Y	German-French English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 5106	PARIS	8.28.39		-"-	Paris	
21		-"-	Gisela	31		F	M	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	POLAND	Sambor	QIV 5106	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	D
22		FANTL	Rudolf	41		M	S	Representative	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	AUSTRIA GERMANY	Wien	QIV 8112	-"-	12.21.39		AUSTRIA GERMANY	Wien	
23		FIGHOR	Ani	32		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	German-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 10567	NANTES	10.24.39		-"-	-"-	
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30			41																			D

1½ P.m John A. Wall Insp

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19*

127

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for, if persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether deformed or crippled			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle: Guillermon Zarraluqui.- 9 rue Franklin - Bordeaux - Gde.	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Yes	Self	N	NO	---	---	---	Uncle: Agustin Zarraluqui. Club Durango Constitucion-Durango.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med.	Brun	Brun	None
2	Friend: Facundo Garcia, 71 calle Angli-Barria- Barcelona-Spain	-"-	-"-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO				D.G.O.- Mexico City- DF. Friend: A. Garcia-87 Izequiel Montes-Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Clear	Blond	Blue	-"-
3	Friend: Mr Durland, c/o. Cuban Consulate- Paris-France	CUBA via NY	-	-	Yes	-"-	$.10	NO				Father: Miana y Romes, Palma Soriano 111 - Habana- Cuba.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Blck	Brun	-"-
4	Hotel de Paris- Le Havre. S.Inf.	CANADA via R. Point.	-	-	Yes	Col. 23	$4	NO				Friend: Mr McKenzie, 95 Church Street- Toronto- Canada.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	Brwn	-"-
5	Hotel de Douai- 9 Rue Paul Albert Paris-France	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	Self	Y	NO				Brother: Ernest Weinstein, 65 A. Guadalajara-Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Blck	Grey	-"-
6	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	YY	Line 5	M	NO				Brother in law: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				Uncle: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	Father: Andras Radi, I7 Dajka - Kiskunfelegyhasa.- Hungary	-	Ohio	Atwater	Y	Self	N	NO				Stefek Miklos Magyar Husband: Sandor Zavara, R.F.D. 2.- Atwater- Ohio.	NO PERM YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brun	Blue	-"-
10	Gt father: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	line 9	N	NO				Father: -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	-"-	Blond	Brown	-"-
11	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO		T.A.		-"- -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	-"-	Brown	Blue	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	N	NO				-"- -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	-"-	Blond	-"-	-"-
13	Friend: Mr Panos, 9 rue du Général Faidherbe- Le Havre- S.Inf.	CANADA via R. Point	-	-	Y	Col. 23	N	NO				Friend: S. Carez, 4I44 Dralet St. Montreal.- Canada.	-- TRANSIT --			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Blck	Grey	-"-
14	Father: Georges Muschat, I5bis rue Biset- Paris- France	-	Mass.	Worcester	Y	Self	$.25	NO				Cousin: Sam Seder, 390 Main street Worcester- Mass.	NO PERM YES			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clea	Blck	Brwn grey	-"-
15	Wife: Mara Andjelkevich-Vrattrica Tetovo-Vardorska-Banovina-Jugoslavia	-	Mich.	Detroit	Y	-"-	$.35	NO				Uncle: Stojko Marsanovich- I789 E.Kirby ave- DETROIT- Mich.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16	Wife: Jordana Djurich-Beleviste Vardarona-Banovina-Jugoslavia	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Col. 23	$.10	NO				Father in law: Todor Spasich- I3II4 Orleans str- Detroit - Mich.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	Grey	-"-
17	Wife: Mevena Jovanovich-Dragos Bitol- Jugoslavia	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	$.35	NO				Uncle: Demetry Symeovon- 406 C.Green Avenue- Detroit- Mich.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
18	Wife: Tyra Mihailevich-Vratnica Tetovo-Vardarska-Banovina-Jugoslavia	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Col. 23	N	NO				Cousin: Boris Ilich-594 Dumfries Str- Detroit - Mich.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	Grey	-"-
19	Father: Hermann Bardach, Wiesingerstr. 3.- Wien- Austria	-	NY	NYC	Y	Uncle	$. 5	NO				2nd Cousin: Henry Hauser, Glendale L.I.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	Dark Brwn	Brwn	-"-
20	Brother in law: Wilhelm Engelberg Camp des Etrangers-Moslay du Maine (Mayenne)	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Self	130	NO				5.O.86th.Str-N°1855-New York City. Wife's cousin: David Schleifer 20 Clinton str- N.Y.C.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
21	Brother: -"- -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	X	NO				Cousin: -"- -"-	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
22	Father: Jacob Fantl, II Rembrandtstr-I5.- Wien- Austria	-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$. 6	NO				Uncle: Emil Fantl, I726 Davidson Avenue- Bronx- N.Y.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Blck	Grey	-"-
23	Mother: Mathilde Salz, I. Rotenturmstr-2I.- Wien- Austria	-	-"-	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	$. 7	NO				Uncle: Simon Salz, 47 Rokaway ave Brooklyn.- N.Y.	-"- -"- -"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blck	Blue	-"-
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Mexican folk Miklos Magyar

Rockaway

Mad. Cer. del Fin. Laundress Jew

Med. deformely ft. bones and leaning just fr

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120

I, CENTRONE, Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—680

Form 508B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - FRANCE, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	PRIETO DEL OLMO	Maria (grand mother)	68		F	Wd	None	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Avila	3/3 T.C. 32	LE HAVRE	12.21.39	99486/396	FRANCE	Digne
2	UNDER 16	DEL OLMO PRIETO	Mercedes	12		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	UNDER 16	-"-	Concepcion	10		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	UNDER 16	-"-	Mariano	8		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	-"-	Inocencia (mother)	39		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Avila	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	UNDER 16	-"-	Maria	13		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Victoria	6		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	-"-	Enrique	3		M	S	Baby	ND	-	ND	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
9	EXEMPT	PRIETO ANGINTA	Pedro	19		M	S	Electrician	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Almodarar del Campo	3/3 T.C. 79	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris
10	EXEMPT	RAMON LLIGE	Sofia	36		F	S	Music professor	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	3/3 T.C. 48	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bèta
11	EXEMPT	RUIZ y RUIZ	Pablo	62		M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ciudad Real	3/3 T.C. 206	BORDEAUX	11.28.39	-"-	-"-	Bordeaux
12	EXEMPT	PEREZ SARANA DE RUIZ	Consuelo	60		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Llanes	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	EXEMPT	RUIZ PEREZ	Dolorès	20		F	S	Typist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo Madrid	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	EXEMPT	SAEZ HORTIGUELA	Pedro	73		M	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Burgos	3/3 L- 93 or	LE HAVRE	12.22.39	-"-	SPAIN	Barcelona
15	EXEMPT	BELTRAN ALONSO	Dolorès	72		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
16	EXEMPT	SANZ POLA	Fernando	20		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo	3/3 T.C. 60	LE HAVRE	12.22.39	-"-	FRANCE	St Cyprien
17	EXEMPT	SERRA ROCASALVAS	Miguel	19		M	S	-"-	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tarrasa	3/3 T.C. 64	-"-	12.21.39	-"-	SPAIN	Tarrasa
18	EXEMPT	TAULES DELCASO	Rosa	28		F	M	Typist	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Puiz de Elro	3/3 T.C. 31	-"-	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	St Cyprien.
19	EXEMPT	TORRES VALBUENA	Pablo	22		M	S	Airman	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	3/3 T.C. 75	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gurs
20	EXEMPT	TORROELLA VILAMITJANA	Francisca (mother)	33		F	M	Hospital Nurse	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gerona	3/3 T.C. 76	-"-	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Barcelona
21	UNDER 16	MORELL TORROELLA	Enriqueta	12		F	S	None	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	HAITI	Pt au Prince	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22	EXEMPT	VELASCO GARRO	Joaquin	21	11	M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	CUBA	Cabana	3/3 T.C. 43	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid
23	EXEMPT	VIDAL MARTINER	Manuel	22		M	S	Sailor	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Lorca	3/3 T.C. 50	-"-	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	St Maurice
24	EXEMPT	VIZCAINO VEIGA	Josefa (mother)	28		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	3/3 T.C. 58	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hendaye
25	UNDER 16	ORIOLA VIZCAINO	Adela	3		F	S	None	ND	-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Almeria	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
26	UNDER 16	-"-	Antonio	1	3	M	S	Baby	ND	-	ND	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gerona	T.C. -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Smith - Insp

12

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Duration of proposed stay in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See question 28 and answer thereto.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether admitted and deported with any alien	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Benita Sánches, I25 Blvd·Draines-Casablanca-Morocco	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Yes	Self	No	NO	----	----	----	Son in-law: Mariano del Olmo Crespo I4I calle Ramon Guzman-Mexico City.DF	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med.	Grey	Black	None
2	Gt aunt: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line I	No	NO	----	----	----	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
3	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	No	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	No	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	Aunt: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	No	NO	----	----	----	Husband: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
6	Gt aunt: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line 5	No	NO	----	----	----	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-"-	-"-	Blck	-"-
7	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	No	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	No	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- --"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	-"-	-"-	Blue	-"-
9	Friend: Pedro Redonde, I6 San Antonio-Amodobar- Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	No	NO	----	----	----	Brother: Miguel Prieto, 27 Dep. II Ave.del Ejido- Mexico City-D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Brwn	-"-
10	Friend: Mr Ramona, I6bis quai A. Herbst- Sete (Hérault)-France	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 3	NO	----	----	----	Father: Eugene Ramon, I6 Ensenada Dep.3- Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med	Blck	-"-	-"-
11	Home: 3 Brousa Malet-Canon, near Bordeaux-Gde- France	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 17	NO	----	----	----	Brother in law: Herminio Perez Carana-5 del Mayo- Mexico City D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Grey	-"-	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line II	N	NO	----	----	----	Brother: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Hzl.	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	Uncle: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brown	Blue	-"-
14	Son in law: Carlos De la Rira I2 Rue de Clairant-Paris-France	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$ 22	NO	----	----	----	Son: Publio Saez Bertran.- I4 Barcelona calle -Mexico City- DF.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	White	Brown	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Grey	Blck	-"-
16	Cousin: David Esteban, 6 calle Cavadonga- Madrid- Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 10	NO	----	----	----	Father: Antonio Sanz, 5I De Carmona Valle- Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	Blck	-"-
17	Sister: Elvira Cannellas·at Colomiers-Lasplanes-Hte.Gar.)France	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 16	NO	----	----	----	Brother: Jaime Serra Recasalvas Manufacture dé San Pedro-Mexico City DF	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	Brwn	Mar scars on little finger, wrist and ear right
18	Friend: Encarna Lopez-8 Licorera Zaragoza- Spain	-"-	--	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	Husband: Baltasar Martinez, Escuela de Agricultura.-Viasca-Mexico.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	-"-	Blck	NONE
19	Friend: José Peralta, at Canet· France	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 10	NO	----	----	----	Brother: José Torres Valbuena I22 S.Dinamarca- Mexico City- D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
20	Father: Juan Torroella, 30 Calle Enrique Borras- Badalona- Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 25	NO	----	----	----	Husband: José Morell Solé- 206 Avenida de la Maria-Puebla, Mexico.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	Green	-"-
21	Gt Father: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line 20	N	NO	----	----	----	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
22	Gt Mother: Francisca Corrales· Villahormes-Asturias-Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$ 16	NO	----	----	----	Father: Joaquin Velasco Corrales Apartado I700-nMexico City D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
23	Father: Juan Vidal, Calle del Medio dia, 4, Barcelona- Spain.	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 10	NO	----	----	----	Sister: Teresa Vidal 53 de Madeiro. Monterrey-Mexico.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	-"-	Blck	-"-
24	Friend: Alberto Barbaza-Villa Santiago- Hendaye- France	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	Husband: Oriola Asensi, Ignacio 5I Dr Carmona y Valle-Mexico City DF.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
25	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line 24	N	NO	----	----	----	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	Blond	Brwn	-"-
26	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Am Lloyd 1419

Am Lloyd ticket 1448

Am Lloyd 1438

Am Lloyd 1434

Am Lloyd 1405

Am Lloyd 1421

Am Lloyd 1411

Am Lloyd 1612 m/c Semilla, landing postponed HD.

Am Lloyd 1614 m/c Semilla, landing postponed HD

Am Lloyd 1435

Am Lloyd 1401

Am Lloyd 1410

Am Lloyd 1610

Am Lloyd 1438

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *, of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(White Steerage Inspector, Purser, or Surgeon Officer)

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____ *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHERONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Cooley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with (NV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	HUERTAS DEL ARCO	Dolores	54		F	Wd	Dressmaker	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Madrid 3/3	TC. 47	LE HAVRE	12/21/39	99486/396	SPAIN	Barcelona,	
2	EXEMPT	LOZANO HUERTAS	Eladia	18		F	M	Typist	Y	Spanish French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
3	EXEMPT	LEAL CRESPO	Esperanza	33		F	S	Estudiante	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid 3/3	TC. 29	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	Paris	
4	EXEMPT	LILLO CASTEDO	Joseph	28		M	S	Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lerida 3/3	TC. 90	-"-	12/22/39		SPAIN	Madrid	
5	EXEMPT	MARCOS LUCERO	Saturnino	30		M	M	-"-	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid 3/3	TC. 212	BORDEAUX	12/9/39		-"-	-"-	
6	EXEMPT	MARLES FARRES	Ramon	68		M	M	Weaver employee	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	S.Felin Hobregat 3/3	TC. 41	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		FRANCE	Valette	
7	EXEMPT	SANS MARLES	Ana	60		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- 3/3	TC. 33	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
8	EXEMPT	MARTIN GOMEZ	Pedro	34		M	M	Employee	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santona 3/3	TC. 706	PARIS	11/27/39		SPAIN	Barcelona	
9	EXEMPT	PEREZ GOMEZ	Josefa	21		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Union	-"-	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	Lyons	
10	UNDER 16	MARTIN PEREZ	Josefina	2		F	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Lyons	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
11	EXEMPT	MAYER	Ursula	30		F	S	Surgeon	Y	Span- French	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Barcelona 3/3	TC. 52	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		-"-	Paris	
12	EXEMPT	MEDINA MARTINEZ	Amparo	34		F	M	Cook	Y	English Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valencia 3/3	TC. 49	-"-	-"-		-"-	St Cyprien	
13	UNDER 16	CHAVES	Antonio	12		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
14	EXEMPT	MORENO MATEO	Francisca	19		F	M	Estudiante	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid 3/3	TC. 66	-"-	-"-		SPAIN	Madrid	
15	EXEMPT	PENDAS FERNANDEZ	Avelino	17		M	S	Mechanician	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo 3/3	TC. 37	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	St Cyprien	
16	EXEMPT	PEREZ OTERO	Maria	22		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Turon 3/3	TC. 59	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	Alençon	
17	UNDER 16	OTERO PEREZ	Pilar	2		F	S	Baby	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
18	EXEMPT	PEREZ YURIEFF	Maria Teresa	20		F	S	None	Y	Spanish-Engl. French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid 3/3	TC. 712	PARIS	11/30/39		-"-	Paris	
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H.Smith 30/12 Bx.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19

121

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Can the person read and write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Polygamist	Anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Benjamin Mitchel Lozano, 5 Calle Margareta-Barcelona- Spain	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Yes	Self	$	I	NO	----------	----------	Husband: José Garcia Perez I2 calle Rep. Argentina.-Mexico City.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Blck	Brwn	None
2	Brother: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line I		N	NO	----------	----------	Father: -"- -"- DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	Uncle: Mariano Mato Leal- Motilla-Cuenca. Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$163	NO	----------	----------	Brother: Luis Leal Crespo- I9 avenida del Egido-Mexico City-DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	Friend: Fernando Navarro, 85 ave. Suffren- Paris.	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$150	Y	NO	----------	----------	Father: Josef Lillo.- I3I Avenida Sonora- Mexico City-DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Med	Brwn	-"-	-"-
5	Friend: Ignacio Castacion, 9 Cité Paradis- Paris	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$40	NO	----------	----------	Friend: Manuel Arnal, 35 Edison Mexico City- DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Blck	-"-
6	Friend: T. Guillor, I4 Route Nationale-Valette (Var)	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 7	NO	----------	----------	Son: Josef Marles, 69 Vera Cruz Mexico City- D.F.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-		N	NO	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	Father in law: Ginés Peres, 7 rue Paul Bert- Vénissieux (Rhone)	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	Friend: Palacz Hermanos, 82 Masones Mexico City- D.F.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blck	-"-	-"-
9	Father: -"- -"-	-"-	--	-	Yes	line 8		N	NO	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
10	Gt father: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-		N	NO	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Hair	Blck	Blue	-"-
11	Friend: Ramon Gonzales, 63 Calle Mallorca- Barcelona - Spain	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$ 6	NO	----------	----------	Brother: Odon Mayer Serra, 80 Avenida Morelos- Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	-"-	-"-
12	Refugiees colony at St Cyprien Pyr-Orient.	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 8	NO	----------	----------	Husband: Mariano Chaves, Calle Rosello 92.- Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	-"-	Brwn	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	line I2		NO	NO	----------	----------	Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Blck	Green	-"-
14	Friend: Dolorès Pollianél, I02 Ave. Albert I°-Rueil-Malmaison (S. & O.)	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$20	NO	NO	----------	----------	Husband: Vicente Perez Rodriguez Veruz Finac 30- Mexico City - DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	-"-	-"-
15	Friend: Mr Beauguera, 4 Impasse d'Alger- Perpignan- Pyr-Orient.	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$ 18	NO	NO	----------	----------	Sister: Angela Pendars, 302 Finca- Sta Clara- Chihuahua. Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
16	Gt. Mother: Mae Fuentes, Maria- Riefa- Salamanca.- Spain.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO	----------	----------	Husband: José Otero, Santa Clara at Chihuahua- Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Med	Blck	Blck	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line I6		NO	NO	----------	----------	Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
18	Brother in law: Maurice Freteuille, I7 rue d'Anjour-Paris.	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$50	NO	NO	----------	----------	Bridegroom: Adolfo Sisto, I25 Nueva Leon - MEXICO CITY - DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	-"-
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAYEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *of the* FRENCH S.S. LE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHERBONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4280

Form 598B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

French S.S. "DE GRASSE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ BERLANA	Juana	35		F	M-W	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	SPAIN	Asturias	T.C. 39	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		FRANCE	Toulouse	
2	UNDER 16	RUIZ FERNANDEZ	Marina	-	8	F	S	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Toulouse	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
3	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ SUAREZ	Josefa	55		F	Wd	None	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Trubia	T.C. 38	-"-	-"-		-"-	Aubusson	
4	EXEMPT	PENDAS FERNANDEZ	Rafaela	26		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
5	UNDER 16	-"-	Dina	15		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
6	EXEMPT	FERREIRA	Maria R.	24		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish-French Portuguese	Y	-"-	-"-	PORTUGAL	Porto	T.C. 40	-"-	12/21/39		-"-	St Pons (Rhone)	
7	UNDER 16	-"-	Paula Maria	4	6	F	S	None	No	-	No	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Lyons	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
8	EXEMPT	GARCIA DOMINGUEZ	Saturnino	23		M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	SPAIN	Casarubios el Monte	T.C. 34	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bretteville	
9	EXEMPT	GARCIA DOMINGUEZ	Mariano	21		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	T.C. 35	-"-	12/21/39		-"-	St Cyprien	
10	EXEMPT	GARCIA RIESGO	Fulgencio	57		M	M	Iron worker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Samora	T.C. 62	-"-	12/21/39		-"-	Orléans	
11	EXEMPT	GARCIA	Valentin	18		M	S	Asst/Carpenter	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Navarra	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
12	EXEMPT	-"-	Antonio	16		M	S	Iron worker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ipusca	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
13	EXEMPT	ZAMBRANO	Nemesia	55		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Zamora	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
14	EXEMPT	GARCIA	Milagros	19		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Navarra	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Ascension	14		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ipusca	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
16	UNDER 16	-"-	Eladio	10		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
17	EXEMPT	GARCIA VAL	Dora	26	II	F	S	Dressmaker	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vivel del Rio	T.C. 74	-"-	-"-		-"-	Paris	
18	EXEMPT	GARRIDO GONZALEZ	Antonio	27		M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valdesamario	T.C. 216	BORDEAUX	12/19/39		SPAIN	Léon	
19	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ MATEO	Pilar	39		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cartagena	T.C. 51	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		FRANCE	Cités Charmont Segré.	
20	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ MARTI	Visitacion	16		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
21	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ HERNANDEZ	Tomas	51		M	M	Account	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ciudad Rodrigo	T.C. 81	-"-	-"-		-"-	Langon	
22	EXEMPT	HERRANZ	Moreno	30		M	S	Manufact.	Y	Span-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Avila	T.C. 91	-"-	12/22/39		-"-	Paris.	
23	EXEMPT	HERRANZ RIVILLA	Natividad	65		F	M	H.Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Segovia	T.C. 63	-"-	12/21/39		FRANCE	Auxerre	
24	EXEMPT	HERRANZ ALMARZA	Augustina	36		F	S	Asst/Surgeon	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
25	EXEMPT	-"-	Mercédès	26		F	S	Hospital nurse	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
26	EXEMPT	-"-	Maria Teresa	23		F	S	Professor	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

F. C. Mayhoefner, Insp.
JAN 8 1940
12 00 P.M.

1601

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.- U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the alien himself, by what nationality, money, Italy, or possessions)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See question 28)	Whether deformed or crippled	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Luise Larrieu,13 Rue	MEXICO	-	-	Y	Self	$.12	NO	----	----	----	Uncle: Ramon Ruiz,30 Calle	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	Brwn	Blck	NONE
2	de l'Industrie-Toulouse-H.Gar. -"- -"-	via NY -"-	-	-	Y	line 2	N	NO	----	----	----	Republica Uruguy- Mexico City-DF. -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Fair	Blond	Grey	-"-
3	Friend:Mme Blanche Selong,at	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	N	NO	----	----	----	Daughter:Angeleta Pendas Fernan-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med	Blck	Blck	-"-
4	Felletin -Creuse -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 3	N	NO	----	----	----	des,312 Aldama- Guibaulum -Mexico. Sister: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	Green	-"-
6	Father:Joaquin Ferreira,Cité	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$.18	NO	----	----	----	Husband:José M.Ribeiro, 375	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	-"-	Blck	-"-
7	St Gobain 25,Aux Clochettes.St Gt Father: -"- -"-	Pons. -"-	-	-	Y	line 6	N	NO	----	----	----	Calle Naranjo- Mexico City - DF. Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Fair	-"-	Blue	-"-
8	Uncle:Patricio Rosino,5 calle	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	N	NO	----	----	----	Mother:Benita Dominguez,36	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Blck	Blck	Scar on gullet
9	de los Codos-Vallis del Prado. Friend:Mr Mansanero,28 Calle	Spain. MEXICO	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	calle Sinaloa- Mexico City- DF. Mother:Benita Dominguez Martin-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	NONE
10	Dr Fourquelo Madrid - Spain Cousin:Antonia Echania,6 rue	via NY -"-	-	--	Y	Self	N	NO	----	----	----	calle Sinaloa 36.- Mexico City DF. Brother:Cayetano Garcia,120	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
11	Cartier Parso- St Jean de Luz.Fr. -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 10	N	NO	----	----	----	calle 5 Febrero- Mexico City.DF. Uncle: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
12	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	N	NO	----	----	----	Brother: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Grey	-"-	-"-
14	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 13	N	NO	----	----	----	Uncle: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	Green	-"-
16	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-"-	-"-	Blck	-"-
17	Friend:Henry Lambert,14 Rue	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$.2	NO	----	----	----	Mother:Inocencia Garcia Val,	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
18	Montgolfier- Paris Father:Ramon Garrido,4 San	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	87 Ezequiel Montes-Mexico City- DF Brother:Adolfino Garrido,3 Ave.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Green	-"-
19	Andre,Valdesamario,Leon, Spain Friend:Mr Rosario,274 Calle	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	Peralvillo - Mexico City- DF Husband:Emilio Marti Almuria	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Blck	Blck	-"-
20	de Napoli- Barcelona- Spain -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 19	N	NO	----	----	----	Sta Clara-at Chihuahua- Mexico. Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
21	Son: Daniel Hernandez,Chateau	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$.8	NO	----	----	----	Son:Jesus Angel Hernandez-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mad	Brwn	-"-	-"-
22	Carros- Langon- France Friend:Miss Lafleur,110 Rue	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$.2	NO	----	----	----	18-D,13 calle Ramon Guzman-Mexico City.DF Brother:Micanor Almarza- 13	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
23	Victor Hugo- Esbly-S.A M. Friend:Sr Segade,187 Valencia	-"-	-	-	Y	Self	$.2	NO	----	----	----	calle Isabel la Catolica.- Mexico City DF Son:Micanor Almarza,13 Calle	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Grey	Brwn	-"-
24	Barcelona Spain. -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 23	N	NO	----	----	----	Isabel la Catolica.- Mexico City.DF. Brother: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
25	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
26	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Blck	Blue	-"-
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHERBONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith, (Here whether discharged, left on account of illness, or transferred to certain vessel, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS - FRANCE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this [illegible] - 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Cowley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S.S. "DE GRASSE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BATAILLE DE TELLO	Marie-Louise	44		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	Span-French	Y	SPAIN	French	FRANCE	Toulouse	T.C. 26	NY.T/Lb			SPAIN	Madrid
2	UNDER 16	TELLO	Lucio	7		M	S	None	N	-"-	N	-"-	Spanish	SPAIN	Turon	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
3	EXEMPT	BILBAO RODRIGUEZ	Pura	24		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barruelo	T.C. 65	-"-	-"-		-"-	Barcelona
4	EXEMPT	ESTIVILL SALVADO	Angel	47		M	M	Carpinter	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mola	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	ABELLO REBULL	Dolores	55		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT	CABALLERO MORLESIN	José	15		M	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Badajos	T.C. 54	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	Paris
7	EXEMPT	-"-	Maria	13		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
8	EXEMPT	CAMIN SUAREZ	Enriqueta	42		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valladolid	T.C. 71	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9	UNDER 16	ALONSO CAMIN	Teresa	14		F	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10	EXEMPT	CASALS DE CALIERO	Mercé	33		F	M	Drawing Professor	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	T.C. 28	-"-	-"-		SPAIN	Barcelona
11	EXEMPT	CHALAMANCH NOGUER	José	17		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 57	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	St Cyprien
12	EXEMPT	COCAMA DE TAPIA	Magdalena	39		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Badajos	T.C. 92	-"-	12/22/39		-"-	Sete
13	EXEMPT	DE BENITO LOPEZ	Elena	44		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid	T.C. 30	-"-	12/21/39		SPAIN	Madrid
14	UNDER 16	BENITO LOPEZ	Elena	12		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santander	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15	UNDER 16	-"-	Pablo	10		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16	EXEMPT	-"-	Noémi	21		F	S	Typist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Oviedo	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17	EXEMPT	-"-	Maria	19		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Santander	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	UNDER 16	-"-	Isabel	15		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
19	EXEMPT	DE FARGAS IGLESIAS	Maria	29		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Valencia	T.C. 36	-"-	-"-		-"-	Barcelona
20	EXEMPT	DE GONZALEZ CERVERA	Francisca	19		F	M	H.Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.C. 94	-"-	12/22/39		FRANCE	La Bretonnière
21	EXEMPT	DE TARRAGONA ROIG	Carmen	28		F	M	Clerk	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Montblanc	T.C. 73	-"-	12/21/39		-"-	Angouleme
22	UNDER 16	-"-	Manuel	5		M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barcelona	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
23	EXEMPT	TARRAGONA YOU	Maria	23		F	S	Teacher	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Noves de Segre.	T.C. 82	-"-	-"-		-"-	Narbonne
24	EXEMPT	FLORES DE TEJEDOR	Estefania	27		F	M	Clerk	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Segovia	T.C. 95	-"-	12/22/39		-"-	Limoges
25	UNDER 16	TEJEDOR FLORES	Carlos	-	3	M	S	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	FRANCE	Limoges	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

45

F. L. Mayfarther Insp.

JAN 8 1940 JAN 8 1940 12 30 PM

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr Bourreau, Secretary of City Hall-Lavigné s/Broye L.A Chor.	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 5	NO				Husband: Francisco Tello Versailles 86- Mexico City. DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Line I		NO	NO			Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-"-	Blck	Blck	-"-
3	Sister in law: Dolores Estivill. 62 Avenue du Maine- Paris.	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Husband: Angel Estivill, 138-5° Ignacio Mariscal-Mexico City. DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	-"-	-"-
4	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Grey	-"-	-"-
5	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	Friend: Mr Carmono, 127 Rue Chateaubriant- Chateauay- Seine	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Uncle: Francisco Morlesin, 78 Revillajigedo- Mexico City- DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blck	Blue	-"-
7	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			-"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Brwn	Blck	-"-
8	Friend: Francisco Garcia, 65 Reneta de Catalinna- Barcelonna- Spain	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 14	NO				Husband: Hermilio Alonso Martinez 9040 Apartado-Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
9	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 8		NO	NO			Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Fair	Brwn	Blck	-"-
10	Friend: Mr Marton, 2 Rue de Provence- Paris- XI	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 4	NO				Husband: Juan Calderas.- 99,4a de los Donceles. Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
11	Aunt: Mercedes Chalamanch- 12 Rue de la Sabonnerie- Perpignan-Pyr. Orient.	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Father: José Chalamanch at Guadalajara- Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blck	-"-	-"-
12	Mother: Carmen de Cocana, N°3 Marquesa de Pinares Merida. Badajos. Spain	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Husband: Simon Tapia. Don Carlos 43.- Mexico City. DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	-"-	Blck	-"-
13	Friend: Juan Peres, Plaza Granados N°9- Madrid- Spain	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			Brother: Josué Benito Lopez I66 Madero y Canal-Vera Cruz-Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	-"-	Blue	-"-
14	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line I3		NO	NO			Uncle: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	-"-	Brwn	-"-
16	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
17	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-"-	Blck	-"-	-"-
18	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-		NO	NO			-"- -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
19	Mother: Concha Toromé, 256 Calle de la Marina- Barcelona- Spain.	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 2	NO				Husband: Arturo Fargas, n°38 Guatemala- Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Brwn	Blck	-"-
20	Mother: Dura Leonor, 113 Montiel Benaguasil- Valencia	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Husband: José Gonzalez, 33 C. Rep. de Cuba, Mexico City- DF.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Brwn	Green	-"-
21	Sister: Maria Roig, 27 del Bruc Barcelona- Spain	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF		NO	NO			Husband: Juan Tarragona, n° 317 Calleana- Guadalajara- Mexico.	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Blck	-"-
22	Aunt: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 2I		NO	NO			Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Fair	Blond	Blck	-"-
23	Cousin: Mme Farras, 23 rue Fuerterie- Perpignan- Pyr-Orient.	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 4	NO				Brother: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
24	Uncle: Joseph Anton, Verenoux par Craissessac- France.	-"-	-	-	Y	SELF	$. 2	NO				Husband: Garcia Tejedor, I3 Calle Isabel la Catolica-Mexico City. DF	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Blck	Blck	-"-
25	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	line 24		NO	NO			Father: -"- -"-	-- TRANSIT --	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		Fair	-"-	Blue	-"-
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

33.

824

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *, of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GR.SIX. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly; sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conly

Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—820 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gendronneau

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

French S. S. "DE GRASSE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANGIEL	Max	45		M	M	Sport Manager	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	Russian	08-29 Poland	Ivic	RP. I250952 App.I245046	WASHINGTON	6/10/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2		BIELLE	Lucien	31		M	S	Liftman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	French	08-11 France	Rouse	RP. I249616 App.I243218	-"-	6/3/39		-"-	Astoria LI.NY
3	EXEMPT	LAPORTE	Rosalie	56		F	D	Cook	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08	Moncamp 3/3	T.C. 674	PARIS	11/15/39		FRANCE	Paris
4		LE COQ	Jeanne mother	28		F	D	Laundry worker	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	Pont Audemer	QIV. I719	LE HAVRE	12/19/39		FRANCE	Le Havre
5	UNDER 16	GUILLE	Pierre	6		M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	-"-	QIV I720	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT	LIONEL	Jean, Charles	37		M	M	Technical agent	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	08	Rouen	Leader ------- TRANSIT ----------				St PIERRE & MIQUELON	St Pierre Islands.
7		MATHIEU	Jean, Jules, Michel	40		M	M	Trade Representative	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	Bordeaux	RP. I218540 App.I213456	WASHINGTON Extend.unt.	7/29/38 1/29/1940.		[illegible]	[illegible] New York
8		SOULAS	Marie	70		F	S	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	St Rémi	RP. I250654 App.I243644	WASHINGTON	6/10/39		U.S.A.	NYC.
9	EXEMPT	RISTICH	Simna	36		M	M	Baker	Y	Jugoslavian	Y	CANADA	Serbian	03-38 Jugoslavia	Belolishta	Leader ------- TRANSIT ----------				CANADA	Valder.PQ.
ADMITTED		BARABELLO	Carlo VINCENZO	45		M	S	Kitchenman	Y	Italian-Engl.	Y	ITALY	North Italian	20-31 Italy	Incisa Scapaccino-Asti.	QIV. 5565 3/3	LE HAVRE	11/30/39	99458/854 99486/396	FRANCE	Argelès s/ Mer
11	EXEMPT	ARASCAL GOMEZ	Elena	24		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	Spanish	09-34 Spain	Madrid	T.C. 44	LE HAVRE	12/21/39		-"-	Clermont-Ferrand
12	EXEMPT	-"-	Amalia	19		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
13	EXEMPT	-"-	Consuelo	18		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14	EXEMPT	ALMUDI RUBIO	Jean	60		M	M	Secretary	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Maragoza 3/3	T.C. 67	-"-	-"-		SPAIN	Gerona.
15	EXEMPT	LOPEZ CASALES	Basilisa	62		F	M	H-Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16	EXEMPT	CATALAN NAVARRO	Pilar mother	33		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Jaspe	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17	UNDER 16	ALMUDI CATALAN	Marie-Pilar child	4		F	S	Baby	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	Huesca	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	EXEMPT	ARQUEROMS	Dolorès	22		F	M	Dressmaker	Y	Spanish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gerona 3/3	T.C. 72	-"-	12/22/39		-"-	Barcelona
19	EXEMPT	BADASANO	Juan	22		M	S	Draughtsman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Madrid 3/3	T.C. 25	-"-	12/21/39		FRANCE	Rouanne
20	EXEMPT	BARRIUSO DE ANDRES	Josefa mother	30		F	M	House wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Barruelo 3/3	T.C. 24	-"-	-"-		FRANCE	Pléherel
21	UNDER 16	ANDRES BARRIUSO	Ampola	9		F	S	None	Y	Spanish-French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
22	UNDER 16	-"-	Eladio	1	4	M	S	None	N	-	N	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U Smith
25
12 PM

46

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY - U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent in by passenger, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by the agent of any transportation company, railroad, steamship line, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending to go to some other country after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Are the photograph and the description of the person who has applied for the visa identical?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	30 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	31 Whether assisted and if so by whom	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mme Fernande Angiel, 22 rue St Ferdinand- Paris.	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	$150	Yes	1938	NYC	6/21 1939	Home: 48 W.-94th Street- NYC	YES	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Blck	None
2	Father: Pierre Bielle, at Rouze, par Conflens- Ariège.	-	LI	Astoria	Y	-"-	$29	Yes	1939 1929	Asto-	6/23 1939	Cousin: Pierre Géraud, 25-41, 30 Astoria - LI. NY	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	-"-	Grey Blue	Left hand mutilated
3	Sister: Mme Courrière, 22 Rue de la Verrerie.- Bordeaux Gde.	CANADA - via Rousses Pt.	-	-	Yes	-"-	$25	Y	NO	----------	----------	Employer: Mme Steen, 3940 Cotes des Neiges- Montreal.- Canada.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clea	Brwn	Brwn	None
4	Mother: Germaine Lecoq, 76 rue Massillon- Le Havre-S.Inf.	-	NJ	Servaren	Y	-"-	$	II	NO	----------	----------	Father in law: Mr Catano, 31 Woodbridge ave-Servaren.- N.J. intended	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	-"-	Green	-"-
5	Gt Mother: -"-	-	-"-	-"-	Y	Mother	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Gt father: -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	Fair	-"-	Blue	-"-
6	Father: Adolphe Lioral, 10 Rue Caroline- Dieppe- S.Inf.	ST. Pierre & Miquelon via NY	-	-	Yes	French Government	$	7	NO	----------	----------	Transit: Place du Gouvernement St Pierre & Miquelon.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Clea	Brwn	Grey Green	-"-
7	Wife: Mme Mathieu, 6 rue du Bois des Moines- La Varenne St Hilaire,	-	NY	NYC	Y	Self	$24	YES	1938	NYC	1938 8/II	Trade relation: A. Griffon, 1175 Fifth Avenue - N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
8	Sister: Louise Soulas, at Branges Saone & Loire	-	NY	NYC	Y	-"-	$50	YES	1938 1939	NYC	1939 8/2	Fried: Miss Tappen, 215 W.101 Street- N.Y.C.	YES	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Grey	Brwn	-"-
9	Wife: Russa Ristich, Belolishte Tatora- Jugoslavia	CANADA via Rousses Pt.	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 39	NO	----------	----------	1928 June	Home: Union Baking, 51 Main Str. Val d'Or- P.Q.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brwn	Blck	-"-
10	Mother: Teresa Badarello at Incisa Scapaccino- Italy	-	NY	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	$ 46	YES	1928 1939	NYC	1938 2/18	Friend: Eugène Chima, 72 19th. Str Brooklyn - NYC	NO	PERM	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Grey	Brwn	Scar inside left wrist
11	Refugiees Colony at Clermont-Ferrand- P.de Dome.	MEXICO via NY	-	-	Yes	-"-	$ 50	NO	----------	----------	----------	Sister: Aurora Abascal Gomez 44 Calle Lopez- Mexico City. DF	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None
12	-"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Aunt: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	-"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	Brother: Domingo Catalan.- 2 San Vicente- Callur- Spain.	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Son: Manuel Almudi Lopez, 37 Balderas- Mexico City - D.F.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Blond	Brwn	-"-
15	Brother in law: -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	Line 14	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Son: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
16	Uncle: -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Husband: -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Unit	Brwn	-"-	-"-
17	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Yes	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	Brwn	-"-	-"-
18	Mother in law: Angela Pelles, Pasco San Juan- Mallen- Barcelona.	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Husband: Luis Vinolas Pallas 101 Chesones- Mexico Cit- DF	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	-"-
19	Friend: Alejandro Ribo- Bolivar 22 Barcelona- Spain.	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Brother: José Badasano; 131 Atzcapotzalco- Mexico City- DF.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Blck	Green	Scar on chin
20	Friend: Mr Corbin at Plehérel. Cotes du Nord	-"-	-	-	Yes	Self	$	II	NO	----------	----------	Husband: Eladio Andrès, 209 Aldama- Gomez Palacio- Durango, Mexico.	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blck	Blck	None
21	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	Line 20	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	Father: -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	N	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"- -"-	--	TRANSIT	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	BABY		-"-	Brwn	Blue	-"-
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAYEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, CHERBONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF PARIS, FRANCE., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Cosby

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 of 8?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

224 FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE -1. France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	SOHIER	René Ange M. 99486/5	42		M	M	Asst/Veterinary surgeon	Y	French	Y	FRANCE	French	France 01-11	Loudéac	3(1) MI. I699	Dipl Official PARIS	12/22/39		France 11	Loudéac	
2	DIPLOMAT	STEPHAN	Pierre	32		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Melgven	3(1) CO. I705	-"- "	-"-		-"-	Kiernevel	
3	DIPLOMAT	TAFFIN	Maurice H.L.	19		M	S	Assistant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	3(1) -"- I655	-"- "	12/15/39		-"-	Paris	
4	DIPLOMAT	TAMBIEFF	Alexis	40		M	M	Jockey	Y	French-Russian Engl-German	Y	-"-	Russian	USSR 32	Kislowodok	3(1) -"- I690	-"- "	12/22/39		-"-	Biarritz	D
5	DIPLOMAT	TOUZANNE	Jean 99456/5	44		M	M	Merchant	Y	French	Y	-"-	French	France 11	Cosleda	3(1) -"- I685	-"- "	-"-		-"-	Maubourguet	
6	DIPLOMAT	TOUZE	Gabriel	41		M	M	Carman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- 11	Caro	3(1) -"- I691	-"- "	-"-		-"-	Ivry s/Seine	D
7														10 30 Pm	John A. Wall		Insp					
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28																						
29																						D
30			47																			

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NY. U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19*

130

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any relative, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race or people (nationality or tribe)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming as a contract laborer or as an agent thereof	Whether ever deported or excluded and deported, and if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Mme Sohier,13 rue Moneontour- Loudéac.- C.du Nord.	FRANCE via NY	-	-	W	French Government	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	c/o.French Consulate.- 610 Fifth Avenue - N.Y.C.	YES	Inde-termined	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5	Med.	Grey	Green	None
2	Wife:Mme Stéphan,Kerlanné-Kiernevel.par Rosporaine-Finist.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- - -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
3	Father:Nestor Taffin,196 rue des Pyrénées - Paris	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	-"-
4	Wife:Mme Tambieff,Milton Cottage Parc d'Hiver-Biarritz.B.Pyr.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
5	Wife:Mme Tousanne,at Maubourguet Htes Pyr.	-"-	-	-	Y	--"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Whit	Brwn	-"-
6	Wife:Mme Touzé,23 Rue Ernest Renan-Ivry s/Seine-Seine.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----------	----------	----------	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *from* LE HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, GENDRONEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE., sailing therewith, do
(Here whether "herewith," "before the arrival of," or "subsequent to the arrival thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of medicine of paris.- France.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 506 E
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

506

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FRENCH S. S. "DE GRASSE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France, DECEMBER 23rd., 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BONAMY	Victor Aimable 99486 5224	26		M	M	Electrician	Y	French	Y	FRENCH	French	01-11 France	Paris	3(1) M.I. I658	Govt Officials PARIS	I2/15/39		11 France	Ville d'Avray	
2	DIPLOMAT	BOULBEN	Jean	39		M	M	Horse lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Querrien	G.C. 3(1) -"- I687	-"-	I2/22/39		-"-	Paris	
3	DIPLOMAT	BRINDJONC	Arthur Louis	37		M	M	Carman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Malo	3(1) -"- 1688 I688	-"-	I2/22/39		-"-	St Malo	
4	DIPLOMAT	CARADEUX	Ange Alexandre	45		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rennes	3(1) -"- I702	-"-	-"-		-"-	St Aubin du Cormier	
5	DIPLOMAT	DROUARD	Alphonse Fernand	41		M	S	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Léger	3(1) -"- I698	-"-	-"-		-"-	Luigné	
6	DIPLOMAT	EPINARD	Joseph	41		M	M	Mason	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Meslay du Maine	3(1) -"- I703	-"-	I2/22/39		-"-	Meslay du Maine	
7	DIPLOMAT	ETCHECOIN	Paul	40		M	Wd	Horse box boy	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pau	3(1) -"- I706	-"-	-"-		-"-	Pau	
8	DIPLOMAT	FOURMIER	Joseph	33		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bannadec	3(1) -"- I695	-"-	-"-		-"-	Poulvoms.	
9	DIPLOMAT	GAUMONT	Julien Louis	40		M	M	Horse lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Meray Aci Houlme	3(1) -"- I713	-"-	-"-		-"-	Chancery	
10	DIPLOMAT	GAUTIER	Joseph Jean	40		M	S	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Loiron	3(1) -"- I685	-"-	-"-		-"-	St Ouen des Toits	
11	DIPLOMAT	GOUVERNEUR	Alfred Julien	41		M	S	Carman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mouvoitou	3(1) -"- I696	-"-	-"-		-"-	Mouvoitou	
12	DIPLOMAT	HEURLIN	Auguste Sylvain G	42	II	M	M	Lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lahuffière	3(1) -"- I709	-"-	-"-		-"-	Les Authieux du Puy.	
13	DIPLOMAT	JALU	Louis	40		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chemerey le Roi	3(1) -"- I700	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bouère	
14	DIPLOMAT	LEMAITRE	Just A.J.	40		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gouy St André	3(1) -"- I689	-"-	-"-		-"-	Capelle les Hédins	
15	DIPLOMAT	LEMBYE-SOUBIE	Pierre	43		M	S	Lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ossé	3(1) -"- I712	-"-	-"-		-"-	Ossé	
16	DIPLOMAT	LEROY	Jean Noel	30		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Langolin	3(1) -"- I708	-"-	-"-		-"-	Langolin	
17	DIPLOMAT	LESCURAT	Jean Louis	41		M	M	Horse lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pau	3(1) -"- I693	-"-	-"-		-"-	Pau	
18	DIPLOMAT	LOUET	Jean Marie	35		M	M	Lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kerfeunteun	3(1) -"- I694	-"-	-"-		-"-	Lamorlaye	
19	DIPLOMAT	LUCAS	Maurice	34		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bambec	3(1) -"- I684	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bambec	
20	DIPLOMAT	MICHELENA	Jean Lucien	33		M	M	Lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ustaritz	3(1) -"- I686	-"-	-"-		-"-	Anglet	
21	DIPLOMAT	MOLIET	Maxime Etienne	35		M	M	Farmer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bolezeele	3(1) -"- I701	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bolezeele	
22	DIPLOMAT	OLLIVIER	Pierre	32		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ploumehour	3(1) -"- I682	-"-	-"-		-"-	Telgrâe s/Mer	
23	DIPLOMAT	OUSTALET	Jean-Jacques	46		M	S	Farrier	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tarbes	3(1) -"- I705	-"-	-"-		-"-	Tarbes.	
24	DIPLOMAT	PETRA	Germain	33		M	M	Lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pléral	3(1) -"- I692	-"-	-"-		-"-	Pléral	
25	DIPLOMAT	PHILIPPE	Jean,Pierre E.	35		M	M	Adjuster	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Besneville	3(1) -"- I653	-"-	-"-	VL 514/794	-"-	Versailles	
26	DIPLOMAT	PRAT	Pierre	43		M	M	Jockey	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dax	3(1) I707	-"-	-"-		-"-	Dax	
27	DIPLOMAT	RENARD	Eugène	43		M	M	Horse lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Marcel	3(1) -"- I697	-"-	-"-		-"-	Les Clayes sous Bois	
28	DIPLOMAT	RUELLAN	Alexandre	38		M	Wd	Cattle breeder	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Quay Portrieux	3(1) -"- I703	-"-	-"-		-"-	St Quay Portrieux	
29	DIPLOMAT	SAUCER	Louis Félix	36		M	S	Asst/Conductor.	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Menil St. Denis	3(1) -"- I654	-"-	-"-		-"-	Magny les Hameaux	
30	DIPLOMAT	SEBERT	Alfred 43	34		M	M	Horse lad	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Les Plantes	3(1) -"- I711	-"-	-"-		-"-	Bois Roussel	

1105 Am John a. Wolff Trust,

1 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. - U.S.A., JAN - 8 1940, *19* 941

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by self, relative, friend, or by or on account of whom; whether by self, relative, friend, or other person, or by any society, organization, employer, or other party, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character?	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, and if so, state whether the alien has received any assurance of employment in the United States	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Wife:Germaine Bonnamy,64 Rue de Versailles-Ville d'Avray,S.& O.	FRANCE via NY	-	-	Y	French Government	Y	NO	----	----	----	c/o.French Consulate,610 Fifth Avenue - NEW YORK CITY.	YES	[illegible]	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clear	Blond	Blue	None
2	Wife:Mrs Boulben,6 rue du Cotentin-Paris- 15e	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	-"-	-"-
3	Wife:Marie Brindjonc,Avenue des Collèges- St Malo-I.& V.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
4	Wife:Mrs Caradeux,at St Aubin du Cormier-I.& V	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	-"-	Green	-"-
5	Friend:F.Le Tourneur.-Mayor of Luigné-s Luigné (Mayenne)-France.	-"-	-	-	N	-"-	N	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	-"-	Blck	-"-
6	Wife:Maria Epinard,at Meslay du Chaine- Mayenne	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Grey	Brwn	-"-
7	Mother:Mme Vve Etchecoin,5 Cote Mullot- Pau- B.Pyr	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	-"-	-"-
8	Wife:Mme Fournier-Poulveuc.- Rice s/Bellon - Finist.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brwn	Blue	-"-
9	Wife:Marie Gaumont,Chancery by Bascche en Houlme-Orne	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	-"-	-"-	-"-
10	Mother:Mme Gautier,St Ouen des Toits-Mayenne-	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brwn	Grey Blue	-"-
11	Mother:Ernestine Gouverneur,at Verne- I.& V.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Blck	Brwn	-"-
12	Wife:Mme Heurlin-Les Anthieux du Puy,par Le Merlerault-Orne	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
13	Wife:Angèle Jalu,at Delujeau de Bourg-Mayenne.	-"-	-"-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brwn	-"-	-"-
14	Wife:Mme Lemaitre,Capelle les Hédins- P.de C.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	-"-	Blue	-"-
15	Sister:Léonie Lembye,at Osse- B.Pyr.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Blck	Green Grey	-"-
16	Wife:Mme Leroy,at Langolin par Coray- Finistère	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Green	-"-
17	Wife:Léonie Lescurat,route de Bordeaux- Pau - B.Pyr.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Blck	Grey	-"-
18	Wife:Mme Louet-9 rue de la Tuilerie-Lamorlaye- Oise	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Blond	Blue	-"-
19	Wife:Mme Lucas-Lebert- at Rambec- Nord	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Brwn	Blue	-"-
20	Wife:Mme Michelena,Chenil de Biarritz- Anglet- B.Pyr.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Gray Green	-"-
21	Wife:Mme Mollet-Mauvers at Belexsele- Nord	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	-"-	Blck	Brwn	-"-
22	Wife:Mme Ollivier-Telgrus-sur-mer-Finist.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brwn	Blue	-"-
23	Friend:Mrs Z.Lapérouse,Rue Roger Salengro- Cenon (Gironde)	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	II	Fair	Grey	Brwn	-"-
24	Wife:Eugénie Pétra,La More Noire Pléhael- C.D.N.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5b	Med	Brwn	Brwn	-"-
25	Wife:Héléène Philippe,I Place de l'Ouest- Versailles.Fr.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	-"-	-"-	-"-
26	Wife:Mme Prat,Rue Caffert- Dax Landes.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Blck	-"-	-"-
27	Wife:Mme Renard,Les Clayes sous Bois-S.& O.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Grey	Blue	-"-
28	Father:Alexandre Ruellan,St Quay Portrieux- C.d.N.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brwn	-"-	-"-
29	Father:Mr Sauger at Magny les Hameaux.Romainville.	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clear	Brwn	Brwn	Scarcch the nose
30	Wife:Mme Sebert-Laurence-at Bois-Roussel-Orne	-"-	-	-	Y	-"-	Y	NO	----	----	----	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Blck	Brwn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.VEAU Marcel - 1st Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Clarke

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14-577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 948

S. S. DE GRASSE- French Line arrived JANUARY 8, 1940, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES. Del. at E.I. 1/9/40-10 am	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
						French-French																				
1M	1	ARROSSAGARAY, Marie Tourist	1	9	1	LPC	Smith							1/9	107	cc	5 30 pm							—	1	—
						Italian-Italian																				
45M	2	BADARELLO, Carlo Vincenzo 3rdcl	3	10	1	LPC & asst.	"							1/9	55	WH	3 39 pm				1 40 pm			—	1	—
Hasp. 1/13/40-11 40 am Ret 1/31/40-10 40 am						German-Germany																				
43F	3	BARDEILEBEN, Anna Tourist	5	3	2	No CIV (dbt. tr) LPC	Singer	1/10	137	CC	1/22	41	cc					Had dinner 1/27/40			1/31/40	Orbita		4	8	4
Hasp 1/9/40-10 40 am Ret 1/31/40-10 40 am						" " "	"											"								
9F		" , Marianne "		4																						
						German-Germany																				
5M	4	BAUER, William Martin cabin	1	10	1	No CIV -dbt temp vis.	Wall							1/10	22	JR	9 45 am	755/12241			1 15 pm			1	1	1
						" - Hebrew																				
8F	5	FISCHER, Johanna Tourist	5	19	3	NO CIV- Dbt. transit	Singer	1/9	72	Coff.								Transhipped			1/12/40	Mexico		9	12	9
						Decline to appeal Transit Dir. granted																				
11M		" , Hans Hermann "		20		" "	"															do				
6F		" , Ruth "		21		" "	"															do				
						German-Hebrew		755#12247						1/22	138	Sm										
38M	6	HEINSFURTER, Siegfried "	6	4	1	NO CIV	Karr	1/9	6	Sm	1/9	116	JR	1/22	148	Sm	12 55 pm							13	14	13
						German- Germany																				
45M	7	HYLL, Karl "	6	6	2	No valid IV for #2	"							1/9	41	WH	2 20 pm							—	2	—
						#1 acc. alien	"	1/9	41	WH																
40F		" , Nelly "		7																						
						Russian																				
36F	8	KITAINE, Irene "	10	4	2	No IV LPC dbt. 3(2)	Maypother	1/9	63	cc																
16F	nee Denisoff , Margarita Rita "			5		"	"														4 35 pm	Via Rail				
						Hungary-Magyar																				
43M	9	MEDGYESI, Charles 3rdcl	8	4	1	Passage pd. by another	"	1/10	19	Sm				1/10	52	JR		Had supper 1/11/40		Transhipped	1/11/40	to Canada		2	3	3
						Polish-Poland															4 35 pm	Via Rail				
38M	10	MIZOWETS, Sebastian "	8	13	1	"	"	1/10	19	Sm				1/10	52	JR		Had supper 1/11/40		Transhipped	1/11/40	to Canada		2	3	3
						German-Germany																				
26F	11	ROTERS, Ingrid Tourist	6	21	1	No civ (dbt. transit)	Singer							1/9	42	cc	1 45 pm							—	1	—
			3rd. ck			Armenian-Turkey																				
28M	12	SANDRAGORSIAN, Hornik A.	14	1	3	No IV -dbt. transit	Karr	1/9	127	GM				1/9	3	GM	12 45 pm							—	3	—
24F		" , Julia Lopez de		2																						
2M		" , Jernik		3														admitted by CO. 1/20/40-12 45 pm or Quota under $500. Re Bond 5602/874						11	11	11
						German-Hebrew																				
43M	13	SCHOSTAL, Robert Franz 11	3	1	LPC-Phy-Def	Wall	1/9	151	JR					1/9	30	WH	2 20 pm							—	1	—
						" "	"																			
30M	14	SELIG, Siegmund Rudolf 3rd.	9	18	1	Hungary-Hebrew															1 15 pm					
37M	15	WEINSTEIN, Jules Gyula "	8	5	4	No CIV dbt. transit	"	1/10	32	JR								Transhipped			1/14/40	Jaboney		6	3	6
Hasp 1/24/40-10 am Ret 1/26/40 11 am						Decline to appeal Transit-Dir. Granted																				
34F		" , Ella "		6		" "	"											to Mexico		do		do				
Hasp. 1/23/40-10 am Ret 1/24/40 11 am																										
7M		" , Ladislas Laszlo "		7		" "	"											do		do		do				
4M		" , Andre "		8		" "	"											do		do		do				
						Romanian-Hebrew												admitted by CO. 1/31/40-1 30 pm								
20M	16	WEISZ, Alexander Tourist	7	17	1	No IV dbt 3(2)	Karr	1/17/40						1/10	25	Sm	1/15	88 EC						22	23	22
						Romanian-Hebrew																				
33M	17	WIEDER, Mihail Isac "	7	18	2	"	"							1/9	42	GM		1/9 52 WH 2 30 pm							—	2	—
26F		" , Margareta "		19		"	"																			

SS De Grasse- 1/8/40 S.I.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DE GRASSE - French Line arrived JANUARY 8, 1940, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Del. at E.I. 1/9/40 10 AM												
Hasp. 1/9/40-10 am Ret 1/16/40-3 pm						Gordon							
40R 1	LEVI, Elsa	3rd. cl	12	3		1	Med. cert 2	Sister-in-law, Samuel K. Baum, 638 W 160 St N.Y.C.	magic	1/16	3		
	SS De Grasse- 1/8/40 T.D.												

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL OR LANDING CHARGE AS REQUIRED BY RULES

Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
CHARRET, Placide	44	FRENCH			
MARIN, Marie	21	"			
TESSIER, Lucien	46	"			
[illegible]	46	"			
[illegible]	24	"			
[illegible]	27	"			
[illegible]	24	"			
[illegible]	24	"			
[illegible]	24	"			
[illegible]	24	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			
	"	"			

RECEIVED JAN 23 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

RECEIVED JAN 23 1940 CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Emm. Hocque.

Emmanuel FLOCQUE. *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936 16—9818

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, NY

JANUARY 16th, 1940

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. "DE GRASSE"
from port of LE HAVRE - FRANCE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 322. Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 37. Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 322.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 8th, 1940, consigned to FRENCH LINE - 610 Fifth Avenue - N.Y.C.; is now lying at PIER 88 N.R., and is expected to sail JANUARY 16th, 1940, for FRANCE.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK CITY. 246

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16—9818

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		----- NONE ----		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		
LE CALLO	Denis	58	FRENCH	DEC.23rd,1939, HAVRE		
BUTELI	Antoine	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LE PAGE	Désiré	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	
ROCHE	Auguste	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	
REY	Achille	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	
MORVAN	Pierre	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	
CROSNIER DE BELLAISTRE	Prisco	29	-"-	DEC.22nd,1939	-"-	
LE ROUX	Jean	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LE MENAR	Francis	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	
PHILIPPE	Eugène	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LOSTANLEN	Jean	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	
KERNEL	Thomas	49	-"-	-"-	-"-	
MERILLARD	Ernest	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	
MERRIENNE	Jean	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	
MEROURE	François	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	
CAOUS	Yves	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	
SCOATEC	Jean	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	
TOUDIC	Louis	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	
PICHARD	Eugène	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	
GUILLOU	Georges	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	
CRINEL	Hippolyte	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	
ARMIOUX	Jules	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	
ROBIN	Georges	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LE GUEN	Jean	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	

To reship foreign from Boston

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		
ROUILLE	Léchos	38	FRENCH	DEC.23rd,1939, HAVRE		
RANTAS	Jean	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LE GUENNEC	Francis	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	
GOSSELIN	Alphonse	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LE GOALLEC	Henri	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LESCH	André	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	
RAULIN	Roger	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LEBOMBIER	Alexandre	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	
QUEM	Emile	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	
BARDET	Pierre	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	
THOMAS	Eugène	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	
LESEQUIER	Paul	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	
PENAL	Pierre	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	

To reship foreign from Boston

To reship foreign from Boston

Crew 349 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

FRENCH *Vessel* " DE GRASSE " , *arriving at* NEW YORK (U.S.A.) , JAN 8 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1274 (8-39)

Mod. 3266

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	NO	PLOCQUE	Emmanuel	25	Master	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	47	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.11	159	NONE	NO	
2	Yes	RAVEAU	Marcel	23	1st Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	149	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	LEREQUIER	Paul	15	Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	LOZET	René	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	148	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	BARONDEAU	René	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	GALLEN	Paul	25	Asn/Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	158	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	JADE	Simon	17	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	DELORME	Jean	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	150	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	SANNIER	Yves	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	153	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	GORON	Célestin	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	149	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	LE MERRER	Albert	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	LE FORESTIER	Henri	14	Watchman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	LE CARBOULLEC	Joseph	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	146	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	THOMAS	Mathieu	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	144	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	MORNIER	Jean	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	150	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	URVOY	Louis	23	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	CADIOU	Louis	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	152	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	BRIVAL	Simon	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	Mindian	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	LE ROUX	Marcel	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	FRENCH	-"-	5.6	145	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	PAILLARD	Joseph	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	LE GUN	Yves	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	LE CORRE	Pierre	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	MERVEN	Joseph	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	154	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	FAUVEL	Ernest	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	HERNOT	Ambroise	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	LE TROCQUER	Eugène	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	TATIEVIN	Emile	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	LE TUAL	François	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	HUET	Eugène	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	143	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	JOANS	Jean	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	146	-"-	-"-	

DE GRASSE JAN 8 1940

NOT

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

Albert Le Corday
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

FRENCH Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), JAN 8 1940, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

Mod. 3286

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (6-28)

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	PRIGENT	Louis	18	Sailer	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	33	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	149	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	MENARD	Georges	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	144	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	LE DIREZ	Alexandre	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	143	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	MORVAN	Jean	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	MEUZE	René	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	LE GONIDEC	François	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	LE GUILLARD	Arsène	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	LE NY	Jean	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	LE PORT	Armand	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	MERRER	Yves	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	146	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	QUEAU	Jean	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	DELAVAUD	Elie	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	156	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	LAMOUR	André	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	GUILLOUX	François	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	LE PORT	Amédée	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	CHOQUER	Esprit	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	BUISSON	Julien	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	GLOIRE	Louis	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	CHENE	Jean	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	143	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	LE MAYOT	Raymond	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	140	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	MERRIEN	Ernest	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	142	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	BERTRAND	Louis	2	Apprentice	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.1	136	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	LE SAUX	François	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.-	132	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	MAILLOT	Lucien	1	Ship's boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.-	114	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	GERMAIN	Gaston	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.-	110	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	LE GUERN	Louis	30	Ch.Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	155	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	POULOME	Octave	22	2nd Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	158	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	BARRAS	René	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	ARGENTIN	Raymond	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	152	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	QUERE	Jean	15	Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	6.1	160	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE

NOT ON BO

NOT ON BO

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert L. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Local Agents

Sheet No. 3

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

FRENCH *Vessel* "DE GRASSE", *arriving at* NEW YORK (U.S.A.), JAN 8 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

Mod. 2286

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1574 (8-39)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	BARDIER	Maurice	12	Engineer	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	139	NONE	NO	NOT ON BOA
2	-"-	DOUBLECOURT	André	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	GRIEUX	Georges	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	LAVALLEE	René	1	Midship	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	138	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	MAGOAROU	Henri	19	Ass/Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	NOT ON BOA
6	-"-	MARCHAL	Jean	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	137	-"-	-"-	NOT ON BOA
7	-"-	LE ROLLE	Marcel	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	CHOMPRE	René	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	153	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	GALLOT	Emile	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	GUYOMARD	Henri	25	Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	BLIN	Jean	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	QUINQUIS	Jules	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	BEURRIER	Jean	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	MIRANEL	Jean	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	GAUMONT	Edouard	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	145	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	TANGUY	Joseph	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	157	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	MICHEL	Louis	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	144	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	SAVEANT	Jean	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	151	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	HERBERT	Henri	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	156	-"-	-"-	NOT ON BOA
20	-"-	LEGAN	Victor	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	OSTIS	Henri	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-	-"-	NOT ON BOA
22	-"-	LE GALL	Jean	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	LE FECHANT	Armand	21	1st Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	LAVILLE	Bernard	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	148	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	GOUAULT	Arsène	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	LE BOURVELLEC	Pierre	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	JAFFREZIC	Louis	13	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	GICQUEL	François	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	LONGEARD	Ernest	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	144	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	LEON	Henri	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Carley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

French *Vessel* "DE GRASSE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE, France. DEC 23 1939 148

Mod. 2280

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-39)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LE PELLEC	François	22	Fireman	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	44	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9	155	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	POGRAS	Marcel	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	RENEUR	François	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	BERTHOS	Louis	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	LECONTE	Henri	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	MINGAM	Louis	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	156	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	PERRIN	Henri	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	FIRMY	Louis	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	GUILLEC	Vincent	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	ROUAT	Arsene	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	MARTIN	François	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	LE GALLOU	Pierre	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	CLOAREC	Yves	11	Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	144	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	TOUDIC	François	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	142	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	BAILLEUL	Julien	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	140	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	OLLIVIER	Yves	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	148	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	LE CHEVANTON	Yves	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	151	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	CAILLOT	Louis	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	DUBOC	Jean	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	LE ROND	Jean	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	FICHOU	Victor	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	155	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	LESCH	André	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	151	-"-	rejoins -"-	
23	-"-	BRETON	Auguste	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	MAILLOT	Félix	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	152	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	LE COZANNET	Yves	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	QUERE	Jean-Marie	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	KERAMBRUN	Jean	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	QUERE	Emile	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	155	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	MATHIEU	Pierre	5	Deck French Naval Personnel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	ABRACINO	Léon	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Sheet No. 5

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

French *Vessel* "DE GRASSE", *arriving at* NEW YORK (U.S.A.), JAN 8 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939 149

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-39)

Mod. 2288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LAFRANCE	André	2	Deck French Naval Personnel	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	148	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	DENISE	Robert	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	LE CORRE	Georges	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	142	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	VAN REYNDORP	René	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	GUELLIER	Henri	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	146	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	GALIS	Fernand	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	142	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	LEVY	Salomon	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	6.2	154	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	VESCO	Edme	19	Chief Purser	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	149	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	GALY AGNE	Charles	11	Purser	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	155	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	CENDRONNEAU	Gabriel	25	Surgeon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	151	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	BINARD	Etienne	23	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	156	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	JEANNIN	Paul	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	141	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	DESTRADE	Joseph	10	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	159	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	VARIN	Marcel	8	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	164	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	BARBET	Pierre	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	DESERNEST	Marcel	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	BREGEON	Auguste	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	THOMAS	Gustave	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	157	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	GUIVARCH	François	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	6.1	155	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	DEGASNE	Georges	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	JOSEPH	René	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	GERNEST	Albert	15	Ass/Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	152	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	MARTINOT	Henri	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	PRIAL	Pierre	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	146	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	SALICH	Maurice	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	142	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	BEAUVAIS	Léopold	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	156	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	HERAULT	Emile	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	51	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	153	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	ORENGO	Delphin	13	Coffeeman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	6.2	160	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	LE COURTES	François	26	Pantrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	ARSQUER	Guillaume	20	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-	-"-	

PX: 7279-6/28/41 VL 517/577

AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE — NO

AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE — NOT ON BO

Herbert J. Colley
Immigrant Inspector

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Local Agents _____

Sheet No. 6

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FRENCH *Vessel* " DE GRASSE " , *arriving at* NEW YORK (U.S.A.) , JAN 8 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* LE HAVRE,- France. DEC 23 1939 150

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1274 (9-39) Mod. 2200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	CORSEL	Yves	19	Baker	Dec. 22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	41	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	148	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	ROUXEL	Pierre	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	FERRARD	Albert	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	155	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	MONNIER	Hubert	18	Butcher	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	FLEURY	Gaston	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	BOCE	Albert	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	154	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	DESCHAMPS	Robert	9	Storekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	144	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	DUVAL	André	13	Pastrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	LE PAGHE	Emile	17	Pantrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	158	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	LE BI	François	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	149	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	CARELUIG	Michel	28	Asst.Chief Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	154	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	LESBUN	Robert	12	Linenkeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	PERRON	Albert	3	Cabinetmaker	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	143	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	LEFRANCOIS	Pierre	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	156	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	JEANNOT	Pierre	13	Chief Clerk	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	BROUZET	Pierre	22	Purveyor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	159	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	DORAY	Francis	13	Cellarkeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	ROUAT	Pierre	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	151	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	MICOIN	Roger	10	Clerk	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	162	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	BOURIEAS	Louis	19	Printer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	158	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	LECANU	Henri	39	Hospital Attendant	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	53	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	CONSTANTIN	Louis	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	160	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	RENE	Henri	12	Gn.Cleaner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	LUCAS	Pierre	15	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	COLLETER	Louis	30	Barman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	152	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	LE PERRON	Yves	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	MIRAULT	Joseph	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	159	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	BAVEREL	Hélene	12	Hospital Nurse	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	F	-"-	-"-	5.10	153	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	DANZE	André	1	Typist	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	149	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	HUE	Jean	5	Movies Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	145	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE, FRANCE — NOT ON BOARD

AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE, FRANCE — NOT ON BOARD

Robert J. Corley
Immigrant Inspector

Line 6
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine; or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DE GRASSE, *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939 151

Mod. 2286

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-39)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	MOUTHON	Valentine	18	Stewardess	Dec.22nd 1939	Le Havre	No	Yes	45	F	French	French	5.8	148	None	No	
2	-"-	COLLETER	Pierre	12	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	GUERANGER	Edouard	19	Hairdresser	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	43	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	ARZEL	Jean	14	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	149	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	AUVRAY	Georges	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	46	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	145	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	BRAGANCE	Barnabé	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	W.Indian	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	BIHAN	Jean	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	42	"	French	-"-	5.7	156	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	BOISHARDY	Joseph	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	BOUZEC	Joseph	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	COATTRIEUX	Guillaume	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	147	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	CAPITAINE	Gustave	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	41	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	144	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	CLOAREC	Paul	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	COLAS	François	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	155	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	CELTON	Hervé	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	45	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	151	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	COLIN	Louis	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	153	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	DEMLINGER	Robert	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	161	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	DOURA	François	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	33	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	FORGEARD	Henri	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	GUERLESQUIN	Joseph	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	43	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	150	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	GUARD	Auguste	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	41	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	148	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	GAC	Goulven	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	GUILLOU	Jean	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	48	"	-"-	-"-	5.11	162	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	GERE	Henri	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	157	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	GLEYO	Georges	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	42	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	144	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	GUYOMARD	Yves	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	28	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	HALGAND	Rogatien	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.10	153	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	HINAUT	Yves	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	JACQUAN	François	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.10	156	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	JEAN-BAPTISTE	Théodore	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	42	"	W.Indian	-"-	5 8	152	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	JACHEN	Yves	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	32	"	FRENCH	-"-	5.8	156	-"-	-"-	

Line 7
Owners
Local Agents

Robert J. Collins
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel FRENCH S.S. " D E G R A S S E " *, arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A. *,* JAN 8 1940 *, 19__, from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

Mod. 2166

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2073 (7-39) Printed in France.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	KERGOAT	François	18	STEWARD	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	149	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	LE CORRE	Charles	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	142	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	LEMOINE	Marcel	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	L'HOSTIS	Louis	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	LE FLOCH	Marcel	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	145	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	LE MORTELLEC	Henri	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	154	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	LANDAIS	Charles	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	LEDUC	Edmond	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	148	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	LE PON	Emile	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	155	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	L'HOSTIS	Henri	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	153	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	LE BRUN	Georges	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	LE GARDIEN	Auguste	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	LE ROUX	Pierre	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	156	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	L'ANTON	Roland	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	159	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	LE CORRE	André	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	152	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	LE FLOCH	Yves	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	162	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	LE NEVEL	Louis	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	157	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	LE ROY	Louis	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	LE TROADEC	François	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	156	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	LORVOL	Mathurin	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	LE BOUFFANT	François	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	146	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	MARIE	Roger	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	149	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	MALENFANT	Jean	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	141	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	MAGE	Marcel	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	"	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	MOULIN	Louis	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	155	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	MAVIGET	Joseph	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	149	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	MAVIGET	Jean	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	151	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	NOEL	Clément	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	143	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	PICHON	Michel	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	6.2	165	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	PILLET	Marcel	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

Robert J. Coffey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Law.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Immigrant Inspector

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Sheet No. 9

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRENCH S.S. " DE GRASSE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A. , JAN 8 1940 *, 19* , *from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

Mod. 2266

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PIQUE	Marcel	13	STEWARD	Dec.22nd 1939	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	43	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	151	NONE	NO	
2	-"-	FUILL	Georges	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	149	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	FERMIN	Gaston	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	REMOU	Célestin	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.11	159	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	RIOU	Joseph	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.10	156	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	REGUER	Guillaume	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	151	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	REGNAULT DE LA SUSSE	Gabriel	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	147	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	REMOND	Ernest	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	142	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	ROUZES	Francis	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	157	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	SEMELANGUE	Roger	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	SQUERENT	Yves	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	TARLOST	Ernest	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	TOLL	Joseph	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	154	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	VAN DEN MORGAETE	Roger	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	Flemish	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	PRUNEAU	Louis	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	French	-"-	5.8	132	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	MARIE	Pierre	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	134	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	LEGER	Emmanuel	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	127	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	TANNIOU	Pierre	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	129	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	MACHEREY	Claude	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	119	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	LE MERRER	Henri	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	115	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	DELANOER	Henri	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	125	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	COLLETER	Joseph	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	120	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	HUE	André	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	135	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	GREIE	Jacques	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	118	-"-	-"-	
25	NO	KERVINIO	Lucien	13	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	LE LAGADEC	Maurice	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.9	152	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	LE ROUX	Frédéric	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	158	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	LE SAUX	Pierre	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	148	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	CHAPPUIS	Julien	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	FRIGENT	Emile	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	155	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN CONSULATE LE HAVRE, FRANCE

NOT ON BOA

NOT ON BOA

Line 9
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Colley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

123

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Sheet No. 10

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " DE GRASSE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK (U.S.A.) JAN 8 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LE HAVRE (France) DEC 23 1939

154

Mod. 2200

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1274 (0-38)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	No	SOUBRY	Robert	20	Steward	Dec.22nd 1939	Le Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.9	154	None	No	
2	-"-	TASSIN	Léon	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	TREBOT	Armand	12	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	23	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
4	-"-	VERGER	Louis	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	43	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	145	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	ROBIN	Paul	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	18	"	-"-	-"-	5.---	122	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	BERTHOU	Guillaume	26	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	50	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	158	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	VERIEN	Jean	15	Cook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	40	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	159	-"-	-"-	
8	-"-	DUQUET	Jules	28	Storekeeper	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	51	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	149	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	MENGUY	Lucien	23	Pantrycook	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.11	158	-"-	-"-	
10	-"-	MAYNECHOUX	Olivier	24	Ch.Steward Tourist Class	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	40	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	155	-"-	-"-	
11	-"-	QUERE	Jean	31	Ch.Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	49	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	152	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	RAMON	Pierre	36	Third Class Ch.Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	52	"	-"-	-"-	6.3	163	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	KERIRZIN	René	29	Chief Wine Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	157	-"-	-"-	
14	-"-	GUILLOSSON	Roger	11	Interpreter	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	31	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	148	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	VALLEREY	Roger	10	Chief Room Clerk	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	35	"	-"-	-"-	6.1	156	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	LE TROLLE	Charles	5	Ass/ -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	54	"	DANISH	-"-	5.11	164	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	GODEAU	Marcel Georges	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	41	"	FRENCH	-"-	5.8	157	-"-	-"-	
18	-"-	VILLARD	Eugene	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	45	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	153	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	MOUSSION	Camille	12	Stewardess	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	46	F	-"-	-"-	5.8	139	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	LANEGAIN	Gabriel	16	Engineer	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	NOT ON BO
21	-"-	SIDORE	Frédéric	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	44	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	155	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	BACH	Albert	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	37	"	-"-	-"-	5.9	150	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	BODOLEC	Yves	18	Ass/Engineer	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	39	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	154	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	GAUTIER	Henri	15	Officer Deck	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	150	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	GLECH	Joseph	19	Ass/Officer	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	34	"	-"-	-"-	5.11	152	-"-	-"-	
26	-"-	GLEYO	Ange	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	48	"	-"-	-"-	5.8	147	-"-	-"-	
27	-"-	HOUZARD	Michel	1 Mtn	Sailer	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	144	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	LE CAOUSSON	Albert	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	40	"	-"-	-"-	5.7	155	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	PERNET	Fernand	20	Steward	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	35	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	146	-"-	-"-	
30	-"-	GUYOMARD	Henri	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	40	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

Line 10
Owners 10
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 11

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FRENCH Vessel LE GRASSE, arriving at NEW YORK.U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - FRANCE. DEC 23 1939 155

Mod. 2280

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	NO	HEBILLARD	Ernest	19 Y.	CLEANER	DEC.22. 1939	LE HAVRE	YES	YES	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	I57	rushis NONE	NO	
2	NO	HOBUCHON	Jean	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I53	do -"-	-"-	
3	NO	DEMOURS	François	20 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	do -"-	-"-	
4	NO	CAOUS	Yves	I0 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I5I	do -"-	-"-	
5	NO	SCOAZEC	Jean	I2 Y.	CLEANER	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I55	do -"-	-"-	
6	NO	TOUDIC	Louis	20 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I50	do -"-	-"-	
7	NO	PECHARD	Eugène	I3 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I57	do -"-	-"-	
8	NO	GUILLOU	Georges	25 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I50	do -"-	-"-	
9	NO	GRIBEL	Hippolyte	25 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.8	I60	do -"-	-"-	
10	NO	ABRIOUX	Jules	I3 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I57	do -"-	-"-	
11	NO	ROBIN	Georges	I9 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I55	do -"-	-"-	
12	NO	LE GUEN	Jean	23 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I59	do -"-	-"-	
13	NO	ROUILLE	Léonce	I8 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I54	do -"-	-"-	
14	NO	BANTAS	Jean	23 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	do -"-	-"-	
15	NO	LE GUENNEC	Francis	5 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I56	do -"-	-"-	
16	NO	GOSSELIN	Alphonse	I0 Y.	COOK	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.8	I6I	do -"-	-"-	
17	NO	LE GOALLEC	Henri	24 Y.	COOK	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	do -"-	-"-	
18	NO	LE MEUR	Louis	29 Y.	COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	NICOLAS	Joseph	25 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I55	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	MASSON	Eugène	I4 Y.	ASST/COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I53	-"-	-"-	
21	-"-	BOULANGER	Marcel	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I58	-"-	-"-	
22	-"-	BENNE	Armand	I0 Y.	2nd.BUTCHER	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I5I	-"-	-"-	
23	-"-	ENAULT	Joseph	I4 Y.	BAKER	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
24	-"-	MURIAM	Maximilien	I8 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
25	YES	HUONNIC	Auguste	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I5I	-"-	-"-	
26	NO	DOTTELONDE	René	I3 Y.	ASST.COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I56	-"-	-"-	
27	NO	THOMAS	Eugène	25 Y.	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT.	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I5I	-"-	-"-	
28	NO	CAPITAINE	Emmanuel	22 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I59	-"-	-"-	
29	NO	TOUTAIN	Lucien	I9 Y.	ASST/ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	NO	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I55	-"-	-"-	
30	NO	RAULIN	Roger	20 Y.	INSPECTOR	-"-	-"-	YES	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	rushis -"-	-"-	

Line 11
Owners
Local Agents

Robert J. Collins
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 12

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France. DEC 23 1939

L'IMPRIMERIE — PARIS — 2873 (7-39) Printed in France.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	NO	TAILLY	Pierre	21 Y.	STEWARD	DEC.22. I939.	LE HAVRE	NO	Y	36	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	I57	NONE	NO	
2	NO	FLEURY	André	I7 Y.	ASST/COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I54	-"-	-"-	
3	NO	RASSUREL	Félix	25 Y.	WIRELESS OPERATOR.	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I58	-"-	-"-	
4	NO	CROSNIER DE BELLAISTRE	Prisca	I Y.	CLEANER	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	20	M	W.INDIES	-"-	5.6	I53	reading -"-	-"-	
5	NO	LE MOINE	Jean	I5 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	32	M	FRENCH	-"-	5.7	I58	reading -"-	-"-	
6	NO	LE RENARD	Francis	I5 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I55	reading -"-	-"-	
7	NO	COLLETI	Antoine	3 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I5I	-"-	-"-	
8	NO	GUILLERM	Louis	I3 T.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
9	YES	THELOT	Henri	I2 Y.	FRENCH NAVAL PERSONNEL.	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I54	-"-	-"-	
10	NO	PHILIPPE	Eugène	I0 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	reading -"-	-"-	
11	NO	LOSTANEN	Jean-Louis	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I54	reading -"-	-"-	
12	NO	GEISS	Fernand	2 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I5I	-"-	-"-	
13	YES	DOUBLECOURT	André	5 Y.	ENGINE OFFICER.	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I55	-"-	-"-	
14	NO	LE DEU	René	I8 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I50	-"-	-"-	
15	NO	FABRE	Louis	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I56	-"-	-"-	
16	NO	MALLET	Désiré	I5 Y.	ASSW/COOK	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I5I	-"-	-"-	
17	NO	KERLANDE	Joseph	25 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	-"-	-"-	
18	NO	LE MONNIER	Alexandre	20 Y.	OILER	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I53	-"-	-"-	
19	NO	LAURENT	Jules	I8 Y.	OILER	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I57	-"-	-"-	
20	NO	KADHEL	Thoms	26 Y.	FIREMAN	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	49	M	W.INDIES	-"-	5.6	I55	reading -"-	-"-	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LIST CLOSED WITH Three hundred thirty-two (332) MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

Robert Collins
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via DIRECT
Mary K. Hamilton Vice Consul
Date DEC 28 1939

Fee N° 1593
$ 2.00
Frs

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP
HAVRE, FRANCE.

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE

Line
Owners 12
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAYBAUD Marcel.- 1st Officer *, of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Raybaud

Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*___

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agents _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

13 A

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONNAL.

Sheet No. 13

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

157

Vessel FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., JAN 8 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE - FRANCE, DECEMBER 23rd, 1939.

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2979 (7-39) Printed in France. Mod. 22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	NO	MAY	Achille	22 Y.	FIREMAN	DEC.23rd, 1939	LE HAVRE	YES	Y	50	M	W.INDIES	FRENCH	5.7	I55	NONE	NO	
2	NO	TREMEL	Hippolyte	I3 Y.	CLEANER	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	30	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	I58	-"-	-"-	
3	NO	LE GALLO	Denis	36 Y.	DECK OFFICER	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	52	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I56	-"-	-"-	
4	NO	MUTILI	Anteine	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
5	NO	LE PAGE	Désiré	I3 Y.	ASST/OFFICER DECK	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
6	NO	DUCHENE	Auguste	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
7	NO	SEHIER	Fernand	27 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	41	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I54	-"-	-"-	
8	NO	MUTIN	Marie-Louise	3 Y.	MANICURIST	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	29	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	I42	-"-	-"-	
9	NO	LEDAN	Pierre	8 Y.	FRENCH NAVAL PERSONNAL	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I53	-"-	-"-	
10	NO	LE PEILLET	Roger	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	Y	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
11	NO	BALAN	Maurice	I5 Y.	STEWARD	-"-	"-	NO	Y	34	M	--"-	-"-	5.6	I55	-"-	-"-	
12	NO	BRUMEL	Hippolyte	I7 Y.	ASST/ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	-"-	-"-	
13	NO	HERVOUET	Félix	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I54	-"-	-"-	
14	NO	LE PIMIEC	Léon	28 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
15	NO	LE DROGO	Amédée	25 Y.	2nd ENGINE OFFICER.	-"-	-"-	YES	Y	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I55	-"-	-"-	
16	NO	MORVAN	Pierre	20 Y.	SAILOR	-"-	-"-	YES	U	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.8	I6I	-"-	-"-	
17	NO	CORNEIL	Prisca	3 mos	Asst. Cook	"	"	NO	Yes	30	M	W. Indian	French	59	150	~	"	
18																Supplementary list closed with seventeen (17) names.		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via direct

Seal and fee stamp

Harry M. Donaldson, Vice Consul

Date DEC 23 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Fee Nr 1595

Frs

Line 13

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAVEAU Marcel 1st Officer *, of the* FRENCH S.S. DE GRASSE, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

~~Master~~, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this JAN - 8 1940 *day of* ____ *19*__

Herbert J. Conlin
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6
T-4

158.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ST ATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Show whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John Miller M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41633 BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk M.N.

Amer.

Cruise

(Moore & McCormack Co.)

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.							EXEMPT	TOTAL PER S.
1st CABIN	13					40	3		1	10	67
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	20					27	5		1	10	63
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	33					67	8		2	20	130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	27	40	67
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	36	27	63
3rd Class			
Total	63	67	130

16 cruise pass. n/c (3 aliens)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 22ND 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CORREA-LUNA	Rene ~~Dominico~~	25		M	S	Travel Agent	Y	English	Y	Argentina	Sp. Amer	09-4/12 Chile	Santiago	NQIV-67 4-C	B/Aires	12/21/39	Y	97 Argentina	B/Aires
2										John Quon. 9/ 5 years											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40

Lines 2 to 30 blank

Purser

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

130

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on reverse side of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Moore-McCormack											To employer - Moore McCormick Lines, 5 Broadway, N.Y.C.																		
1	626 R.S.Pena, Buenos Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Moore McCormack	Y	Y	4 day	N.Y.	12/1/39	~~Waldorf Astoria~~	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bl	Gr	—
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN SS "ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Simmons

MASTER ~~Other~~.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph Hamm

Immigrant Inspector.

14—40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 1ST 1939, *19*

ARRIVING AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 19TH 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Bisso	Emanuel	33		M	S	Travel Agent	Y	English	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Cruise passenger returning per flight ex order				U.S.A.	New York
2		Luna	Rene Correa	25		M	S	Travel Agent	Y	English	Y	DUPLICATED ON SHEET # 10		Santiago		N.IV 67 Re.Ent.Per.	B/Aires	12/21/39		Argentina	B/Aires
3	NOT COUNTED	Reina CANSINO R	Antonio Cansino	37		M	W	Dancer	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	# 1251969 Re,Ent.Per.	Wash.,D.C.	6/15/39		U.S.A.	New York
4	NOT COUNTED	Standing	Shirley Morrison	20		F	S	Dancer	Y	English	Y	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	# 1252491	Wash.D.C.	6/19/39		U.S.A.	New York
5												Joint Com.									
6													£.45 com								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

LINE #2 DUPLICATED ON SHEET #10

LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK [signature] Purser LIN1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SAILING FROM BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22ND 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH 1940, *19*

181

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at bottom of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a country resident in the case of the engaging transportation to which the permits refer	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Moore-McCormack, 636 R.S.Pena, B/Aires, Arg.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Moore-McCormack	Y	Y	4day	N.Y.	12/1/39	Waldorf Astoria	N Y	Perm.	Y	Feb. 1939 B.A. Argentina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bk	Br	
												DUPLICATED ON SHEET # 10																		
2	do		do	do	do	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	N Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Bl	Br	
3	do		do	do	do	do	Y	Y	20 yr	do	do	Brother: Angel Cansino 50 W.56th St, N.Y.C.	N Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Bk	Br	
4	do		do	do	do	do	Y	Y	3 yr	do	do	Friend: do	N Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	0	Fr	Bl	Bl	
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners MOORE-MCCORMACK
Local Agents U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS "ARGENTINA", *from* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8TH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph T Hannon
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22ND 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	Hatting	Joseph	29		M	M	Engineer	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	TV-314	B/Aires	12/11/39	Y.492/962	Argentina	B/Aires
2	EXEMPT	Mingrand	Federico Remonda	60		M	M	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	Rosario	TV-320	do	12/21/39		do	do
3	EXEMPT	Mingrand	Florinda Rossi	44		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Italian	Italy	Pavia	TV-321	do	do		do	do
4	EXEMPT	Wilkie	Karl	56		M	S	Chauffeur	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Neinroot	TV-322	do	do		do	do
5		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL, DECEMBER 25, 1939																			
6	EXEMPT	Wassitch	Elisabeth	38		F	M	H/Wife	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Zuckmantel	TV-116	Sao Paulo	12/22/39		Brazil	Sao Paulo
7		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 27TH 1939																			
8	EXEMPT	Biazzi	Luigi Pascual	31		M	M	Mechanic	Y	English	Y	U.K.	Italian	England	Wembley	TV-58	Capetown	11/21/39		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
9	EXEMPT	Joosten	Hugo Herman HEAD TAX PAID 2/9/40	32		M	M	Director	Y	English	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Buderich	TV-66	Johannesburg	12/1/39		So.Africa	Johannesburg
10		Lederman	Johanna Irma	42		F	S	Nurse	Y	German	Y	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	QIV-1270	Rio de Jan	11/22/39		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
11	H.T.P.	Levy	Jeanne Violette	40		F	S	Secretary	Y	French	Y	France	French	Paraguay	Concepcion	TV-230	do	12/10/39		do	do
12	DIPLOMAT	Lobo	Maurel Yvonne Nabuco	40		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	Sec.3(1) TV-241	do	12/21/39		do	do
13	DIPLOMAT	Lobo	Sylvia	14		F	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	Sec.3(1) TV-241	do	do		do	do
14	DIPLOMAT	Lobo	Arnaldo	10		M	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	Sec.3(1) TV-241	do	do		do	do
15	H.TP.	Noronha	Joaquim Correira	53		M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Portuguese	Portugal	Goa	TV-234	do	12/13/39	VL-445/654	do	do
16	H.T.P.	Pinto	Octavio Ribeiro	48		M	M	Engineer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV-117	Sao Paulo	12/26/39		do	Sao Paulo
17	H.T.P.	Pinto	Guimar Novaes	44		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV-117	Sao Paulo	12/26/39		do	do
18	H.T.P.	Pinto	Ana Maria	16		F	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV-118	Sao Paulo	12/26/39		do	do
19	EXEMPT	Robinson	Joseph Benjamin	52		M	M	Retired	Y	English	Y	Un. of So.Africa	English	So.Africa	Capetown	TV-56	Capetown	11/9/39		So.Africa	Capetown
20	EXEMPT	Robinson	Alice Josephine	44		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	U.K.	Scotch	Scotland	Loughilly	TV-57	do	do		do	do
21	H.T.P.	Silva	Raul Ribeiro	58		M	M	Engineer	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Rio de Jan	TV-254	Rio de Jan	12/27/39	Y.456/857	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
22	H.T.P.	Silva	Luiza Ribeiro	44		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	German	Germany	Miltenr berg	TV-253	do	do		do	do
23	UNDER 16	Silva	Raul	7		M	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Rio de Jan	TV-253	do	do		do	do
24	EXEMPT	Walshe	Kathleen	38		F	S	Maid	Y	English	Y	U.K.	English	England	Herisstown	TV-135	Capetown	2/27/39		So.Africa	Capetown
25		Zografides (TAYLOR)	Ioni	29		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	TV-65	Athens	4/8/39	Cert. July 99500/117	Greece	Athens
26		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I., JANUARY 3RD 1940																			
27	U.S. CIT.	Barrett	Richard Enlow	29		M	M	Scientist	Y	English	Y	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Ohio	Holds U.S.Passport 449306, Issued Washington, D.C. 6/23/37					
28	H.T.P.	Barrett	Elva Tarsa	21		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	B.W.I.	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	QIV-5983	Trinidad	12/11/39		Trinidad	Port of Spain
29	H.T.P.	Fraser	Ruth 51	41		F	D	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	U.K.	English	Trinidad	do	TV-86	do	1/2/40	Y.498/852	do	do
30	EXEMPT	Massyn	Hermanus Marynus	45		M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Union of So.Africa	English	So.Africa	Kimberly	Executive Order				do	Pt. a Pierre

LINES 5-7 & 26 BLANK. H. A. Hyman. Purser

John Coss, Master

JAN 8 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether admitted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mo:Gertrude;Dortmund, Germany	Arg, N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	N				To Fritz MANDL Ritz-Carleton Hotel	Y	N	3mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Bl	Bl	
2	Bro:Remonda; Rosario,Argentina	Cuba Miami			N	Self	Y	N				Intransit to Cuba	Y	N	10 Days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Gr	Br	
3	Brotherinlaw: do	do			N	Husband	Y	N				do	Y	N	10 Days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Bk	Br	
4	Friend: do	do			N	Employer	Y	N				do	Y	N	10 Days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Gr	Bl	
5																														
6	Husband:Julio; Rua Monte Alegre 1240,Sao Paulo	Braz N.Y.			Y	Husband	Y	N				Husbands Firm Julius WASSICH 120 Wall St,New York City	Y	N	mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	
7																														
8	Wi:Valerie;206 Portsdown Rd.,Maida,London,England	So.Africa N.Y.			N	Employer	Y	Y	4 days	N.Y.	5/1/ 39	Waldorf Astoria	Y	N	mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Bk	Br	
9	Mo:Gertrude;Huiven Bikbergerweg,Holland	So.Africa N.Y.			N	Self	Y	N				Schering Corporation Bloomfield,New Jersey	Y	N	6 mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	
10	Fa:Jacob;Madasville, Berne,Switzerland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Employer	Y	Y	6 mo.	N.Y.	March 1939	Hotel Lowell,28 E.63rd	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
11	Mo:Cecili Emily;Travessia Santa Giocadia 30,Rio de Ja	Braz. N.Y.			N	Self	Y	N				Friend:J.S.Wallerstein; Hampshire House	Y	N	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
12	Sister:Coelho Gomez; Rua Baron Icarahy 26,Rio de Jan	Braz. N.Y.			N	Husband	Y	N				Brazilian Embassy Washington,D.C.	Y	N	1 yr.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Gr	Pk	
13	Aunt: do	do			N	Father	Y	N				do	Y	N	1 yr.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	1	Fr	Br	Br	
14	Aunt: do	do			N	Father	Y	N				do	Y	N	1 yr.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	0	Fr	Br	Br	
15	Wi:Cristina;Rua Renaldo Carvalho 5,Rio de Janeiro	Braz. N.Y.			N	Self	Y	Y	5 mo.	N.Y.	2/11/ 39	Riverside Plaza Hotel	Y	N	1 yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Br	Gr	Br	
16	Mo:Arnaldia;Rua Sera 457 Sao Paulo,Brazil	Braz. N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Y	6 wks	N.Y.	3/15/ 39	Great Northern Hotel	Y	N	3 Mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
17	Motherinlaw: do	do			Y	Husband	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	3 Mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
18	Grandmother: do	do			Y	Father	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	
19	SistPrincess Labi; Wynsberg,So.Africa	So.Africa N.Y.			N	Slef	Y	Y	4 day	do	5/1/ 39	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel	Y	N	2 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Gr	Bl	
20	Sisterinlaw: do	do			N	Husband	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	2 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
21	Sister:Maria Dietrich Formosa,Sao Paulo	Braz N.Y.			N	Self	Y	Y	9 mo.	do	10/24/ 39	Knickerbocker Hotel c/o Mrs Marcia WINNEEGE 4443 Penn St. Miami, Fla	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
22	Sisterinlaw: do	do			N	Husband	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
23	Aunt: do	do			N	Father	Y	N				do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	1	Fr	Br	Br	
24	Cousin:Richard; Police Staion,Hempstead Lnding,Eng.	So.Africa N.Y.			N	Employer	Y	Y	4 days	N.Y.	5/1/ 39	Waldorf-Astoria	Y	N	mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	
25	Mo:Yrani;Paiddias # 12 Athens,Greece	Greece N.Y.			N	Husband	Y	Y	7 mo.	N.Y.	11/25/ 39	Gregory Taylor San Moritz Hotel 6 months Director	Y	N	yr	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
26																														
27																														
28	Father:A.W.Kraftsiegert; 20 Victoria Av,Pt. of Sp.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	6 mo	N.Y.	6/ 1937	Husbands home: Skiatook,Oklahoma	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Fr	Gr	
29	Mo:Enid Fraser;24 Queens Pk West,Pt. of Sp.	Trin. N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Y	3 yr	N.Y.	1927	Brother:Donald; 400 E 52 nd St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Fr	Bl	
30	Mo:Mrs/H.Massyn,18 Maud St,Florida,So.Africa	England N.Y.			N	Firm	Y	N				Anglo-American Purchasing Co. 70 Pine St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	14 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1891

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN SS "ARGENTINA" X, from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph Hamm
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. ARGENTINA Sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 1ST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 8TH 1939
ARRIVING AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 19TH 1939 SAILING FROM BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 22ND, 1939

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Colburn	DeForest Smith	49		M	M	Marinette, Wis.; 4/4/90		1660 So. Green Bay Rd, Highland Pk, Ill
2	Colburn	Josephine Lillian	39		F	M	Columbus, Wis.; 5/13/00		do
NOT COUNTED 3	Dixon	Sarah Veronica	48		F	S	Chicago, Ill.; 10/25/91		201 Maplewood St., Wabertown, Mass.
NOT COUNTED 4	Graham,	Harry Chrystostom	38		M	S	New Haven, Conn.; 9/4/01		141 E. 65th St, N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED 5	Gardiner	Thomas Richmond	46		M	M	Carthage, N.Y.; 2/16/93		33 W. 42nd St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	Gardiner	Ruth	39		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.; 8/31/00		do
NOT COUNTED 7	Jennings	William Croft	33		M	S	Bishopville, S.C.; 11/8/06		1316 Potomac St. N.W.; Washington, D.C.
NOT COUNTED 8	Keyston	Garton Donald	51		M	M	San Francisco, Cal.; 4/17/88		509 Hale St., Palo Alto, Cal.
9	Keyston	Berenice Mitchell	40		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.; 10/16/99		do
NOT COUNTED 10	Newman	Eric Pfeiffer	28		M	M	St. Louis, Mo.; 5/5/11		6450 Cecil Ave, Clayton, Mo.
NOT COUNTED 11	Newman	Evelyn	19		F	M	Atlanta, Ga.; 7/25/20		do
NOT COUNTED 12	McNulty	Joseph	39		M	S	New York, N.Y.; 11/9/00		1816 Av. O; Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13							for J. Searing Irwin		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									52
30									

LINES 13 TO 30 BLANK J. H. McGlynn Purser

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—926

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARGENTINA Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22ND, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 8TH, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cushman	Georgie	67		F	W	Boston, Mass.; 9/22/72		Central Hanover Bank, 5th Ave & 50th N.Y.C.
2	Geiger	Adam Karl	51		M	M	Martins Ferry, Ohio; 11/6/88		18 Pine St, N.Y.C.
3	Mascheric	Frederick Hemmant	46		M	M	Halstead, Kansas; 2/16/93		Morningside Apts., Tulsa, Okla.
4	Nash	Rachel Ada	46		F	M	Osborn, Mo.; 3/30/93		do
5	Mapp	George Walter	24		M	M	Acconac, Va.; 11/17/15		Acconac, Va.
6	Mapp	Rebecca	24		F	M	Luverne, Ala; 4/27/15		do
7	Ryan	Marjorie Langley	56		F	W	New York, N.Y.; 8/4/83		Locust Valley, L.I.
8	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL DECEMBER 27TH, 1939								
9	Bondurant	Flint	54		M	M	Charleston, Missouri; 9/23/85		2907 Park Pl., West Cairo, Ill.
10	Bondurant	Blanche	50		F	M	Cairo, Ill.; 9/10/89		do
11	Clark	Sydney Aylmer	49		M	M	Auburndale, Mass.; 8/18/90		118 Sagamore Rd.; Sagamore, Mass.
12	Dixon	George Foster	48		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.; 3/28/91		Hudson House, Ardsley on Hudson, N.Y.
13	Griggs	Margaret Trowbridge	28		F	M	New York, N.Y.; 7/15/11		475 5th Ave.; N.Y.C., N.Y.
14	Griggs	Laurence Trowbridge	2	7	M	S	New York, N.Y.; 5/13/37		do
15	Ives	John Winsor	38		M	M	Elisabeth, Ill.; 11/18/01		Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
16	Ives	Alice	34		F	M		Per father's papers.	do
17	Kahn	Joseph	36		M	M	New York, N.Y.; 8/14/03		3304 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Lovejoy	William Samuel	53		M	M	Mansfield, Pa.; 1/23/86		154 Bridge St, Corning, N.Y.
19	Lovejoy	Ethel	49		F	M	Blossburg, Pa.; 12/20/90		do
20	Lovejoy	Lorraine	22		F	S	East Orange, N.J.; 12/8/17		do
21	Lovejoy	James	17		M	S	Bloomfield, N.J.; 10/19/22		do
22	Taylor	Gregory	52		M	M		New York Southern Dist.Ct.; 11/19/19	San Moritz Hotel
23	Bresnan	William Joseph	23		M	S	New York, N.Y.; 3/30/16		156 Summit Pl., Bronx, N.Y.C.
24	Brown	Vernon	50		M	S	New York, N.Y.; 11/15/89		Sloane House, N.Y.C. .Y.
25	Buckingham	George	50		M	M		Eastern Dist.Ct., Brooklyn; 6/21/12	1 Caroline Rd, Upper Montclair, N.J.
26	de la Garza	Charles	39		M	D		County Ct., Muskogee, Okla; January 1929	315 W.94th St, N.Y.C.
27	Lindquist	Karl Harry	30		M	S		Dist.Ct. of New York; 1932	318 67th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Ward	Francis Joseph	40		M	S	Portland, Me.; 4/22/99		9 North St, Portland, Maine Oregon
29	Gray	Maria de Carvalho	59		M	W		Thru marriage, before 1922	112 Central Park, So., N.Y.C.
30	Gray	Louis Rogers	22		M	S		Reg. U.S.Consul	do 53

LINE & BLANK. Kellogg Purser 8a Leaving Ship

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. ARGENTINA Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., JANUARY 3RD, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Blanc	Louis Alec	33		M	M		Federal Ct. of Oakland, Cal.; March 1936	2206 N. University St., Peoria, Ill.
2	Blanc	Sarah Virginia	26		F	M	Atlanta, Ga.; 10/12/13		do
3	Blanc	Louis Alec	1		M	S	Peoria, Ill; 12/12/38		do
4	Kreindler	William	38		M	M		1st Dist. Ct.; June 1926	8440 Parsons Blvd., Jamaica, L.I.
5	Kreindler	Annie	37		F	M	New York, N.Y.; 5/25/03		do
6	Kreindler	Simon	13		M	S	Long Island, N.Y.; 5/19/27		do
7	Kreindler	Richard	9		M	S	Long Island, N.Y.; 6/3/31		do
8	Kreindler	Paul	6		M	S	Long Island, N.Y.; 3/11/34		do
9	Nicoll	Harry Hulbert	45		M	M	Norwalk, Cal.; 8/27/94		530 Walnut St, Norwalk, Cal.
10	Nicoll	Marie	41		F	M	Cabool, Mo.; 9/26/98		do
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Saw J. Scaringe Insp

LINES 11 TO 30 BLANK. H. Lyon Purser

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICE LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

167

I, JOHN MILLER, *Surgeon of the* SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THREE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 8TH *day of* JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammon
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA . Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I. JANUARY 3RD 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	Ligoure	Alice Eugenia	52		F	W	Stenographer	Y English		Y	B.W.I.	African	Trinidad	Cedros	QIV-5985	Trinidad	12/29/39		Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	UNDER 16	Ligoure	Carmel	14		F	S	Student	Y English		Y	B.W.I.	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	QIV-5986	do	do		do	do
3	H.T.P.	de Lima	Josephina	21		F	M	H/Wife	Y English		Y	B.W.I.	Sp Amer	Venesuela	Porlamar	Executive Order				do	do
4	H.T.P.	de Lima	Daniel Dario	23		M	M	Director	Y English		Y	B.W.I.	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Executive Order				do	do
5	H.T.P.	Niccolls	Carrie Wilhelmina	46		F	M	H/Wife	Y English		Y	B.W.I.	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Re.Ent.Per. #1261767	Wash.D.C.	9/8/39		U.S.A.	New York
6	H.T.P.	Reich	George Fritz	34		M	M	Lawyer	Y English		Y	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV-16182	Trinidad	12/7/39		Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	H.T.P.	Reich	Herta Elisabeth	33		F	M	H/Wife	Y English		Y	German	Hebrew	Poland	Zoblocie	QIV-16183	do	do		do	do
8	H.T.P.	Reid	Ana Josefina	22		F	M	H/Wife	Y Spanish		Y	Venesuelan	Sp Amer	Venesuela	Carupano	NQIV-28	do	12/19/39		do	do
9	EXEMPT	Salisbury	John Edward	34		M	S	Engeneer	Y English		Y	U.K.	English	England	Manchester	Trans.Cert. # 57	do	12/28/39		England	Preston
10	H.T.P.	Schwarz	Benno	24		M	S	Tailor	Y German		Y	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV-16190	do	12/14/39		Trinidad	Port of Spain
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

55

LINES 11 TO 30 BLANK W. C. Flynn Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 8TH 1940 , 19

168

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, or to which he is entitled, permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Friend;Mrs.Mrs.E.S.Penn W1Y.C.A. 253-20																		
1	Brother:Charles Cross; Estrn.Main Rd,Tunapuna,Trin.		La.	New Orleans	N	Self	Y 1000	N				135th St.,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Bk	Br	Br	
2	Uncle: do		do	do	N	Mother	N	N				do Mrs.R.Zerieri	N	N	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Bk	Br	Br	
3	Motherinlaw:Rosario de Lima;10 Coblentz Av,Trin.	Trin. N.Y.			Y	Husband	Y 1700	Y	3 mo	N.Y.	Aug. 1936	Friend: 95 Star St., Brooklyn,N.Y.C.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
4	Mother: do	do			Y	Self	Y	Y	1 yr	N.Y.	June 1937	do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
5	Sister:Mrs.G.Spencer; St.Augustin,Trinidad		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Husband	Y 50	Y	21 yr	N.Y.	9/39 1939	Own home: 295 E.149th St.,Bronx,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	G ood	None	5	6	Bk	Bk	Br	
6	Friedn:Dr.Boroh,St. Augustin,Trinidad		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y 200	N				Friend:Sam T.Siegel 186 Riverside Dr.,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
7	Friend: do		do	do	Y	Husband	Y	N				do	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
8	Mother:Mrs.P.Marcano; 5 Bel.Circ.Rd.,Trinidad		do	do	Y	Husband	Y	N				Husband:George;1 W.126th St.,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
9	Sister:Mrs.F.T.Jones 12 Pwis Rd.,Preston,England	England N.Y.			N	Employer	Y 200	N				24 State St,N.Y.C. Firm:Messrs.Fred Henjes	Y	N	59 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	
10	Father:G.Schwarz;67 Norfolk St,Trinidad		Cal.	Los Angeles	N	Self	Y 15	N				AunT:Marie Morris; 665 Cochran Ave,L.A.,Cal.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Bk	Br	
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN SS "ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at Newyork [redacted]

Dwight Harris

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John Miller, M D

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22ND 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Durelli	Agusto Jose	29		M	S	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec.3(1) TV-307	B/Aires	12/5/39		Argentina	B/Aires
2	EXEMPT	Herrer	Angle Espinosa	50		M	M	Painter	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Zaragosa	Trans.Cert.	Montevideo	12/6/39		Uruguay	Montevideo
3	EXEMPT	Herrer	Pilar Bernirejo	55		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do		do	do
4		Metraux	Alfred	36		M	S	Professor	Y	English	Y	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Laussan	Re,Ent.Per. # 1232563	Wash.,D.C.	1/20/39		U.S.A.	Connecticut
5	DIPLOMAT	Pegoraro	Antonio	39		M	M	Pianist	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	Cordoba	Sec.3(1) TV-296	B/Aires	11/28/39		Argentina	B/Aires
6	DIPLOMAT	Pegoraro	Yolanda Martina	36		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec.3(1) TV-297	do	do		do	do
7	H.T.P.	Reif	Aron	35		M	S	Employee	Y	Polish	Y	Poland	Polish	Poland	Vilek	QIV-1966	do	10/30/39		do	do
8	H.T.P.	Ruzal	Jaime Samuel	31		M	M	Tailor	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	QIV-1376	do	9/30/39		do	do
9	H.T.P.	Ruzal	Mindla	21		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	QIV-1377	do	do		do	do
10	H.T.P.	Ruzal	Ryuka	27		F	S	H/Wife	Y	Polish	Y	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Padlowski Janow	QIV-1378	do	do		do	do
11		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL DECEMBER 26TH 1939																			
12	EXEMPT	Franco	Alberto	32		M	M	Merchant	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	German	Austria	Stanislau	TV-113B	Sao Paulo	12/14/39		Brazil	Sao Paulo
13		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL DECEMBER 27TH 1939																			
14	H.T.P.	Armany	Frederick	48		M	M	Buyer	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Wien	Re.Ent.Per. # 1271888	Wash.D.C.	10/3/39		U.S.A.	New York
15	DIPLOMAT	Carvalho	Maria Dulce	42		F	M	Professor	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	Sec.3(1) TV-248	Rio de J	12/22/39		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
16	DIPLOMAT	Carvalho	Fernando Luiz	13		M	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	Sec.3(1) TV-249	do	do		do	do
17	EXEMPT	Cunha	Pedro Octavio	22		M	S	Student	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Dist.Fed.	TV-252B	do	12/20/39		do	do
18	EXEMPT	Franco	Isaac	34		M	S	Merchant	Y	Portuguese	Y	Brazil	German	Austria	Stanislau	TV-250B	do	do		do	do
19	EXEMPT	Kabelac	Karel	35		M	S	Chauffuer	Y	English	Y	Chechoslovakia	Slovak	Germany	Hamburg	TV-210B	do	11/24/39		do	do
20		RETURNING SEAMEN FROM SS "SCANSTATES" & SS "SCANYORK", EMPLOYED BY LLOYD-BRASILEIRO TO WORK AFOREMENTIONED SHIPS TO BRAZIL. SAILED FROM NEW YORK 11/27/39 & 12/2/39.																			
21		Cieslewicz	Frank (FRANCISZEK)	49		M	M	Cook	Y	Polish	Y	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Ref.Res - Rule 7 - Subd E - Par 4				U.S.A.	New York
22	EXEMPT	Hellex	Bertold	32		M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Thingen	Exec.Order - To ship foreign				U.S.A.	New York
23		Mertelik	Stanley	40		M	S	Waiter	Y	English	Y	Czechoslovakia	BOHEMIAN Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soolkowicz	Ref.Res. - Rule 7 - Subd E - Par 4				U.S.A.	New York
24	EXEMPT	HANNINEN Heninnen	Karl EDWARD	54		M	D	Seaman	Y	Finnish	Y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Exec. Order - To ship foreign		99292/462		U.S.A.	New York
25		Marchesan	Louis Lucis Frank	38		M	D	Seaman	Y	English	Y	ITALY Austria	GERMAN Italian	Austria	Trieste	Ref.Res - Rule 7 - Subd E - Par 4				U.S.A.	New York
26		SERRAO Serrad	Joao BAPTISTA	60		M	W	Seaman	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Ref.Res. Rule 7 - Subd E - Par 4				U.S.A.	New York
27		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I. JANUARY 3RD 1940																			
28	EXEMPT	Beard	John Stanley	23		M	S	Forest Officer	Y	English	Y	B.W.I.	English	England	Errards Cross	Executive Order				B.W.I.	Trinidad
29	H.T.P.	Fleming	Jane Eliza	18		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	B.W.I.	African	Leeward I. East Anguilla	End	QIV-5448	Brabdaos	12/18/39		B.W.I.	St.Kitts
30	H.T.P.	Fleming	Ambrosen Ocealier	28		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	B.W.I.	African	do	do	Q.I.V.-5447	do	do		do	do

LINES 11.13.20.27 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH 1940, *19*

170

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Whether able to read and write, or only to read, or neither)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before some prior	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa:Agusto;Pino 2458 B/Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Argentine Government	Y	N				Argentine Consulate,N.Y.C.	Y	N	1½ yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
2	Friend:Mr.Barona; Bartolome Mitre 932,B/A	Cuba N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Y	9 mo.	Cal.	5/30/39	Taft Hotel nyc	Y	N	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Gr	Br	
3	Friend: do	do			Y	Husband	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	1 wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
4	Father:Alfred; Sarmiento 685,Mendoza		Conn.	NewHaven	Y	Self	Y	Y	3 yr	Conn.	1/28/39	Friend:Dr.Murdock, Yale University	N	Y	[illegible]	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Bl	Br	
5	Motherinlaw:Mrs.Petrone de C.Methin,Junin,B/Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Argentine Government	Y	N				Mr.M.A.Frankton,Director of Inst. for Ed. of Blind	N	Y	1½ yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	Blind	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
6	Mother: do	Arg. N.Y.			Y	do	Y	N				do	Y	N	2 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	
7	Cousin:Moses Reif; Corrientes 4957,B/Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	inlaw Brother	[illegible]	N				Brotherinlaw:Abram Resolov,1655 Monroe St, Bronx	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
8	Sister Luisa; Canning 270.B/Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Brother	Y	N				Brother:Morrise Ruzal 604 Howard Ave,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	
9	Sisterinlaw: do		do	do	Y	Brotherinlaw	Y	N				Brotherinlaw: do	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
10	Sister: do		do	do	Y	do	Y	N				Brother: do	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
11																														
12	Fa;Felipe; Praca Gramos de Azevedo 18,Sao Paulo	Canada N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Y	5 day	N.Y.	2/26/39	Uncle:S.Frank; 1475 Metcalfe Ave,N.Y.C.	Y	N	5 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	
13																														
14	Bro:Joseph, Vienna ,Austria		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	10 yr	N.Y.	10/20/39	Wife: 235 W.102nd St., N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
15	Bro:Jose Precednete Moises 374,Rio	Braz. N.Y.			N	Self	Y	N				Bro:Magno;2974 No.Crampton St., Wash.,D.C.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Gr	Br	
16	Uncle: do	do			N	Mother	Y	N				Uncle: do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	
17	Fa:Francisco;Sao Clemente 297,Rio de Janeiro	do			N	Firm	[illegible]	N				Friend:Antonio Freitas Chesterfield Hotel	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
18	Fa;Felipe;Praca Gramos de Azevedo 18,Sao Paulo	Canada N.Y.			Y	Self	Y	Y	5 day	N.Y.	2/26/39	Uncle:S.Frank 1475 Metcalfe Av.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	5 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	
19	Wi:Carla;Estrada Vicente de Carvalho,730,Rio	Braz. N.Y.			Y	Firm	Y	N				Switlick Shoe Corp. Trenton,N.J,	Y	N	30 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
20																														
21	Wi:Genevieve,Warsaw, Poland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Lloyd-Brasileiro	Y	Y	27 yr	N.Y.	12/2/39	[illegible]	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	2	Fr	Br	Br	
22	Fa:Bertold Helley; Arbon,Switzerland		do	do	Y	do	Y	Y	5 wks	do	do	[illegible]	N	Y	[illegible]	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	
23	Uncle:Unrad;Liebau, Czechoslovakia		do	do	Y	do	Y	Y	9 yr	do	do	[illegible]	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
24	Bro:Olav;Helsingfors, Finland		do	do	Y	do	Y	Y	31 yr	do	11/27/39	[illegible]	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
25	Mo:Candida;578 Via Maziolli Trieste,Italy		do	do	Y	do	Y	Y	20 yr	do	do	[illegible]	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
26	NONE:		do	do	Y	do	Y	Y	27 yr	do	do	[illegible]	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
27																														
28	Friend:N.L.Brooks; Forest Dept.,Pt. of Spain	Trin. N.Y.			M	Self	Y	N				Taft Hotel nyc	Y	N	2 wk.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
29	Aunt:Mrs.G.Saunders; Brimstone Hill,St.Kitts		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Aunt	[illegible]	N				Aunt:Miss P.Carty 321 W.78th St.,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Bk	Bk	Br	
30	Aunt: do		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Aunt	Y	N				do	N	Y	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Bk	Bk	Br	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMONS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AMERICAN SS "ARGENTINA", *from* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thos Simons

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8TH *day of* JANUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. ARGENTINA *Sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22ND, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 8TH 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Murray	Mary Nochani Consuela	34		F	M	Palala Kau, Hawaii; 9/23/05		2024 Mauna Pl., Honolulu, Terr. of H.
2	Nunes	Clinton	44		M	M	Panama City, Panama; 2/1/05		1014 Bergen St., Chicago, Ill.
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL DECEMBER 27TH 1939								
4	Hartzell	William	31		M	M	Bethlehem, Pa; 5/28/08		630 4th Av., Bethlehem, Pa.
5	Hartzell	Merion Elisabeth	33		F	M	Los Angeles, Cal.; 10/9/07		do
6	Healey	Jay Emmet	52		M	S	New Haven, Conn; 12/8/87		16 W. 55th St, NY.C.
7	Kotai	Ferencz	32		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio; 12/21/07		214 W. 92nd St, N.Y.C.
8	Kotai	Helen	29		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.; 3/18/10		do
9	Mastandrea	Anita Davila	28		F	M	Puerto Rica; 6/25/12		367 W. 35th St, N.Y.C.
10	Penn	Alice Ethel	31		F	S	Globe, Arizona, 10/6/08		2642 Ellendale Pl., Los Angeles, Cal.
11	Barton	William Lawrence	32		M	S	Quincy, Mass.; 1/15/07		20 Sumner St., Quincy, Mass.
12	Dabru	Frank	66		M	M		Brooklyn, Supreme Ct.; 1908	120 Hamilton Ave; N.Y.C.
13	Franzen	Franz Walter	32		M	M		Summerville N.J. County Ct., 1932	P.O. Boz 101 Badminster, N.J.
14	Giset	Arthur	31		M	S	New York, N.Y.; 10/22/08		10 Serrell St, S.I., N.Y.C.
15	Guertz	Harry William	41		M	M	New York. N.Y.; 10/6/98		29 St. Marks Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Hughes	Joseph Michael	38		M	M	New York, N.Y.; 2/12/01		115 Mott St., N.Y.C.
17	Ivey	Paul	48		M	W	Chester, S.C.; 3/26/91		1574 N. Sarrano St, Hollywood, Cal.
18	Jorgensen	Christian	59		M	M		Dist. Ct. Jersey City; 1924	295 West St, Union City, N.J.
19	Kelly	John Thomas	41		M	M	New York, N.Y.; 9/3/98		433 W. 19th St, N.Y.C.
20	Lago	Ernesto	39		M	S		Dist. Ct. of N.Y.; 1937	21 State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Leonard	Cecil Goodlander	39		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.; 8/25/00		4 Manhattan Ave, N.Y.C.
22	Lindley	Demetrius Reginald	43		M	S	Atlanta, Ga.; 5/26/96		33 1st Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	McDermott	Patrick Joseph	25		M	S	Cambridge, Mass.; 4/14/14		17 Ellsworth Ave, Cambridge, Mass.
24	Salminen	Gustav	43		M	S		Supreme Ct., N.Y.; 1923	25 South St, N.Y.C.
25	Sommers	Edward Elster	35		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal.; 11/30/04		907 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.
26	Sullivan	Joseph Bertram	25		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.; 12/23/14		2447 N. Colorado St, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Wahn	Fred	33		M	S		Supreme Ct., L.I. City; 1932	Chessman Ave, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
28	EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 22nd 1939:								
29	Ryerson	Donald Ryerson	24		M	S	New York, N.Y.; 11/25/16		70 Washington Suqare So, N.Y.C.
30									

LINES 3, 28 + 30 BLANK. [illegible] Purser

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICE LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—936

8

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

CRUISE PASSENGER:

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. ARGENTINA *Sailing from* NEW YORK NEW YORK DECEMBER 1ST, 1939, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 8TH, 1940
ARRIVING PORT OF BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 19TH 39 SAILING FROM BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA DECEMBER 22 ND 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	Hochman	Julius	48		M	M		Supreme Ct.,N.Y.C.;January 1917	Chelsea House,222 W.23rd St,N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	Lines 2 to 30 Blank								

38

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 178

S. S. ARGENTINA-Moore Mc Cormick Line arrived January 8, 1940., 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
57M.	1	CIESLEWICZ, Frank, Francisoek Tour.Cl.	3	21	1	NIV. (Pol.)		1/8	16	cc				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1
54M.	2	HANNINEN, Carl, Edward "	3	24	1	no S.V. or Valid P.P. 99294/4+62 Discharged to ship in 6 days Tuller		1/8	16	cc				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1
32M.	3	HELLER, Bertold, " "	3	22	1	no S.V. or Valid P.P. Discharged to ship in 6 days Tuller		1/8	156 16	WH cc				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1
25M.	4	Correa -LUNA, Rene G. 3rd Cl.	2	2	1	ACL. 4-C (Arg.-Sp.)								1/8	4	CC.	11 50 am									
58M.	5	MARCHESAN, Louis Frank Tour.Cl.	3	25	1	NIV. no S.V. or Valid P.P. Seaman Ret. Rec. Cross		1/8	156 16	WH cc				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1
40M.	6	MERTELIK, Stanley, " "	3	23	1	" no S.V. or Valid P.P. Seaman Ret. Rec. Tuller		1/8	156 16	WH cc				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1
30M.	7	SERRAO, Joao, Baptist " "	3	26	1	" no S.V. or Valid P.P. Seaman Ret. Rec. (Portg.)		1/8	80	JR				1/9	80	JR	10 40 am							1	1	1

Argentina 1/8/40-S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Jensen, Christian	47	U S
Gaskill, Walter	20	"
~~Gidius, Joseph~~	~~30~~	"
O'Callahan, Brendan	29	"
Arnold, William	20	"
~~Yates, Paul~~	~~45~~	"
Hayes, John	42	"
Kestka, Theodore	54	"
~~Adams, Matthew~~	~~36~~	"
Montgomery, Frank	48	"
McArdle, Virginia	50	"
~~Collart, Edward~~	~~39~~	German
Gervin, Edward	42	U S
Allen, Victor	21	"
~~Schradin, David~~	~~20~~	"
Hitchcock, Maxwell	38	"
Fourtouniades.Const.	51	"
~~Borenstine, Moe~~	~~31~~	"
Tinoco, Pata	51	P I
Wisniewski, Stanley	24	U S
~~Rotondo, Joseph~~	~~32~~	"
Cieslewicz, Frank	49	Poland
Pallen, George	35	U S
~~Salles, Juan~~	~~57~~	"
Reyes, Justino	31	"
Rohrback, Frank	41	"
~~Sahyan, Louis~~	~~39~~	"
Lopez, Pedro	25	"
Cajaraville, Ramon	49	"
Glanzberg, Frank	24	"
Zaragoza, Gaspar	40	U S
Quigley, James	45	"
~~Antos, Joseph~~	~~22~~	"
Quinlan, Patrick	47	"
Chambers, Fred	44	"
~~Taylor, George~~	~~25~~	"
Giminez, Theodore	22	"
Crimmons, Phillip	38	"
~~Santos, Albert~~	~~30~~	"
Mitchell, Nathan	26	"
Becker, Otto	34	"
~~Brookes, Walter~~	~~55~~	"
Loftus, James	45	"
Foster, Arthur	20	"
~~McFayden, John~~	~~67~~	"
Welter, Harry	50	"
Greene, Carl	25	"
~~del Llano, Santiago~~	~~27~~	"
Lovely, Joseph	28	"
Alaimo, John	29	"
~~Querze, Elva~~	~~21~~	"
Sefranes, Crispoulos		"
Kassebaum, Fred	32	"
~~Garavia, Joaquim~~	~~57~~	"
Bosse, Alfred	45	"
Strauss, David	33	"
~~Escudero, Gabriel~~	~~25~~	"
Pena, Alfred	33	"
Ramos, Juan	23	"
~~Romano, Thomas~~	~~30~~	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 699 10-38

Argentina 6/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
January 12., 1940

I, master of the U. S. Amer. (Nationality) S. S. "ARGENTINA" from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 368 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 68 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 60 — Total crew this date 360

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 8, 1940, 193 , consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 60, N.R., and is expected to sail January 12., 1940 for East coast So. America via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

174

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
McGovern, William	37	U.S.	New York, Nov. 28, 1939
Rawls, Earl	33	"	"
Buhr, Hang	49	"	"
Watzinger, Carl	41	"	"
Monaco, Michael	27	"	"
Cox, Roy	30	"	"
Bell, Charles	22	"	"
Fletcher, Edward	42	"	"
Senger, Howard	25	"	"
Baker, Stanley	39	"	"
Waltell, Martin	52	"	"
Donaher, Frederick	35	"	"
McGloughlin, James	25	"	"
Brelowski, Alexander	22	"	"
Percival, Joseph	26	"	"
Cummings, Joseph	43	"	"
Maxwell, Joseph	42	"	"
Rossi, Ray	33	"	"
Naphtali, Menachem	29	"	"
McNeely, Eugene	42	"	"
Healy, John	20	"	"
Rasmussen, Nikolaus	61	"	"
Kruger, Ernst	53	"	"
McCarron, Charles	29	U.K.	"
Riola, Paciano	39	P.I.	"
Evans, William	49	U S	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Maliverney, Henry	35	U.S.	New York, Nov. 28, 1939
Rojas, Anibal	23	"	"
McKim, John	43	"	"
Watson, Andrew	20	"	"
Crandall, Alfred	23	"	"
Abreu, Gerardo	27	"	"
Amato, Vincento	22	"	"
Smyk, Stephen	25	"	"
Newton, James	26	"	"
Scharff, Edwin	20	"	"
O'Hanlon, James	42	"	"
Lambert, Pierre	48	"	"
Needham, Bernard	45	"	"
Sasse, Fred	52	"	"
Horoshak, Theodore	26	"	"
Mayer, Adolf	45	"	"
Cortez, Fred	45	P.I.	"
Eddy, Frank	23	U S	"
Ware, James	23	"	"
Mills, Richard	36	"	"
Kendrick, George	29	"	"
Knott, Helen	28	"	"
Toomer, Chester	29	"	"
McGoldrick, Ada	31	"	"
Coster, Cornelius	34	"	"
McHone, Elvin	40	"	"
Just, Willie	30	"	"
Aberasturi, Benito	37	Spain	"
Eger William	55	U S	"
Fischer, James	21	"	"
Cayolle, Benjamin	29	"	"
Patane, Paul	54	"	"
Arnet, Joaquim	41	"	"
Gibelli, Frank	62	"	"
Gomez, Josias	42	"	"
Rodriguez, Mario	25	"	"
Rodriguez, Alvaro	50	Cuba	"
Savuca, Guiseppe	30	U S	"
Barone, Peter	24	"	"
Colon, Juan	21	"	"
Morrissey, James	35	"	Buenos Aires. Dec.22, 1939
Mackay, Alexander	53	"	" " " "

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 175

369

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET # 1

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., DECEMBER 8TH 1939, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	SIMMONS	THOMAS		MASTER	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	50	M	American	U.S.A.					
2	YES	~~GHMAN~~	EDWARD		~~CH OFFICER~~	"	"	"	"	~~44~~	"	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	NAT. U.S.A.					
3	NO	HANSEN	HANS		1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	"	FINNISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
4	YES	ENGLAND	LEONARD		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	HAMBLETT	CYRIL		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	40	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	CHARLTON	WILLIAM		JUNIOR 3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	NO	CEPPI	WILLIAM		"	12/1/39	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	DEMONTIER	LEON		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	MCLEOD	DOUGLAS		CADET OFF	12/1/39	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	KRUMM	WILLIAM		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	LAZARON	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	GLYNN	HAROLD		PURSER	"	"	"	"	49	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	YES	HECK	CHARLES		SR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM		JR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	O'DONNELL	JOHN		SENIOR CLERK	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	MCGANN	ELVIN		JUNIOR CLERK	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	MANSFIELD	EDWARD		BAGGAGE MASTER	"	"	"	"	49	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	MILLER	JOHN		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	HASKETT	RUTH		NURSE	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	NO	MCGOVERN	WILLIAM		HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
21	YES	DEAN	ALBERT		CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	LAMOE	WILLIAM		1ST ASST RADIO	"	"	"	"	58	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	DE TRUCK	EUGENE		2ND ASST RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	CAPSURAS	PETE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	58	"	GREEK	NAT. U.S.A.					
25	YES	ALONSO	ANTONIO		"'S MATE	"	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
26	YES	APOI	ABRAHAM		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	32	"	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.					
27	YES	GIMMELL	GLENN		"'S MATE	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	RAWLS	EARLE		STOREKEEPEER	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	NO	ROBERTS	ROY		QUARTER MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	WELSH	NAT. U.S.A.					
30	YES	STEARN	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

DATE OF BILL NO.

ARGENTINA

JAN 8 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

master 1
native 204
naturalized 136
alien 76
Total 369 } 341

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No. 178

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., DECEMBER 8TH 1939, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO	BUHR	HANG		QUARTER MASTER	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	50	M	GERMAN	NAT. U.S.A.					
2	YES	COVERT	LEROY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	BARRENA	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	MARSH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	NO	MCHALE	JOSEPH		A B SEAMAN	12/1/39	"	"	"	39	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	NO	DUPPER	GILBERT		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	PAZ	MANUEL		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
8	YES	BIASINY	NICK		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
9	NO	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
10	NO	SORENSON	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCAND'V'N	NAT U.S.A.					
11	NO	BYRNES	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	NO	MATGINGER	CARL		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	41	"	FRENCH	NAT. U.S.A.					
13	YES	STICKNEY	RICHARD		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	DEVENNY	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	FRANTZEN	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	DE SANTIS	ALFONSO		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	ITALIAN	NAT. U.S.A.					
18	YES	MAYNARD	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	MONACO	MICHAEL		O S SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	FRENCH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	COX	ROY		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	NO	ENGEL	ROBERT		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	SYMCHIK	MICHAEL		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	HIGGINS	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	BROWN	CHESTER		YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	NO	ANDERSON	FRITHIOF		F W M	"	"	"	"	67	"	SCAND'V'N	NAT. U.S.A.					
27	YES	HODGES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
28	YES	MALLAS	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	GREEK	NAT. U.S.A.					
29	YES	BONIA	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	CANADIAN	NAT. U.S.A.					
30	YES	PERRY	JOHN		JUNIOR CLERK	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P.

SHEET No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW SHEET # 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177 3

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT [illegible], DECEMBER 8TH 1939 19[illegible], FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	KARTOVITCH	JOSEPH		MAINTENANCE MAN	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	BODNER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	CZERNIAK	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	AVILES	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	QUINN	WINIFRED		ASST NURSE	"	"	"	"	22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	SEXTON	MICHAEL		STUDENT OBSERVER	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	NO	GARCIA	MANUEL		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
8	YES	CLAUSEN	AAGE		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCAND'V'N	NAT U.S.A.					
9	YES	HAFLIGER	CHARLES		1ST ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	MARTIN	JOHN		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	NO	MCGONIGAIL	JOHN		3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	DREW	AUGUSTUS		4TH ASST	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
13	YES	LOSON	HAROLD		5TH ASST	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	HANSMANN	ANTON		6TH ASST	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	BELL	CHARLES		JUNIOR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	DUMOULIN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	COUSO	PABLO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	SP AMER	NAT U.S.A.					
18	NO	FLETHHER	EDWARD		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	BEDNARCZYK	WILLIAM		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	O'NEILL	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	MORIARTY	RICHARD		CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	NO	ZIMMERMANN	AIBERT		" OFF	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	WYMAN	ARTHUR		" OFF	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	NO	FLYNN	FRANK		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	RAKEY	ADELBERT		CH REF ENG	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	GROGAN	BERNARD		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	63	M	IRISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
27	YES	SHAFFRON	SAM		2ND "	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	NAT. U.S.A.					
28	YES	MCCASKIE	HARRY		CH ELECTRIC	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	NAT. U.S.A.					
29	YES	CROMBACH	JACK		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	COLLIOT	GERHARD		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	NAT. U.S.A.					

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITITME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No.----------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 4 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT ~~BARBADOS, B. W. I.~~ Wf, DECEMBER 8TH ~~1939~~ 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 178

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's complement	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	STOKES	WILLIAM		3RD ASST ELECTRICIAN	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	SENGER	HOWARD		4TH ASST "	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	NO	BAKER	STANLEY		JUNIOR ELECTRICIAN	11/30/39	"	"	"	39	"	TURKISH	NAT. U.S.A.					
4	YES	SABRE	DUIS		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	THOMAS	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	LITTLEWOOD	HOWARD		YEOMEN	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	ATHERTON	CHARLES		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	AYALA	SERAPIO		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	FITZGERALD	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
10	YES	GALLOP	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	69	"	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
11	YES	DUNN	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
12	YES	URQUISA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	SP AMER	NAT U.S.A.					
13	YES	PICADO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
14	YES	REICHELT	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	GARCIA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	WALTELL	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17	YES	GONZALEZ	AMPARO		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	YOUNG	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AME RICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	DONAHER	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	MCLOUGHLIN	JAMES		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	LAMAS	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
22	YES	STRAUB	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	ROS	ARMANDO		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	FORMOSO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	BRELOWSKI	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	PERCIAVAL	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	SABIO	ROSENDO		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
28	YES	SEDA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
29	NO	BADER	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	NEMETH	FRANCIS		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line ------ AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners ---- U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK----------

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P.

SHEET No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 179

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT [illegible], DECEMBER 8TH [illegible], 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	ZUCKERMANN	HERBERT		FIREMAN	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	NO	NIETO	ROBERTO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
3	NO	MILLER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	NO	NIEVES	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
5	NO	PEREZ	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
6	YES	BURKE	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	TELLECHEA	GABRIEL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	MESSINA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	DELICH	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SLOVAK	NAT U.S.A.					
10	NO	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
11	YES	QUINN	WILLIAM		CHIEF STEWARD	0 "	"	"	"	52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	LEIGH	ARTHUR		2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.SUA.					
13	YES	MAXWELL	JOSEPH		ASST "	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	RUSH	HARRY		CHIEF STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	MEHALOVICH	PETE		2ND "	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	NO	ROSSI	RAY		3RD "	11/30/39	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	TIELMANS	ALOIS		BARTENDER	11/28/39	"	"	"	25	M	FLEMISH	NAT U.S.A.					
18	YES	HARTRY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	CANADIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
19	YES	SOARS	GERRY		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
20	YES	BOYLE	HUGH		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	NAT U.S.A.					
21	YES	HAMM	ALFRED		COST CLERK	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	NO	NAPTHALI	MENACHEM		PRINTER	11/29/39	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	NO	MUNSTUK	MORTON		2ND "	12/1/39	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	HOYER	WILLIAM		3RD "	11/28/39	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	150	NONE		
25	YES	BALL	CLARA		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	56	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	MUELLER	CLARA		"	"	"	"	"	35	F	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
27	YES	FRANKLIN	EMMA		"	"	"	"	"	72	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	SCHWEDA	VERA		"	"	"	"	"	40	F	IRISH	NAT U.S.A.					
29	YES	BRAHAM	LEOPOLD		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
30	YES	BAILEY	ARCHIBALD		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET # 6 180

VESSEL Argentina, ARRIVING AT NY JAN 8 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF.....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	PARADISE	FRANK		SM RM STEWARD	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	MCNEELY	EUGENE		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	REYNLODS	GLYN		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	WELSH	NAT U.S.A.					
4	YES	EMERSON	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	MORIARITY	WILLIAM		LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	HARDWICK	MELVILLE		LOUNGE STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	OGILVIE	HAROLD		VER CAFE STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	MINIHAN	JOHN		POOL ATTDT	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	SAXBY	MARK		GYM ATTDT	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
10	YES	GIBSON	ARTHUR		SAL STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6"	155	NONE		✓
11	YES	HERRERA	LUIS		CAP SERV	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	130	NONE		✓
12	YES'	PECEC	STEPHEN		B R STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	YES	SAKES	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
14	NO	LOMER	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	NO	BACKER	JACOB		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	DUTCH	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	FEDOV	BORIS		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ESTONIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17	YES	SUCKOW	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	SHADLICK	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
19	YES	LORENZ	CARL		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
20	NO	TRESCOTT	GEORGE		"	11/29/39	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	PRESCOTT	ALBERT		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
22	YES	CHICO	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GREEK	NAT U.S.A.					
23	YES	WALLER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
24	YES	CONTOVER	PAUL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	53	M	ITALIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	KOHL	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
26	YES	RUDORFER	BEN		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
27	YES	SAVITT	SAUL		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	KAHN	DONALD		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	THORNER	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	POLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
30	YES	EVANS	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					

Line ----AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE----
Owners ----U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION----
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK----------

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. 6.

SHEET No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT [illegible], JAN 8 1940, DEC[illegible] 1939, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 121

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	FITCH	HARVEY		WAITER	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	30	M	FRENCH	NAT U.S.A.					
2	YES	HEWETSON	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
3	YES	PRVERBS	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	5'8"	155	NONE		
4	YES	SVENSSON	ADOLF		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCAND'V'N	DANISH	5'6"	135	NONE		
5	YES	HAYDEN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	NICHOLAIDOU	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	FIELD	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	MAGYAR	NAT U.S.A.					
8	YES	GILL	HAROLD		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
9	YES	RASMUSSEN	NIKOLAUS		"	"	"	"	"	61	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
10	YES	HEALY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	NULENS	ARTHUR		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FLEMISH	NAT U.S.A.					
12	YES	LEE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	YES	MANGELS	MATHIAS		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SCAND'V'N	NAT U.S.A.					
14	YES	KERRY	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	GOTTHELF	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	MURPHY	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
17	YES	DE GOMEZ	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
18	YES	KRUGER	ERNEST		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
19	YES	MCCOY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	MCCARRON	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'8"	150	NONE		
21	YES	STEIN	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	RUSSIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
22	YES	STONE	BERNARD		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	CONNOLLY	CHESTER		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	SOUTO	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	BERCIK	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	MAHINEY	EDDY		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	130	NONE		
27	YES	RIOLA	PASCUA		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	555"	135	NONE		
28	YES	WINZEN	FRED		NITE STWD	"	"	"	"	63	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
29	NO	MUSKY	JOHN		"	12/1/39	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	FIELD	HARRY		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Paid $

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

JAN 8 1940

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT ~~BARBADOS, B.W.I.~~, ~~DECEMBER 6TH, 1939~~, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	GORDON	HARRY		CHIEF PORTER	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	COLON	SANTOS		PORTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	RISICA	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	COOPER	JACK		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	BARREIRO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
6	YES	MALIVERNEY	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	SEMMLER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
8	YES	ROJAS	ANIBAL		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	MCKIM	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	MAYORAL	FELIPE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTO RICAM	U.S.A.					
11	NO	BURNETT	JAMES		BELL CAPTAIN	11/30/39	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	NO	WATSON	ANDREW		BELL BUGLER	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	NO	CRANDALL	ALFRED		BELLBOY	11/28/39	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	NO	ABREU	GERARDO		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	NO	AMATO	VINCENT		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	NO	EUFEMIA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	NO	CURBELLO	SANDALIO		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	PORTO RICAM	U.S.A.					
18	NO	SMYK	STEVEN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	FELEGI	JOHN		ELEVATOR BOY	11/28/39	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	NO	CLAS	MAXIMO		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
21	NO	NEWTON	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	SCHARFF	EDWIN		"	12/1/39	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	ABRAMS	CHARLES		BATH STWD	11/28/39	"	"	"	51	M	ROUMANIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
24	YES	HEAPES	GEORGE		T/CH STWD	"	"	"	"	53	M	IRISH	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	GOLDDARB	NOAH		T/SAL STWD	"	"	"	"	41	M	POLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
26	YES	ADAMS	ALEXANDER		T/SM RM STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	WOFFORD	HARVEY		T/DK STWD	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	NO	SMITH	GEORGE		T/LGE STWD	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	DALTON	JOHN		T/BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	PERT	GEORGE		T/NITE STWD	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTHCH	NAT U.S.A.					

Line ~~AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE~~
Owners ~~U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION~~
Local Agents ~~MOORE-MCCORMACK~~

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SHEET No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT ~~BARBADOS B.W.I.~~ NY JAN 8 1940, ~~DOMINICA~~, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 183

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
~~1~~	~~YES~~	~~HOLLER~~	~~CARL~~		~~M/B R STWD~~	11/28/39	New York	Y	~~Y~~	45	M	GERMAN	~~U.S.A.~~ NAT				7.6.j	
2	YES	HAISTEN	EUGENE		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	NO	O'HANLON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	NAT U.S.A.					
4	YES	LAMBERT	PIERRE		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	FRENCH	NAT U.S.A.					
5	YES	RAYNOR	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
6	YES	SCHOOJANS	JOSEPH		T/WAITER	"	"	"	"	54	M	FLEMISH	NAT U.S.A.					
7	YES	MARQUEZ	FELIPE		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
8	YES	MACIA	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SP AMER	NAT UYS.A.					
9	NO	COHEN	RUBIN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	U.K.	5'4"	115	NONE		
10	YES	VANDERPOEL	DOUGLAS		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	VETTER	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
12	YES	CHAVIN	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	RUSSIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
13	YES	WEISBERG	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	POLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
14	YES	NEEDHAM	BERNARD		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	JONES	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	GOERTZ	HERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17	YES	SASSE	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
18	YES	ALVAREZ	SATURNINO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
19	YES	HOROSHAK	THEODORE		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	LUCHETTI	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
21	YES	WIDICAN	MITZI		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	41	M	MAGYAR	NAT U.S.A.					
22	NO	HANLEY	EDWARD		T/BELL BOY	11/30/39	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	NO	BLIGH	RONALD		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
24	YES	LALLY	EDWARD		GL HL STWD	11/28/39	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	SILIORIA	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	125	NONE		
26	YES	GARFINKEL	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	POLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
27	YES	LOPEZ	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
28	YES	ESPOSITO	RAFAELO		SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	CA AVECHI	ALEJANDRO		GLASS & CROCK	"	"	"	"	52	M	ITALIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
30	YES	KAINDL	GEORGE		JOINER	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY

Line ---------- AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners ---------- U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents ---------- MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. [illegible]

SHEET No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT ~~BARBADOS, B.W.I.~~ JAN 8 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	HAMILTON	HAROLD		PAINTER	11/28/39	New York	Y	Y	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	DIOSO	MACARIO		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	130	NONE		
3	YES	ANGELES	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5	140	NONE		
4	YES	MAYER	ADOLF		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FRECNH	NAT U.S.A.					
5	YES	HIRR	HELMUTH		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
6	YES	CORTEZ	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	41	M'	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'2"	120	NONE		
7	YES	EDDY	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	ALAMO	ALFREDO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'2"	125	NONE		
9	NO	MISIONA	SIMION		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'0"	115	NONE		
10	YES	GAMBOA	GLICERIO		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	125	NONE		
11	YES	ARAPA	GRACIANO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	135	NONE		
12	YES	MENDOZA	ARCADIO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	130	NONE		
13	YES	SILVERMAN	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	GONG	CHU BERT		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	POIN	LEE LUNG		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	GARGANO	ANTHONY		CH LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'6"	170	NONE		
17	YES	KAZAN	TONY		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	SYRIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
18	YES	MILLER	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	BRITTO	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	PORT'G'SE	NAT U.S.A.					
20	YES	LANGHRER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	CASTELGRANDE	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	BANG	SVEN		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SCAND'V'N	NAT U.S.A.					
23	YES	NYBERG	OSCAR		BAND LEADER	12/1/39	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	NO	JAMESON	GEORGE		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	NO	WARE	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	PALLANG	ALEX		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	MAGYAR	NAT U.S.A.					
27	YES	MILLS	RICHARD		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	KENDRICK	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	DONDERO	STEVEN		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	POISSON	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line ---------- AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners ---------- U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents ---------- MOORE-McCORMACK ----------

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SHEET No. 11

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT ~~BARBADOS, B.W.I.~~ NEW YORK, JAN 8 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 185

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	FUSCO	PETER		MUSICIAN	12/1/39	NewYork	Y	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	GALVES	ANTONIO		BARBER	11/28/39	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.					
3	NO	ARAVANITIS	GEORGE		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	55	M	GREEK	NAT U.S.A.					
4	YES	MERZ	THEODORE		PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	DONAIS	TERESA		HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	34	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	OPITZ	CLARA		MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	38	F	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
7	YES	AUERBACH	GERTRUDE		SHOP ATTDT	"	"	"	"	38	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL		PROFESSOR	12/1/39	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	135	NONE		
9	YES	KNOTT	HELEN		ENTERTNR	"	"	"	"	28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	TOOMER	CHESTER		"	"	"	"	"	29	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	NO	MCGOLDRICK	ADA		"	"	"	"	"	31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	NO	WHITE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	NO	KOSTER	CORNELIUS		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	THEINERT	CARL		CHEF	11/28/39	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
15	YES	PAKEBUSCH	BERNARD		ASST CHEF	"	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	KAISERBEIR	WOLFGANG		ENTREE CHEF	"	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17	NO	STREESE	WILLIAM		ASST "	11/30/39	"	"	"	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	180	NONE		
~~18~~	~~YES~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~WILLIAM~~		~~LARDER COOK~~	~~11/28/39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~WELSH~~	NAT U.S.A.					
19	YES	BERGER	JOHN		ASST "	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
20	YES	SIEGWARDT	ACBENDT		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	60	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
21	YES	THOMPSON	JOHN		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
22	YES	KATSOULIS	DEMETRIOS		ASST "	"	"	"	"	55	M	TURKISH	NAT U.S.A.					
23	NO	MCHONE	ELVIN		GRILL COOK	12/1/39	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	CLAUSING	HEINRICH		VEG COOK	11/28/39	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	BASCUA	TRANQUILINO		ASST "	"	"	"	"	47	M	FILIPINO	NAT U.S.A.					
26	YES	WEBBER	ROBERT		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	180	NONE		
27	YES	PINHEIRO	JOHN		NITE COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	BULOS	ISABELO		FRY COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	150	NONE		
29	YES	MONDRAGON	MARIANO		SPEC OR COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	MEXICAN	NAT U.S.A.					
30	YES	BRAZ	ANTONIO		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	49	M	PORT'GSE	NAT U.S.A.					

Discharged DEC 21 1939

Line ---------- AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners ---------- U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents ---------- MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SHEET No.

FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 11 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT [illegible] JAN 8 1940, DECEMBER [illegible], 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NE YORK, NEW YORK

186

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	ADAM	RUDOLPH		COOK ASST CREW	11/28/39	NewYork	Y	Y	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	160	NONE		
2	YES	JUST	WILLY		CH BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
3	YES	ABERASTRURI	BENITO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	135	NONE		
4	YES	HAAS	ANTHONY		3RD "	"	"	"	"	58	M	MAGYAR	NAT U.S.A.					
5	NO	HAAS	JOSEPH		4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	NO	EGER	WILLIAM		CH BAKER	11/30/39	"	"	"	54	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
7	YES	CHARRON	GEORGES		2ND CONFECT	11/28/39	"	"	"	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'5"	135	NONE		
8	YES	MAUTINO	JOE		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	FISCHER	JAMES		3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	CAYOLLE	BENJAMIN		4TH "	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	WEBBER	ARCHELAUS		CH PANTRYMN	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
12	YES	BLIGH	WILLIAM		2ND "	"	"	"	"	55	M	IRISH	NAT U.S.A.					
13	YES	ROMAN	AGUSTIN		3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
14	NO	PATANE	PAUL		NITE "	11/29/39	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
15	YES	AIGNER	PAUL		COFFEEMAN	11/28/39	"	"	"	54	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
16	YES	ARNET	JOAQUIM		ASST PANTRYMN	"	"	"	"	41	M	CUBAN	NAT U.S.A.					
17	YES	SIEMSEN	JOHN		T/CHEF "	"	"	"	"	60	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
18	NO	GIBELLI	FRANK		T/2ND "	"	11/29/39	"	"	52	M	ITALIAN	NAT U.S.A.					
19	NO	CARTAGENA	CARLOS		SALAD "	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	VIDAL	ARTURO		ASST "	11/28/39	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	NO	CRANTZ	ROBERT		ASST "	11/30/39	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
22	YES	LEONE	HAROLD		CHIEF UTIL	11/28/39	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	NAT U.S.A.					
23	YES	JUROWITZ	STEPHAN		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	SHERRICKS	CARL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
25	YES	MAKOWSKI	STEPHEN		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	NO	REMSKI	ANTHONY		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	NO	~~HABER~~ HAFNER	JOHN		"	12/1/39	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'7"	135	NONE		
28	YES	GOMEZ	JOSIAS		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	42	M	SP AMER	NAT U.S.A.					
29	YES	PEREZ	ESTABAN		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	NO	RAMOS	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					

Line --- AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners --- U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents --- MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SHEET No.

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET # 12

VESSEL "ARGENTINA", ARRIVING AT [illegible], P.R., JAN 8 1940, [illegible] 1939, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 187

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO	RODRIGUEZ	MARIO		UTILITYMAN	12/1/39	NewYork	Y	Y	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
2	NO	CORSO	CARMEN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALVARO		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	51	M	CUBAN	CUBAN.	5'3"	125	NONE		
4	YES	SAVUCCA	GUISEPPE		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	CASTRO	CARMELO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	BARRONE	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	COLON	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
8	NO	WILHELM	JOHN		"	11/29/39	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	NAT U.S.A.					
9	NO	GRENEWSKI	ABRAHAM		"	11/30/39	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	NO	LEONHARD	HERBERT		"	11/28/39	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	VOZZI	JOSE		SPEC"BAKER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SP AMER	NAT U.S.A.					
12		Closed with 371 Members of Crew incl. Master.																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.
SEEN DEC 18 1939
For the Journey to United States
Via Buenos Aires
List closed in -13-
Sheet with -368- names
incl. master
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Service No.
No fee prescribed.
DEC 18 1939

Crew List Visa No. 45
American Consulate.
At Barbados, B.W.I.
Seen for the journey to the United States, Via Way Ports
Orland Allen
Vice (Consul)
Service No. 1056
No fee prescribed Nil

SUPPLEMENTARY
AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. —
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo and Buenos Aires
Consul
Dec 14 1939
Closed with 370 members
crew, including master.
Service No. —

21	No	MACKAY	ALEXANDER		W. W.	12/22/39	BUENOS AIRES	Y.	Y.	53	M	SCOTCH	NAT. U.S.A. 5'10½
22	No	MORRISSEY	JAMES		W. W.	12/22/39	BUENOS AIRES	Y.	Y.	33	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A. 5'8"

No
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
VIA East Coast South America
Robert Nelson
American Vice Consul
Date DEC 28 1939
No Fee Prescribed.
Supplementary

Closed with 369. members of crew including master.
R E W
Robert E Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

SHIPPED
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
R E W
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simtsons, Master, of the American Steamship Argentina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thos Simtsons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1940

Joseph D Sammy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of ner departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1

188

AFFIDAVIT OF ~~SURGEON~~ Doctor

I, J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D., ~~Surgeon~~ Doctor of the S/S Coamo, Employed thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereon," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Jan., 1940

at San Juan, P.R.

J. K. Lee
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

13849

Arr. 1-8-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/6/40 J.M.
Clerk
Card is Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40 M.W.
Clerk

S/S Coamo
N.Y. + P.R.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

~~MONO~~ PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	5		5	
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	5		5	

(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

301 S. S. "Ponce" Passengers sailing from [illegible], P. R., Jan. 3, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														Canada.	Vercheres.	Ed. Inspt.				Canada.	Montreal.
1	EXEMPT	Cusson	Aimee	35	-	F	S	None.	Y	English.	Y	Gt. Britain.	French.	Canada.	Roxton Pond.	ditto				"	"
2	EXEMPT	Gingrass	Joseph.	42	-	M	S	Executive	Y	English.	Y	Gt. Britain.	French.	Canada.	Montreal.	"				"	"
3	EXEMPT	Godin	Antonio.	42	-	M	S	Physician	Y	English.	Y	Gt. Britain.	French.	Canada.	Montreal.	"				"	"
4	EXEMPT	Simard	Yvetle Le Blanc (w/)	30	-	F	M	HouseWife.	Y	English.	Y	Gt. Britain.	French.	Canada.	Montreal.	"				"	"
5	EXEMPT	Simard	Raymond.	33	-	M	M	Surgeon.	Y	English.	Y	Gt. Britain.	French.	Canada.	Montreal.	"				"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

59

K. Crandall Insp
3 40 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

189

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 8, 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to which he proceeds, on the ship's manifest	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Cousin:-								3 Days.			Mother:-Mrs. V. Cusson.																
1	Mr. Victor D. Geoffrion, 60 Gramercy Park, N.Y.	Canada	Montreal		Y	Self.		Y	U.S. Aug. 24 /1939 In P/R Dec. 27/39			Montreal, Canada Transit. 47 Albyn Ave	No	1 Day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None.	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None.
2	Friend:-Mr. Jose R. Quiñones, Public Service Commission	"	"		Y	Self.		Y	US. Dec. 22 /1939			1 Day) Transit to Canada.	No	1 Day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None.	5	5	Light	Light Gray	Hazel.	None.
3	" " "	"	"		Y	Self.		Y	In P/R/Dec/27/39	"	"	6 Days 6 Rue St. Germain Transit to Canada.	No	1 Day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None.	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Blue.	None.
4	Friend:-Mr. Rosario Lumber, % French Line, NYC.	"	"		Y	Husband.		Y	"	"	"	3 6 9 Not Reqd 10. Month Transit to Canada. 3435 St Hubert El Ray	No	1 Day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None.	4	11	Bron	Brn	Black.	None.
5	" " "	"	"		Y	Self.		Y	"	"	"	3 6 9 Not Reqd 10. Month Transit to Canada.	No	1 Day.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None.	5	7	Brn	Dark	Dark.	None.
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C A Mann, Master, of the American S. S. Pasco, from Mayaguez, P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Mann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1940
at New York NY

H S Crandall
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TROPIC STAR" sailing from PARA 24th, December, 1939, Arriving at Port of San Juan, P.R. 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEIR	JAMES ROBERT	56	6	M	M	SCOTSBERGE - INDIANA May 31, 1884		EDINBURGA - INDIANA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1250 Dft John McElroy Insp

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

021

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Ex Scanic Sat. 1-8-40

S/S Arosa

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT see pages 2 & 3

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Baun.	19.	Danish.	Nov.28th. Philadelphia.
Karl Boemberg.	24.	Estonian.	" " "
Einar Christoffersen.	27.	Danish.	" 30th. "
Albin Andersson.	44.	Swedish.	" " "
Haakon Olsen.	17.	Nor.	" " "
Sigurd Larsen.	43	"	" 31. "
John Løvlie.	22.	"	" " "
Erland Kristiansen.	38.	"	" " "
Ingebregt Engebregtsen.	25.	"	" " "
Konrad Elde.	22.	"	" " "
Osmund Dalan.	21.	"	" " "

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel "TROPIC STAR", arriving at New York Jan 8, 1940, from the port of Bahia 12/6 Maceio 12/10 Recife 12/12 Cabedello 12/14 Para 12/16/39

TROPIC STAR JAN 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ANDERSEN.	GUNNAR	20 Years.	Master.	7/9-38	Savannah.	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandi-navian.	Norwegian	1.67	72			
2	"	ELLEFSEN.	HALVOR	20 "	1.officer	"	- " -	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.67	73			
3	"	JENSEN.	MAGDAL	14 "	2. "	17/8-39	Oslo.	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.81	65			
4	"	ANDERSEN	ANDERS.	12 "	3. "	6/7-39	Charle-ston.	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.69	70			
5	"	JULIEBØ	PAUL	12 "	1.Engineer.	16/5-39	Oslo.	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	80			
6	"	KNUDSEN	ALBERTH.	6 "	3. "	24/2-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.82	75			
7	"	MERKELSEN	KARL.	10 "	Assistent.	31/1-39	New Orleans.	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.72	80			
8	"	RYDNING	MAURITZ	31 "	Steward.	8/9-38	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.65	68			
9	No.	CHRISTOFFERSEN.	EINAR	10 "	Cook.	1/11-39	Phila-delphia.	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	1.75	83			
10	Yes.	JOHNSON.	ROBERT	1 "	Caleyboy.	17/7-39	N.Y.	"	"	17	"	American.	American	1.70	68			
11	"	LAURITZEN	LUDOLF	2 "	Messboy.	5/6-39	Norfolk.	"	"	21	"	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	1.68	68			
12	No.	ANDERSEN	JOHAN	15 "	Carpenter.	31/10-39	Philadel phia.	"	"	47	"	Finnish	Finnish	1.75	80			
13	"	~~MOBERG~~	PER	10 "	Boatswain	28/10-39	- " -	"	"	27	"	Scandi-navian.	~~Norwegian~~	1.70	75			Card off of Cars & discharged
14	"	LARSEN	SIGURD.	20 "	A. B.	31/10-39	- " -	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.70	68			
15	"	~~CARLSEN~~	ELLING.	18 "	"	28/10-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76	75			Card off of Cars & discharged
16	Yes.	PAULSEN	OLE.	20 "	"	6/6-39	Charle-ston.	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.62	65			
17	"	REINEMO	MARTIN	4 "	O. S.	25/7-38	Pensa-cola.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	68			
18	No.	BAUN.	CARL	3 "	"	28/10-39	Philadel-phia.	"	"	19	"	"	Danish.	1.74	70			
19	"	HOLM	ALF	10 "	"	- " -	- " -	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	70			
20	"	LØVLI	JOHN.	3 "	"	31/10-39	- " -	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.65	68			
21	"	~~LINDEBERG~~	WALTER	11 "	"	- " -	- " -	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish.	~~1.75~~	~~72~~			Card off of Cars & discharged
22	"	RUMBERG	KARL	5 "	"	- " -	- " -	"	"	24	"	Estonian.	Estonian.	1.73	70			
23	"	ANDERSSON.	ALBIN.	18 "	Motorman	- " -	- " -	"	"	43	"	Scandi-navian.	Swedish.	1.77	75			
24	Yes	INGEBREGTSEN.	INGEBREGT.	6 "	"	17/7-39	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	1.68	70			
25	"	NILSEN	OLAV	7 "	"	- " -	- " -	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.70	70			
26	"	KRISTIANSEN,	ERLAND	9 "	"	24/6-39	Iquique	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.72	78			
27	"	ELDE	KONRAD	3 "	Oiler	17/7-39	N. Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.65	68			
28	"	DALAN	AASMUND	2 "	"	- " -	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.65	68			
29	"	DAHLSTRØM	EINAR	3 "	"	29/5-37	Risør	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	75			Medical Inspection, Dep. Wheeldeman.
30	No	OLSEN	HAAKON	2 "	"	30/10-39	Philadel-phia.	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	70			

Line Booth Steamship Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the M/S "Tuxpic Star", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Andersen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

ORIGINAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
Pernambuco, Brasil.
(City) (Country)
SEEN DEC 2 1939
For the journey to the United States
BRAZILIAN WAY PORTS

DEC 2 1939 AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

This list in 1 sheet bears the names of 30 persons reported as members of the crew, including the master

Service No. 350

Fee Prescribed $2.00 US$ y 3$ 40$000

Joaquim P. Borboza & Vasconcellos
02/12/39
Pelo Ghiorhi Moi & Alfandega do Pará

1 / 18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13849, January 6-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

[signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13850			
1940					
Jan 8	Coamo	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		9
	Alhambia	Grand Bank	6	1	1
	Amor	Inagua	29	3	4
	Egyptian Reefer	St.John's N.B.	20	1	1
	Port Townshend	Barbados	43	2	5
	Gallia	Amsterdam	36	2	2
	Helvig	Antwerp	22	1	1
	Kinka Maru	Cristobal	53	2	2
	Mirlo	Tampico	32	1	1
	Norefjord	Bergen	26	1	1
	Norvinn	Curacao	34	2	2
	Princess Arlene	St.John's, Nfd.	8	1	1
9	Oriente	Havana	245	9	13
	Santa Ines	Cristobal	58	2	5
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	31	2	2
	Winkler	Antwerp	31	2	2
	Seatrain New York	Havana	42	2	2
	Kingswood	London	37	2	2
	Mount Etna	Rotterdam	20	1	1
	Gardenia	Havre	35	2	2
	Kajak	Santa Lucia	26	1	1
	Bretagne	Kiel	26	2	2
10	Britannic	Liverpool	278	12	27
	Santa Paula	Curacao	191	7	11
	Rosario	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		1
	Express	Lisbon	38	3	4
	Platano	Santa Marta	60	2	3
	Ipswich	Lisbon	39	1	2
	Edam	Antwerp	44	3	4
	Canadian Cruiser	St. Thomas	52	2	2
	Kohistan	Port Said	52	2	2
	Colony Trader	Sovris	16	1	1
11	Antigua	Cortes	111	4	6
	Australind	London	42	4	4

1 3 8 5 0

M-P

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13850, January 8-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 8 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41634 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX S. I.	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL
1st CABIN	4				1			6		11
CABIN										
2d CABIN								3		3
TOURIST 3d CABIN										
3d CLASS										
TOTAL	4				1			6	3	14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	1	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3		3
Tourist 3rd			
~~3rd Class~~			
Total	13	1	14

(For cruise pass., see Form 628)

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		4	57	61
Cabin				
2nd Cabin		1	61	62
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		5	118	123

2 mail Clerks n/c
1 Deportee n/c

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO". Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D. R., JANUARY 3RD, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	GOMEZ	JUAN VICENTE	32		M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	P.V. #97	TRUJILLO	DEC. C. 27/39		11 FRANCE	PARIS
2	H.T.P.	GARCIA DE GOMEZ	CARMEN LUISA	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39	V 485/148	FRANCE	PARIS
3	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	MIRIAM	13		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
4	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	GRACIELA	10		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
5	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	IRAIDA	9		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
6	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	BELEN AMELIA	8		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. 98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
7	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	INDAIZCIA	6		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
8	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	JUAN VICENTE	5		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	S.A.	VENEZUELA	MARACAY	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
9	H.T.P.	JACOT	NELLIE	45		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	18-36 LOCLEFT-CLAUX-R.P.	P.V. #98	C.TRUJILLO	DEC. 27/39		FRANCE	PARIS
10	NIT.P.	KIMUDESI LATUFF	ANGEL	45	✓	F	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	DU-HILLU 03-83	1273089 ap 1756/58	WASHINGTON D.C.	NOV. 6/39 JAN. 2/40	11 8/39	USA R.D.	NEW YORK C.TRUJILLO
11															RECREO	P.V. #100	C.TRUJILLO				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

C.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Has he (alien or shipbuilding or building on his own) application for passport been refused by the Secretary of State?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See "Footnote" for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a temporary visitor or to come for the temporary transaction of business or pleasure	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (BROTHER)							OCT.	U S A	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
1	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	2/39		14/39	NEW YORK C.	B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (B.IN LAW)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BRODWAY		6																
2	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939		B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BREEN	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCIE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
3	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939	NEW YORK	B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BLK.	BREEN	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCLE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
4	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939		B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCLE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
5	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	193	NEW YORK CITY	B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCLE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
6	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939	NEW YORK CITY	B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCIE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
7	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939		B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ (UNCLE)							OCT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY		6																
8	C.TRUJILLO	VENEZUELA	MARACAY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	YORK	1939	NEW YORK CITY	B-YES B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
	FLORENCIO GOMEZ							SEPT.	NEW	DEC.		HOTEL ALAMAC 71 AT BROADWAY																		
9	C.TRUJILLO	USA	NEW	YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	YORK	1939		B-YES B-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
	ELMUDESI & CO.							JUNE	NEW	JULY		LUIS ELMUDESI (BROTHER)	B-YES	3																
10	C.TRUJILLO	RD	C.TRUJILLO		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1/38	YORK	1938	66 LEONOR ST. NEW YORK	B-NO	MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DRK.BRN.	BRN.	NONE
												Hongkong Hotel																		
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", from TRUJILLO CITY, R.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

N Helgesen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 8 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H V Crundall
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Places of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 8 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. J. Copmeadell
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

E

S. S. "COAMO" . Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. , JANUARY 4, , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Ferrer	Gabriel	21		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid					Porto Rico	Santurce
2	EXEMPT	Glines	Walter	21	✓	M	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	Gt. Britain	English	England	London					Porto Rico	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Martinez	Montserrat	17	✓	F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	Yabucoa					Porto Rico	San Juan
4	EXEMPT	Martinez	Mercedes	16	✓	F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	Yabucoa					Porto Rico	San Juan
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

C.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 8, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Polygamists (a person practicing or admitting the practice of plural marriage) admitted to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging in business for which he was admitted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Grat Sessitel Brookeyn —																		
1	Uncle: Mike Ferrer, 2 Labra St., Santurce, P.R.		P.R.	Santurce	Y	Self	Y	Y	3 yrs	P.R.		Cou: Letty Ferrer 390 West End. Ave., N.Y.C.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Fa: Dr. Walter Glines San Juan, P.R.		Col.	Denver	Y	Father	Y	Y	13yrs	P.R.		Frd: David Raffelock, 1835 Cahmpa St., Denver, Col.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Fa: Rafael Martinez, 45 McKinley St., Miramar, P.R.		P.R.	San Juan	Y	Father	Y		Born in	P.R.		Brp: Rafael Martinez, 22 Fenway Ave., Boston, Mass.	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	As Above		P.R.	San Juan	Y	Father	Y		Born In	P.R.		As Above Wellesley Col Wellesley Mass	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS "COAMO" *, from* SAN JUAN, P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Helgesen

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this JAN 8 1940 *day of* , *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H S Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8, 1940

No. on Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Arroyo	Amilcar	17		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 15, 1922		Valley Forge Military Academy Wayne, Pa.
2	Abarca	Enrique	24		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Sept. 30, 1915		George Washington University Washington, D.C.
3	Abarca	Jose	20		M	S	Santurce, P.R. July 7, 1919		Catholic University, Washington, DC
4	Aldina	Manuel	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 11, 1919		Villanova, Pa.
5	Atterbury	Ruth	38		F	M	Holyoke, Mass June 29, 1901		Enfield, Conn.
6	Atterbury	Kirby	45		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 1, 1894		Enfield, Conn.
7	Bender	Robert	45		M	M		District Court of Phila., Pa. May 17, 1921	500 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Blum	Louis	45		M	S	Mexico, Mo. July 9, 1894		110 E. 42nd. St., N.Y.C.
9	Bravo	Zaida	22		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 17, 1918		Manhattan College, 133rd St., & Convent Ave., N.Y.C.
10	Cooper	Edward	43		M	S	CampHill, Pa. Dec. 20, 1896		Camp Hill, Pa.
11	Copeland	Lennie	59		F	S	Bangor, Me. March 30, 1881		14 Wabon St., NewWelesley, Mass
12	Daley	Donal	27		M	M	West Point, N.Y. April 20, 1912		875 Seward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
13	Daley	Jane	27		F	M	Sault St.Marie, Mich. Sept. 18, 1912		As Above
14	Daubon	Druso	19		M	S	Santurce, P.R. March 31, 1920		Duke University, Durham, North Carolina
15	Del Valle	Josefina	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. March 14, 1918		New Rochelle College, New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Del Valle	Carlos	19		M	S	Havana, Cuba	Born of American Parents	2 Roberts St., Troy N.Y.
17	Eibig	Olga	54		F	M	New York, N.Y. May 13, 1885		240 Grassy Road, Yonkers, N.Y.
18	Ferrer	Leticia	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 17, 1919		390 West End Ave., N.Y.C.
19	Ferrer	Alberto	20		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 13, 1919		As Above
20	Franceschi	Horacio	43		M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. May 27, 1896		30-35 35th. St., Long Island, City, N
21	Franceschi	Cecilia	39		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 6, 1900		As Above
22	Franceschi	Dolly	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 14, 1921		As Above
23	Franceschi	Gladys	17		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 16, 1922		As Above
24	King	Spencer	22		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 11, 1917		689 Yale Station, New Haven, Ct
25	Krause	Richard	29		M	S	St.Peter Minn. Oct. 10, 1910		R.F.D. #10, Richmond, Va.
26	Kilby	Donald	36		M	M	Troy, N.Y. May 23, 1903		3 Brookland St., Bronxville, NY
27	Kilby	Jane	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 19, 1906		As Above
28	Kennelly	William	45		M	M	New York, N.Y. May 12, 1895		161 W. 54th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Kennelly	Mariam	25		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 20, 1914		As Above
30	Mendelson	Anne	22		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 10, 1917		115 Central Pk. West, N.Y.C.

H. Carmichael 9:10 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN,P.R., JAN. 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Morales	Ana	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	May 16, 1918		901 W. Franklin St., Richmond, Va.
2	Marrero	Isidro	39		M	M	San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 6, 1900		180 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
3	Morris	Jarvis	38		M	M	Wilmar, Ark.	June 18, 1902		156 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Norton	Clarice	29		F	M	St.Paul, Minn.	Feb. 5, 1910		46 Normon St.,Marblehead,Mass.
5	O'Brien	Elaine	24		F	S	Yale, S.D.	May 18, 1915		524 Edgewood St., N.E. Washington, D.C.
6	Perry	Walter	65		M	M	Fitzwilliam, N.H.	June 13, 1874		127 School St., Keene, N.H.
7	Perry	Edythe	37		F	M	Morris Park, N.Y.	Dec. 22, 1902		As Above
8	Priddy	Dorothea	50		F	Wd			Citizen by Marriage, 1920	7-11 Fannell Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	Polsky	Tillie	38		F	S	Lincoln, Neb.	Nov. 18, 1901		1620 Fuller St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
10	Pesquera	Susana	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Jan. 29, 1919		Johnson Hall, Columbia Univer. New York, N.Y.
11	Pesquera	Nydia	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	March 16, 1918		As Above
12	Rivera	Ana	17		F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	March 21, 1922		Manhattanville College,133rd. St. & Convent Ave., N.Y.C.
13	Regester	Marie	18		F	S	Buffalo N.Y.	Jan. 7, 1921		115 Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Storyk	Morris	43		M	M	New York, N.Y.	June 14, 1896		135 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
15	Sein	Amalia	46		F	M	Cayey, P.R.	Sept. 7, 1893		602 W. 184th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Schwartz	Harold	30		M	S	Ambridge, Pa.	Aug. 2, 1909		789 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
17	Smith	Clara	74		F	S	North Ford, Conn.	May 20, 1865		4 Wabon St., Wellesley, Mass.
18	Tode	Arthur	45		M	M	Monroe, N.Y.	June 18, 1895		240 Grassy Rd. Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Tode	Kate	34		F	M	New York, N.Y.	March 29, 1905		As Above
20	Toro	Alberto	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	June 30, 1920		Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.
21	Toro	Maria	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Jan. 11, 1922		Maryland College for Women Lutherville, Md.
22	Toro	Francisco	23		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Oct. 29, 1917		401 Dayden Rd. Ithaca, N.Y.
23	Umpierre	Eva	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Oct. 21, 1917		1595 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
24	Vendrell	Jorge	37		M	M	Ponce P.R.	Nov. 5, 1902		Hotel Rittenhouse, Phila.,Pa.
25	Vinton	Warren	50		M	M	Detroit, Mich.	Dec. 30, 1889		1026 16th. St.,Washington, D.C.
26	Waterbury	Holden	18		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 16, 1921		211 Mass. Hall, Darthmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
27	Williams	Robert	33		M	S	Newton, Mass.	June 1, 1906		154 W.Utica St., Buffaly, N.Y.
28							U.S. SEAPOST MAILCLERKS			
NOT COUNTED	James	Leo	44		M	M	Skaneateles, N.Y.	Aug. 11, 1895		130 W. 228th. St., N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	Proctor	Earle	46		M	S	Boston, Mass	June 12, 1893	4	Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.

H. H. Lexander Dec. 9th Insp
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4
7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from TRUJILLO CITY, Jan 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HESTERLY	MARZELLE	28		F	S	Nashville, Tenn. NASHVILLE 7/25/1911		U S NAVAL HOSPITAL WASH. D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 55 mm
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 8 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H.C. Crandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spaniah.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

8

S. S. * COAMO * Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JAN. 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		HEAD TAX PAID 5/40																JAN.				
1	EXEMPT H.T.P.	MORENO REGIO	LUIS	54		M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH °	SPAIN	AZURA	P.V. 5101	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	3/40	12-492/500	R.D.	S. F. DE MACORIS
2	EXEMPT H.T.P.	HEAD TAX PAID 5/40 MARTINEZ DE MORENO	ANGELICA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	W.I. °	R.D.	S. F. DE MACORIS	P.V. 5101	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	JAN. 3/40		R.D.	S. F. DE MACORIS
3	EXEMPT H.T.P.	FRITSCH	RUDOLF	28		M	S	[illegible]	YES	GERMAN SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN °	GERMANY	BRESLAU	P.V. 95	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	DEC. 19/39	4-486/884	GERMANY	WINBURY
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

0334

H. H. Crandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 9TH, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money, and how much, whether in his own possession, amount, and by whom furnished, whether ticket prepaid, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Time (if known)	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending to be a citizen thereof	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States before	25 As to persons of polygamous practices, whether coming as such	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	31 Whether assisted to come by any other person or agency	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	LUIS MORENO MARTINEZ (SON)									NEW YORK		FREDDY MEYER APT. #12	R-YES	60																		
1	S. F. DE MACORIS	ED	S.F.DE MACORIS		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	YORK		816 WEST 67 ST. N.Y.C.	R-NO	DAYENO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	AMELIA MACARULES (MOTHER) S.F. DE MACORIS	ED	S.F.DE MACORIS		YES	SELF	YES	NO				FREDDY MEYER APT. #12 816 WEST 67 ST. N.Y.C.	R-YES R-NO	60 DAYENO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	PROF. DR. ERITSCH (FATHER) PASSEL [GERMANY]		R.D. G. TRUJILLO	Bus	YES	SELF	YES	NO				AUGUST BRAMS & 420 LEXINGTON AV. NEW YORK U.S.A.	R-YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		WHITE	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HLEGESEN; MASTER *(Strike out whichever Master, First, or Second Officer is not applicable)*, *of the* AMERICAN SS "COAMO", *from* TRUJILLO CITY, R.D., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H H Helgesen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 8 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H S Crandell

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and data of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

J. Lyman Bulkley, M. D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this JAN 8 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

T.H. Verandale
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "CORAMO" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JANUARY 4., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of an issuance)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete cannot, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Echevarria	Antonio	22		M	M	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Ind.	Porto Rico	Lares	Pass. after B.C.F.			1/494/764	Porto Rico	Bayamon	
2	NOT COUNTED	Mathiasen	Julius	28		M	S	Seaman	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Omme		(Deport)			Denmark	Isbjerb	
3	U.S. CIT.	Ramirez	Blanca Martinez	43		F	M	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spa. Amer.	Porto Rico	Vega Baja	U.S.C.				Porto Rico	Vega Baja	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						D
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28																						
29																						D
30																						

08-393

H.J. Crandall 8th Insp.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* V: Discharged to Guard: Joseph Pedlochio,

Cert. form. 3 yrs U.S.C.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

other organized government bearing or the or their official character.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 8, 1940, *19*

11

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to final destination	18 In U. S. A., its insular possessions or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in U. S., whether said U. S. relative, friend, or other person has sent for alien, or has paid his passage or any part thereof, and if so, how much)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Time of period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	24 Length of time in the United States	24 Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a visit	25 Whether in possession of an unexpired immigration visa	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether anarchist	31 Whether coming under class not admissible	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Fa:Juan Batista Echevarria Lares, P.R.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	Born	in P.R.		Frd:Mrs.Pura Bousa 211 E. 25th. St., N.Y.C.	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
2	Fa:Nils Yuul Mathiasen, Denmark Norgesgade St.Isbjerg,Denmark				Y	Immagration Service	N	Y	6 mo.	P.R.	Jan. 1940	Fa:Nils Yuul Mathiasen Norgesgade St. Isbjerg,Denmark	Y	Tran sit	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld	Gry	None
3	Mo:Josefa Martinez Vega Baja, P.R.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Friend	N	Y	Born	in P.R.		Frd:Maria Sanchez 347 W. 39th St., N.Y.C.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "OOAMO", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Clerk, or Second Officer)

H Helgesen
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 8 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Herrendall
Immigrant Inspector.

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of races or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. JAN. 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Acevedo	Israel	25	/	M	S	Moca, P.R.	Jan. 6, 1915	122 E. 106th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Acevedo	William	22	/	M	S	Moca, P.R.	Jan. 15, 1918	As Above
3	Acevedo	ZLuis	24	/	M	S	Utuado, P.R.	Oct. 24, 1915	1650 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Almodovar	Maria	6	/	F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R.	Feb. 5, 1933	221 E. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Belmonte	Francisco	27	/	M	M	Santurce, P.R.	Feb. 5, 1913	4-20 48th.Ave. Long Island City
6	Betancourt	Lino	48	/	M	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R.	Sept. 23, 1891	945 Westchester Ave., Bronx, N.Y
7	Badillo	Ana	37	/	F	D	San Juan, P.R.	Dec. 4, 1902	340 E. 33rd. St., N.Y.C.
8	Bauza	Carlos	27	/	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	Jan. 2, 1911	20 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Bufgos	Juan	38	/	M	M	Ponce, P.R.	March 19, 1901	1 W. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Cox	Mario	23	/	M	S	Naguabo, P.R.	Jan. 31, 1916	116 E. 114th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Cruz	Tomas	19	/	M	S	Carolina, P.R.	Sept. 10, 1920	133 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Carrillo Colon	Josefa	22	/	F	S	Vieques, P.R.	Feb. 10, 1918	45-7 Morrell St., Brooklyn, NY
13	Cirilo	Carmen	19	/	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Dec. 24, 1921	26 E. 116th. St., N Y.C.
14	Cirilo	Gloria	1	/	F	S	New York, N.Y.	May 23, 1938	26 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Drug	Carlos	5	/	M	S	Adjuntas, P.R.	June 6, 1934	29 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Divino	Ruth	28	/	F	M	St.Thomas, V.I.	April 17, 1911	60 E. 119th. St., N.Y.C.
17	Ellis	Raymond	29	/	M	M	Derby, Pa.	Jan. 26, 1910	6 North Peachtree St., Phila.,Pa.
18	Echevarria	Pura	20	/	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	April 8, 1919	211 E. 25th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Faria	Carlos	18	/	M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Nov. 4, 1921	334 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Grant	John	46	/	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 13, 1893	Harding Rd., Westwood, N.J.
21	Garcet	Eleuteria	51	/	F	S	Naguabo, P.R.	Dec. 8, 1888	441 W. 124th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Ithier	Nestor	33	/	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	March 28, 1906	1698 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
23	Lopez	Juan	23	/	M	S	Lares, P.R.	April 26, 1916	550 W. 20th. St., N.Y.C.
24	Lopez	Lola	29	/	F	M	New York, N.Y.	June 1, 1912	749 E. 133rd. St., N.Y.C.
25	Lopez	Zoila	1	/	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 20, 1938	As Above
26	Leon	Juan	27	/	M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R.	May 1, 1912	2059 8th. Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Lugo	Isabel	25	/	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	Oct. 15, 1914	20 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Maldonado	Juana	32	/	F	M	Ponce, P.R.	Dec. 24, 1906	29 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Montalvo	Celia	27	/	F	M	San German, P.R.	Feb. 8, 1912	550 W. 140th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Martinez	Gustavo	40	/	M	S	Santurce, P.R.	Jan. 6, 1900	517 W. 144th. St., N.Y.C.

T.S. Crandall 9:15 Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-814

Form 620 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JAN. 4, 19~~39~~ 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8, 1940

(1) No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Marrero	Antonio	35		M	S	Corozal, P.R.	Nov. 18, 1904		173 Pearl St., Bklyn., N.Y.
2	Moreno	Matilde	26		F	S	Salinas, P.R.	Sept. 3, 1913		78 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Mercado	Maria	25		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	July 22, 1914		97 Bergen St., Bklyn., N.Y.
4	Mathias 4504/209	Felipe	20		M	S	Bayamon, P.R.	Aug. 23, 1919		65 E. 114th. St., N Y.C.
5	Martinez	Dolores	21		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	Feb. 24, 1918		64 E. 113th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Nater	Jose	25		M	M	Juncos, P.R.	Oct. 4, 1914		850 E. 161st., St. N.Y.C.
7	Ortiz	Adolfa	23		F	M	Coamo, P.R.	Feb. 23, 1916		1935 61st. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
8	Ortiz	Angela	24		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	March 4, 1915		73 E. 105th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Vega	Mary	5		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	June 30, 1934		As Above
10	Osorio	Marcelina	38		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	March 24, 1901		150 DeGraw St., Bklyn., N.Y.
11	Petersen	Elvira	17		F	S	St.Thomas, V.I.	July 16, 1922		60 E. 119th. St., N Y.C.
12	Pagan	Angel	22		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R.	July 14, 1917		125 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Roman	Maria	25		F	D	Naguabo, P.R.	Sept. 14, 1914		298 Columbia St., Bklyn., N.Y.
14	Mejia	Aida	8		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	March 7, 1931		As Above
15	Mejia	Nelly	5		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Aug. 9, 1934		As Above
16	Rosado	Nellie	15		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 9, 1924		340 E. 33rd. St., N.Y.C.
17	Rinera	Clara	35		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Aug. 12, 1904		20 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Cruz Rodriguez	Manuel	14		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	June 8, 1925		127 E. 152nd. St., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Cruz ~~Ramos~~ Rodriguez	Gloria	16		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	March 31, 1923		102 E. 114th. St., N Y.C.
20	Rodriguez	Jose	1		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Oct. 11, 1938		As Above
21	Rivera	Juana	21		F	S	Isabela, P.R.	March 7, 1918		1600 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Carmen	23		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	May 12, 1916		57 E. 105th. St., N.Y.C.
23	Scales	George	38		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 16, 1901		143 W. 138th. St., N Y.C.
24	Senquiz Morales	Lola	28		F	M	Maunabo, P.R.	April 11, 1911		95 Bergen Ave., N.Y.C.
25	Stieve	Wilhelm	59		M	S			District Court of San Juan, P.R. 1937	57 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.
26	Tubens	Fernando	16		M	S	Anasco, P.R.	Aug. 15, 1923		611 W. 135th. St., N Y.C.
27	Torres	Anselma	45		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R.	Jan. 1, 1894		64 E. 113th. St., N Y.C.
28	Torres	Frank	34		M	M	San Juan, P.R.	May 5, 1905		10 E. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Torres	Luisa	42		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	Aug. 8, 1897		509 W. 157th. St., N Y.C.
30	Vazquez	Julio	41		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	May 4, 1898		1730 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

H Marendall 9:15 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—916

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Allowance 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

14

PORT OF New York N.Y.
July 15th, 1940

I, master of the Thomas Evans S. S. Columbia
from port of Grand Bank (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Six — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date Six

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 7th, 1940, consigned to Chas Eng & Co 80 Broad St, is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail Jan 16th, 1940, for Grand Bank Nfld via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thomas Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ~~Johonna~~ "Alhambia", arriving at New York, ~~January 8~~ December 1939, from the port of Grand Bank Dec 18. 1939

15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
1	Yes	Evans	Thomas	20 yrs.	Master	Feb.1938	GrandBank	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'11"	194#	None		
2	Yes	Harris	Philip	6 "	Mate & engineer	Feb.1939	do	No	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140#	"		
3	Yes	Almeda	Augusta	10 "	Cook	Dec.1938	do	No	Yes	35	"	Portuguese	"	5'6"	140 #	"		
4	Yes	Crewes	Wm.	17 "	sailor	Feb.1938	do	No	Yes	34	"	English	"	5'7"	145#	"		
5	Yes	Hiscock	Benjamin	15 "	"	Feb.1939	do	No	No	35	"	"	"	5'8"	150#	"		
6	Yes	Grandy	Stanley	3 yrs.	"	Sept.21/38	do	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'11"	165#	"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.B.J. Flanagan
Inspector

ALHAMBIA JAN 8 1940

Line Chace Export Co.

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alhambra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thomas Evans
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1940

P F Manga
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. " AMOR " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), DECEMBER 29TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 8TH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Strain	Sarah R.	40	10	F	s	1899, February 24th, Hamden, Conn.		42 Howe Str., New Haven, Conn.
2	McDonnell	William Patterson	37	10	M	m	1902, February 9th, Altoona, Pa.		Hollidaysburg, Pa.
3	McDonnell	Mary Linn	29	6	F	m	1910, June 18th, Altoona, Pa.		Hollidaysburg, Pa.
4	Swineford	Oscar	42	11	M	m	1897, January 12th, Richmond, Va.	25705 Refused to surrender Passport to file Dept without a receipt stating the reason but some Govt Official might throw	University of Virginia.
5	Swineford	Agatha Gay	46	6	F	m	1893, June 11th, Staunton, Va. Cert 269218		University of Virginia.
6	Peat	Leslie	43	3	M	m	1896, September 12th, China (Parents U.S. Native-born)		440 West 34th St., New York
7	Peat	Anne	43	2	F	M	1896, October 21st, Baltimore, MD.		440 West 34th St., New York
8	Crozier	Edna P.	50		F	s	1889, December 16th, Brooklyn, N. Y.		31 East 12th St., New York City
9	Sanford	Roy Selden	43	5	M	m	1896, September 20th, Buffalo, N. Y.		Waterbury Country Club, Waterbury, Conn.
10	Sanford	Ruth	34	12	F	m	1905, January 8th, Mishowaka, Ind.		Waterbury Country Club, Waterbury, Conn.
11	Horstmann	William Fenton	21	4	M	s	1918, August 14th, Brooklyn, N. Y.		c/o Mrs. Daisy Horstmann, R.D.1. Boonton, New Jersey.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total 2

2

10

Line NEW YORK, VENEZUELA LINE
Owners ROYAL NETHERL. STEAMSHIP Co.
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U.S. DI
IMMIGRA

1-1 3

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

arr. 1-8-40

AMCR JAN 8 1940

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3

Amst

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		11	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		11	11

1 FC

AL
1
1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J.Slieker	45	Netherlands	Transferred from	s.s.	Telamon.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. du Haan.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Amer 18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

17

Port of New York

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. AMOR, January-12th-, 19 40
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Bospital 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January-8-, 19 40 consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 13 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January-12-, 19 40 for Laguaa-Venezuela via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Luther Farquhason	22	British	Laguaa January-3rd-1940
Wilfred Cumbertbach	34	-do-	Curacao October-22-1939

RECEIVED JAN 15

14-1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
A.J.P.MARS.	54	Netherlands	Curacao 9-6-1939 Left behind in Long Island College Hospital	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~J.Glisbeek X~~	~~45~~	~~Netherlands~~	~~New York January-18-1940~~
J.Kraaibaak	42	Netherlands	Curacao 9-6-1940 Transferrred to s.s. Poseidon
J. van Leenen	34	Netherlands	New York January-18-1940 Transferred from s.s. Poseidon.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " AMOR ", arriving at NEW YORK JAN 8 1940, JANUARY - 8 -, 19 40 from the port of CURACAO N.W.I. 12/29 Maracaibo 12/27 Amsterdam 12/6 Puerto Cabello 12/30 Gonaives 1/2/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Schotborgh	Isbelio	14	cook	29/12/39	Curacao	no.	yes	30	m.	Afr.Bl.	Neth.	5'1"	146	Amagura 1/2/40		
2	"	Bertrand	Luis	9	sailor	"	"	"	"	39	m.	"	British	5'9"	170			
3	"	Ogenia	Frisco	13	sailor	"	"	"	"	31	m.	"	Neth.	5'6"	120			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 24 MEMBERS OF CREW

Thos Ledyard
Consul

AMOR

JAN 8 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES

No. 331

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pto. Cabello, Gonaives
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

(Seal)
(Fee)
Date DEC 29 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Service No. 2034
No fee
Supplement

Line N. YORK - VENEZUELA LINE
Owners ROYAL NETHERL STEAMSHIP Co
Local Agents TWIGG EDYE & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DE HAAN MASTER, of the NETHERL. S/S AMOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. de Haan.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this MON. day of JANUARY - 8, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " AMOR ", arriving at New-York JAN 8 1940, JANUARY 8 19 40, from the port of MARACAIBO 12/27/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	de Haan	Andries	33	Master	9-6-39	Curacao	No	Yes	50	M	Netherl	Netherl	5'7"	157			
2	"	Lugthart	Marius	27	1st Off.	" "	-.-.-.	-.-	-.-	44	-.-	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.	5'7"	166			
3	"	Eykenduyn	Gerard	24	2nd Off.	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	43	-.-.	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'9"	160			
4	"	van Keulen	Albert	13	3rd Off.	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	30	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.-	5'10"	184			
5	"	Stael	Richard P.	1	Apprentice	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-	19	-.-.	-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'6"	164			
6	"	Mars	Antonius	33	1st Eng.	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	54	-.-.	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'10"	160			
7	"	Olthoff	Johannes	17	2nd Eng.	-.-.-.	-.-.-.-	-.-.	-.-.	37	-.-.	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'8"	175			
8	"	Bokelman	Marinus	3	3rd Eng.	9-29-39	New-York	-.-	-.-.	22	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'9"	145			
9	"	Gutteling	Johannes	1	Wir. Op.	9-6-39	Curacao	-.-.	-.-.	18	-.-.	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'8"	125			
10	"	Kraaibeek	Jan	20	Steward	-.-.-.	-.-.-.-	-.-.	-.-.	42	-.-.-	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'11"	176			
~~11~~	~~"~~	~~Leito~~	~~Domingo~~	~~15~~	~~Cook~~	-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-	-.-.	35	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'10"	180			
12	first	v.Bruin v.Rodenburg	Phillip	3	2nd Cook	11-24-39	-.-.-	-.-.	-.-.	26	-.-.	Afr. Black	-.-.-	5'6"	142			
13	Yes	Sterling	Victor	10	Servant	9-6-39	-.-.	-.	-.-	-.-.	35	-.-	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'9"	140		
14	"	Gerarda	Domingo	16	-.-.-	10-22-39	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	22	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'3"	126			
15	first	de Gorter	Delfmeio	16	-.-.-	11-24-39	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	42	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'7"	147			
16	Yes	Martis	Victor	6	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.-	-.-.	28	-.-.	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.--	5'2"	114			
17	"	Isodorus	Amable	19	Boatswain	9-6-39	-.-.-	-.-.	-.-.	36	-.-	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	5'2"	140			
18	"	Outten	Richard R.	12	Carpenter	-.-.-.	-.-.-.-	-.-.-	-.-.	30	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	Brittish	5'7"	190			
19	"	Dacosta Gomez	Pedro	22	Sailor	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	34	-.-	-.-.-.-.	Netherl/	5'8"	140			
20	"	Saragoza	Francisco	23	"	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-	38	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-..	5'8"	160			
~~21~~	~~"~~	~~Brana~~	~~Antonius~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~10-22-39~~	-.-.-.	-.-	~~No~~	~~57~~	-.-	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.	~~5'11"~~	~~180~~			
~~22~~	~~"~~	~~Thielman~~	~~Antonia~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~11-24-39~~	-.-.-.	-.-	~~Yes~~	~~46~~	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	~~5'7"~~	~~144~~			
23	"	Coster	Antonio	30	"	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.	-.-.-	-.-	50	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'8"	144			
24	"	Fullink	Johan	1	Boy	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-	-.-.-	-.-.	18	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'8"	144			
25	"	Ludowika	Johannes	19	Greaser	9-6-39	-.-.-	-.-.	-.-.	35	-.-	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-.-	5'5"	135			
26	"	Parcial	John	15	-.-.-.-	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	34	-.-	-.-.-.-.-	-.-.-.-	5'8"	148			
27	"	Henriquez	Jose	26	Fireman	-.-.-.	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	33	-.-.	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'10"	140			
28	"	Molina	Pieter	11	-.-.-.-	10-12-39	-.-.-.	-.-	-.-	25	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'6"	132			
29	"	Cumbertbach	Wilfred	12	-.-.-.-.	10-22-39	-.-.-.	-.-.	-.-.	34	-.-	-.-.-.-.	-.-.-.-.	5'8"	130			
30																		

Signed with 29 (Twenty nine) membes of crew, including 9 master.-

Line N-York - Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherl. S.S. Co.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Not on board sailing from Curacao

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DE HAAN, MASTER, of the NETHERL. S/S. AMOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. de Haan.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JANUARY 8, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 71
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via: Curacao
Chas. L. Gidney
Vice Consul
CHARLES C. GIDNEY, JR.
Date December 26, 1939

Service N° 1974
Fee $2.00 - Bs 6.40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

May 16. 1930 from Dam Immigrant to
#64 25956
#5 26218

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMOR", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 8, 1940, from the port of Maracaibo 12/27 Inagua 1/3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Farquharson	Luther	1	Boy	2-5-40	Inagua	no	yes	22	M	Afr.Black	British	5'6"	165			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I certify that there is no American Consul at Inagua.

J. C. Hutchins
Ag. Comm.

Line NEW-YORK/VENEZUELA-LINE

Owners ROYAL NETHERL. STEAMSHIP Co

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

14—1940

C5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DE HAAN MASTER, of the NETHERL S/S. AMOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. de Haan.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY -8, 1940

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
MARIO MARINO	44	ITALIEN			
RASMUSSEN Jens Alb.	28	danish			
KNUDSEN Ivar Aug.	19	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uux & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Egyptian Reefer 17

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK 21
January, 1940

I, master of the M.S. EGYPTIAN REEFER (Nationality.) from port of EGBJERG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 30

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 8th, 1940, consigned to WIESSEL, DUVAL & Co; is now lying at 46 Pr, and is expected to sail January 11th, 1940, for PERNAMBUCO via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 10 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1613

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
ENGELHARDT Borge Erling	19	danish	GLASGOW
HANSEN Bruno Alfonsius	14	"	GLASGOW

29 Crew

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel M/S "EGYPTIAN REEFER", arriving at Newyork January 8, 1940, from the port of Glasgow Dec 24 39 Jan 6 1940 St Johns NFLD

JAN 8 1940

EGYPTIAN-REEFER

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No. PE	JACOBSEN	Johan Sofus	31	Master	21/12-39	Glasgow	No	Yes	46	M	Scandinavian	Danish	69	180	None	Never deported
2	Yes	KNUDSEN	Thorvald Herbert	16	1st Mate	1/7-39	Esbjerg	"	"	31	"	"	"	66	175	"	" "
3	"	ULRIKSEN	Ole Peter	12	2nd "	1/7-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	71	180	(185) "	" "
4	No PE	BLAAGAARD	Otto Helge	7	3rd "	2/12-39	Liverpool	"	"	24	"	"	"	67½	135	None	Never been in U.S.
5	Yes	OLSEN	Alfred Wanner	16	1st Engineer	1/7-39	Esbjerg	"	"	39	"	"	"	69	150	"	Never deported
6	"	LARSEN	Henry Lauritz	19	2nd "	1/7-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	68	145	"	" "
7	"	HANSEN	Einar O.V.	5	3rd "	1/7-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	71	160	"	" "
8	"	OLSEN	Thorkil Emil	2	4th "	1/7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	65	135	"	" "
9	"	LARSEN	Hogens	1	Assistant	1/7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	69	150	"	" "
10	"	JENSEN	Aage Helge	1	"	1/7-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	67	150	"	" "
11	"	SKOVENBORG	Paul Thomas	1	"	1/7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	68	150	"	" "
12	"	CHRISTENSEN	Hans	1	"	1/7-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	65½	130	bare spot left Eye	" "
13	"	STEFFENSEN	Einar Lauritz Lauridsen	26	Steward	1/7-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	64	135	None	" "
14	No. PE	PEDERSEN	Helge Eduard Erling	6	Cook	18/12-39	Glasgow	"	"	21	"	"	"	71½	180	"	" "
15	Yes	JOHANNESSEN	Reinhard Walter	1	Baker	1/7-39	Esbjerg	"	"	21	"	"	"	68	140	"	" "
16	"	SORENSEN	Aage Ernst	1	Waiter	1/7-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	69	140	"	" "
17	"	HANSEN	Hans Christian	1	Pantry boy	1/7-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	68	120	"	" "
18	"	JOHANSEN	Poul Christian	1	Cabin boy	1/7-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	69	140	Missing joint of one finger L.H.	" "
19	"	ANDERSEN	Johs Peter	16	Oiler	1/7-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	67	145	Tattooed both arms	" "
20		KRUSE	Christian Aage	7	ABSEAMAN	1/7-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	70	145	Tattooed both arms	" "
21		PEDERSEN	Knud Harald	6	"	1/7-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	70	165	None	" "
22		JEPSEN	Hans Christian	8	"	1/7-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	65	135	Tattooed left arm	" "
23	"	NIELSEN	Lund Lage Hjort	1	Bakeboy	28/10-39	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	28	"	"	"	68	140	Scar left middle finger	" "
24	"	NIELSEN	Erik Hagelund	½	"	1/7-39	Esbjerg	"	"	15	"	"	"	66	130	None	" "
25		HIRCH	Abelebert	24	Ordinary	5/12-39	Glasgow	"	"	26	"	Hebrew	Palestine	66	160	None	Never been in U.S.
26	Yes	KRAGH	Carl Rasmussen	15	"	28/10-39	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	68	160	Tattooed both arms	Never deported.
27	"	PIND	Helge Rasmus.	14	Greaser	1/7-39	Esbjerg	"	"	33	"	"	"	65	180	None	" "
28	No	MORGENSTERN	Moritz	5	"	5/12-39	Glasgow	"	Ordinary Seaman	24	"	Hebrew	Palestine	70	165	"	Never been in U.S.
29	NO X	ENGELHARDT	Birge Erling	1	Deckboy	22/12-39	Glasgow	Yes	"	17	"	Danish	Danish	66	110	Joined SS Helga	
30	"	HANSEN	Brian Christian Junior	1/4	— " —	22/12-39	— " —	Yes	"	14	"	"	"	68	135	Joined SS Helga	
31	Yes Hospital	SCHUBEWITZ	Abraham	4	Greaser	22/12-39	"	"	"	24	"	Hebrew	Polish	66	110	Joined	Never been in U.S.
32	"	PINETTE	Mark	2	O.S.	22/12-39	— " —	No. Ordinary Seaman					Canadian	66	110	"	

Closed With 32 Members of Crew

29 Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 7407
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date DEC 28 1939
Fee $2.00 = 11/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

W. D. Robertson
Consul

Line The Lauritzen Reefer Lines
Owners J. Lauritzen Copenhagen
Local Agents Wilcox & Co 57 Bothwell St Glasgow
Vessel, Danish

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Egyptian Reefer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1940

C.F. Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, Dr. Knud Knud-Hansen, MD FACS *Surgeon of the* British ss " FORT TOWNSHEND" employed by Owners, thereof.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; *that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M.D. F.A.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* January 1940. *, 19*

at ST. THOMS VIUSA.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 30 1940
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk

Arr. 1-8-40

Shen Dray

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	1		1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

SS

S. S. BRIT. SS " PORT WYNNSHEND ". Passengers sailing from ST THOMAS.VI, JANUARY 3rd., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	collected. EXEMPT	SKERSABOLSKI ~~DOVYDAS~~	DOVYDAS ~~SKERSABOLSKI~~	25		M	Sngl.	Engineer Student	Yes	French & Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	02-24 Lithuania	Simnas	from 146 #3310 Visa No. 33	Strasbourg, France.	Aug 1/35	7503/308	11 Epinal	France.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Oldenburg Chas Crabbe 3310 St Thomas V.I. Dec 20/39

11

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., JANUARY 8th., *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 on reverse side of this sheet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend-Ralph Paiewonski St.Thomas.VI	NY	NY	NewYork	No	Self	Yes $ 150	No				Broadway Central Hotel New York.NY	R.Yes E.No	6 Mos	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Rdy	Blk	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line WEST INDIES
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITH & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *; from* ST THOMAS.VI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.Henrikson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th. *day of* January *, 1940*

at New York.NY

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Allegue, Employed by the owners Surgeon of the S/S Fort Townshend (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Barbados, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. D. Allegue M.D.

Sworn to before me this Thirty first day of December, 1939

at Barbados

[illegible]
Customs

Justice of the Peace
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" . Passengers sailing from BARBADOS.BWI, DECEMBER 31st., 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Collected EXEMPT	BRANKER	CLARA MAY	45		F	S	SPINSTER	Yes	English	Yes	B W I	English	04-15 Barbados	Belleville	Ex-Order # 6986				Barbados	Bellville St. Michaels
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			12																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., JANUARY 8th, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin-Mrs.H Cummins/ St Micjaels.Bdos.BWI	Canada via NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Self	1 Day Yes	Transit Yes	Apr/ 1939	NY	1939	Mrs.Percy Lesa 93 Adelaide St West Toronto	R.Yes None	1 / E.No Day	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line WEST INDIES

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON,. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, from* BARBADOS. BWI *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. A Henrikson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th., *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York.NY

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raoul Schenck, Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad and Tobago, and that I have made a personal examination of ~~each of~~ the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

R Schenck M.D. Edin.

Certified by ~~Sworn to before~~ me this 29th day of December, 1939.

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Trinidad
BRITISH
DEC 1939

Merlin E. Smith
Merlin E Smith
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 8

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

TS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND". Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, 29TH DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Collected EXEMPT	WILSON	ROBERT	32	✓	M	S	MOTOR ENGINER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	EDIN-BURGH	TRANSIT CERT. 58	TRINIDAD	29/12/39		85 TRINIDAD	POINT A PIERRE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			13																		
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 8th., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by him or by any other person, or by firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR LETHAM K WHITE, PALO SECO, TRINIDAD	SCOT LAND	NY	New York	N	SELF $250	Y	N	--	--	--	Taft Hotel NEW YORKER HOTEL NEW YORK. NY.	R Yes E No	10 DS	Transit N	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", from TRINIDAD.BWI, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.A.Henrickson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th., day of January, 19 40

at New York.NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Ft Townshend 1/8

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bryant M	50	Antigua.BWI			
Paris C	49	Nevis. "			
Lovell A	34	Tdad "			
Callender C	36	Bdos. "			
Ross P	38	Bdos. "			
Huskisson A	51	Tdad. "			
Forde J	45	Bdos. "			
Trotman R	29	Bdos. "			
Ramos H	24	Tdad "			
Martin D	21	Eng. Canada.			
Smith C	48	Bdos. BWI.			
Worrell C	57	Bdos. "			
Clarke E	50	StKts "			
Marshall N C	28	Bdos. "			

RECEIVED U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK JAN 15 1940

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Shewbeen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

29

PORT OF New York.NY
January 12th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FT TOWNSHEND"
from port of St Thomas.VI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 43 Number of seamen deserted . . - - - - -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . - - -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 14 Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 8th., 1940, consigned to Furness With & Co ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 97 NR, and is expected to sail January 12th., 1940, for Bermuda
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Endorsed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Remage Thos	57	Canada	1/12/39 St.John's

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—189 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43 alien crew

Sheet No. (1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under [redacted] Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Shipped 12/28/39

Ves[redacted] FORT TOWNSHEND, arriving at, NEW YORK.NY., JANUARY 8th., 1940, from the port of ST.THOMAS.VI. 1/3/40 Boarded 12/31/39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HANKIKSON	JOHN A		20 YRS	MASTER	1/12/39	St.John's	No	Yes	50	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	None
2	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
3	JONES	JAMES E		25 "	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
4	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 "	THIRD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"
5	SQUIRES	GORDON S		15 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
6	DAVIES	HOWELL		20 "	W T OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	"
7	MOORE	WILLIAM A		15 "	W T OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
8	RALPH	WILLIAM		25 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
9	PARSONS	ALBERT		10 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
11	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
13	TILLER	CECIL		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
14	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
15	SAINSBURY	JOHN		19 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	BENNETT	MICHAEL		8 "	A B	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	HOULIHAN	MAURICE		25 "	A B	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
18	BARRETT	JOHN		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
19	MANNING	VALENTINE		10 "	SLRS MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
21	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SECOND ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	RAMAGE	THOMAS		12 "	THIRD ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
23	LOCKE	RAYMOND		1 "	FIFTH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
24	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"
25	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
26	KEAN	SAMUEL		3 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
27	COOPER	JOHN		2 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
28	KAVANAGH	JOHN		2 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
29	POWER	RICHARD F		2 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
30	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"

FORT TOWNSHEND JAN 8 1940

Line WEST INDIES

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

J. B. McElding

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

) and (8)

35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 8th.. day of January 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK.N.Y., JANUARY 8th., 1940, *from the port of* ST THOMAS.VI. 1/3/40 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 YRS	OILER	15/12/39	New York	No	Yes	50	M	English	Nfld	5/8	176	None
2	SPEARING	ROBERT		4 "	FOURTH ENGINEER	19/12/39	Bermuda	"	"	24	M	English	Bermuda	5/10	170	"
3	LINDSAY	WALTER		13 "	ASST STD	1/12/39	St.John's	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
4	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
5	LYNN	ANNE		15 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	English	British	5/8	170	"
6	COLLEY	WILLIAM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
7	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
8	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
9	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SE COOK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
10	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	"
11	PUSHIE	JOHN		3 "	NT WATCHMAN	7/12/39	Halifax	"	"	31	M	English	Nfld8	5/8	160	"
12	CLARKE	JAMES F A		15 "	ASST STD	15/12/39	New York	"	"	43	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/11	170	"
13	WILLIAMS	JOHN P		20 "	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate Service No. 7
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via St. Lucia Islands
Vice Consul
Date December 29, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BRITISH WEST INDIES
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP
DEC 29 1939

See # 2. 50

Closed with 43 members of crew
including Master

J. McElderry
Master

Line WEST INDIES

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON... MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8th.. day of January 19 40

J. McElwee
Immigrant Inspector

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aage Melsen	21	Norway	Signed on at N.Y. 1/12-40		
Gabriel Strand	20	"	" " " P.R. Man		
			"Nueva Granada"		
			Port Arthur No. 130/2164		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Arthur Rasen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Gallia 1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Port Arthur 32

Jan. 22, 1940

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) S.S. Gallia, from port of Amsterdam Via New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 (Signed on at New York) Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 20, 1940, consigned to The Texas Co.; is now lying at Texaco Dock, and is expected to sail Jan. 22, 1940, for Amsterdam via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 27 1940 IMMIGRATION

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. .....

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel GALLIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, Jan 8, 1940, *from the port of* Amsterdam Holland. 12/23/39

GALLIA JAN 8 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Olsen	Arthur	2o	Master	6/17=39	Hamburg	No	Yes	37	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5,9	18o		Never deported from U.S.A.	
2	"	Paulsen	Willi	12	1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6,o	17o		"	Paid off
3	"	~~Andersen~~	~~Sigurd~~	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	~~5,11~~	~~16o~~		"	"
4	"	~~Andreassen~~	~~Tjøstol~~	2o	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5,9	152		"	
5	"	Thorvaldsen	Rolf	15	~~Boatsn~~ 3rd. mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,8	15o		"	"
6	"	~~Bøe~~	~~Asbjørn~~	~~2o~~	~~Carpenter~~	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	~~5,7~~	~~175~~		"	
7	"	Jahnsen	Erling	5	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,7	15o		"	
8	"	Jansen	Henrik	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,6	145		"	
9	"	Rørstad	Johan	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,1o	16o		"	
10	"	Aarestad	Anton	5	Boatsn	1o/27=39	Gothenburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,9	155		"	
11	"	Kristiansen	Haakon	1o	Carpenter	"		"	"	3o	"	"	"	5,11	175		"	
12	"	Jørgensen	Sverre	2	O.S.	"		"	"	21	"	"	"	5,9	158		"	
13	"	Urberg	Ivar	3	"	"		"	"	2o	"	"	"	5,9	159		"	
14	"	Knutsen	Martin	2	"	"		"	"	19	"	"	"	5,7	145		"	
15	"	Jørgensen	Nicolay	2	"	"		"	"	21	"	"	"	5,7	145		"	
16	"	Corneliussen	Bjarne	1	Youngmann	"		"	"	44	"	"	"	5,9	155		"	
17	"	Olsen	Bjarne	¼	Deckboy	"		"	"	19	"	"	"	5,11	145		"	
18	"	Sørensen	Valdemar	¼	"	"		"	"	17	"	"	"	5,9	15o		"	
19	"	Furuheim	Fin	6	Steward	6/17=39	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,7	14o		"	
20	"	Johansen	Jens	1o	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,9	16o		"	
21	"	Hoel	Odvar	¼	Galleyboy	1o/27=39	Gothenburg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,1o	145		"	
22	"	Engen	Adolf	"	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,8	135		"	
23	"	Seines	Barthold	15	Ch.Engr.	6/17=39	Hamburg	"	"	47	"	"	"	6,o	215		"	
24	"	Winther	Leif	5	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5,8	155		"	
25	"	Melsom,	Egil	3	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	145		"	
26	"	Davidsen	Albert	17	3rd.	1o/27=39	Gothenburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,11	16o		"	
27	"	Schjerven	Reidar	1	Electr.	6/17=39	Hamburg	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5,7	155		"	
28	"	~~Pettersen~~	~~Karl~~	~~16~~	~~Pumpman~~	~~1o/27=39~~	~~Gothenburg~~	"	"	41	"	"	"	~~5,1o~~	~~176~~		"	Paid off
29	"	~~Mxxxxxxx~~Andersen	Albert	14	Motorman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,7	165		"	
30	"	Biring	Eilef	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,7	145		"	

Line .....
Owners The Texas Company
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Arthur Olsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Vessel GALLIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, Jan 8, 1940, *from the port of* Amsterdam, Holland. 12/23/40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Vestheim	Magnus	½	Motormann	6/17=39	Hamburg	No	Yes	23	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5,7	145		Never Deported from U.S.A.	
2	"	Grundvik	Thormod	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,9	155		"	
3	"	Hansen	Bjarne	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,8	16o		"	
4	"	Lange	Thomas	1	"	1o/27=39	Gothenburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	6,o	185		"	
5	"	Vandli Johannesen	Bjarne	o	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,1o	158		"	
6	"	Ødegaard	Thorbjørn	o	Engineboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5,6	145		"	
7	"	Gundersen	John	o	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,5	135		"	
8	No	Andersen	Finn	o	Wireless op.	12/18=39	Holland	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	13o		"	
9	"	Jensen	John	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,6	15o		"	
10	"	Aslaksen	Volter	2	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5,7	145		"	
11		Closed with 36 members of crew				Closed with 36 members of crew								Closed with 36 members of crew			Closed with 36 members of crew	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, direct
only
Daniel P. McGarigal
American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 2
$3.00
FEE STAMP
AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Fee Stamp

Date DEC 20 1939

Service No. 5592
Fee No. 9
Fee $2.~ or Fl.

Line
Owners The Texas Company
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gallia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur Olsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 19 40

D W Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Helvig 1/8

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uhl & Co., 84 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
CHRISTIANSEN GEORG SVEND	20	DANISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Gronvold

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

35

PORT OF NEW YORK
JAN. 12, 1940

I, master of the DANISH M/S HELVIG (Nationality.)
from port of ANTWERP, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival — 22 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 22

The above named vessel arrived at this port JAN 8TH 1940, consigned to BLACK DIAMOND LINE; is now lying at PIER, KUEHAKEN, and is expected to sail JAN. 12TH 1940, for ANTWERP
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ELLIS ISLAND
RCD JAN 15 AM 10 23
NEW YORK

14—1613

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
STEGBANTS, LORENT LODEWIJK	28	BELGIEN	ANTWERP. DEC 16.1939	ACCIDENT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

22 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HELVIG, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 8, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP. 12/22/39 36

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GRONVALD	HOLGER, KNUD	44	CAPTAIN	28/9-38	DENMARK	NO	YES	58	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'7"	190	TATTOE R. ARM	NO	
2	"	JUST-JENSEN	KNUD, HERMAN	19	I OFFICER	23/10-39	R-DAM	No	"	39	"	Do	Do	5'10"	165	—	NO	
3	"	HANSEN	AKSEL, KRISTIAN	14	II Do	18/12-39	R-DAM	No	"	29	"	Do	Do	5'10"	175	TATTOE R. ARM	No	
4	"	SMITH	KAJ, EGGERT	8	I ENGENEER	2/12-38	LONDON	No	"	29	"	Do	Do	5'9"	180	—	NO.	
5	"	KRISTENSEN	ERNST, PETER HARRY	6	II Do	7/7-39	ANTVERP	No	"	30	"	Do	Do	5'11"	155	—	NO.	
6	"	CLAUSEN	SIMMELKJER CHREES	2	III Do	10/10-38	DENMARK	No	"	23	"	Do	Do	5'6"	160	—	No.	
7	"	CHRISTIANSEN	JØRGEN, PETER	6 MTH	ASSISTENT	18/8-39	ANTWERP	No	"	20	"	Do	Do	5'6"	135	—	NO	
8	"	LARSEN	BØRGE HENNING	1½ YEAR	Do	22/10-39	R-DAM	No	"	25	"	Do	Do	5'8"	130	—	NO.	
9	"	NIELSEN	KAJ SOFUS	8	STEWARD	7/7-39	ANTWERP	No	"	28	"	Do	Do	5'8"	160	SCAR ON LIP.	No.	
10	"	PETERSEN	LAURITS, SOFUS	24	COOK	25/9-39	NEW YORK	No	"	39	"	Do	Do	5'10"	175	TATTOES B. ARMS.	No.	
11	"	HAUGEN	ØJVIND, KNUDSEN	1 YEAR	CABIN STEWARD	28/9-38	DENMARK	No	"	20	"	Do	Do	5'5"	140	Do	No	
12	"	LARSEN	— OLE FREDERIK	1	SAILOR	29/4-39	LIVERPOOL	No	"	20	"	Do	Do	5'6"	155	—	No	
13	FIRST	CLAUSEN	BERNHARDT CHARLES	20	Do	16/12-39	ANTWERP	No	"	36	"	Do	Do	5'7"	170	TATTOES. B. ARMS.	No.	
14	"	RASMUSSEN	DENIS, GILBERT POVS	8	Do	16/12-39	Do	No	"	24	"	Do	Do	5'6"	140	Do	No	
15	"	LARSEN	FLEMMING EJNAR PEDER	8½	Do	16/12-39	Do	No	"	26	"	Do	Do	5'9"	130	Do	No	
16	"	FOGHMOES	WAD.	3	Do	16/12-39	Do	No	"	28	"	Do	Do	5'8"	155	—	No	
17	"	ØSTERGAARD	AKSEL KJER	10	Do	16/12-39	Do	No	"	27	"	Do	Do	5'7"	160	TATTOES B. ARMS	No.	
18	"	FRUERGAARD	JENS ØVE ANKER SVEND	3	Do	16/12-39	Do	No	"	21	"	Do	Do	5'8"	150	Do AND CHEST	No	
19	"	JENSEN	CAMILLO	20	OILER	16/12-39	Do	No	"	37	"	Do	Do	5'6"	145	TATTOE L. ARM	No	
20	YES	AXELL	ERIK WILHELM LAURENT	14	Do	21/8-39	Do	No	"	40	"	Do	SWEDISH	5'6"	165	—	No.	
21	FIRST	STROBANTS	LODEWIJK	2½	SAILOR	16/12-39	Do	No	"	28	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'5"	135	—	No	
22	"	HEYER	ANDRE	1 MTH	MESS BOY	16/12-39	Do	No	"	16	"	Do	Do	5'5"	115	—	No	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 22 (twenty two) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet.

Master

HELVIG JAN 8, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
R.M. de LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 22 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No 8513

American Consulate General
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00 FEE STAMP

Line BLACK DIAMOND.
Owners TORM % COPENHAGEN
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Delos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20 Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Gonnas
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Jan, 19 40

J Blue Edling
Immigrant Inspector.

1/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAPANESE "KINKA MARU", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 8th, 19 40, *from the port of* MANILA, P.I. via JAPAN PORTS & PANAMA Cristobal 1/2/40

KINKA MARU JAN 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Lengh of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
															Lbs.		
1	Yes	ISHII	SABURO	28 Years	Captain	28/2/'38	Kobe	No	Yes	51	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'5"	126	Nil	
2	P.E. First	ISHII	TATSUZO	10 "	Chief Officer	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
3	Yes	FUJIMURA	YASUJI	3 "	2nd. "	30/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'3"	130	"	
4	P.E. First	KOBAYASHI	SHIRO	3 "	3rd "	24/10/'39	Osaka	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'4"	132	"	
5	First	KOBAYASHI	SHIGEO	1 "	App. "	25/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5'0"	132	"	
6	Yes	UTSUNOMIYA	YOSHIMI	20 "	W'less Operator	28/2/'38	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
7	"	MARUYAMA	KENJIRO	1 "	Jr "	22/7/'39	Yokohama	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5'1"	110	"	
8	"	MIYAMOTO	GIICHI	1 "	Purser	14/6/'39	Kobe	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'8"	130	"	
9	First	TAKAHARA	HIROSHI	1 "	2nd. "	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5'4"	109	"	
10	P.E. First	TSUCHIDA	TERU	18 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5'4"	158	"	
11	Yes	NAKAMURA	MANZO	10 "	1st. "	22/7/'39	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
12	"	TANABE	TOKUTARO	7 "	Jr.1st. "	5/6/'39	Kobe	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5'0"	110	"	
13	P.E. First	NAKAMURA	TETSURO	6 "	2nd. "	4/11/'39	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'5"	128	"	
14	Yes	JIMBO	SADAO	9 "	3rd "	22/7/'39	Yokohama	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5'1"	117	"	
15	"	AOKI	KANJI	16 "	Jr.3rd. "	24/2/'39	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	185	"	
16	"	KUNIYA	SEIETSU	18 "	Boatswain	22/7/'39	"	"	"	47	M.	"	"	5'1"	108	"	
17	"	AOYAMA	MASANAO	12 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5'1"	108	"	
18	P.E. First	KANAE	TEISN	18 "	1'ter Master	8/12/'39	"	"	"	53	M.	"	"	5'4"	141	"	
19	"	MATSUOKA	KOICHI	15 "	"	3/11/'39	Kobe	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
20	"	SANI	KUBOHIRO	12 "	"	26/10/'39	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5'0"	108	"	
21	"	TAZAWA	RYOJI	10 "	Sailor	26/10/'39	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5'0"	110	"	
22	"	HOMMA	MASAICHI	8 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5'4"	125	"	
23	Yes	KOBAYASHI	SHOICHI	5 "	"	24/2/'39	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	5'0"	121	"	
24	"	TAKAHASHI	YOICHI	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'1"	123	"	
25	"	AMEMOTO	MIICHI	5 "	"	29/3/'38	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5'2"	121	"	
26	"	TAKATSU	SHOICHI	1 "	"	1/9/'38	Ujina	"	"	19	M.	"	"	5'3"	123	"	
27	P.E. First	SHIMOUCHI	SABURO	1 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
28	Yes	FUKAYAGAWA	TOMOSABURO	1 "	"	23/12/'38	Kobe	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
29	First	KANETANI	SABURO	0 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
30	Yes	HOSAKA	KOJIRO	30 "	No.1 Oiler	23/2/'38	Kobe	"	"	51	M.	"	"	5'2"	125	"	
31	"	SHINAGAWA	FUKUICHI	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	5'5"	133	"	
32	"	SASAKI	NOBU	15 "	"	21/6/'38	Yokohama	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'4"	136	"	
33	"	TANAKA	TOTA	17 "	"	24/2/'39	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	133	"	
34	P.E. First	MIGA	YOSHIO	15 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
35	Yes	MATSUMOTO	TSUNAO	2 "	Fireman	10/6/'39	Kobe	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5'3"	128	"	
36	P.E. First	ASAMI	TAKASHI	10 "	"	31/10/'39	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'10"	131	"	
37	Yes	YAGI	KENJI	10 "	"	5/3/'38	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
38	"	HAMAZAKI	CHOTARO	13 "	"	6/6/'39	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'8"	146	"	
39	P.E. First	OSHIDA	HARUO	3 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
40	Yes	NAKANISHI	YUTAKA	2 "	"	4/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5'2"	119	"	

CANAL ZONE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION BALBOA

Line ORIENT / NEW YORK LINE

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO., C.Z.

F. No. 67-11. 9. 2,000 O.; Printed in Japan.

E. J. Gilman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINKA MARU, *arriving at* N.Y, JAN 8 1940, *19*....., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Lengh of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
41	First	NAGO	UTAJI	3 Years	Fireman	6/11/'39	Kobe	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'2"	136 Lbs.	Nil	
42	Yes	YANAGISAWA	KANOU	2 "	"	23/12/'38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	117	"	
43	First	EGUCHI	MITSUO	0 "	"	2/11/'39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"	
44	Yes	TSUSHIMA	MASATOMI	25 "	Chief Steward	28/2/'38	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"	
45	"	YONEDA	NOBORU	5 "	Cook	24/2/'39	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	108	"	
46	"	SHINAGAWA	SEISAKU	15 "	Boy	1/3/'38	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"	
47	"	IWAO	SUMIO	13 "	"	7/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	131	"	
48	First	SUWA	MASATOKI	3 "	Cook	30/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	113	"	
49	Yes	ANDO	SAKAE	2 "	Boy	25/8/'38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"	
50	First	IGAMI	YOTSUO	1 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"	
51	Yes	SHINOZAKI	TAMOTSU	1 "	Cook	21/11/'38	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"	
52	First	TOYOSHIMA	KATSUMI	0 "	[illegible]	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"	
53	"	CHIHAYA	KIYOTERU	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'9"	100	"	
14																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JAN - 1 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 53 Entries
J. T. Gilroy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

P. German
Inspector

CANAL ZONE Bureau Shipping Commissioner FOR BALBOA

TOTAL FIFTY-THREE MEMBERS ONLY

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau Shipping CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 2 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 53 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

MASTER M. V. KINKA MARU

Line .....
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents .....

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. ISHII MASTER, of the JAPANESE M/V " KINKA MARU ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. Ishii
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1940

H. Gerrard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alf Christiansen	25	Norwegian	March 3.rd 1939 at Oslo

Crew 32

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T/S "Mirlo", arriving at Newyork January 8, 1940 from the port of Tampico Mexico December 30 1939

MIRLO JAN 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Borge	Oddmund	25 yrs	Master	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	152			
2	"	Andersen	Arthur	25 "	1. mate	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165			
3	"	Petersen	Claus	40 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	169			
4	"	Nicolaisen	Einar	12 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150			
5	"	Bakke	Harald	12 "	Opr.	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	180			
6	"	Arntsen	Harald	10 "	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	180			
7	"	Olsen	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	190			
8	"	Thovsen	Arne	8 "	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150			
9	"	Hagen	Harry	4 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150			
10	"	Svendsen	Bjarne	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145			
11	"	Wilhelmsen	Johan	4 "	O. S.	2/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160			
12	"	Stubberud	Jens	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160			
13	"	Andersen	Edvald	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	155			
14	"	Kihle	Nils	1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	136			
15	"	Bakke	Olaf	1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155			
16	"	Lunde	Kaare	3 mths	Deakboy	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	175			
17	"	Løfquist	Ansgar	20 years	1. Eng.	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	136			
18	"	Fredriksen	Henrik	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	200			
19	"	Andersen	Karl	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	150			
20	"	Tangen	Ole	15 "	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130			
21	"	Haarklou	Olav	16 "	Donkeyman	3/6-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150			
22	"	Agerup	Johan	17 "	Fireman	3/3-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150			
23	"	Andersen	Ariel	3 "	"	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163			
24	"	Larsen	Kristian	3 "	"	2/16-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	154			
25	"	Andersen	Asbjørn	2 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143			
26	"	Christiansen	Alf	3 "	"	" "	"	Yes.	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165		Resident foreign	
27	"	Norli	Bjarne	2 "	Greaser	30/11-39	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160			
28	"	Bangsund	Iver	1 "	"	9/30-39	Tønsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	155			
29	"	Fjeld	Nils	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143			
30	"	Olsen	Maurits	32 "	Cook	2/18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	132			
31	"	Andreassen	Egil	2 "	"	8/20-39	Phila.	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	160			
32	"	Aas	Thorvald	1 "	Messboy	2/15-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145			

Closed With Thirty-Two (32) Names Members of Crew

Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corp.

P. J. Flanagan. Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Odmund Berge, Master, of the Norwegian T/S "Mirlo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1940

P.S.S. Vanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 32 members of crew
No. ✓
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. "MIRLO"
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
Date DEC 29 1939
Service No. 1242
Fee $2.00

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
OLSEN OSCAR	38	NORWEGIAN			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Andr Andresen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Norfjord 8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

42

PORT OF NEW-YORK

, 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S. S. "NORFJORD"

from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/8/40, 19, consigned to THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE; is now lying at PIER 4 BKLYN, and is expected to sail 1/17, 1940, for NORWAY via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
PEDERSEN SVEND	37	DANISH	LE HAVRE FRANCE Aug. 9th 39

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norefjord, arriving at New York 1/8, 1940, from the port of Bergen 12/20/39

43

NOREFJORD JAN 8 1940 IMMIGRATION

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years											lbs			
1	No	Andresen	Andreas ✓	30	Master	15/12/1939	Stavanger	No	Yes	46	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 7"	200			
2	Yes	Olsen	Asbjörn ✓	25	chief off.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 9"	210			
3	No	Faanes	Johan ✓	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 0"	170			
4	Yes	Jakobsen	Anton ✓	40	carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6 0"	220			
5	No	Johansen	Olaf ✓	29	boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 8"	160			
6	No	Larsen	Salve ✓	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10"	150			
7	Yes	Jakobsen	Johanes ✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8"	155			
8	No	Thorkildsen	Knut ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8"	148			
9	No	Övre	Arne ✓	2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10"	155			
10	"	Overland	Lyder ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8"	150			
11	"	Melberg	Albert ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7"	148			
12	No	Ulverud	Magnus ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9"	155			
13	"	Selj	Odd ✓	½	deckb oy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8"	150			
14	~~Yes~~	~~Dahl~~	~~Sigvald~~	~~1er~~	~~Chief eng.~~	"	"	"	"	~~26~~ 23	"	"	"	~~5 7"~~ 5 11"	~~168~~ 170			
15	"	Olsen	Olav ✓	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 9"	140			
16	"	Hareide	Bjarne ✓	10	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9"	150			
17	No	Karlsen	Sverre ✓	35	donkeyman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 8"	155			
18	"	Larsen	Rolf ✓	~~4~~		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8"	150			
19	"	Jensen	Johan ✓	4	fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10"	155			
20	"	Kristensen Skar	Sigurd ✓	~~20~~ 1	"	"	"	"	"	~~50~~ 20	"	"	"	6	200			
21	No	Stensvik	Karl ✓	0	ass. firem.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9"	150			
22	"	Jensen	Jarle ✓	1	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10"	135			
23	"	Hansen Hanne	Salve ✓	~~1~~	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 11"	160			
24	"	Stangeland	Gudmund ✓	10	steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 11"	170			
25	"	Pedersen	Svend ✓	20	cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Danish	5 7"	170			
26	"	Saltdal	Morten ✓	0	galleyboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	Norwegian	5 8"	125			
27	"	Lian	Torbjörn ✓	~~1~~	mess "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8"	140			
28	Yes	Ström	Michael ✓	10	3rd. off	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8"	150			
29	~~No~~	~~Hansen~~	~~Herman~~ ✓	24	chief eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 11"	160			
30																		

ord Kenn Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Nor. Amer Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norefjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Andr Andresen
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

blood with 29 members of crew

No.
American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
(Consul) H. A. Perkins
(Date stamp) (Consul)
DEC 19 1939

SERVICE NO. 6351

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Norvinn 1/8

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

44

PORT OF Corpus Christi, Texas
January 22 nd., 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M S "NORVINN"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 34 Number of seamen deserted X
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . ONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) X
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . X Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19 th., 1940, consigned to Wilkens and Biehl, as agents; is now lying at Oil Dock No. 1, and is expected to sail January 22 nd., 1940, for Curacao, N. W. I. via United States port of none- directly to Curacao First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Christian Jacobsen.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

Qu

Endorsed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pedersen, Jacob	28	Norwegian	Sandefjord-Norw. Aug. 31. 1939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Form 689

Norvinn 1/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

45

PORT OF New York

January 11th, 1940.

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. M/T "NORVINN"

from port of Curacao via Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted --

Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 8th, 1940, consigned to Albert E. Bowen, 17 Battery Place; is now lying at Pier "A" Constable Hook Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail January 11th, 1940, for Keywest, Fla.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Christian Jacobsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		
25				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

34 alien crew — Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s."N O R V I N N", arriving at 1/8/40, New York, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 1/1/40 — 46

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years											Kilo			
31	Yes	Pettersen	Carl	35	Steward	30/8/'39	Sande-fjord	No	Yes	65	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	72			
32	"	Gjelstad	Erling	9	Motorman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	70			
33	"	Tollefsen	Roald	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	68			
34	"	Holm	Aaker Paul	4	O.S.	12/12/'39	San Pedro	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	72			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 34 MEMBERS OF CREW.

MEMBERS OF CREW CLOSED WITH

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 4

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via .....

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

(Stamp) Date. Dec. 31, 1939

Fee No 8

NORVINN
JAN 8 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Abut & Bowen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Jacobsen master, of the Panamanian M/S "Norvinn", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "N O R V I N N", arriving at Jan 8, New York, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 1/1/40

47

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years.											Kilo			
1	Yes	Jacobsen	Christian	32	Master	30/8/'39	Sande-fjord	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	92			
2	"	Hansen	Erling	12	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	87			
3	"	Gunnulfsen	Thomas Kr.	23	2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
4	"	Kristiansen	Leif	12	Motorman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	70			
5	"	Askeland	Leif	11	W.Operator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65			
6	"	Nordkvelle	Sverre	6	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	"	Edvardsen	Anton	11	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	72			
8	"	Lersta	Erling	2	Motorman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	80			
9	"	Berg	Sigurd	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
10	"	Larsen	Trygve	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	64			
11	"	Waggestad	Hans	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	67			
12	"	Kristiansen	Willy	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	63			
13	"	Markussen	Henry	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
14	"	Brekke	Lorang	½	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
15	"	Mathisen	Walter	½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5'	60			
16	"	Sandnes	Rolf	2	Motorman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	64			
17	"	Skalberg	Egil	6	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	71			
18	"	Meyer	Josef George	½	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	62			
19	"	Martinsen	Svein	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	55			
20	"	Einvik	Aksel	15	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
21	"	Jahnsen	Jacob	10	2nd.Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
22	"	Haslestad	Jacob	9	3rd.Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	67			
23	"	Zakariassen	Kristian M	20	Assistant	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	74			
24	"	Nordkvelle	Nils G	3	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
25	"	Pedersen	Eilert	2	Greaser	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
26	"	Nordmo	Lars	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	60			
27	"	Eliassen	Levi	½	Eng.Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
28	"	Bremseth	Egil	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	55			
29	"	Andersen	Einar	17	3rd.Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	68			
30	"	Pedersen	Jacob	10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	72			

J. B. McElroy

Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Jacolsen, master, of the Panamanian M/T "Norrius" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Christian Jacolsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Princess arlene 1/8

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nv Princess Arlene, arriving at New York, Jan 8, 1940, from the port of Baltimore MD Jan. 5 3pm Lee St Johns Nfl 49

PRINCESS ARLENE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Schmeisser	James	35	master	Oct 21/39	Yarmouth NS	no	yes	55	Male	White	British	5-6	140			
2		Refuse	James	30	mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-0	175			
3		Nickerson	Bruce	10	1 Engineer	Oct 25/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	150			
4		Keizer	Dawson	25	2 Engineer	Nov 21	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	155			
5		Dancella	Charles	25	Cook	Oct 21/39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-0	150			
6		Lewis	Edward	10	a B	Nov/20/39	Halifax NS	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	155			
7		Dejoung	Wilford	3	a B	Nov 25/39	Conor NS	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	170			
8		Elliott	Odin	4	a B	Dec 14/39	St Johns Nfld	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	155			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Capt claims Crew inspected at Baltimore, Dec. Detention order attached at Baltimore
Medically inspected at Bearcantie, Rosebank, N S Jan. 8. 1940

Line Nova Scotia Shippers Ltd
Owners Nova Scotia Shippers "
Local Agents J F Whitney N Y

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Schmeisse, of the MV Princess Arlene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

James Schmeisse
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1960

P. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 - H

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Thomas E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Curran

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41638 BILLED JAN 31 1940

art. 1-9-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.M.

Cards Punched 2/6/40 S.M.

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/10/40 M.M.

Clerk

X 8

Aliens (N.Y. & Cuba mail S.S. Co.)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT						TOTAL PASS.
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temporary Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZENS	PUERTO RICANS, V.I. & U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	6					33	2				8	49
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					33	2				8	49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	16	33	49
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
12 Rc 3rd Class			
Total	16	33	49

(see Form 628 for crews pass.)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 7TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	SIEBCKE	WILHELM H.	32		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUMUNSTER.	QIV(P) 19045	HAV.CUBA	1-3-40			U.S.A.	SOUTHOLD.NY
2	HTP.	BONNANI or BONANNI	LIVIO	31		M	S	WAITER RESTAURANT KEEPER	YES	ITAL.ENG. POL.GERM	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (NORTH)	ITALY	RIOMAGGIORE.	QIV(NP) 5143	HAV.CUBA	1-4-40	2946/864		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	KRONHEIM	RYWEN(RUDOLPH)	36		M	M		YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KLODAWA KOLO	QIV(IST.PREF) 3455	HAV.CUBA	1-4-40	7464/976		U.S.A.	BKLYN.NY.
4	U.S. CIT.	GROEDEL	FRANZ M.	58		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	U.S.A.	HEBREW	GERMANY	BADNEUHEIM	NATURALIZED AT SOUTHERN DIST.COURT.N.Y.AUG.3-1939			6549		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP.	GROEDEL	ROSE K. mother	83		F	W	NONE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KRUMBACH	QIV(IST PREF) 19048	HAVANA.CUBA	1-6-40			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

JAN - 9 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 9TH., 1940

51

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free (or price or allowance, or indication that care and treatment of the insane is supported by family? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to live permanently in the United States after engaging temporarily in work or study in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.MR.WILFREDO STA CRUZ PRADO 406 HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	SOUTH-OLD.	YES	SELF	500 YES	2 YES	1935 1939	12-20 NY.	1939	WIFE.MRS.STELLA H.SIEBCKE MAIN STREET. SOUTHOLD. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.JULIA RIVALDI RIOMAGGIORE. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	600 YES	6 YES	1938 1939	12-27 NY.	1939	FRIEND MR. ALESSIO BAGGIANO. 326 E.12TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.ABUSZ KRONHEIM JERUSALEM.PALESTINE.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	8/1000 YES	0 YES	1935 1939	12-29 NY.	1939	WIFE.MRS.IDA K.KRONHEIM 1312-52ND ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO E-YES	PERM	YES	5 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING HOME WITH ALIEN MOTHER.LINE 5		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	------	U.S.CITIZEN--- 1935	12-27		HOME. 829 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK. N.Y.	---------- R-NO																	
5	WITH SON LINE 4		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH SON LINE 4	E-NO	PERM	YES	Med Cert	NO	NO	NO	Cert sensibility	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Poliomyelitis syndrome by	5	4	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O L Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND M.D., *Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 48 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Thurston E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this NINTH *day of* JANUARY, 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

[signature]

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, , JANUARY 7TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	CAPABLANCA	JOSE R.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	DIP.VISA 24	HAV.CUBA.	9-6-39		U.S.A.	RIVERDALE.NY.
2	EXEMPT	GOSTKOV	SAUL	30		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	YIDDISH SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	POLAND	LOMZA	~~EX-ORDER~~			99404/998	CUBA	HAVANA
3	EXEMPT	MENENDEZ	ANTONIO	32		M	S	TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	MARIO	33		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
5	DIPLOMAT	GRANT-WATSON	HERBERT A.	59		M	M	BRITISH MINISTER IN CUBA	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	GT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DIP.VISA 14	HAV.CUBA.	8-17-39		CUBA	HAVANA
6	EXEMPT	ABASCAL COALLA	LAUREANO	42		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRADO	PV-(3-2) 488	HAV.CUBA.	1-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT	SOLEY	BERTHA	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
8	EXEMPT	NAYA RAMOS	FRANCISCO	29		M	M	JEWELRY SHOP OWNER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	MENENDEZ	BENJAMIN	54		M	M	TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	PERNAS	MANUEL	37		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	PV-(3-2) 490	HAV.CUBA.	1-6-40		CUBA	HAVANA
11	HTP.	SWANN	FREDERICK T.	40		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	RUSSIA	ST PETERS-BURG.	PV(3-2) 7632	LONDON. ENGLAND.	3-16-39	151/873	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	U. S. CIT.	SWANN	LOUISE	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	GREENWICH-CONN.	------NOVEMBER 9----1912				ENGLAND	LONDON
13	HTP.	MIESEGAES	WILLEM L.P.	33		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLANDS-DUTCH		ENGLAND	LONDON	PV(3-2) 327	LONDON. ENGLAND.	7-7-39	1498/931	ENGLAND	LONDON
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. S. Gennari / 45 Fam JAN - 9 1940

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

53

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 9TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether ambulant and deported within one year	Whether promoted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came? Is he going there temporarily to remain in the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.GLORIA SIMONI HOTEL PRESIDENTE HAVANA. CUBA.		NY.	RIVERDALE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1939	12-20 NY.	1939	RIVERDALE COUNTRY SCHOOL RIVERDALE. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER.MRS.SONIA GOSSOFF 87 MALOJA. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	NY.	1937	SISTER.MRS.FRIEDA ROSEMBERG. 665 BURKE AV.BRONX.N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.LADISLAO MENENDEZ. 405 AMISTAD. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	FRIEND.MR.LUCIANO LLENA 63 RIVERSIDE DR. NEWYORK.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS.JOSEFINA D.ALVAREZ. 63 MILAGROS. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMT	HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND.MR.SUXTON CONLIFFE. BRITISH EMBASSY. HAV. CUBA.	ENGLAND NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMT	HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.ESTER M.ABASCAL. 40 CRISTO. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1/10 1939	1-29 NY.	1939	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER.MR.ENRIQUE SOLEY 507-21ST ST. VED. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	12-20 NY.	1939	ACADEMY OF THE HOLY ANGELS FORT LEE. NEW JERSEY.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS.EMMA N.DE NAYA. 451 CONSULADO. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	11/6 1939	12-13 NY.	1939	HOTEL WOODWARD NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.AURORA B.MENENDEZ. 17 Y I.VED. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMT	HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
10	BROTHER.MR.JESUS PERNAS 509 EGIDO. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	6/8 1939	9- 9 NY.	1939	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	IMT	HNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	FRIEND.MR.HERBERT RICHTER 20 CALLE.MIRAMAR. HAV. CUBA.	ENGLAND NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	2/17 1939	12-20 NY.	1939	GD FATHER INLAW.MR.W.B.TUBBY. GREENWICH. CONN.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	ENGLAND NY.			NO	HUSBAND	YES	----	U.S. CITIZEN--			WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	----------																		
13	WITH FRIEND LINE 11	ENGLAND NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	2/17 1939	12-20 NY.	1939	FRIEND.MR.P.AMMIDOWN 124 E.62ND ST. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	IMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* S.S. ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O L Seastrom

MASTER (XXXX Officer.

Sworn to before me this NINTH *day of* JANUARY, 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Robert Tod

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, JAN.7.1939, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN.9.1939, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DARROW	ELEANOR	32		F	S	JUNE,9,1917	PHILADELPHIA,PA		5331 LOCUST ST,PHILADELPHIA,PA
2	DETMER	MARIE	47		F	M	SEPT.4,1892	BROOKLYN,N.Y.		111 EAST 56TH ST,NEW YORK CITY
3	FORSTER	EMIL	34		M	S			CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP THRU FATHERS PAPERS ISSUED BRONX SUPREME COURT MAY 1920	160 WEST 87TH ST,N.Y.C.
4	FORSTER	ALEXANDER	33		M	S			DO DO	DO DO
5	HARNETT	VIRGINIA	21		F	S	JUNE,27,1918	ROCHESTER,N.Y.		209 42 BARDWELL AVE,BELLAIRE,L.I.
6	LASKIN	MICHAEL	29		M	S	MAY.15,1910	NEW YORK CITY		1505 MACOMBS RD. NEW YORK CITY
7	SAKHO	AGNES	22		F	S			SO.DIST.COURT N.Y.C. THRU FATHERS PAPERS MARCH,1920	52 RIVERSIDE DRIVE,N.Y.C.
8	SCHARP	WESLEY	47		M	S	APR.19,1892	EAST ORANGE,N.J.		4918 BROWNE AVE,LITTLE NECK,N.Y.
9	ZIPRIS	VIRGINIUS	51		M	S	JULY,5,1888	NEW HAVEN,CONN.		30 WEST 54TH ST,NEW YORK CITY
10	~~BOLOGNINI~~	REMO	40		M	M			SO.DIST.N.Y. JUNE,6,1938	~~204 WEST 55TH ST,N.Y.C.~~
11	FERGUSON	WALTER	45		M	M	MAR.11,1894	ST.LOUIS,MO.		390 STORIN ST.BUFFALO,N.Y.
12	FERGUSON	DOROTHY	45		F	M	JAN.6,1894	DO		DO DO
13	WHALEN	G. CHANDLEY	37		M	M	JULY,10,1902	WORCESTER,MASS		4336 MAIN ST,EGGERTSVILLE,N.Y.
14	WHALEN	DENISE	28		F	M	SEPT.6,1910	NEW YORK CITY		DO DO
15	KALTMAN	FRANK	39		M	M	DEC.25,1899	DO		16 GLORIOUX,IRVINGTON,N.J.
16	HOLLANDER	Walter	45		M	S	APR. 11. 1895	NEW YORK. N.Y.		378 West End Avenue, New York. N.Y.
17	BLOOM	OSCAR	54		M	S	DEC. 25. 1885	NEW YORK. N.Y.		190 Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
18	SYKES	MARGUERITE	25		F	D	DEC. 21. 1913	NEW YORK. N.Y.		30 East 60th Street. New York. N.Y.
19	RIEGEL	ELIZABETH	35		F	D	MAY 23rd.1904	WASHINGTON.D.C.		49 Eton Road, Bronxville. N.Y.
20	STEINBERG	CLARENCE	30		M	S	APR. 11. 1909	NEW YORK. N.Y.		Roslyn. L.I. N.Y.
21	BORTIN	AARON W.	32		M	S	JAN. 12. 1907	NEW YORK. N.Y.		Roslyn. L.I. N.Y.
22	RATNER	NORMAN	29		M	S	NOV. 11. 1910	NEW YORK. N.Y.	U. S. Supreme Court of New York. New York. N.Y. Nov. 19. 1921	2330 Valentine Ave. New York. N.Y.
23	RYAN	JOHN	42		M	M				1090 University Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
24	MARTIN S.	ROSE	27		F	S	APR. 9. 1912	BRUNSWICK. GA.		1524 Amsterdam Ave. New York. N.Y.
25	LETO JR.	JOHN	22		M	S	DEC. 1. 1917	MARLBORO. N.Y.		726 University Ave. Ithaca. N.Y.
26	BROULETTE	CLARENCE B.	29		M	S	JUL. 4. 1910	EAST HAMPTON.MASS.		14 Kerney Ave. West Hartford. Conn.
27	BADER	CHAS. A.	41		M	S	FEB. 14. 1898	SOUTH-HAMPTON.MASS.		10 Clinton St. Hartford. Conn.
28	BALDWIN	BALDWIN M.	36		M	S	MAR. 21. 1903	BERKELEY. Cal.		1307 Virginius St. Reno. Nevada.
29	CULLEN	ELIZABETH	33		F	D			Passaic County Court. Paterson. N.J. Dec. 1928	116 West 34th St. New York. N.Y.
30	WARSAW	JOHN	52		M	S			Father's papers.	3532-157th st. Flushing. N.Y.

10 REMO BOLOGNINI DID NOT EMBARK.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1:32 PM

PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" *Sailing from* Havana. Cuba., January 7th., *19*40, *Arriving at Port of* New York. January 9th.....1940, *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Sprintz~~	~~George~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Father's papers.~~	140 Riverside Drive ~~New York. N.Y.~~
2	Sprintz	May	49		F	M	Ladonia. Tex. Jul. 10. 1890		With husband -ine 1
3	Poliwoda	Joseph	24		M	S	Southold. N.Y. Dec. 27. 1915		Southhold-N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PASSED
IMMIGRATION
UNITED STATES

LINE ONE VACANT PURSER

17

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 1

S. S. ORIENTE - NY & Cuba Mail Co. arrived January 9,1940 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
		Del. at E.I. 1/9/40 3 PM				Del. E.I. 1/9/40 - 3 PM	
31m	1	(or Bonanni) BONNANI, Livio - 1st cl	6	2	1	Stateless Q 9946/861 LPC German	
30m	2	GOSTKOV, Saul " "	5	2	1	Cuba Hebrew Bond + visa. 99404/1995 NOTE: T.A. No C I V	
		SS Oriente - 1/9/40 - NY & Cuba				S.I.	

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS ✓ Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
						1/10	85	Wash.	1 pm							/	/	/
1/10	42	SC				1/10	120	Wash.	4 pm							/	/	/

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Pendulick Nicholas	42	U.S.A.			
Weinstein Harry	42	"			
Gerden Charles	33	"			
Thompsen Paul	22	"			
Liatsikos John	42	"			
Nachsberger Erving	25	"			
De Luca Charles	19	"			
Louises Constantine	51	"			
Keating Georg	29	"			
Laguena Ernest	27	"			
Blanco Luis	30	"			
Dreifuss Max	40	German			
Kochendorfer Ernest	26	German			
		"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Oriente 1/9

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

57

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 10th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 242
Number of seamen discharged 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 13
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 244

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 9th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 13 East River, and is expected to sail January 10th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ortiz Andres	41	U.S.A.	8-26-39 New York
This Man Failed To Join at Havana, Cuba on 1-7-40.			

JAN 17 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECEIVED

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Tore Carlos	46	U.S.A.	6-23-39 New York
Siegel Benjamin	29	"	8-26-39 "
Gagliardi Joseph	36	"	12-27-39 "
Martin John	45	"	9-23-39 "
Gold Julius	32	"	12-27-39 "
Long Ernest	29	"	6-23-39 "
Ratka Walter	27	"	1-3-40 "
Eskildsin Enrique	43	"	6-23-39 "
Finkel Joseph	29	"	12-27-39 "
Kingston Stephen	26	"	9-23-39 "
Peters Maurice	26	"	12-20-39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew USC alien 1 of 43

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

743

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

ORIENTE

JAN 9-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	N.PE	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	1/3/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.			None		
2	Yes	Stolan	John		Chief Offic.	"				47								
3	Yes	Jessen	Jess		1st Officer	"				54								
4	Yes	Haley	John		2nd "	"				39								
5	Yes	Shea	John		3rd "	"				32								
6	Yes	Ulrich	Sten		Jr.3rd "	"				43								
7		Kerr	Alexander		Q-Master	11/15/39				48								
8	N.PE	Bernhardt	William		"	1/3/40				39								
9		Britt	Francis		"	11/15/39				32								
10		Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"				50								
11		Ares	Emil		" Mate	"				45								
12		Nelson	August		Boatswain	"				62								
13		Wilson	Samuel		" Mate	"				49								
14		Cooney	Albert		" "	"				27								
15		Japngie	Egbert		Storekeeper	"				39								
16		McCoy	Paul		Portman	"				42								
17		McLaughlin	Richard		"	"				48								
18		Devoe	Edward		A.B.Seaman	12/6/39				46								
19		Marchene	Celstino		"	11/15/39				52								
20		Lake	George		"	11/22/39				33								
21		Baker	Philip		"	11/15/39				27								
22		Arduin	Paul		"	"				33								
23		Barcelo	Miguel		"	"				47								
24		Quitzola	Louis		"	"				35								
25		McCoy	George		"	"				41								
26		Palura	Andrew		"	"				49								
27		Martyn	Henrique		"	"				37								
28		Alfonso	Pedro		"	"				50								
29		Abella	Emilio		"	"				44								
30		Taylor	George		"	"				33								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

H J Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

97

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sinclair	Roland		A.B.Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26			U. S. A.			None		
2		Sabater	Octavio		"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry		Ord.Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William		"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro		"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard		"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	"				43								
8		Rotzoll	Raymond		"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		"	"				38								
10		Weaver	John		Cadet	11/22/39				18								
11	N.PE	Calvet	Francis		"	1/3/40				20								
12	Yes	Connor	George		Chief Purser	11/15/39				36								
13		Slawson	Paul		1st Asst	"	12/6/39			42								
14		Liversidge	John		2nd	"	"	12/27/39		32								
15		Johnson	Alfred		3rd	"	"	12/27/39		40								
16		Townsend	Theodore		Surgeon	11/15/39				68								
17		Mazziotto	Prosper		Watchman	"				38								
18		Miller	John		"	"				49								
19		Gagliardi	Joseph		"	12/27/39				36								
20		Sorlie	William		"	11/29/39				48								
21	N.PE	Deutscher	Burchard		"	1/3/40				56								
22	Yes	Beeks	Harry		"	11/15/39				68								
23		Hanson	Harold		"	"				36								
24		Johann	Harold		"	"				24								
25	N.PE	De la Hunt	Joseph		Chf. Radio	1/3/40				45								
26	N.PE	Prevet	Angelo		2nd	"	"			26								
27	N.PE	Peters	Maurice		3rd	"	"			26								
28	Yes	Morgenroth	Charles		Cruise Director	11/15/39				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred		Musician	"				48								
30		Kuttner	Abraham		"	"				24								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

H. J. Greenslade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANAURY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sliver	Robert		Musician	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	30		U. S. A.				None		
2		Blankleder	Jacob		"	"				39								
3		Fiore	Louis		Cadet Officer	12/27/39				25								
4		Cook	Hazen		Chf.Engineer	11/15/39				47								
5		Griesbeck	Fred		Sr. 1st Asst Engr	"				44								
6		Carlson	Anton		Jr. 1st Asst. Engr	12/27/39				48								
7		Hanson	Hans		2nd Asst Engr	"				49								
8		Martin	John		Sr. 3rd Asst. Engr	"				45								
9		Reynolds	John		Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"				54								
10		Little	George		Jr.Engineer	11/15/39				60								
11		Babio	Francisco		"	"				47								
12		Caseiras	Manuel		"	"				48								
13		Gaztambide	Hiram		"	12/27/39				29								
14		Palmer	Harry		"	11/15/39				47								
15		Barnard	Edward		"	12/27/39				33								
16		Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician	11/15/39				44								
17		Weller	William		2nd "	12/27/39				42								
18	N.PE	White	Ernest		3rd "	1/3/40				28								
19		Bugiuris	John		Jr. "	11/15/39				40								
20		Fellows	William		" "	"				56								
21	Yes	White	Alfonse		" "	1/3/40				29								
22		Carro	Antonio		Refg.Engr.	11/15/39				53								
23		Floyd	Wylie		" Oiler	"				31								
24		Varela	Donato		" "	"				57								
25		Hansen	Robert		" "	"				45								
26		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper	"				36								
27		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber	"				40								
28		Alvarino	Jose		Watertender	"				50								
29		Camano	Domingo		"	"				37								
30	N.PE	Riveiro	Jose		"	1/3/40				51								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

K. J. Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Capaz	Nicolas		Oiler	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Penney	Edward		"	"				34								
3		Prieto	Juan		"	"				29								
4		Ortiz	Andres		Fireman	12/20/39				41								
5		Toro	Carlos		"	11/15/39				45								
6		Fernandez	Manuel		"	"				44								
7		Toro	Ramon		"	"				37								
8		Ferran	Ernesto		"	"				23								
9		Garcia	Manuel		"	"				41								
10	Yes	Warner	William		"	1/3/40				25								
11		Correia	Louis		"	11/15/39				22								
12		Rojas	Leonardo		"	"				21								
13		Rocha	Frank		Wiper	12/13/39				25								
14		Thiele	Kurt		"	12/20/39				40								
15		Sanchis	Jose		"	11/15/39				39								
16		Richardson	Barville		"	12/27/39				44								
17	Yes	Lopez	Antonio		"	1/3/40				26								
18		Camacho	Justino		"	11/15/39				41								
19		Johnson	Ralph		Cadet Officer	"				20								
20		Clarke	Carlton		"	"				20								
21		Hart	Charles		Chf.Steward	"				51								
22		Campbell	Daniel		2nd "	"				35								
23		Doyle	Charles		3rd "	"				56								
24		Herink	Albert		Head Waiter	"				46								
25		Murphy	Edward		Linenkeeper	11/22/39				28								
26		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer	11/15/39				55								
27		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	"				49								
28		Marteen	Samuel		Asst. Linenkeeper	11/22/39				48								
29		McClintock	Arnold		Yeoman	11/15/39				29								
30		Hamash	John		Gym Instructpr	"				29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ornellas	John		Storekeeper	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Bruno	Atilio		Bartender	"				39								
3		Starkey	John		Asst. "	12/20/39				37		English	Great Britain	5.11	165			
4		Urquiola	Ramon		Telephone Operator	11/15/39				36		Cuban	Cuban	5.10	168			
5		Balcher	Henry		"	12/20/39				39		U. S. A.						
6		Fanini	Luigi		"	12/6/39				22								
7	Yes	Layman	Charles		Elevator Operator	1/3/40				42								
8		Siegel	Benjamin		"	12/20/39				29								
9		Lopez	Francisco		"	11/15/39				22		Spanish	Spanish	5/8	152			
10		Ariessohn	Jack		Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
11		Carrillo	Ricardo		"	"				32								
12		Safee	George		"	12/6/39				21								
13		Mosci	Cristoforo		"	12/13/39				25								
14		Gold	Julius		"	12/27/39				32								
15		Vasquez	Slavador		Silverman	11/15/39				54								
16		Uccardi	Jack		Barber	"				32								
17		McIntosh	Nina		Beautician	"				44	F							
18		Riley	Leah		Librarian	"				27	F							
19		Lobb	Mary		Stewardess	"				44	F							
20		Krumpholz	Margaret		"	"				32	F							
21		Garcia	Serafin		Officers Pantryman	"				39	M							
22		Macuaga	Lorenzo		Crew Pantryman	"				46								
23		Smith	John		Messman	"				30								
24		Babcock	Willard		"	"				32								
25		Robinson	Gustavus		"	"				62								
26		Pitts	Frank		"	"				34								
27		Jackson	Ivan		"	12/15/39				21		N.W.I. Negro	Holland	5.8	155			
28		Berkle	Robert		Asst. Messman	11/15/39				45								
29		Solomon	Edwin		Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
30		Riccardi	Louis		"	"				39		Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5.7	148			

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

H. I. Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

...
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *19*....

...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel "O R I E N T E" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , JANUARY 9th , 1940 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Lopez	Servando		Messboy	12/27/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Svendsen	John		Painter	11/15/39	"			47								
3		Vroubeck	Henry		"	"	"			28								
4		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook	"	"			34								
5		Arrasate	Vicente		2nd "	"	"			28								
6		Naveran	Nicomedes		3rd "	"	"			45								
7		Rey	Antonio		4th "	"	"			38								
8		Yanez	Jose		5th "	"	"			30								
9		Blasco	Patricio		6th "	11/22/39				53		Spanish	Spain	5.2	138			
10		Del Collado	Manuel		Crew Cook	12/6/39				56		"	"	5.3	135			
11		Martinez	Ramon		8th "	12/20/39				35		Chilean	Chile	5.2.	130			
12		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher	11/15/39				53		U. S. A.						
13		Ful	Manuel		2nd Butcher	"				37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	145			
14		Young	Andrew		Chief Baker	"				43		U. S. A.						
15		Schleiter	Mathias		2nd Baker	"				51								
16		Van Assche	John		PastryBaker	"				45								
17		Turralas	Frank		Ch.Pantryman	11/29/39				40								
18		Menendez	Antonio		2nd "	12/20/39				43								
19		Velez	Fernando		3rd "	"				26								
20		Hijazo	Vâcente		4th "	"				35								
21		Arrufat	Felix		5th "	"				36								
22		Doyle	Thomas		Nite "	11/15/39				56								
23		Marren	John		Scullion	"				54								
24		Koscal	Anthony		"	12/27/39				20								
25		Cuesta	Modesta		"	11/15/39				40								
26		Laboy	Gilberto		"	12/20/39				25								
27		Gonzalez	Ulpiano		"	11/15/39				32								
28	No	Walach	Felix		"	1/3/40				30								
29	No	Szwed	John		"	"				38								
30		Hess	Edward		"	12/13/39				39								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

F. J. Greendale
Immigrant Inspector.

9

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

64

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Cruz	Olivia		Scullion	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Balon	Michael		Utilityman	"				26								
3		Kingston	Stephen		"	"				26								
4		Woodruff	Philip		"	"				23								
5		Noriega	Aquilino		"	12/20/39				54								
6		Sheehan	Joseph		"	11/15/39				30		Irish	I.F.S.	6.0	175			
7		Long	Ernest		"	"				28		U. S. A.						
8	No. 2	Ratka	Walter		"	1/3/40				26								
9		Curran	Philip		Bar Steward	12/27/39				33								
10		Sharp	Thomas		"	12/20/39				55								
11		Trompet	Richard		"	11/15/39				49								
12		Steen	Nils		"	"				40		Scandi-navian	Norway	5.8	155			
13		Eklund	Albert		Deck Steward	12/27/39				40		U. S. A.						
14		Bergerhoff	Eric		"	12/20/39				37								
15		Baks	Albert		"	12/13/39				24								
16		Escudin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	12/20/39				53								
17		Navarro	Frank		"	11/15/39				36								
18		Ferre	Joseph		"	"				42								
19		Eskildsen	Enrique		"	"				42								
20		Arango	Candido		"	"				41								
21		Tyler	Alfred		"	"				42								
22		Murken	Johann		"	"				47								
23		Garcia	Frank		"	12/6/39				38								
24		Barrett	Richard		"	11/15/39				53								
25		Dulston	Joseph		"	"				64								
26		Gonzalez	George		"	"				42								
27		Buj	Leonardo		"	"				45								
28		Verbraeken	Marcel		"	"				44								
29	YES	Campbell	George		"	1/3/40				47								
30		Pergoli	George		"	11/29/39				36								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

H J Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

65

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR'S STAMP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Araya	Manuel		B.R.Steward	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Cuban. .	Cuba	5.6	138	None		
2		Van Ess	Cornelius		"	"				46		U. S. A.						
3		Hevia	Ricardo		"	"				44								
4		Brihahn	August		"	"				57								
5		Koch	Herman		"	"				59								
6	Yes	Marrapodi	Frank		"	1/3/40				47								
7		Hook	George		Bath Steward	11/15/39				42								
8		Tellechea	Louis		"	"				40								
9		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	"				30								
10		Palacios	Henry		"	"				38								
11		Muniz	Leopolda		"	12/27/39				43								
12		Woods	Francis		"	11/15/39				38								
13		Goerke	Hugo		"	"				31								
14		Bogart	Timothy		"	"				28								
15		Baecker	Friederich		"	"				45		German	Germany	5.4	140			
16		Young	Edward		"	"				53		U. S. A.						
17		Garcia	Luis		"	"				41								
18		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	"				30								
19		Escoda	Ralph		"	"				39								
20		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"				27								
21		Murray	James		"	"				36								
22		Nagel	Conrad		"	"				32								
23		Diaz	Toribio		"	11/22/39				33		Cuban	Cuba	5.5.	150			
24		Dario	John		"	12/6/39				29		U. S. A.						
25		Ross	John		"	12/20/39				33								
26		Goldberg	Reuben		"	11/15/39				38								
27		Walsh	John		"	"				31								
28		Simon	Harry		"	12/20/39				37								
29		Esposito	Philip		"	12/27/39				27								
30		Hopack	Gustav		"	"				53								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

H S Greenslade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel "O R I E N T E", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 9th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Konrad	Kilian		Waiter	12/27/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Finkel	Joseph		"	"				29								
3		Haviland	Frank		"	"				45								
4		Jainchell	Joseph		"	"				28								
5		Closed with Two Hundred Forty Four (244) Names Vessel's Crew																
6		T. B. Scrandell, Insp.																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 6 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -244-
SERVICE No. 125 Fees $0.

Native Born United States Citizens	121
Naturalized United States Citizens	109
Aliens	14
TOTAL	244

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S.Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom, Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master

Sworn to before me this ninth day of January, 19 40.

Herbert J. Cordy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LUIS ABLANQUE, Surgeon of the Medical Officer of the port of Buenaventura, Confederated Hosp (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company sailing") on the vessel for solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Republic of Colombia, South America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

x Luis Ablanque

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1939

at Buenaventura, Colombia

W. L. FADE
ACTING CONSULAR AGENT
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA

Arr. 1-9-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41637 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBATABLE				EXEMPT						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Minor	Gen. Treaty	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Diplomatic & Consular Officers	Children born in U.S. Citizens Returning	In Transit Groups	In Transit Accompanied	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					5					1	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					5					1	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	5	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	5	7

(1 mail clerk m/c)

(W. R. Grace & Co.)

1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA INEZ. Passengers sailing from BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 1ST, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BORGENICHT	ARNOLD	43		M	M	MANU-FACTURER	Y	GERMAN SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	NAUSRE-MADEZ	41 TEMP. VISITOR SEC 3(2)	CALI	SEPT. 23 1939		COLOMBIA	CALI
2		BOECKLER	JOHANN	32		M	S	AGENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	FURTH	188 TEMP. VISITOR SEC 3(2)	BOGOTA	DEC. 21 1939		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 699

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

68

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 9, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his employer, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States	Can he prove an admission, or justification, for entry and treatment of the sum, which is required by Statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	WIFE: DORA:- CALLE 2A WEST								AUG.		SEPT.	BRO: LOUIS BORGENICHT	Exc															
1	3A RAILLE #7, CALI, COLOMBIA	COL.	------		YES	SELF	YES	Y	1933	NYC	14 1933	1333 BROADWAY, NYC	R	60 days	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	
	FRIEND: ENRIQUE KELLINGHUSEN								1934		FEB.	EMPLOYER: PARKE/DAVIS &	Exc																	
2	CRA. 7A #16-15 BOGOTA, COL.	Col			NO	EMPLOYER	YES	Y	1935	NYC	16 1935	CO. 181 HUDSON ST. NYC	R	4 MOS	YES	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Jennin, Master, of the M/V Santa Inez, from Buenaventura, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Alien Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Jennin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1939

at Buenaventura, Colombia

W. L. Fader
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA

W. L. FADER
ACTING CONSULAR AGENT

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. SANTA INEZ Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 2, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SEA POST CLERK - EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - DECEMBER 2, 1939								32 BAKER AVENUE GLENS FALLS, NEW YORK
(NOT COUNTED)	WEAVER	ROBERT	54		M	M	SARATOGA SPRINGS, NEW YORK - 10/19/85 o.w. Kenne Insp. 41st PM		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 70 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. S. "SANTA INEZ" Sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW, ——, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA - JANUARY 1ST 1940							
2	MCKNIGHT	MARY	45		F	S	BALTIMORE, MD. - JULY 3, 1894	5-97534	1ST AVE. & WALNUT LANE PINE HILL, N.J.
3		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 2ND 1940							
4	PALEOLOGO	ANGELO	52		M	S		AUGUST 18, 1927 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT - NEW YORK CITY Nat cert 2538522 494899	25 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK CITY C/O GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CORP.
5	WAGNER	VICTOR	46		M	M	NEILSVILLE, WISCONSON - AUG. 9, 1894		224 WEST 57TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
6		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 3RD 1940							
7	NOFTSINGER	WILLIAM	30		M	M	ROANOKE, VA. - JAN. 13TH 1909	656186	1305 PATTERSON AVENUE ROANOKE, VA.
8	NOFTSINGER	CAROLINE	30		F	M	SYRACUSE, N.Y. - OCT. 23, 1909	"	416 SEDGEWICK DRIVE SYRACUSE, NEW YORK
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

arrived Quarantine Insp. 4:15 PM

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—806

Sept Orig 1/9

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Walter Hammond	48	U.S.A.			
Harold Young	41	"			
Vincente Padilla	30	"			
Alexander Dommard	35	"			
William Bentz	31	"			
Walter Frey	45	"			
James Kidd	30	"			
Cruz Bonilla	30	"			
Fred Jasmer	41	"			
Joseph Storey	34	"			
Frank Conway	37	"			
Edward Stegmiller	26	"			
Eugene McDonald	32	"			
Dominick Cambio	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Zernin
Master.

V. Zernin

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1418

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

71

PORT OF New York
January 19, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) M.S. "Santa Inez"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 52 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 14 Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 9th, 1940 consigned to Grace Line Inc.; is now lying at Pier 8 NR Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 19, 1940, for Antofagasta, Chile via Panama Canal
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1418

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Lindstrom	48	U.S.A.	New York - Nov. 28, 1939
Salvatore Colombo	47	"	" "
Vidlem Krepnosky	24	"	" "
Gregory Hatch	25	"	" "
Anton Gjerstad	55	"	" "
George Littlefield	25	"	" "
Lars Lukin	40	"	" "
Rafael Rivera	24	"	" "
Kurt Winkler	31	"	" "
George Broad	21	"	" "
Jose Villegas	31	"	" "
Julius Morales	29	"	Cristóbal - Jan. 3rd, 1940
George Lavergne	30	"	" "
Robert McElliott	30	"	New York - Nov. 28, 1939
Louis Coven	31	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 589
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS "SANTA INEZ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 9, 194⁰, *from the port of* Arica via: Antofagasta, Guayaquil, Santa Buenaventura, Balboa & Cristobal Jan 3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	ZERNIN	VLADIM		MASTER				YES	50	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-11	165	NONE		
2	YES	HENSON	SWANEY		CHIEF OFFICER	11/29/39	NEW YORK	YES		35		AMERICAN		5-7	160			
3	YES	SNOW	FRANKLIN		1ST OFFICER					25		"		5-10	185			
4	YES	MACLELLAN	ERNEST		2ND "					28		"		6-1	185			
5		KUNZ	EMILE		3RD "					24		"		5-8	140			
6	YES	BANGS	EDWARD		CADET OFFICER					20		"		5-10	140			
7	NO	BLAHER	LAWRENCE		"					20		"		5-5	124			
8	YES	SLOAN	MALCOLM		BOSUN & STOREKEEPER					28		"		5-10	200			
9	YES	LINDSTROM	FRANK		CARPENTER					48		"		5-9	190			
10	YES	CRUCHON	JOSEPH		A.B.					31		"		5-7	138			
11	YES	KEEGAN	WILLIAM		A.B.					33		"		5-4	132			
12	YES	COLOMBO	SALVATORE		A.B.					47		ITALIAN		5-2	175			
13	YES	LAZZARO	GIOVANNI		A.B.					59		"		5-5	180			
14	YES	OBERG	ARVO		A.B					49		FINNISH		5-7	149			
15	YES	CANDIANO	GIOVANNI		A.B.					48		ITALIAN		5-4	140			
16	YES	BUTCHA	CHARLES		O.S.					24		AMERICAN		5 9	140			
17	NO	KROSNOSKY	WILLIAM		O.S	11/30/39				24		"		5-10	150			
18	YES	DIAZ	LUIS		O.S.	11/29/39				24		WEST INDIAN		5-6	155			
19	YES	SEYMOUR	CLIFTON		RADIO					34		AMERICAN		5-6	118			
20	YES	LOPEZ	COLON		PURSER					33		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-8	150			
21	YES	HARPER	ALEXANDER		PURS. CLERK					31		AMERICAN		5-9	150			
22	YES	AFO	CHARLES		ASST. PURS.					58		"		5-7	165			
23	NO	HATCH	GREGORY		"	11/30/39				25		"		5-8	160			
24	YES	KREBE	JOHN		CHIEF ENGINEER	11/29/39				52		RUSSIAN		5-11	167			
25	YES	GJERSTAD	ANTON		1ST ASST.					53		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-8	165			
26	YES	ANDERSON	OSCAR		2ND "					48		"		5 9	170			
27	YES	BOONE	KENNETH		3RD "					25		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
28	YES	SOVEN	LOUIS		JR. 3RD "					31		"		5-6	60			
29	YES	STODDART	WILLIAM		REFER ENGINEER					47		SCOTCH		5-6	140			
30	YES	VIGUE	GEORGE		JR. ENG.					21		AMERICAN		5-9	153			

STA. INEZ JAN 9 - 1940

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

FORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

O.W. Bennett
Immigrant Inspector.

FORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

FORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS "SANTA INEZ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Jan 9, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal Jan 3 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		WATTS	STANLEY		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	11/29/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	195	NONE		
2	YES	FRANCHINI	VINCENT		ASST "					57		ITALIAN		5 3	120			
3	YES	HOIE	KARL		JR. ENG.					24		SCANDI-NAVIAN		5-10	150			
4	YES	LITTLEFIELD	GEORGE		"					25		AMERICAN		5-0	165			
5	YES	LAZOTT	HARLOW		CADET OFFI-CER ENGINR					19		"		5-7	146			
6	NO	SPYRIDON	GUS		"	12/2/39				20		"		5-8	150			
7	NO	SIEBECK	FREDERICK		OILER	11/29/39				53		SERVIAN		5-10	90			
8	NO	JUKIN	LARS		"					40		LATVIAN		5-7	60			
9	YES	ZWICKER	JOSEPH		"					22		AMERICAN		6-0	70			
10	YES	CLEARY	VINCENT		WIPER					22		"		5-8	150			
11	NO	BLOOMFIELD	RALPH		"					21		"		5-7	130			
12	YES	RIVERA	RAFAEL		"					24		WEST INDIAN		5-6	130			
13	YES	GILBERT	JOHN		STEWARD					2		AMERICAN		5-10	170			
14	NO	BRAUN	SIDNEY		PURSER & CHIEF STEWARD					2		"		5-6	230			
15	YES	SCHEYDER	PAUL		CHIEF COOK					5		GERMAN		5-6	168			
16	YES	WILKLOB	KURT		2ND COOK					3		"		5-5	164			
17	YES	[illegible]	LEOPOLD		BAKER					[illegible]		"		5-3	160			
18	YES	VASQUEZ	RICARDO		ASST STWD					20		ECUADOR		5	135			
19	YES	BREAD	GEORGE		UTILITY					2		ENGLISH		5-0	157			
20	YES	VILLEGAS	JOSE		MESSMAN					3		[illegible]		5-1	130			
21	YES	BISNOCK	STEPHEN		"					[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				
22	YES	[illegible]	JULIUS		[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		LAVERQUE	GEORGE		Messman	1/3/40	Cristobal			30	M	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-6				
29		McELLIOTT	ROBERT		Utility	1/3/40	"			25	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-8				
30																		

FAILED TO JOIN AT Balboa
NOTED AT BUENAVENTURA
Cde - 1/13/40.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date DEC 11 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 32 Entries incl. Master
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

FORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

FORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line BRAGA LINE INC.
Owners WEST LINE INC.
Local Agents BRAGA LINE INC.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 2 1940
SEEN
Two Sheets 53 Entries incl. Master
W.I. Compton
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ET

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Jennin, Master, of the M.S. Santa Inez, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D. Jennin
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh,
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Perth Amboy. N.J. 74

January 11, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "ARTHUR W.SEWALL"
from port of Cura cao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . -
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . -
Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/9, 1940, consigned to D.B. Dearborn; is now lying at Barber N.J., and is expected to sail 1/11, 1940, for Curacao via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

crew 31 - 30 alien

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at (Maurer, N.J.) New York, January 9, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. Dec 31 1940

75

ARTHUR W. SEWALL

JAN 9 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																9 FINGERS		
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200	AMP/L/H.		
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH. OFF.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	174	180	TAT RING R. ARM.		
3	"	REDERSEN	STIAN GARTHA	12 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	156	NIL		
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	13 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	118	"		
5	"	PAULSEN	OLAF SEVERIN	35 "	CH. ENG.	11/1/39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	200	"		
6	"	THORSEN	JÖRGEN NICOLAI	28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	176	165	"		
7	"	TVEISME	MARTIN	23 "	3RD "	10/16/37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	164	"		
8	"	DALANE	BJARNE	7 "	W/T OPP	9/17/38	KR. SAND	"	"	31	"	"	"	188	190	"		
9	"	CASPERSEN	ARNDT KAURIN	15 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	180	"		
10	"	MÖLLER	KRISTIAN BERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	160	"		
11	"	LARSEN	BERNT	1 "	CALBOY	9/14/38	RISÖR	"	"	17	"	"	"	164	115	"		
12	"	HÖVIK	ARNE	7 M	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	124	"		
13	"	DALEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 Y	BOSWAIN	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	150	"		
14	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAVSEN	6 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	156	"		
15	"	LUNDBERG	FREDRIK	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	176	140	"		
16	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	159	"		
17	"	LARSEN	ROLF	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	169	138	"		
18	"	DAHLSTRÖM	PETTER EMANUEL	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	145	SCAR ABV L. EYE.		
19	"	LARSEN	FIN REHOF EDVARD	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	120	NIL		
20	"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	7 M	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	170	"		
21	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	177	147	"		
22	"	OLSEN	ERLING	5 Y	PUMPMANN	10/16/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	171	145	"		
23	"	MATHISEN	WOLLERT	4 "	DONKEYMANN	6/15/39	CURACAO	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	140	"		
24	"	ANDERSEN	TRYGVE	3 "	FIREMANN	10/16/37	RISÖR	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	166	"		
25	"	BALVORSEN	GUNNAR	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	160	"		
26	"	LARSEN	LOUIS ANTON	2 "	"	10/17/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	129	"		
27	"	PRESTHAGEN	BJÖRGO	7 M	WIPER	5/4/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	156	"		
28	"	ANDERSEN	SÖREN	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	158	"		
29	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR FÖRELAND	1 Y	"	9/18/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	169	124	"		
30	"	JOHANSEN	ERNST	5 M	ENSBOY	8/10/39	CURACAO	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	135	"		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents D. B. Dearborn & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the Arthur W. Sewall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost-Arntzen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1940

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", arriving at Newyork, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of CURACAO. N.W.I. Dec 31, 1939 76

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ARNTZEN	ESTHER	7 M	STEWARDESS	9/30/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	FEMALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	168	126			

CLOSED WITH 31 (thirty one) MEMBERS OF CREW

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 332

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner.
Vice Consul

Service No. 2042

Fee $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies FEE STAMP 39

Date DEC 30 1939

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the Arthur W Sewell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Jost-Arntzen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1940

D D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Agnar Pedersen	35	Norwegian			
2	Robert Pedersen	20	Danish			
3	Thomas Pedersen	21	"			
4	Gunnar Emundsen	18	Norwegian			
5	Nils Danielsen	19	"			
6	Oskar Berg	40	"			
7	Berndt Dahlstrom	37	Swedish			
8	Trygve Ropstad	30	Norwegian			
9	Robert Fredriksen	18	"			
10	Hans Nesting	23	"			
11	Lars Pallesen	24	"			
12	Finn Johansen	17	"			
13	Alf Christiansen	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Gaard

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

96328 Winkler 1/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Philadelphia PA

January 14 th, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. Winkler

from port of Panama (Nationality) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: New York

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 13 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Philadelphia Jan. 13 th, 1940, consigned to Atlantic Refining Co.; is now lying at Point Breeze, and is expected to sail Jan 14 th 10 am, 1940, for Antwerp via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 17 1940 Immigration Service Philadelphia, Pa.

RECEIVED JAN 22 PM 12 56 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1818

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Hans Astor Nilsen	26	Norweg.	New York 11-13-39
2	Peter Johansen	37	"	" "
3	Odd Olsen	23	"	" "
4	Abel Vik	21	"	" "
5	Walter Meidell	28	"	" "
6	John Dahlberg	30	"	" "
7	Knut Lie	21	"	" "
8	Lennart Anderson	22	Swedish	" 11-14-39
9	Lorentz Jorgensen	30	Norweg.	" 11-13-39
10	Erik Eriksen	29	"	" "
11	William Fronth	36	"	" "
12	Erik Hogbacker	19	Swedish	" "
13	Nils Kvalheim	25	Norwegian	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31 alien crew — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel M/V Winkler, arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of Antwerp, 12/14/39

WINKLER — JAN 9 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gaaso	Arthur	33	Master	11-13-39	New York	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinav	Norweg.	5'10"	216	None		
2	"	Johannesen	Bjarne	12	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
3	"	Eid	Hans	9	2 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
4	"	Gjersoe	Arne	6	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
5	"	Mangskau	Hartvig	18	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
6	"	Mikkelsen	Kristian	34	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Danish	5' 11"	180	"		
7	"	Wiik	Erling	5	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norweg.	5'11"	185	"		
8	"	Nielsen	Hans Astor	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"m	"	5'9"	170	"		
9	"	Johansen	Peter	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
10	"	Kvalheim	Nils	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"		
11	"	Schmidt	Finn	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'8"	175	"		
12	"	Nilsen	Hans Erik	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
13	"	Olsen	Odd	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norweg.	5'9"	170	"		
14	"	Wik	Abel	3½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
15	"	Henriksen	Kolbjorn	7	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
16	"	Hansen	Hans	20	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
17	"	Skarholt	Lidwald	7	1 Asst. "	11-16-39	Phila.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	175	"		
18	"	Freundlich	Hugo	1½	2 "	11-13-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5'9"	170	"		
19	"	Jonsson	Nils	7	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	180	"		
20	"	Meidell	Walter	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norweg.	5'10"	180	"		
21	"	Dahlberg	Johan	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	170	"		
22	"	Halvorsen	Johan	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Norweg.	5'11"	175	"		
23	"	Kihlgren	Viggo	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
24	"	Lie	Knut	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'09"	175	"		
25	"	Anderson	Lennart	3	"	11-14-39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	170	"		
26	"	Jorgensen	Lorentz	14	"	11-13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	175	"		
27	"	Eriksen	Erik	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
28	"	Hansen	Magnus	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Danish	5'10"	190	"		
29	"	Fronth	William	17	Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Norweg.	5'10"	180	"		
30	"	Hogbacker	Erik	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	175	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel M/V Winkler, arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of Antwerp 12/14/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Amberg	Harald	3 ✓	Messman	11-13-39	NewYork	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav	Finnish	5'8"	155	None		

Closed with 31 (thirty one) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

J. H. McElroy
Deputy

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
R. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 13 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 8104

American Consulate General
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 FEE STAMP

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Gaasø, of the m/v Winkler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Gaasø
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 1920

J Mulcahy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Seatrain New York 1/9

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

80

Port of New York N.Y.

Jan.10th 1940, 19

I, master of the American Steamer S. S. Seatrain New York from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged NO CHANGES — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.9th 1940, 19 , consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail Jan.10th 1940, 19 for New Orleans via Havana Cuba.

via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO CHANGES			

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oscar North	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
NO CHANGES			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6 Aliens 42 Crew 36 Crew

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/3/40 1/5/40

Vessel SS.SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 9th, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA.

SEATRAIN

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
0																		
1	Yes	Dalzell	Arnold A.		Master	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	U.S.	U.S.					
2	"	Bray	William L.		Ch.Off.	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
3	"	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	29	"	"	"					
4	"	Wenzel	James J.		3rd "	11-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
5	"	Lesslie	William P.		Rdo.Opr	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
6	"	Kelly	John J.		A.B.	10-7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"					
7	"	Rogosch	Paul		"	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Germ.	1st Papers Germ.	5-7	140			
8	"	Burns	Richard		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Ahina	James		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	Hawaii	"					
10	"	Norm	Oscar		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	U.S.Nat.					
11	"	Westover	Melvin		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	U.S.					
12	"	Boesenberg	Edward		"	11-14-39	"	"	"	64	"	Germ.	U.S.Nat.					
13	"	Steencken	Emil		O.S.	10-18-39	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.					
14	"	Witulski	Anthony Jr		"	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	24	"	"	"					
15	"	Chappell	Ernest H.		"	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"					
16	"	Anderson	Charles H.		Ch.Engr.	10-18-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"					
17	"	Aubert	Hubert		1st Asst	10-18-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"					
18	"	Gahn	Ernest F.		2nd "	12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	46	"	"	"					
19	"	Messana	Emil J.		3rd "	12-20-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
20	"	Domke	Herbert E.		W.T.	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"					
21	"	Jorge	Mario Q.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rico	"					
22	"	Fabacher	Clarence		"	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	23	"	U.S.	"					
23	"	Cole	John E.		Oiler	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.					
24	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
25	"	Phelps	Theodore		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"					
26	"	Singleton	Harry		F.M.	10-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"					
27	"	Franklin	Carl M.		"	12-13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"					
28	No	Wainwright	Voight C.		"	1-2-40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	"	"					
29	Yes	Fuselier	Ludger J.		Steward	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
30	"	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch.Cook	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	145			

J. W. McElroy

Immigrant Inspector

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A.DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A.DALZELL

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. TWO

SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 9th, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS, LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA 1/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ureta	Simeon F.		2nd Cook & Baker	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Filop.	Filop.	5-3	120			
2	"	Sabido	Inocencio D.		Messman	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	110			
3	"	Sanchez	Antonio J.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	27	"	Pto.Rico	U.S.					
4	"	Weber	John C.		"	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"					
5	"	Garcia	Antonio A.		"	12-6-39	"	"	"	40	"	Filop	Filop	5-4	140			
6	"	Ebanks	George		Maint.Man	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Sp.Hond.	1st Papers Hond.	5-6	165			
7	"	Brown	John		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	58	"	England	U.S.Nat.					
8	"	Green	James		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Singleton	William A.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"					
10	"	Du Bois	Linwood E.		Eng.Maint	12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	24	"	"	"					
11	"	Swilling	Clyde C		" "	12-6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"					
12	"	Hopkins	Abbott B.		Carpenter	11-21-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"					
13		Closed with forty two (42) names members of crew																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. McElroy
Capt

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 5 1940
Habana, Cuba,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via
F. Washington
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 42
SERVICE No. 1165 Fee $ 7.00

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A.DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A.DALZELL
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JANUARY, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KINGSWOOD", arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of LONDON 12/19/39 84

Kingswood 1/9

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80/93

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last	(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 83

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Kingswood", from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 37

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan 1, 1940 consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at U. K. ; expected to sail 17. 1. 40, 19—, for First port of call in United States via United States port of Nil

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

14—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

			GEORGE	19	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0"	159	"	
									50	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
24	"	KNIGHT	ARTHUR	16	"		"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7"	128	"	
~~25~~	"	~~CRUCKSHANK~~	~~JAMES~~	~~30~~												
25	"	DUNCAN	HENRY	6	"	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5'7"	144	"	
26	"	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	16	"	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	150	"	
27	"	OLIVER	JOSEPH	5	"	ASST "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"	
28	"	ARROWSMITH	GEORGE	5	"	M.R "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	133	"	

Line CONSTANTINE
Owners CONSTANTINE S.S. Co
Local Agents JOSEPH CONSTANTINE & SONS (LONDON) LTD. Simpson, Spence & Young

O. W. Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

4 C

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Form 689

Kingswood 1/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 83

17. 1. 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Kingswood"
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 37

The above named vessel arrived at this port 9. 1. 1940 consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 17. 1. 40, 19..., for U. K.
via United States port of Nil First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Sheet No. 1.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/19/39 84

Vessel "KINGSWOOD", arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of LONDON

KINGSWOOD JAN 9-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															Pounds			
1	NO	FENN	FRANK	24 yrs	MASTER	5/12/39	LONDON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	142	NONE		
1	"	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	17 "	1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
2	"	SCOTT	JAMES	7½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
3	"	HUYSHE	GEORGE	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
4	"	TOWNSON	CHARLES	2 "	1st RADIO OFFICER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"		
5	"	KING	PETER	1st VOYAGE	2nd "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"		
6	"	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	32 yrs	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	"	WELSH	"	5'5"	164	"		
7	"	HUMBER	FRANK	4 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7"	153	"		
8	"	LOFT	FREDERICK	20 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	121	"		
9	"	MITCHELL	CYRIL	3 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"		
10	"	WINSHADE	FREDERICK	14 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"		
11	"	JENSEN	FREDERICK	35 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'8"	196	"		
12	"	ROSS	WILLIAM	20 "	1st ENGINEER	"	"	"	-	46	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'2"	190	"		
13	"	LABURN	CHARLES	13 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"		
14	"	HURST	CYRIL	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4"	154	"		
15	"	TRUEMAN	JOHN	1½ "	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"		
16	"	BLENKEY	ERNEST	1½ months	5th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
17	"	WALTERS	EMLYN	17 "	DKYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	WELSH	"	6'0"	189	"		
18	"	THOMAS	WILLIAM	23½ yrs	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
19	"	~~CASH~~	~~HUGH~~	~~32 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
20	"	KENWOOD	CLAUDE	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"		
20	"	Mc KITTRICK	JOHN	3½ "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8"	158	"		
21	"	FERRIS	CHARLES	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	MALTESE	"	5'10"	168	"		
22	"	STEWART	GEORGE	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0"	159	"		
23	"	KNIGHT	ARTHUR	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
24	"	~~CRUICKSHANK~~	~~JAMES~~	~~30 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	~~SCOTCH~~	"	5'7"	128	"		
25	"	DUNCAN	HENRY	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5'7"	144	"		
25	"	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	16 "	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	150	"		
26	"	OLIVER	JOSEPH	5 "	ASST "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"		
27	"	ARROWSMITH	GEORGE	5 "	M.R "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	133	"		
28	"																	

Line CONSTANTINE

Owners CONSTANTINE S.S. Co.

Local Agents JOSEPH CONSTANTINE & SONS (LONDON) LTD Simpson Spence & Young

O'Dwyer Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Herbert Fenn, of the T/S Kingswood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F Fenn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1920

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1243

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KINGSWOOD", arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of LONDON. 12/19/39

85

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
29	NO	POTTS	HENRY	11 years	COOK	5/12/39	LONDON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	130	NONE		
X 30	"	~~RIDLEY~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~6~~	~~ASST~~ SUPERNUMARY	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~140~~	"	Emd. to hospital in London before sailing	
31	"	WILKINSON	EDWARD	20	DECKHAND	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"		
~~X~~	"	~~CONNOLLY~~	~~PATRICK~~		~~TRIMMER~~	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"			~~MAGPIE IN RIGHT ARM~~		
32	"	FISHER	ERIC	3½ YRS	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0"	166	NONE		
33	"	BOWMAN	LEONARD	3 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	192	"		
34	"	OWEN	ABRAM	3½ YRS	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	WELSH	"	5'6"	151	"		
35	"	COTTRELL	PETER	6 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	154	"		
36	"	STUBLEY	FREDERICK	11 years	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	154	1 finger off each hand		
37	"	MURPHY	CHRISTOPHER	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	IRISH	"	5'4"	156	NONE		
38		SCOTT	JAMES	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5"	133	"		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 38 NAMES O W Kenn Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
JAMES E CALLAHAN
Vice Consul
Date DEC 15 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 11231
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

Line CONSTANTINE
Owners CONSTANTINE S.S. Co.
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Herbert Lean, of the S/S "Kingswood", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F H Lean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 1940

A W Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Mount Aetna 1/9

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nicholas Papaioannou	37	Greek			
Kyriakos Lambikos	50	"			
Constantine Voutsinas	35	"			
Demetre Logothetis	25	"			
Evangelis Aglassis	40	"			
Michael Patsiadis	40	"			
Michael Sofras	40	"			
Stanley Solberg	35	Norwegian			
Efthagoff Nicyderkey	35	"			
Michael Bizas	44	Greek			
Constantine Rekitis	27	"			
Evangelos Dikakis	35	"			
Demetre Mastrojannis	30	"			
Dionyssios Comitopoulos	43	"			
Constantine Papacosmas	39	"			

RECEIVED
CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOSTON, MASS.
1940 JAN 23 PM

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Nicholas
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

86

Port of New York
Jan. 18th, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. MOUNT AETNA
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th Jan. 1940, consigned to Bldg Long Rothchild; is now lying at Pier 9 Staten Island, and is expected to sail 18th Jan. 1940 for Casablanca
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Initialed by H.M.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Georgiadis	44	Greek	
G. Coutsoutos	29	"	
D. Doumetos	38	"	
C. Coumaris	44	"	
A. Comninos	30	"	
A. Vliegen	37	Dutch	
J. Bos	43	"	
Ch. Fanelionis	27	Greek	
G. Chrysovergis	41	"	
L. Spiliopoulos	30	"	
P. Andropoulos	49	"	
J. Artemis	26	"	
C. Zelaya	30	Chilean	
C. Helvoirt	34	Dutch	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ORIGINAL

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28 alien crew — Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel "MOUNT AETNA", arriving at New York, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam via Dover 10 39

MOUNT AETNA JAN 9 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
p.l																		
1	no	SOTIRCHOS	STAVROS	28 years	Master	7-12-39	Rotterdam	no	yes	40	M.	Greek	Greek	5'9"	194 lbs.	nil	nil	
p.l																		
1	no	ARSENIS	CONSTANTINE	23 "	Chief Officer	"	"	no	yes	38	M.	"	"	5'10"	205 "	nil	nil	
2	yes	DIKEOFILAX	ARCHONTIS	35 "	2nd "	"	"	no	yes	53	M.	"	"	5'1"	115 "	nil	nil	
3	no	LOUKAS	CONSTANTINE	9 "	W/less "	"	"	no	yes	28	M.	"	"	5'8"	177 "	nil	nil	
4	no	GHALIATSOS	FRANGISKOS	18 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	5'4"	148 "	nil	nil	
5	no	GEORGHIADIS	SAVVAS	18 "	2nd "	"	"	no	yes	42	M.	"	"	5'5"	156 "	nil	nil	
6	no	COUTSOUTOS	GEORGE	6 "	3rd "	"	"	no	yes	29	M.	"	"	5'7"	176 "	nil	nil	
7	no	SYRIGOS	NICHOLAS	8 "	3rd "	"	"	no	yes	23	M.	"	"	5'6"	140 "	nil	nil	
8	no	GEORGARIS	GEORGE	10 "	Boatswain	"	"	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	5'7"	195 "	nil	nil	
9	yes	BAOS	APOSTOLOS	17 "	Donkeyman	"	"	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	138 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
11	no	DOUNETAS	DEMETRE	30 "	Cook	"	"	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	140 "	nil	nil	
12	no	SKANDALIS	MARKOS	30 years	Steward	"	"	no	yes	50	M.	"	"	5'8"	150 "	nil	nil Returned on board and ordered deported Jmco	
13	no	VALLIANOS	MICHAEL	5 "	Ass. Steward	"	"	no	yes	19	M.	"	"	5'8"	155 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
14	no	COUNADIS	CONSTANTINE	24 "	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	40	M.	"	"	5'5"	130 "	scar on left leg	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco	
p.l																		
15	no	COMININOS	ATHANASE	14 "	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	28	M.	"	"	5'10"	145 "	nil	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco	
p.l																		
16	no	FAMELIARIS	CHRISTOS	11 "	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	36	M.	"	"	5'5"	140 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
17	no	VLIEGER	ATE	20 "	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	36	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	147 "	nil	nil	
first																		
18	no	BOS	JOHN	5 "	A.B	"	"	no	yes	42	M.	"	"	5'5"	154 "	nil	nil	
first																		
19	no	COUTSOUHOS	NICHOLAS	15 "	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	30	M.	Greek	Greek	5'7"	130 "	nil	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco	
p.l																		
first	20	no	STOUT	MATTHEWS	2 "	Deck Boy	"	"	no	yes	16	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	154 "	nil	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco
p.l																		
21	no	ARTEMIS	JAMES	4 "	Fireman	"	"	no	yes	25	M.	Greek	Greek	5'5"	150 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
22	no	SPITHOJIANNIS	LAMBROS	12 "	"	"	"	no	yes	29	M.	"	"	5'5"	165 "	nil	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco	
p.l																		
23	yes	SKLAVOUNAKIS	PANDELIS	20 "	"	"	"	no	yes	50	M.	"	"	5'11"	130 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
24	no	CHRYSOVERGIS	GEORGE	15 "	"	"	"	no	yes	41	M.	"	"	5'6"	150 "	tattoo both forearms	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco	
p.l																		
25	no	ANDROPOULOS	DEMETRE	17 "	"	"	"	no	yes	43	M.	"	"	5'9"	180 "	nil	nil	
p.l																		
first	26	no	VELNIOTIS	PANAGHIOTIS	17 "	"	"	"	no	yes	46	M.	"	"	5'4"	128 "	scar on right hand	nil	
first	27	no	HELVOERT	CORNELIUS	16 "	Trimmer	"	"	no	yes	33	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	128 "	scar on right hand	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco
first	28	no	PIAL	EMMANUEL	10 "	"	"	"	no	no	29	M.	Negro	Portuguese	5'6"	140 "	two scars left arm	nil Detained on board and ordered deported Jmco
p.c																		
p.l	29	no	LELAYA	CARLOS	5 "	"	"	"	no	yes	29	M.	Spanish-American	Chilian	5'6"	148 "	nil	nil
	30																	

J. McElding — For visa T. O. P.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Blumberg Rothschild

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stavros Sotirchos master, of the S.S. "MOUNT AETNA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

St. Sotirchos

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

Closed with twentynine (29) names on one (1) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN DEC - 9 1939
for the journey to the
United States via ...
L. G. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U. S. Cy.
Service No. 11985

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

COPY

LE HAVRE, FRANCE. 88

12-19-39

UNITED STATES CONSULATE.
LE HAVRE, FRANCE

S.S. CARDONIA.
****

Gentlemen:

Very sorry to report that we have one man short, he has not been seen since Saturday night, we have sent men to his usual haunts, and no one seems to know his whereabouts, he was informed Saturday nightthat his liberty was good un til 8.00 AM. Monday.

Here are the following particulars concerning this man:

Robert E. Davis. U.S.A. 24 yrs. Fireman. 5'8" 150 lbs. Compl rdy. Dk Hair.

Yours Respectfully.

G.W. Darnell.
Master.

P.S. We will remain at anchor until 6.30 AM. 12-20-39 in order to give this man a chance to get aboard.

Resp.
G.W.D.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Michael F. Malinowsky.	37	U S A.			
Johann Flamingan	51	"			
Loyd S. Goldman.	49	"			
Hary Houghton.	46	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E W Dermott
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
JAN 3 01940
Inspector in Charge Imm. and Nat. Service San Antonio, Texas

83

PORT OF Lake Charles. La. January the 27th 1940, 192

I, master of the American Steamer (Nationality.) S. S. Cardonia.
from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January the 26th 1940, 192, consigned to Lykes Bros. SS. Co. Inc.; is now lying at Lake Charles City docks, and is expected to sail January the 27th 1940, 192, for San Juan. PR.
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Texas City. Dy. Jan 16

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: None.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

RECEIVED
FEB 2 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur Foster.	23	U S A.	1.19.40 at Galveston-Texas
Antonio Rasmus.	30	"	" " "

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
[redacted]	36	[redacted]			
[redacted]	33	"			
J.L. [redacted]	34	"			
Thomas E. [redacted]	32	"			
Halley J. Killow.	27	"			
Antonio Ramos.	30	"			
Luis Maldonado.	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. W. Darnell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599

Cadonia 1/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

40

PORT OF [redacted], 192

I, master of the [redacted] (Nationality) S. S. [redacted], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [redacted] — Number of seamen deserted [redacted]

Number of seamen discharged [redacted] — Seamen left in hospital (or died) [redacted]

Number of seamen signed on at this port [redacted] — Total crew this date [redacted]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [redacted], 192, consigned to [redacted]; is now lying [redacted] and expected to sail [redacted], for [redacted]

via United States port of Tampa City. Tampa. First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y. Jan 10th

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
FEB 2 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW ORK

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Walter B. Cowan.	25	American	11.2.39 New Orleans, La.
John T. Arnold.	46	"	"
Douglass A. King.		"	"
Ernest H. Polly.		"	"
Ralph V. Hyatt.	42	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George S. Simpson.	59	American			
Felix Lundin.	45	"			
Nicolas Zavalakis.	43	"			
Joseph Steve.	53	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. W. Darnell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Cardonia 1/9

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y. 92
January the 10th, 192 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Gardonia.
from port of New Orleans, La., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 1.
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January the 9th 1940, 192, consigned to United States Lines, is now lying at Pier [illegible], and is expected to sail January the 10th 1940, for Texas City-Texas.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Perry C. Minyard.	30	American.	11.8.39 at New Orleans, La.

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Louis C. Wiebert.	31	American.	U.S.N. at New Orleans, La.
Martin Cantillon.	32	American.	" "
Samuel Cargill.	33	American.	" "
William E. Godfrey.	38	American.	" "

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

35- ins 1 whsawy

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel " CARDONIA ", arriving at New York, January 9, 1940, from the port of Havre France Dec

CARDONIA

JAN 9 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First.	Darnell.	Gus Warren.	23	Master.	11.2.39	New Orleans.	Yes. La	Yes.	41	M.	American.	U S A.	5-11	185			
2	Yes.	Denker.	Henry E.	25	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	"	43	"	German.	"(Nat)	5-10	180			
3	Yes.	Wulf.	Carl William.	23	2nd. Officer.	"	"	"	"	38	"	German.	"(Nat)	5-11	160			
4	Yes.	Wood.	Maxwell J.	18	3rd. Officer.	"	"	"	"	38	"	British.	"(Nat)	5-9	145			
5	Yes.	Costello.	George L.	30	Jr.3rd. Officer.	"	"	"	"	53	"	British.	"(Nat)	5-8	140			
6	Yes.	Kuchinsky.	Saul.	3	Radio.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American.	"	5-4	130			
7	Yes.	Cosse.	Mates.	7	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American.	"	5-10	160			
8	First.	Font.	William.	4	A B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American.	"	5-6	135			
9	Yes.	Wiechert.	Louis C.	13	A B.	"	"	"	"	31.	"	German.	"	6-0	165			
10	Yes.	Hood.	Dick.	7	A B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American.	"	5-10	160.			
11	Yes.	Williams.	Thomas.	9	A B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American.	"	5-5	130			
12	First.	Philipscosky.	Louis.	20	A B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Polish.	"(Nat)	5-5	140			
13	Yes.	Castle.	Martin.	17	A B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	American.	"	5-6	145.			
14	Yes.	Simmons.	Henry G.	4	O S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American.	"	6-1	6-1			
15	Yes.	Orpello.	Sam.	12	O S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American.	"	5-5	160			
16	First.	Brady.	Mike. W.	4	O S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American.	"	5-8	145.			
17	Yes.	Brown.	Charles. B.	32	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	63	"	American.	"	5110	200			
18	Yes.	Albert.	Francis.	18	1. Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American.	"	5-3	125			
19	First.	Brown. Jr.	Henry A.	10	2. Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American.	"	5-8	125			
20	First.	Porter.	Fred William.	20	3.Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	American.	"	5-06	160			
21	Yes.	Bird.	John.	12	Jr.3rd. Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American.	"	5-9	145.			
22	Yes.	Coughlin.	Maurice.	10	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	44	"	American.	"	5-7	140.			
23	Yes.	Scionsaux.	Horton.	5	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American.	"	5-10	140			
24	Yes.	Arnold.	John E.	12	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American.	"	5-8	150			
25	~~Yes.~~	~~Davis.~~	~~Robert L.~~	~~8~~	~~Fireman.~~	"	"	"	"	24	"	American.	"	5-8	150		Failed to join ship See letter	
26	Yes.	Minyard.	Perry.	10	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American.	"	5-10	200			
27	Yes.	Correa.	Joe.	15	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese.	"(Nat)	5-5	125			
28	First.	Jackson.	John H.	3	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	American.	"	5-4	125			
29	First.	Foster.	Arthur G.	5	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American.	"	5-5	140			
30	First.	Babo.	Michael. P.	15	Steward.	"	"	"	"	45	"	American.	"	5-6	160.			

Line Lykes Bros. SS. Co. Inc.
Owners Lykes Bros.
Local Agents Lykes Bros.

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARDONIA", arriving at LE HAVRE, FRANCE, NOVEMBER, Jan 9, 1940, from the port of Havre Dec 1939 NEW ORLEANS, LA. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First.	King.	Douglas A.	20	CH. Cook.	11.2.39	New Orleans.	Yes	Yes	46	M	American	U S A.	5-11	370			
2	Yes.	Godfrey.	Wilton E.	6	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American.	"	5-10	150			
3	Yes.	Polly.	James H.	3	Messman.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American.	"	5-4	135			
4	First.	Myers.	Ralph T.	15	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	42	"	American.	"	5-10	145			
5	First.	Tuttle.	Edwin L.	33	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	43	"	American.	"	5-2	160			
6	No	BLOOM	Maurice	—	Workaway	12/18/39	Havre, France	"	"	27	"	Hebrew	Amer.	5 9	145	Born N.Y. produces reg May 5 12.		

Thirty-six (36)

LIST CLOSED WITH 6 MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

P.J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.....
SEEN
of the journey to the United States
via direct
Harry M. Donaldson
.....Harry M. Donaldson
Vice Consul
Date DEC 1 1939

Line Lykes Bros. SS. Co. Inc.
Owners Lykes Bros.
Local Agents Lykes Bros.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W Daniel, of the S/S Cardonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. W Daniel
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1940

D&F Lanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Albert Rapsus	32	Estonian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Tyuaster
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Knapp Ink 69
Made by U.S.I.S., 70 Hanover St., N. Y. C. U-5415

95

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Charleston
22 February, 1940

I, master of the ESTONIAN (Nationality.) S. S. KALAK, from port of TALLINN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 21

The above named vessel arrived at this port 22 February, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Charleston, and is expected to sail 23 February, 1940 for Manchester
via United States port of Halifax First port of call in United States this voyage was Galveston N.Y. Jan 23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
FEB 2 91940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

Indexed by W.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Richard Kleetruberg	19	Estonian	16/2 - 1939 Tallinn
Constant de Herte	33	Belgian	22/1 - 1940 New-York
Frans Hesgenstein	46	Belgian	22/1 - 1940 New-York
+Franstisek Vlotinel	33	Tchekoslovakia	22/1 - 1940 New-York
Lucien Adejanssessen	25	Belgian	22/1 - 1940 New-York
Antonio Braccardi	47	Italian	22/1 - 1940 New-York
Frantisek Ustrnul			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Indexed as N° 14.

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOHN ESSEN	19	Holland			
ALOIS CHYTIL	31	NORWegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Ignaste.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Kajak 2/9

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

96

PORT OF HOUSTON? TEXAS

2/3/40, 19

I, master of the Esthonian (Nationality) S. S. Kajak
from port of Galveston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 2 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/3/40, 19, consigned to States Marine Corporation; is now lying at Long Reach Docks, and is expected to sail 2/10/40, 19, for Manchester, Eng.
via United States port of New Orleans, La. First port of call in United States this voyage was Galveston, Tex. N.Y. Jan 23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE RECEIVED FEB 24 1940 GALVESTON, TEXAS

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE RECEIVED FEB 29 1940 GALVESTON, TEXAS

14—1612

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
VOLDEMAR PÖLD	30	ESTONIAN	17/8-1940 Sharpness	Lower jaw bone broken

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JAN BOS	43	HOLLAND	22 January 1940 New-York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Kajak 7/9

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

97

PORT OF New Orleans
15 February, 1940

I, master of the Estonian (Nationality) S. S. "KAJAK"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 February, 1940, consigned to _____; is now lying at New Orleans, and is expected to sail 14 February, 1940, for Manchester.
via United States port of Charleston. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Galveston, Texas~~ N.Y. Jan. 23rd

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED
FEB 2 1940
Immigration and Nat. Service
San Antonio, Texas

14—1613

FONTANA PRTG. CO., INC.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Tyuaste
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Manfred Sarapia	28	Estonian			
Vladimir Vask	32	" — "			
Frans Augustijn	46	Belgian			
Jan Bos	43	Holland			
Constant De Hert	33	Belgian			
Lucien Adriaensen	25	Belgian			
Antonio Boccardi	48	Italian			
Frantisek Ustrnul	33	Tschechoslovakia			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Iguaste

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Kajak 1/9

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

93

PORT OF New-York

23 January, 1940

I, master of the Estonian (Nationality) S. S. KAJAK, from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 8 Total crew this date . . . . . _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 January, 1940, consigned to _____; is now lying at ANCHORAGE, and is expected to sail 23 January, 1940, for NEW ORLEANS via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Meinhard Kaju	27	Estonian	19-11-38 Tallinn
Ants Viise	16	" — "	5-6-39 West Hartlepool
ANTS VIISE			

14—1618

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
× Johannes Akk	37	Estonian	19-11-38 Tallinn	Operation hernia
Albert Peppin	32	" - "	16-2-39 Tallinn	Operation intestine
Evald Prual	18	" - "	19-11-39 Tallinn	" - "
ALBERT PEOPUD				
EVALD PRUUEL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James Cobourn	23	Canadian	20-11-39 Windsor, N.S.
Rudolf Mutli	26	Estonian	19-11-38 Tallinn
Alexander Thomson	29	" - "	17-8-39 Skerpness
James Coburn			
Rudolf Mutli			
Alexander Tomson			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Estonian — Vessel S/S KAJAK, arriving at New Jersey, Newyork U.S.I. January 9, 1940, from the port of Santa Lucia - Cuba — Jacksonville Fla Jan 2 1940

KAJAK — JAN 9-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	IGNASTE	ADRIAN	39	MASTER	19-11-38	TALLINN ESTONIA	NO	YES	56	M	Estonian	Estonian					
2	"	MANNIK	HARALD	18	II MATE	21-8-39	LLANELLY ENGLAND	"	"	34	"	"	"					
3	"	TAMMO	OTTO	33	III "	23-8-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"					
4	"	PRANNO	ALEKSANDER	14	WIRELESS OP	19-11-38	TALLINN ESTONIA	"	"	37	"	"	"					
5	"	ANDREKSON	ARTEMY	18	I ENGIN.	19-11-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"					
6	"	IKMELT	PEETER	9	II "	17-2-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
7	"	ELUSALU	JOHANNES	30	ASSISTANT	19-11-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"					
8	"	JÖGI	ERNST	12	CARPENTER	19-11-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"					
9	"	AKK	JOHANNES	19	A.B.	19-11-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"					
10	"	KRUUSI	EDUARD	5	"	19-11-38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"					
11	"	KOHV	ALEKSANDER	10	"	16-2-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"					
12	"	KAJU	MEINHARD	2	O.S	14-12-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"					
13	"	MUTLI	RUDOLF	1½	"	19-11-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
14	"	PRUUEL	EVALD	1½	DECKBOY	19-11-38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"					
15	"	ERM	ANTS	1	"	23-8-39	LLANELLY ENGLAND	"	"	30	"	"	"					
16	"	TOMSON	ALEKSANDER	7	FIREMAN	15-8-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"					
17	"	KLATTENBERG	RICHARD	1½	"	16-2-39	TALLINN ESTONIA	"	"	18	"	"	"					
18	"	ÕUNPUU	JOHANNES	23	"	19-11-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"					
19	"	LUKS	JOHANNES	15	"	16-2-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"					
20	"	AKSBERG	ARNOLD	1½	"	19-11-38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"					
21	"	POOPUU	ALBERT	5	"	16-2-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"					
22	"	PÕLD VL 569/545	VOLDEMAR	5	"	11-1-39	IMMINGHAM ENGLAND	"	"	28	"	"	"					
23	"	VELTBACH	EMMA	10	STEWARDESS	19-11-38	TALLINN ESTONIA	"	"	47	~~M~~ F	"	"					
24	"	FILIPOV	LEONIDA	7	COOK	19-11-38	"	"	"	35	~~M~~ F	"	"					
25	"	VIISE VL 633/10	ANTS	½	MESSBOY	5-6-39	HARTLEP. ENGLAND	"	"	15	M	"	"					
26	"	COBURN	JAMES	1	DECKBOY	16-11-39	WINDSOR N.S.	"	"	22	-	English Canadian						
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

OK 1/9/40 351

Line .....
Owners TALLINNA LAEVAÜHISUS ESTONIA
Local Agents American Merchants Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nagale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Fuente
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1940

D.J. Kanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Bretagne 1/9

101

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 9, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dan.) BRETAGNE there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-25-40 for Aalborg.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
~~H. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employee who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That Clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston Mass. 102
1/25 1940

I, master of the [illegible] (Nationality) S. S. Bretagne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/22, 1940, consigned to Robert A Co; is now lying at W. Mass R.R., and is expected to sail 1/25, 1940, for Calvos; First port of call in United States via United States port of New York; this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No Change			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Bretagne 1/9

Sold by Uns[illegible], 24 Beaver St.[illegible], N. C. U 65115

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
L. K. Lund	25	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
101		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		nil	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Danish M.S. "BRETAGNE", arriving at New York January 9, 1939, from the port of AALBORG (Denmark)

Visa for Dec 20 31

BRETAGNE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hansen	Martin	30 years	Master	16.12.37	Denmark	No	yes	52	male	Scandinavian	Danish	172	80	None		
2	"	Jørgensen	Lars Christian K.	25 "	I.Mate	11.12.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	168	66	"		
3	No PE	Hilkjær	Svend Aage	14 "	II. "	9.12.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	74	"		
4	Yes	Lund	Carl Frederik	13 "	III. "	11.12.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169	64	tattoos both arms		
5	"	Kanstrup	Marinus	20 "	I.Engineer	12.12.38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	188	90	None		
6	No PE	Kaadekildeholm	Alfred Lauritz Peder Hansen	14 "	II. "	28.11.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	168	79	tattoos both arms		
7	" "	Nielsen	Frederik Vilhelm	4 "	III. "	6.12.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	174	62	None		
8	"	Nielsen	Johnny Mellan	4 days	Eng.Assist.	9.12.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	168	69	"		
9	"	Andersen	Sigurd Johannes	4 "	" "	9.12.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	174	69	"		
10	"	Nielsen	Aage Johannes	1 month	" "	25.11.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	69	"		
11	Yes	Sonne	Edmund Børge	2½ years	Wireless Op.	16.12.37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	186	69	"		
12	No PE	Keck	Vald.Aug.Carl	23 "	Steward	25.11.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	165	74	"		
13	" "	Nielsen	Reinholt Holger	9 "	Cook	28.11.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	181	80	tattoo on right arm		
~~14~~	"	~~Sprogøe~~	~~Hugo~~	~~17 "~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~25.11.39~~	"	"	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~170~~	~~74~~	~~None~~	paid of 21/12 - now man signed on - see attached Letter Master.	
15	" PE	Hansen	Hans William	10 "	Ab.Sailor	25.11.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	178	86	tattoos both arms		
16	" "	Geisler	Carl Emil	4 "	" "	25.11.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	87	tattoos both arms		
17	" "	Jensen	Erik	8 "	" "	28.11.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	75	None		
18	" "	Stampe	Robert Møller	4 "	" "	30.11.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	65	"		
19	" PE	Pedersen	Ernst Lauritz H.	3 "	Sailor	25.11.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	184	70	"		
20	" "	Nielsen	Peter Henry	2½ "	"	13.12.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	166	59	tattoos left arm		
21	" PE	Rasmussen	Johannes Ewald	1½ "	"	28.11.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	172	65	tattoos both arms		
22	" "	Nentvig	Carl	1½ "	"	28.11.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	165	77	None		
23	Yes	Amelung	Heinrich Louis	22 "	Oiler	22.6.38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	178	76	"		
24	No PE	Bertheussen	Trygve Valdemar	25 "	"	14.7.39	Tyne	"	"	39	"	"	Norwegian	170	70	tattoos both arms		
25	"	Jensen	Hans Helmer	14 days	Boy	25.11.39	Denmark	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	170	63	None		
26	"	Schou	Jørgen	14 "	"	28.11.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	178	62	"		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 26 members of crew.

D.J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK (City) (Country)

No. 174

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
R. BORDEN REAMS
(Consul)

Date DEC 14 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL COPENHAGEN DENMARK

Line Danish France Transatlantic

Owners

Local Agents (A.W. Peterson) Bunberg, Lobdell

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 FEE STAMP COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

No. 6761
Received $ 47.00 Kr. 11.00

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bretagne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

DeManen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 19 40

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Second Sheet.

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Bretagne", arriving at Newyork, January, 19__, from the port of Aalborg (Denmark) Dec. 1639 105

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PE No-	Andersen	Edward Vilhelm	24 Years	Sailor	21/12-39	Esbjerg (Denm.)	No	Yes	50	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	169 cm	100 kg	None		
2		Signed on to replace No. 14 Carpenter Sprague, not able to get a United States Visa.																
3																		
4		Delaund on Board No Consular Visa																
5																		
6		Visa requirements waived by phone and Shore leave granted 1/9/1940																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Danish - Transpacific Passenger Service

Owners A. S. Petersen

Local Agents Blidberg Rothschild.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

6
2
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bretagne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1940

P B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-5
T-4
3-6

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gordon, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Gordon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York Herbert [illegible]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41640 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk

Dept. 1-10-40

S/S Britannic
(Cunard White Star Ltd.)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temporary Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Employees of U.S.A. Railroads	Members of U.S.A. Regular Troops	Under 16 Accompanying Parents	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	8									8		16
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	44					2			7	17		70
3rd CLASS	77					5			8	2		92
TOTAL	129					7			15	27		178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	16		16
2nd Cabin			
3 Fe Tourist 3rd	68	2	70
3rd Class	87	5	92
Total	171	7	178

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5
301

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.C. 1		GUGGENHEIM	LEOPOLD	24		M	S	Sales Manager Motor	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	JEWISH	20-12 GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.18918	LONDON	14.NOV. 1939		15 ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Purser.

Jorge L German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 30 1939 JAN 10 1940

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *10th JAN*, 19 30

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid by herself, whether paid by her husband, parent, other person, or by transportation company, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (if person is a subject of the United States, write "citizen")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory, asylum, hospital, or almshouse, or supported by charity (Specify which institution and length of time in each.)	Whether married or single	Whether married or separated or widowed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to which (port destination)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether to join husband, father, mother, child, brother, sister, wife, grandparent, or grandchild	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	FRIEND - MR.E.J.W.LITTLE 12 UPPER TOOTING PK. MANSIONS MARIUS ROSK.Rd LONDON S.W.17.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR.F.COHN 8 ADRIAN AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
	2																														
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line 2 March White Star
Owners —do.
Local Agents —do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940
at New York

Herbert L Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, G. A. Goedden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goedden.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Carley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

801

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 1939.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give station of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.C.	1		MERKIN	GERSON I. (HERMANN)	32		M	S	FUR SKIN MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN HEBREW FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	Ap.1225278 SEC.10. RP.1831325	WASHINGTON	3.JAN. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	2																						
	3		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

18-12

Gerson I. German 9 30 JAN 10 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

C. H. Johnson
Purser

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10th JAN., 1940

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether passage was paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by the transportation company issuing the ticket, or by whom otherwise paid)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	24 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether married or single	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER - MRS. J.B.SACKS. 15 RITSDOWN AVENUE, LONDON. N.W. 3.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	FEB. 1939	FATHER - LEIB. MERKIN HOTEL MARCY. 720 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	R. YES E. NO	160 Central Park So. - NYC - Same	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

Line Cunard White Sk.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. T. Brown

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1910

at New York

Herbert J. Cox

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

I, G. A. Gordon, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Gordon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1914

at New York

Herbert J Cordy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—130

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3 TREATY OF COMMERCE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

011

S. S. BRITANNIC, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 1939.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUOTA, NON-QUOTA, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.C.	1		ADAMS	HAMILTON	51	✓	M	S	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.IRELAND	STEWARTSTOWN	SEC.3(6) PV.12390	LONDON	16.JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
	2																					
	3		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					D
	19																					
	20																					D
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					D
	28																					
	29																					D
	30																					

Purser

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—495

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—496

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10th JAN., 19 39.40

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, or by her employer, or purchased by)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	STEVENSON & SON LTD. 11 ARGYLE STREET LONDON W.1. Business.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES		2½Yrs	1939 N.Y.	1939	STEVENSON & SON LTD. 14/16 EAST 38th STREET NEW YORK. N.Y.	B.YES B.YES	22 & 38th St duration	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	DK.	BLUE	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Line Cunard White Star

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do -

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown, Master, of the Britannia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.T. Brown.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Cobey

Immigrant Inspector.

111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gowden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Gowden.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York.

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2
511

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BIRKS	GEORGE ARNOLD	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	Executive Order 5869				CANADA	VANCOUVER
2	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	HILDA EDITH L.	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Executive Order 5869				CANADA	VANCOUVER
3	EXEMPT	JOHNSTON	HERBERT C. W.	55	0	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	ALIWAL	SEC.3(3) PV. 2803	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939	L 488/526	ENGLAND	LONDON
4																					
5		Lines 4 to 30 are blank														JAN 10 1940					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

113

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10½ JANUARY, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, self; by whom purchased, whether father, mother, other person, or by what relation, order, draft, or remittance, and from whom, etc., or person(s))	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND - MR. JOHN ESSAYE, c/o E. SUREN, BILLITER SQ.E.C.3.	CANADA - V.Bdr	-		YES	SELF	YES	YES	Various 1939 Trns		12 AUG. 1939	HOME - 402, WEST PENDER ST. VANCOUVER. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	Fsh	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	SISTER - MRS.E.J. READ, HUTTON FARM EAST, GRINSTEAD.	CANADA - V.Bdr	-		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 Various Trns		JUNE 1939	Home : JAMES BAY HOTEL, VICTORIA.B.C.	R.YES E.NO	IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	WHT.	BRN.	NONE
3	WIFE - ETHEL JOHNSTONSEN. HURCHETTS GRN. MAIDENHEAD BERKS.	TRINIDAD V.Miami	-		YES	Trinidad Leaseholds COMPANY	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAY 1939	FRIEND - W.C.FOSTER B.C. ANGLO AMERICAN PURCHASING CO.INC.70 FINE ST. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Cunard White Star

Owners — do —

Local Agents — do —

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. T. Brown

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goeden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goeden

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Cooley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—930

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 30 DEC 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, PI, or RP and give station of not issued)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.C. 1		COHEN	HARRIET P.A.	44	-	F	S	MUSICAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.3817	LONDON	20.DEC. 1939	VL.503/137	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2	EXEMPT	COURTIS	ARNOLD H.	39	-	M	M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3(2) PV.747	MANCHESTER	5.MAY. 1939		ENGLAND	MARPLE.
H.T.C. 3		CROWTHER	DENIS	41	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	SEC.3(2) PV.263	BRADFORD	5.DEC. 1939	VL 503/350	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD
H.T.C. 4		WILLIAMS	CECIL C.H.	47	-	M	M	COMMCL. CONSLTNT.	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.3536	LONDON	2.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	TINGEWICK
H.T.C. 5		YUILE	WILLIAM S.	34	-	M	M	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	SEC.3(2) PV.262	BIRMINGHAM	15.DEC. 1939	VL 498/785	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
H.T.C. 6		YUILE	MARIE A.J.	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	SEC.3(2) PV.263	BIRMINGHAM	15.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
H.T.C. 7	EXEMPT	HOYTE	WILLIAM N.	46	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	SEC.3(2) PV.10931	LONDON	18.MAY 1939		ENGLAND	PEMBURY
8	EXEMPT	SHAW	JAMES G.	37	-	M	S	TEXTILE MANFGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GALASHIELS	SEC.3(2) PV.264	BRADFORD	28.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD
9	EXEMPT	ILLING	VINCENT CHARLES	49	-	M	M	GEOLOGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	JULLUNDUR	SEC. 3 (2) FV. 7817	LONDON	2.MAR. 1939		ENGLAND	ASHSTEAD
10	EXEMPT	STORKE	ARTHUR DITCHFIELD	45	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AMERICA	AUBURN.	SEC. 3 (2) FV. 1601	LONDON	1 Aug. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
11																					
12		Lines 11 to 30 are blank.																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S. Gilman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 10 1940

C. H. Johnson
Purser.

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10th JAN, 1940

115

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to (port of debarkation)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in the hands of passenger, whether paid by him, whether by parent, relative, friend, employer, or employee)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER.J.W.VERNEY COHEN. HIGHWOOD.THE AVENUE. GODALMING. SURREY.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12/6 1938-1939	NYC.	2/25 1939	MISS R.HOLMANS. 119.WEST 57TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	R.YES 6 S.NO MTS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY. BLK. GRN.	NONE.
2	WIFE.V.C.COURTIS. "MONAVILLE".HIBBERT LAND. MARPLE.CHESHIRE.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	ASSOC.	YES	YES	JUNE 1939	N.Y.	JULY 1939	GITELSON FABRICS CORPN. 363.BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES 60 S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN. BLUE.	NONE.
3	WIFE.M.K.GROWTHER. VISO HOUSE.EDGERTON. HUDDERSFIELD.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10/18 1938	MASS.	DEC. 1938	JOSEPH SYKES BROS.(AMERICAN)INC. 222.SUMMER STREET. BOSTON.MASS.	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	HLDR. BLUE.	NONE.
4	WIFE.I.S.WILLIAMS. TINGEWICK. BUCKS.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	10.MAY. 1938	C/O.HAMUSHLAG BORG & CO. 39.BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES 6 S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	RDY.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FATHER.H.M.YOULE. 3340.ONTARIO AVENUE. MONTREAL.QUE.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	Sea2.3 COMPANY	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JUNE 1938	ELKINGTON & CO.INC. 366.FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK.N.Y. Business	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
6	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	June 1938	-DO-	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
7	WIFE - ALICE M.HOYTE SOUTH VIEW.HIGHER LANE ROSSENDALE. LANC.	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	SHELL DEVELOPMENT CO. 100.BUSH STREET.SAN FRANCISCO.	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
8	FATHER - THOMAS O.SHAW ALLAN BANK. GALASHIELDS SCOTLAND	ENGLAND V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	6/18 1936	N.Y.	AUG. 1936	FIRMS AGENT-REGIS T. [illegible] 85 WEST 26th STREET. NEW YORK.	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DK.	HAZ.	CUT ON FOREHEAD.
9	WIFE - FRANCES JEAN ILLING, LINKS CORNER.ASHSTEAD, SURREY	TRINIDAD V Miami	-	-	No	TRINIDAD LEASEHOLDS	YES	YES	JULY 1939.	N.Y.	AUG. 1939	FRIEND - W.C. FOSTER, 70.PINE STREET, NEW YORK.	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	HAZEL	NONE
10	ALFRED CHESTER BEATTY, FRIEN COWLESS FARM, HOTHFIELD, ASHFORD KENT.	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG. 1939	N.Y.	SEPT. 1939.	THE AMERICAN METAL CO.LTD. 61. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	R.YES S.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	GREEN	Nope
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

CABIN.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line Cunard White Star
Owners — do —
Local Agents — do —

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown.

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York.

Herbert J. Carley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the m/v " BRITANNIC ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JAN, 1940

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Cronly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4.

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

all

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 30th DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.P. 1		LEWIS	REBECCA known as BETTY Lewis	26	-	F	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5.NP QIV.572	LONDON	4.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
H.T.P. 2		ZOLLSCHAN	WILHELM	58	-	M	M	ACCNTNT.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BURGENLAND AUSTRIA	SEC.5. NP QIV.13203	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA.
H.T.P. 3		ZOLLSCHAN	JOHANNA	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	AUSPITZ	SEC.5. NP QIV.13204	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA.
H.T.P. 4		EICHELGRUN	ILSE	18	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	FRENCH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.6(a)2 QIV.10522	LONDON	30.OCT. 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
H.T.P. 5		HILB	ISAK	43	-	M	M	CATTLE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAIGERLACH	SEC.5 NP QIV.15034	LONDON	15.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	HAIGERLACH
H.T.P. 6		HILB	ROSELLIE	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBURG	SEC.5 NP QIV.15035	LONDON	15.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	HAIGERLACH
H.T.P. 7		CANNSTATT	MORITZ K.L.	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAUXHEIM	Sec 5.NP QIV:13024	LONDON	15.Nov 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P. 8		CANNSTATT	ELSE	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	Sec 5.NP QIV:13025	LONDON	15.Nov 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	9	UNDER 16 CANNSTATT	IRMGARD H.	14	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Sec 5.NP QIV:13026	LONDON	15.Nov 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	10	UNDER 16 CANNSTATT	MARLIS VERA	9	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Sec 5.NP QIV:13027	LONDON	15.Nov 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	11	KUNSTADT	SZANDOR	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. NP QIV.15105	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
H.T.P.	12	KUNSTADT	JOHANNA	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BRNO	SEC.5. NP QIV.15106	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
H.T.P.	13	TAIT	HENRY Waterfall	38	-	M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTEFRACT	QIV:525	LONDON	6.Nov, 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

F. J. Haywarthen
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 10 1940
11 45 am

26

Lines 14...to...30 are blank.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10th January, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.A.E.LEWIS. 54.CHANDOS ROAD. LONDON.N.W.2.	-	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	COUSIN	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.P.FLEISCHER. 3044.BERKSHIRE ROAD. CLEVELAND HEIGHTS.O.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	ABN.	HZL.	NONE.
2	IDA REISS.SISTER-IN-LAW. VIENNA IX.DISTRICT. JUGENHOUSGASSE.4.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW.MRS.WEISS. BETREFFEND. 1411.Westmarket Penns. Street.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
3	SISTER. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	GREAT AUNT- ERNA BARON 18 ADAMSON RD. LONDON N.W.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - ALICE F.B.ROSENAU 310 NORTH ALPINE DR. BEVERLEY HILLS.LOS ANGELES	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
5	COUSIN- MR. BERNHEIM 10 WEST HEATH DRIVE LONDON. N.W.11.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SUBLND	YES	NO	-	-	-	MR.A.BERNHEIM UNcLE. 1900 WEBSTER ST. PAOLO-ALTO CALIFORNIA	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
6	DITTO.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND'S UNCLE. DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	FRIEND - MISS B.SOLOMON 17 HOCROFT COURT, HENDON WAY. LONDON N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - W.E. NEUMAYER 1819.BROADWAY. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GRY	GRY	NONE
8	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	FAIR	BLU	NONE
11	BROTHER - MR. EDWARD KUNSTADT 7 TABOR STREET, VIENNA. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO.	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR. ALFRED KUNSTADT 1878 HARRISON AVENUE.BRONX NEW YORK. NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
12	BROTHER IN LAW DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHE/LAW DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
13	FATHER: JOSEPH TAIT, 107 Montgomery Rd: Sheffield	-	CAL	ORINDA	YES	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND: Mrs Jane GIBSON, 154.Camino Sobrante:Orinda Cal	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners do
Local Agents do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* ?Master, *of the* m/v " BRITANNIC " *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.T. Brown

~~Citizen.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* JAN *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Robert J Crosby

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.A. Coolden, Surgeon of the m/v " BRITANNIC ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Coolden

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JAN., 1940

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6-67C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3.

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

811

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 19 39.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T.P.	1		FRIEDMANN	MAJER	57	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	LAUCHER	NP SECTION(5) QIV 2016	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
H.T.P.	2		FRIEDMANN	KLARA	50	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	SEC.(5) NP QIV. 2017	LONDON	7.DEC 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
H.T.P.	3		OTTENHEIMER	JULIUS	39	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUDWIGS-BERG.	SEC.(5) NP QIV.13369	LONDON	24.NOV. 1939		STUTTGART GERMANY	STUTTGART
H.T.P.	4		OTTENHEIMER	(Known as Calculie HILLE)	37	-	F	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BINGEN/A/ RHINE	SEC.(5) NP QIV. 13364	LONDON	24. NOV 1939		GERMANY	STUTTGART
H.T.P.	5		MANN	ALBERT	25	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	without GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.(5) NP QIV.12769	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	6		ROSENBERG	PAUL ISRAEL	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUNEN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15038	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	LUNEN
H.T.P.	7		ROSENBERG	GERTRUD ROSA SARA	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15039	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	LUNEN
H.T.P.	8		ROSENBERG	HANNELORE SARA	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUNEN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15040	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	LUNEN
	9	UNDER 16	ROSENBERG	ILSE	13	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUNEN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15041	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	LUNEN
H.T.P.	10		MERTHEIMER	ERNST FRITZ	35	-	M	M	TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS (GERMAN)	German HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV.14704	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	11		MERTHEIMER	(Known as Theresa) MARIA THERESIA	37	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SAARBRUCKEN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.14705	LONDON	8 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	12		WEIL	EUGEN	42	-	M	M	TOY MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV. 13312	LONDON	22. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	13		WEIL	(Known as ERNA) LUISE ERNA	36	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV.13313	LONDON	22. NOV 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
H.T.P.	14		WOLFF	HERMANN	63	-	M	M	MIL.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15021	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
H.T.P.	15		WOLFF	ALICE	54	-	F	M	MIL.	YES.	GERMAN	YES.	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15022	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
H.T.P.	16		ZWIRNER	BRUNO	45	-	M	M	Lawyer BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES.	GERMANY	Hebrew HEBREW	GERMANY	SLATY	SEC.(5) NP QIV.14965	LONDON	14 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	BRESLAU
H.T.P.	17		ZWIRNER	HILDEGARD H.	50	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	German HEBREW	GERMANY	NEIDENBURG	SEC.(5) NP QIV.14986	LONDON	14 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	BRESLAU
H.T.P.	18		WEYL	RUTH	43	-	F	D	PHYSICIAN	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT/A/ MAIN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15103	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
H.T.P.	19		WEYL	WOLFGANG MEIR LEONARD	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT/AM MAIN	SEC.(5) NP QIV.15104	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
H.T.P.	20		ISPIZUA--ORUETA	MARIA MERCEDES	23	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	NAVARRE NAV	SEC.(5) NP QIV.162	BORDEAUX	21. NOV 1939		FRANCE	CAP BRETON
H.T.P.	21		HIRSHBERGER	JAKOB	52	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER. Furrier goods	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEILBRUN	SEC. 5.NP QIV.15132.	LONDON.	19. DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
H.T.P.	22		HIRSCHBERGER	LISBETH	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.15133.	LONDON.	19. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
H.T.P.	23		HITSCHMANN	OTTO	39	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRNO.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.2444.	LONDON.	17. NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
H.T.P.	24		KHUNER	HUGO	67	-	M	M	ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.14758.	LONDON.	11. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
H.T.P.	25		KHUNER	ELFRIEDE	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAK	MAERISCH OSTRAU	SEC. 5.NP QIV.14759.	LONDON.	11. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
H.T.P.	26		LOEWENSTEIN	SALLY	47	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW GERMAN	GERMANY	NIEDER WEISEL	SEC. 5.NP QIV.14743.	LONDON.	8. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	DOORTMUND
H.T.P.	27		LOEWENSTEIN	MAUD C. SARAH	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	SEC. 5.NP QIV.14744.	LONDON.	8. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	DORTMUND
H.T.P.	28		STEINER	LUDWIG	47	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OETTINGEN.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.15138.	LONDON.	19. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.
H.T.P.	29		STEINER	PAULINA	45	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LECHENICH.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.15139.	LONDON.	19. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.
H.T.P.	30		STEINER	HEINZ	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT.	SEC. 5.NP QIV.15140.	LONDON.	19. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFORT.

27

THIS SHEET COMPLETE. ..... Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th January, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see 23)	Whether coming for purpose of preforming labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, if so, how and for how long	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	COUSIN - ABRAHAM BONUSTEIN 37 EXETER ROAD											wife's COUSIN - Dr. Sigmund ~~ABRAHAM~~ ANGEL 2332 WALTON AVENUE																	
1	LONDON, N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100- YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLONDE	GREY	BROWN	NONE
2	-do-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	cousin: -do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GREY	DARK	DARK	NONE
3	FRIEND -MADAME GUILLET 14 NORTHGATE, REGENTS PARK, LONDON.	-	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	400- YES	NO	-	-	-	first COUSIN - N.B.GORDON 9009 - 195 PLACE HOLLIS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y. C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	DARK	BROWN	NONE
4	-do-	-	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	then Cousin: Jacob Singer. 7004 Public Sq: Bldg. Cleveland, O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH	DARK	BROWN	NONE
5	PARENTS - ELIAS & ERNESTINE MANN 36, MEREDITH RD. LONDON, N.W.2.	-	N.J.	TRENTON	NO	SELF	100- YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND -PHILIP S.ALBERT c/o L.ALBERT & SON, WHITEHEAD ROAD TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	MED	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
6	FATHER -MR. ALEX ROSENBERG, 67 HORST WESSEL ST. AACHEN, GERMANY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	200- YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER -MR.HERMANN ROSENBERG 2222 EAST 70TH ST. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DARK GREY	BROWN	SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK.
7	-do-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	MED.	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
8	-do-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
9	-do-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
10	COUSIN -MR.E.M.KAPP 62, ALBION GATE, LONDON, W.2.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	600- YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND -MR.FREDERICK LINDAUER 55, EAST WASHINGTON ST. CHICAGO. Ill	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY BROWN	GREY BLUE	NONE
11	-do-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
12	FIRST COUSIN OF WIFE MANFRED HIRSCH, 2 HIGHBURY QUAD. LONDON, N.5.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200- YES	NO	-	-	-	wife's COUSIN - B.R.WERTHEIMER ~~SECOND~~ c/o WERTHEIM, 250 PARK AVE. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FAIR	BALD	GREY BLUE	NONE
13	-do-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	cousin: -do- "	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FAIR	BROWN	GREY BLUE	NONE
14	MRS.WOLFFS' COUSIN -MR.IRVING FELLMEIER, 42 LITCHFIELD WAY LONDON, N.W.11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	500- YES	NO	-	-	-	SON -MR.WERNER WOLFF, 114 W.16. STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	GREY	BROWN	NONE
15	-do-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DARK BROWN	GREY BROWN	NONE
16	FRIEND - MR.C.R.HAYWARD, 21, FAIRACRES RD. BEBINGTON, WIRRAL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1200- YES	YES	1938	NEW YORK	JUNE 1938	COUSIN - MR.SIMON SCHUBERT 82, ~~WADSWORTH~~ WOODWORTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BALD	GREY	NONE
17	-do-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NEW YORK	JUNE 1938	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
18	FRIEND - SIR ALBERT STERN BARHAM COURT, MAIDSTONE KENT.	-	ILL.	PEORIA	NO	SELF	100- YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND- MR.ISADORE JACOBSON, 219, HAMNSLER PLACE, PEORIA.Ill	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	DR. BROWN	BLUE	NONE
19	-do-	-	ILL.	PEORIA	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	DR. BROWN	BLUE	NONE
20	Father; Julian Ispizua, Navarniz. Spain	-	NEV.	ELY	NO	see 23 Uncle	50- YES	NO	-	-	-	Uncle: Eugenio Orueta Commercial Hotel. 741. Aultman Street; ELY. Nevada	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK BRN	BLK	NONE.
21	SISTER-MARIE HIRSCHBERGER. 12 BRAUNAUERS STRAT. HEILLRONN. NERKER. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	2000 draft YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-O. BAMBERGER. 112 EAST 19th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DRK. BRN	BRN. BLUE.	SCARE ON FOREHEAD.
22	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
23	WIFE-GRETE HITSCHMANN. 1 Castellain Road, LONDON. W. 9.	-	~~N.Y.~~ ILL.	N.Y.C. CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	250- YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ALFRED SELINGER. 106 EAST 85th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT.	BRN.	GRY.	SCAR ON BACK OF NECK.
24	BROTHER-IN-LAW.EMIL KRASNY. 29 NEVERN SQUARE. LONDON.S.W.5.	-	CAL.	OAK-LAND.	NO	SELF	$ 200 YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-IN-LAW.HUGO WOLF & SON 638 62nd. ST. OAKLAND. CALIF. Kuhner,	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	CAL.	OAK-LAND.	NO	HUSBAND	$ YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
26	MOTHER: Auguste Loewenstein 55. Chiolleffstr. Frankfurt a/m. MOTHER/LAW	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	200- YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER- L. LOEWENSTEIN. 131 BENNET AVE. (APT. 25B.) NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	DRK.	BRN.	NONE.
27	-DO- BROTHER-DR. F. STENER.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN-Sigmund Stoll, 180 Bennet AVE.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
28	ADELGUNDEVATE BAVARIA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	200- YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLND.	BRN.	NONE.

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED
Owners do
Local Agents do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* m/v " BRITANNIC " *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.T. Brown

(Sign name.) Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* JAN. *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Cordy

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the m/v " BRITANNIC ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JAN., 1940

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Cerely

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2.

VISITORS & INTRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BROWN	ALAN	35	-	M	S	WEAVING MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLNE	Trh Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 178	Trant Liverpool	27.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	COLNE
2	EXEMPT	EDDLESTON	WALTER	37	-	M	M	WINDING MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 180	Trant Liverpool	28.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	BLACKBURN
3	EXEMPT	EDDLESTON	ELIZABETH	39	-	F	M	WARPER COTTON MILLS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 180	Trant Liverpool	28.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	BLACKBURN
4	EXEMPT	GRESTY	STANLEY E.	29	-	M	S	BLEACHER FINISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 172	Trant Liverpool	22.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
5	EXEMPT	GIBBS	DOUGLAS H.	76	-	M	S	CEMENT MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHINGFORD	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 2501	Trant London	11.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	CHALFONT ST. PETER.
6	EXEMPT	GILES	ANNIE	49	-	F	S	NURSE COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHIPPING NORTON	SEC.3(2) PV. 45	Pd MANILA	22.JULY 1939		PHILIPPINES	MANILA
H.T.P. 7		HUMPHREYS	HENRY E.	57	-	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RICHMOND	Sec 3(2) PV: 3850	Pd LONDON	22.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	SUNBURY ON THAMES
8	EXEMPT	TOPPIN	JOHN JAMES	37	-	M	M	WEAVING MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 179	Trant Liverpool	28.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	OSWALDTWISTLE
9	EXEMPT	BROWN	ANNIE	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 44	Newcastle on Tyne	27.Dec 1939.		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
10	UNDER 16	BROWN	DOROTHY ELIZABETH	9	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 44	Newcastle on Tyne	27.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
11	UNDER 16	BROWN	BARBARA	2	-	F	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 44	Newcastle on Tyne	27.Dec 1939		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
12	EXEMPT	IRESON	JOHN OSWALD	43	-	M	M	SPINNING MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELMSHORE	SEC.3 (3) PV. 177.	Trant LIVERPOOL	27.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	HASLINGDEN
H.T.P. 13		PAWLE	AUDREY WOODFORDE	57	-	F	W	HOUSE-DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUNGAY SUFFOLK	SEC.3 (2) PV. 221	Pd SOUTH-AMPTON.	13.DEC. 1939.	L 503/55	ENGLAND	PARKSTONE
14	EXEMPT	PATON	JOHN CHARLES	25	-	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	ORANGE	SEC.3 (3) PV. 2515	Trant LONDON	27.DEC. 1939.		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
ARRIVED 5-1 15	EXEMPT	SCHOBER	LILLI	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Trn Crt SEC.3.(3) PV. 2516	Trant LONDON	27. DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
ARRIVED 5-1 16	UNDER 16	SCHOBER	MARTHA	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.3.(3) PV. 2516	Trant London	27.Dec 1939	99486/851	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
ARRIVED 5-1 17	UNDER 16	SCHOBER	GYORGY GEORGE	12	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.3.(3) PV. 2516	Trant London	27.Dec 1939		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
H.T.P. 18		WHITE	VICTOR	25	-	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 3823	Bus. LONDON	21.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
19	EXEMPT	WARREN	EMILY MARY BIBBENS	70	-	F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER	EXECUTIVE	Pd ORDER NO: 5869			CANADA	OTTAWA
ARRIVED H.T.P. 20		(nee (KNOWN AS BOTKA) UTHOFF	LOLA	29	-	F	M	DANCER	YES	HUNGARIAN GERMAN	YES	Stateless GERMANY	Hebrew HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.3.(2) PV. 3833	Bus. LONDON	22.DEC. 1939	99290/357	ENGLAND	TOTNES
	EXEMPT	REITLINGER	HENRY	54	-	M	S	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 3711	Pd LONDON	1 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
	EXEMPT	AGNEW	JOHN	21	-	M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BALLYCLARE	EXECUTIVE	Secret ORDER NO:7797			IRELAND	BELFAST
	EXEMPT	CAMPBELL	WALTER	23	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	EXECUTIVE	Secret ORDER NO: 7797			IRELAND	BELFAST
	EXEMPT	HEALY	JAMES	39	-	M	S	PRIEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	EIRE	LIMERICK	Trn Crt Sec 3(3) PV: 61	Trant DUBLIN	28.Dec 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
	EXEMPT	TURNER	WILLIAM	19	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	EXECUTIVE	Secret ORDER NO: 7797			ENGLAND	POULTON
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. L. Manley Mngr 1/10/40 10.00 a.m.

28

Lines 26...to...30 are blank.

E. Johnson
.....Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th January, 19 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by another, whether paid in cash by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be here permanently or temporarily (as visitor, student in learning, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Has the person or any member of the family ever been supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether accepted and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	MISS NORA BROWN. : SISTER					S/s Monte Eleva (see 23)						INCA COTTON MILL	R.YES 2 Weeks																
	30 DUKE STREET,	PERU							AUG		AUG.	C/O W.R.GRACE & CO.	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
1	COLNE. LANCASHIRE.	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	1938	CASILLA 2488.LIMA.PERU.	R.YES TRNS 2 Week																
	MR. NICHOLAS EDDLESTON,					S/s Santa Elena							E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.BRN.	GREY		NONE.
2	98 ABRAHAM STREET, FATHER	PERU										DITTO.	R.YES TRNS 2 Weeks																
	BLACKBURN. ENGLAND.	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-		E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.BRN.	GREY		NONE.
	FATHER/LAW	PERU				S/s Santa Elena							R.YES TRNS 2 Weeks																
3	DITTO.	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
	MR. J.H.GRESTY FATHER	PERU				S/s Santa Elena						INCA COTTON MILL LTD.	R.YES TRNS 2 Weeks																
4	23 DIDSBURY ROAD.	V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	DITTO.	YES	NO	-	-	-	LIMA. PERU. C/O GRACE LINE	E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	WHITE	BRN.	NONE.
	STOCKPORT.											10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.CITY.	R.YES 21 dys 30 Days Taft Hotel nyc																
	NEPHEW - REGINALD D.GIBBS	MEXICO				$1000			AUg			CO.-DIRECTOR - ARTHUR STEWART	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	WHITE	BRN.	NONE.
5	STRENSALL.GERRARDS CROSS	V.Bdr	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1937	CAL.	1937	PROVIDENCIA -4. MEXICO.	R.YES 8 60 Days																
	BUCKS.					(see 23) $150					OCT.	MR. J.M.OSSORIO(EMPLOYER)	E.NO WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
	SISTER - MRS. J.WINCOTT.	MANILA									1939	MEADS POINT. CONN.																	
6	KENSINGTON. WOODSTOCK.	V.S.Frisco	-	-	NO	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAY 1939	FRIEND - R.K.MELLON ESQ.	R.YES 6																
	OXFORD. ENGLAND.											THE MELLON BANK.	E.NO MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
	WIFE - MRS.H.K.HUMPHREYS	ENGLAND				S/s Santa Elena $2000 Jan						PITTSBURGH. PA.																	
7	STAINESWAY.SUNBURY ON THAMES	V. NY	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	COMPANIES UNIDAS	R.YES 2 Weeks																
	WIFE - BERTHA TOPPIN	PERU				S/s Santa Elena (see 23) $200						VITARTEY VICTORIA S.A.	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
8	36 DUKE STREET, OSWALDTWISTLE	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	LIMA. PERU.	R.YES 21 dys 60 Days Friend - Mrs. Barker 69 Bracken Ave																
	LANCASHIRE. ENGLAND.											HUSBAND. ERNEST BROWN.	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	SISTER. MARGARET RUTHERFORD.	ENGLAND Venezuela				$1000						MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.	R.YES 21 dys 60 Days Valley Mean N.Y. nyc																
9	WESTSIDE, CARLTON PLACE,	V.N.Y	-	-	NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	-		E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	FAIR	BLU	NONE
	GATESHEAD/ON/TYNE.	ENGLAND "											R.YES 21 dys 60 Days																
10	AUNT. DITTO.	V N.Y	-	-	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO.	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD		FR	FAIR	BLU	NONE
		ENGLAND "											R.YES 21 dys 60 Days																
11	AUNT. DITTO.	V.N.Y	-	-	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO.	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD		FR	FAIR	BLU	NONE
	WIFE. MRS. ELLEN IRESON,	Peru				S/s Santa Elena (see 23)						INCA COTTON MILL, nyc	R.YES 2 Week.																
12	1 JUBILEE ROAD,	V.N.Y	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	LIMA. PERU. W.R. Grace Co	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BRN.	BRN. BLUE	NONE.
	HASLINGDEN. LANCASHIRE.											DAUGHTER. JOYCE W. SALVADORE.	R.YES SIX																
	BROTHER. G.H.W. HARTCUP,	ENGLAND				$250						12, MAIN STREET, CANTON.	E.NO MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
13	BATHER'S COTTAGE. BOVINGDON	V: N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. Albany Drew	R.YES 28 dys 60 Days																
	GREEN. HERTS. ENGLAND.											FRIEND: Mr Montgomery	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FRESH	BRN.	HAZEL.	NONE.
	FATHER. W. C. PATON.	AUSTRALIA				Motor 6682 $400						Merced. Cal.	R.YES 48 hours.																
14	403, SUSSEX STREET,	V.S.Frisco																											
	SIDNEY. N.S.W. AUSTRALIA		-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. Joseph SCHOBER.	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DRK. BRN.	GREEN	NONE.
	SISTER. MRS. V.SZEKELY,	CANADA										69, YORK STREET, TORONTO,																	
15	HOLTON HOUSE, BORWASP.	V: Bdr	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	ONTARIO. CANADA.	R.YES 48 hours.																
	SUSSEX. ENGLAND.												E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD		MED.	DRK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
	AUNT.	CANADA											R.YES 48 hours.																
16	DITTO.	V. Bdr	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO.	E.NO TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD		MED.	DRK. BRN.	BROWN	NONE.
		CANADA											R.YES 9 c/o Elegant Leather Store 3719 - 2nd Ave nyc																
17	AUNT. DITTO.	V.Bdr	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	315, WEST 99th STREET,	E.NO MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE.
	FATHER. A. VITEBSKY.	ENGLAND				$2216 $250						NEW YORK. U.S.A.																	
18	68, WOODLANDS.LONDON.N.W.11.	V N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		R.YES 1 Day																
	SISTERS. THE MISSES WARREN.	CANADA							Mar		Mar	133, METCALFE STREET, HOME	E.NO TRNS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
19	ST.MARY'S, WHITSTONE,	V.Bdr	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	OTTAWA, CANADA.																	
	HOLSWORTHY. N.DEVON.ENGLAND.											COLUMBIA CONCERTS Corporation,	R.YES 4 Days 1940																
	Q.K. ELMHIRST:BUSINESS FRIEND	ENGLAND				(see 23)			Nov		Mar	113, WEST 57th STREET,	E.NO MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
20	DARTINGTON HALL,TOTNES,	V N.Y	-	-	NO	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	1937	Touring	1938	NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	R.YES 60 Shelton Hotel nyc.																
	DEVON. ENGLAND.	W.INDIES				$350.						GUARANTY TRUST, BROADWAY,	E.NO DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	?	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
	DAUGHTER - MRS. M. COOKE,	V N.Y	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	1911	N.Y. & SHELTON HOTEL,N.Y.																	
21	WOODGATE HSE, BECKLEY, SUSSEX.	England China										Joining m/v " PENRITH	R.YES 60 Days.																
	FATHER: Jas AGNEW,	V				Lancs.Shi $200						CASTLE" New York.	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GRY	NONE
22	Kilgavanagh.Whitehead.	N.Y	-	-	YES	pping Coy	NO	NO	-	-	-		R.YES 60 Day																
	FATHER:Walter Campbell	N.Ireland England China				$200						as above	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE
23	Whitehead. N.Ireland	V N.Y	-	-	YES	-do-	NO	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE: Bart Healy, 732,	R.YES 21 60 Days																
	FATHER: Pat HEALY,	Australia				S/s Maryposa 12/12/40 $200						William St:Bridgport.Conn	E.NO dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DRK	BLU	NONE
24	Kilfinane.Co.Limerick.Eire	S.Frisco	-	-	YES	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	Joining m/v "PENRITH	R.YES 60 Days.																
	FATHER: Alfred Turner,	England China				Lancs Shi						CASTLE" New York	E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	Poulton le Fylde. Lancs:	V N.Y	-	-	YES	pping Coy	NO	NO	-	-	-																		
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* m/v " BRITANNIC " *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.T. Brown

~~Master~~ Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* JAN. *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. BRITANNIC Sailing from LIVERPOOL. 30th DECEMBER, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10th January 1940.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	INGLE	ALBERT	57	-	M	M		Superior Court, LAWRENCE. MASS. 2. MARCH. 1915.	51.Windsor Street: Avrpn Mass
2	INGLE	MARY	59	-	F	M		Superior Court, LAWRENCE. MASS. 2. MARCH. 1915.	5.Windsor Street. Avron. Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

Lines 3...to... 30 are blank. .....Purser

Line CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED,
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever phrase "sailing therewith" or "accompanied by pursuer thereof," as the case may be)

G A Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Conolly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 566B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

VISITORS A IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 30th DECEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~HUGHES~~	~~MARY~~	~~-~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DOMESTIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~EIRE~~	~~IRISH~~	~~EIRE~~	~~KNOCKASHE~~					~~EIRE~~	~~KNOCKASHE~~
ARMENIAN 27		STUKATOR	IZRAEL DAWID	57	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	~~Hebrew~~ POLISH	POLAND	LIDZIE	SEC.3(2) PV 150	WARSAW	21 JULY 1939	99492/1722 99486/733	POLAND	LIDA
3		~~LAURISZA~~	~~EDMUND~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~PRIEST~~	~~YES~~	~~POLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~POLAND~~	~~POLISH~~	~~POLAND~~	~~TARTOR~~	~~SEC.3(2) PV 181~~	~~WARSAW~~	~~22 JULY 1939~~		~~ENGLAND~~	
4		~~MICULOWA~~	~~STEFANIA~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~POLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~POLAND~~	~~POLISH~~	~~POLAND~~	~~ZABRUSDY~~	~~SEC.3(2) PV 41~~	~~WARSAW~~	14 JULY 1939		POLAND	
5	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	JANET NELLIE	37	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MADRAS	TRANS 2517	LONDON	27 DEC 1939		N.ZEALAND	MARTON
6	EXEMPT	TUNALEY	TOM	54	-	M	M	HORSE TRAINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B RITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WYMONDHAM	SEC.3(2) PV 3806	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		CONNECK	PHILIP	26	-	M	S	FINANCIAL CORRES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.12631	LONDON	21 JUNE 1939.	VV 492/810	ENGLAND	LONDON
ARMENIAN 27		NOWINA-SZCZERBINSKI	KAROL	35	-	M	S	WRESTLER	YES	ENGLISH POLISH FRENCH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KRAKON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 64.	J'BURG	24 NOV. 1939.	99486/777	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
9																					
10		ELIMINATIONS.		Line 1, Hughes, did not embark.																	
11				3, Laurisza, do																	
12				4, Miculowa, do																	
13				Lines 9 to 30 inclusive are blank.																	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S Gorman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 10 1940

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

124

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 JAN, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read or write	25 Whether able to read or write	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other arrangement, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever before rejected or excluded and deported, or ever arrested and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported within one year	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	~~BROTHER, MICHAEL HUGHES~~ ~~KNOCKASH.LOUGHREA.~~ ~~CO.GALWAY.~~	~~EIRE~~										~~SISTER, MRS.HUGHES~~ ~~GENESEE ST.FOSTER.N.Y.~~	~~R.YES~~ E.NO														
1					YES	SELF		YES			AUG.	BROTHER, S. GUTTER	R.YES															
2	WIFE. LIZA STUKATOR. LIDA. POLAND.	POLAND			YES	SELF	$30.00	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939	303.S.COOK AVE.TRENTON.N.J.	E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
3		~~ENGLAND~~				SEE 23		YES			AUG. 1939	REV.S.KRUSOCK. 6 WALL ST. PASSAIC N.J.	~~R.YES~~ E.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				BLD.	BLUE	NONE
4	~~SON.AUGULA STANISLAW~~ ~~DOBROWKI NO.2.SUIZZUO.~~	POLAND			YES	DAUGHTER	$20	YES		N.Y		~~DAUGHTER.J. FABISZEWSKI~~ 20 SUMMIT ST.YONKERS.N.Y.	R.YES ~~E.NO~~	6														
5	MOTHER. ADA ROBINSON THORSHILL.HINDHEAD.SURREY	N.ZEALAND			YES	SELF	$160.00	YES	1939	CAL.	SEPT 1939	FIELDING HOTEL. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	R.YES E.NO	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.TUNALEY 31 HUNGERFORD RD.LONDON.N.7.	ENGLAND			YES	BRITISH BLOODSTOCK AGENCY		YES	1939	N.Y.	NOV. 1939	HARRISON & CO.INC. 8-10 BRIDGE ST.NEW YORK CITY	R.YES E.NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
7	FRIEND - 1, FIELD ESQ, 182, GONDHURST TERR. LONDON.	ENGLAND			NO	SELF		YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	JULY 1939	LORD & STENART, (BUSINESS) 660, 5TH AVENUE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM	BLK. DRK.	BRN	NONE
8	FRIEND - COL.J.KWIECINSKI, 43,NEW CAVENDISH STR. LONDON	ENGLAND			NO	SELF	$50.00	YES	YES	1924-1938	N.Y.	1939	~~ONDLE~~ ~~21,STERLING PLACE, NEW YORK.~~	R.YES E.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	WHT. DK.	BRN.		NONE
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. T. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at Newyork

Herbert J. Conly

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Golden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert P Cleary
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30th DECEMBER, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BOKER	GEORGE ERNEST	29	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 10411	LONDON	27 OCT. 1939.		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
2		COHN	ERNST	23	-	M	S	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV. 12676	LONDON	8.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	BERLIN
3		FEHER	ERNST	24	-	M	S	LAWYER'S ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 13378	LONDON	24,NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
4		REINFELD	KURT	25	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 13269	LONDON	21.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
5		REINFELD	HEDWIG	22	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 13266	LONDON	21.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		STRAUSS	GUSTAV	28	-	M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERODH	SEC.5. QIV. 14633	LONDON	6.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	BEROGA
7		SCHREIGER	ERNST	29	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	HEBREW	YUGOSLAVIA	MURSKA SOBOTA	SEC.5. QIV. 438	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
8		SCHIFF	ERNST	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	PRUSSIA	AROLSEN	SEC.5. QIV.14818	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	KENT.
9		SCHIFF	ELLEN	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BELEFELD	SEC.5. QIV.14819	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	KENT.
10	UNDER 16	SCHIFF	THOMAS	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN English	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BELEFELD	SEC.5. QIV.14820	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	KENT.
11		TRITSCH	ROBERT	41	-	M	M	DOCTOR OF LAW	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	TSCHECHOSLOVAKIA	WISTERNITZ	SEC.5 QIV. 2438	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
12		TRITSCH	EDITH	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 13140	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
13	UNDER 16	TRITSCH	GEORGE L.	10	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 2439	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
14		DREIFUSS	SIEGFRIED	26	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 14765	LONDON	11. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
15		DREIFUSS	HERTA	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 14766	LONDON	11. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
16		BACHENHEIMER	ALFRED	27	-	M	M	ELECT. MECH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 12861	LONDON	13.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
17		~~NOWINA-SZCZERBINSKY~~ Okey	KAROL	35	-	M	S	WRESTLER	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KRAKOW						
18		ALEXANDER	MAX	41	-	M	M	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH.GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HESSEN-NASSAU	SEC. 5. QIV.14644	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		ALEXANDER	GERTRUD	36	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HESSEN-NASSAU	SEC.5. QIV.14645	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
20																					
21		ELIMINATIONS		Line 17 NOWINA-SZCZERBINSKY, duplicated, see sheet 6 line 8. Lines 20 to 30 inclusive are blank.																	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JAN 10 1940

.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the same ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

126

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10th JANUARY, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by father, mother, wife, husband, other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be reunited with a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (nationality as stated by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a believer in the practice or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously in the United States	Whether arrested and deported or ever been	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER.MRS.F.FRIED. 19 WIMPOLE ST. LONDON W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	UNCLE OF MY FIANCE, JULIS V. BEHOR, 522 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NB	PRM	YES	vis + NC pd	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER - CARL COHN, DAHLMANN STRASSE 1, BERLIN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	COUSIN - ARIC COLTON, L.I. GARFIELD RD. BALDWIN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MDM.	BRN.	BLUE GREY	NONE
3	FATHER - DR.D. FEHER, HATHAUSSTRASSE 19, VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	FRIEND - STEPHEN L. NEWMAN, 33, WEST 34TH STREET, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	MDM.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
4	FATHER-IN-LAW, NIKOLAUS DICKER SCHULERSTRASSE 22, VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	180	NO	-	-	COUSIN, LEO ROSENMAN, 64, 2nd STREET, HUNTINGTON STN. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
5	FATHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BLK.	GRY BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER - KARL STRAUSS, 18, GEROLD, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	562	NO	-	-	BROTHER - JULIUS STRAUSS, Apt .4a. 3128, 29th STREET, L.I.CITY.NY.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER - DR. ALBERT SCHWEIGER, SCHMELZ GASSE 6, VIENNA 11.	-	OHIO	CINCINATTI	NO	SELF	135	NO	-	-	COUSIN - PROF.JAKOB MANN, 671, GHOLSON AVE, CINCINATTI	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	MOTHER.ROSA SCHIFF 5 LORTZINGSTR. HANOVER	-	CAL	SAN FRAN.	NO	SELF	150	NO	-	-	MOTHER INLAW. SELMA MEYERFELD 278 HOPKINS AVE.REDWOOD.CITY CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	vis + NC pd	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER. DO	-	CAL.	SAN FRAN.	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	GRANDMOTHER DO	NO	PRM.	YES	Med Cert def Vision land guat GSG	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	DO Father J.Triesh [illegible]	-	CAL	SAN FRAN.	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	PRM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	[illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, ROBERT HALPORN 34, CENTRE ST. WOODMERE, L.I.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MDM.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
12	36 Ul Cesne. Drising. Prague. Father/Law. -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
13	UNCLE Grandfather-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	FATHER - JSIDOR DREIFUSS, 21, BORNAESDEHLAND STR. FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	PENSYLV.	PHIL.	No	SELF	200	YES	NO	4	COUSIN - ALBERT DREIFUS, 1242 W.CHELTEN AVE. OAKLANE. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PRM	YES	Med Cert abdg adm with signs of Pul Disease	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
15	FATHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	PENSYLV.	PHIL.	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	" " def Vision land guat	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FAIR	BLUE GRN	NONE
16	MOTHER - FRIEDA HAGMENHEIMER, SAALGASSE 22, FRANKFURT(MAIN)	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	AUNT - [illegible] ROSENBERG, APT.1. GRANT CONCOURSE 1750, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17																															
18	FATHER/LAW. A.EISENHEIMER. 57 BISMARKSTR. DARMSTADT.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	SISTER. FLORA GRIESBACH. 167-10 CROCHERON AVE. FLUSHING L.I.	NO	PER	YES	Med Cert def Vision land guat	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BALD	GREY	NONE
19	FATHER DO	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	SISTER/LAW DO	NO	PER	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. a. Golden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Golden.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

T21

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 30th DECEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LIPSKY	LUDWIG FRITZ	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BADEN-BADEN	SEC.5 QIV.14761	Quota	11 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	BADEN.
2	UNDER 16	LIPSKY	MARGIT BEATE	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BADEN-BADEN	SEC.5 QIV.14762	Quota	11 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	BADEN
3	UNDER 16	LIPSKY	HERBERT GUNTHER	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BADEN-BADEN	SEC.5 QIV.14763	Quota	11 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	BADEN
4		McMAHON	(EVELYN)	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	LUOGH	SEC.5 QIV.1284	Quota	14 SEPT. 1939			EIRE	LUOGH.
5		ROMCEVICH	MILE	17	-	M	S	SHOE MAKER	YES	SERBIAN	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	SERBIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	SLIPAU	SEC.4 (a) QIV. 10	NQ 4A	21 DEC. 1939			YUGOSLAVIA	SOMBAR.
6		ILLOVSZKY	ILONA	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5 QIV. 316	Quota	12 OCT. 1939			HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
7		ILLOVSZKY	(CLAIRE)	25	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5 QIV.317	Quota	12 OCT. 1939			HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
8		STERN	REGINA	43	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	HUSZT	SEC.5 QIV.1609	Quota	13 SEPT. 1939			HUNGARY	KISVARDA
9		STERN	ABRAHAM	20	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	MAKO	SEC.5 QIV.1610	Quota	13 SEPT. 1939			HUNGARY	KISVARDA
10		~~GOLDMANN~~	~~ROBERT~~	20		M	S		YES	~~HUNGARIAN~~ ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	~~SEC.5~~ QIV.206		~~5 OCT.~~ 1939			~~HUNGARY~~	~~BUDAPEST~~
11		EHRENFELD	LASZLO	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5 QIV.291	Quota	5 OCT. 1939			HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
12		KOHN	DEZSO	35	-	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5 QIV.289	Quota	5 OCT. 1939			HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
13		KOHN	SZERENA	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5 QIV.290	Quota	5 OCT. 1939			HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
14		~~ALEXANDER~~				M	M															
15		BERNEY	SELIGMANN	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RARBACH	SEC.5 QIV. 13301	Quota	22 NOV. 1939			GERMANY	WURZBURG
16		BERNEY	SIDONIE	34	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GEMUNDEN	SEC.5 QIV.13302	Quota	22 NOV. 1939			GERMANY	WURZBURG
17	UNDER 16	BERNEY	STEFAN	4	-	M	M	NONE	NO	CHILD	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG	SEC.5 QIV. 14559	Quota	1 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	WURZBURG
18		~~DREIFUSS~~	~~SIEGFRIED~~	~~36~~																		
19		~~DREIFUSS~~	HURTA	30																		
20		DIAMANT	HEDWIG	24	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13544	Quota	29 NOV. 1939	9/2 640/835		ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
21		REH	BENJAMIN	24	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5 QIV ~~993~~ 12136	ANTWERP	~~18 DEC.~~ 1939			BELGIUM	ANTWERP
22		REH	ARON	22	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5 QIV.~~993~~ 14377	ANTWERP	18 DEC. 1939			BELGIUM	ANTWERP
23		SALINGER	HANS	33	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BONN	SEC.5 QIV.15056	Quota	18 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	WUERNBERG
24		SALINGER	TRUDE	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUEMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.15057	Quota	18 DEC. 1939			GERMANY	VUERNBRUG
25		~~STRAUS~~	SIEGBERT	21	-	M	S	JOINER	YES	GERMANY ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BADEN	SEC.5. QIV.13280	Quota	21.NOV. 1939			ENGLAND	RISHBOROUGH
26		WELSH	ANN	70	-	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	SEC.5. QIV.395	LONDON	3rd NOV. 1939			ENGLAND	BRADFORD
27		WOLF	JULIUS	46	-	M	S	DRESS DESIGNER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12625	Quota	8 NOV. 1939			ENGLAND	LONDON
28		REGENSTEINER	~~GOTTFRIED ISRAEL~~	48	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BAVARIA	ANGSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.15089	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939.			ENGLAND	LONDON
29		REGENSTEINER	~~GERSONS~~	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MENDT	SEC.6 QIV.15090	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939.			ENGLAND	LONDON
30	UNDER 16	REGENSTEINER	HEINZ	12	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BAVARIA	ANGEBURG	SEC.5. QIV.15091	LONDON	18.DEC. 1939.			ENGLAND	LONDON

ELIMINATIONS. Line 10, Geldmann, did not embark.
14, Alexander, see sheet 5 line 18.
18, Dreifuss, duplicated, see sheet 5 line 14.
19, Dreifuss, do do 5 line 15.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

.....Purser.

F. L. Stapelton
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 11 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—420

12 00 a.m.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

128

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th JAN, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is destined to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the class of persons described in the second paragraph of section 1 of the Immigration Act of 1924 (See footnote for full text of this provision)	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse within the past year	Whether alien is under order of deportation	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER.CLARA LIPSKY						$320					COUSIN. MRS.FAY.SHAPIRO																
1	PRINZ.WEIMARSTR.10. BADEN-BADEN.GERMANY	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	27-61 McINTOSH ST. E.ELMHURST.L.I.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BLK.	GRAY	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER.JOHN. McMAHON LUOGH.DOOLIN ENNIS. CO.CLARE.EIRE	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 23 SISTER	$40	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS.A. GENNON 9931 SOUTH SEELEY.AVE.CHICAGO	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	COUSIN. STEVAN RONIGEVICH PROTE MATEYE 67 BEOGRAD.YUGOSLAVIA	-	IND.	GARY	YES	FATHER	$13.	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. NIKOLA ROMCEVICH 1152 JACKSON ST.GARY.IND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	BROTHER. EMERIC WELKUSZ NEFELEJTS.15.BUDAPEST.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SISTER	$ 4	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER. CATHERINA W.WELKUSZ 433 EAST 80TH ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	GREEN	NONE
7	UNCLE -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	RED.	BRN.	NONE
8	HUSBAND DANIEL.STERN KISVARDA.HUNGARY	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	$ 4	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER/LAW MRS.SALAMON FUXLER GRAND CONCOURSE 2781.BRONX.NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2		BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	~~GRANDMOTHER~~ -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		BLD.	BLUE	NONE
10	~~FATHER.BRNO GOLDMAN VERSELE SANDOR U 11. BUDAPEST.HUNGARY.~~	-	N.J.	ELIZABETH		FATHER		NO	-	-	-	~~SISTER. MRS.MORTIMER KRITZMAN SALEM AVE.610.ELIZABETH.N.J~~	NO	PRM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GREEN	NONE
11	FATHER.MIKSA EHRENFELD SZEKESFEHERVAR U.30.BUDAPEST.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND		FATHER	$ 31	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN BERTA WOLLMER 2083 28 STREET.CLEVELAND.O.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	
12	MOTHER. JULIA KOHN NEPSZINHAZ U 42. BUDAPEST.HUNGARY	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND		SELF	$11	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND		HUSBAND		NO	-	-	-	COUSIN -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5					
14	~~MOTHER~~	-											NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
15	PARENT.NATHAN SICHEL ~~HOHENSTEIN~~.3.WURZBURG. GERMANY	-	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	$ 100	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. DAVID BERNEY 101 CLIFTON AVE.CLIFTON.N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER -DO-	-	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BLD.	GRAY	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	RED.	BLUE	NONE
18													NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
19													NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
20	UNCLE. MR.WAISMANN 58 BATEMAN ST.CAMBRIDGE.	-	CA.	OAKLAND	NO	SELF	$40.	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.MISS HENRIETTA BURROUGHS. 648 - 57th ST. OAKLAND CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	FATHER.ISRAEL REH GRAMME STR.2.ANTWERP	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$ 20	NO	-	-	-	Samuel COUSIN. WEISS. EAST BROADWAY.47.NEW YORK NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$20.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
23	COUSIN. HENRY MEYER 26 AYLESTONE AVE.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	CAL.	MARCH 1938	COUSIN. CHARLES FLEISCHMANN 8352 TALBOT ST.KEW GDNS.L.I. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE
24	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO- COUSIN. EMIL SMITH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER.J. STRAUS SENNFELD. BADEN. GERMANY	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	$ 400	NO	-	-	-	1801 RANDOLPH ST.N.E. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
26	NEPHEW. CUTHBERT WELSH. 2 SEDGEFIELD TCE.BRADFORD? YORKS?	-	MASS	LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	$40	YES	1931	Mass	1931	COUSIN. MARY SMITH. 154 WALNUT ST.LAWRENCE MASS	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE
27	NEPHEW T. WOLF HEATHCOTE PRIVATE HOTEL. UNTHANK RD.NORWICH.	-	N.Y	ELMHURST	YES	SELF	$ 90	YES	1901	-	-	BROTHER.MAX WOLF 40-35 ITACA ST.ELMHURST.L.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
28	FRIEND - MR. CURRIE, 156,HAVERSTOCK HILL,LONDON N.W.3.	-	PROV.	RHODE IS.	NO	SELF	$ 250	YES	YES	APL. 1936.	N.Y.	MAY 1936. BROTHER - L.L. REGENSTEINER, 143,ADELAIDE AV.PROV. R.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BLK.	GRY BRN.	NONE
29	-DITTO-	-	PROV.	RHODE IS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30	-DITTO-	-	PROV.	RHODE IS.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNDLE -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used. Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Carden
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1940 day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J Cordy

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 30th DECEMBER, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BUCKLEY	JOHN BOWYER	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH (ENGLAND)	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARLOW	SEC.4 (e) NQIV.321	LONDON	1 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	PETERBOROUGH
2		BACHMAN	FRITZ	34	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOTTINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.14642	LONDON	7 DEC.		GERMANY	WUPPERTAL
3		BACHMAN	EVA LUISE wife	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUPPERTAL	SEC.5 QIV.14643	LONDON	7 DEC.		GERMANY	WUPPERTAL
4		BURNS	MARIAN	26	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.5 QIV.531	LONDON	6 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
5		CHIAVACCI	SIDONIE	48	-	F	M	DOCTOR OF MEDICINE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TRNAVA	SEC.5 QIV. 2441	LONDON	17 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		FRANKEL	OSCAR mother	55	-	M	S	DENTIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TABLUNROV	SEC.5 QIV.2446	LONDON	30 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		FURST	ROSA	50	-	F	S	X-RAY NURSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TRNAVA	SEC.5 QIV.2440	LONDON	17 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		DANIEL	WERNER	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	AFFADAVIT	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	SEC.5 QIV.12915	LONDON	13 NOVL 1939		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
9		ECKSTEIN	HERMANN	32	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KASSELBACH	SEC.5 QIV.12913	LONDON	14 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
10		ECKSTEIN	Ludwig RUDWIG? brother	29	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KASSELBACH	SEC.5 QIV. 12914	LONDON	14 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
11		GOLFFING	FRANZ.KARL	29	-	M	S	WRITER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	AFFADAVIT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.10019	LONDON	24 OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	SELSDON
12		GUGGENHEIMER	EDGAR	28	-	M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEMMINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.12985	LONDON	15 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH.
13		HOFMANN	ERNST	46	-	M	M	TEACHER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13470	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		HOFMANN	ANTONINA	42	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	SEC.5 QIV.13471	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
15	UNDER 16	HOFMANN	HANNA LISBETH	14	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13472	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
16		KLUG	HANS	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12696	LONDON	8 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		LEISER	HANS KARL	35	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.13565	LONDON	29 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		LEISER	SAROLTA wife	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	HUNGARY	PAUKOTA	SEC.5 QIV.13566	LONDON	29 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
19		REINHEIMER	ADOLF	55	-	M	M	CIGAR MANUFACT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LANDSTUHL	SEC.5 QIV.14891	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
20		REINHEIMER	ELLA	41	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PALATINALE	SEC.5 QIV.14892	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
21		REINHEIMER	KARL	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14890	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
22	UNDER 16	REINHEIMER	HANS	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14893	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
23		SCHWARZWALDER	MARGOT BERTA SARA	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEILBOUN	SEC.5 QIV.12269	GLASGOW	6 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	HEILBOUN
24		STRAUSS	BRUNO	43	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13279	LONDON	21 NOV= 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
25		WYCKA	STANISLAW	65	-	M	M	SPRING MAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KIKOL	SEC.4 B NQIV.347	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		POLAND	KIKOL
26		WOLTSCHONOK	SIMON "SIEGFRIED"	35	-	M	M	CIGARETTE MANUFR.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEU	SEC.5 QIV.14657	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		WOLTSCHONOK	LORE ADELHEIDE wife	27	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AACHEU	SEC.5 QIV.14658	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
28		BEHAR	LILY	22	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.15895	BORDEAUX	12 DEC. 1939		FRANCE	PARIS
29		FARRELL	BRIDGET	22	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CLOONKEEN	SEC.5. QIV.1370	DUBLIN	9 NOV. 1939		EIRE	CLOONKEEN
30		GOLDBERG	ERICH	50	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HILDEKEIM	SEC.5 QIV.14884	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	HILDENBERG
		ELIMINATIONS	NIL																		

H. S. Manly Insp. 1/10/40 12m

.....Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

130

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th JAN., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted (Specify offense)	Whether convicted and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
						FATHER						ST. GEORGE'S ~~HOTEL~~ School, NEWPORT.R.I.																
1	FATHER. SIDNEY E.BUCKLEY WOODCROFT CASTLE GLINTON.PETERBOROUGH.NORTHANTS	-	R.I.	NEWPORT	YES	SEE 17		YES	NO	-	-		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO-NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DARK	BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER/LAW MRS.WEYL (Hedwig) 14 BAHNOF STRASSE.WUPPERTAL. GERMANY	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	$200 $150	YES	NO	-	adm'td to H/K	FRIEND. MISS.EDITH BACHARACH 617 N.ARDEN RD.BEVERLEY HILL CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DO-	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	"	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS.HANNAH BURNS CARN BRAE.13 KNOWSLEY RD. SOUTHPORT.	-	CONN.	WATERBURY	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1938	CONN.	adm'td to NEW YORK AUG. 1938	UNCLE. JAMES.A.BURNS 22 SYCAMORE LANE.WATERBURY. CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER. S.FURST 49 CLISSOLD CRES.LONDON. N.16.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$40.	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND LUDWIG CHIAVACCI 45 WEST 85TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND.V.TEDESKO 84 LANCASTER GATE.W.2.	-	PENN.	JOHNSTOWN	NO	SELF	$160	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. DR.S.B.MEYERS 715 U.S.BANK BLDS.JOHNSTOWN. Pa.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
7	FATHER.S.FURST 49 CLISSOLD CRES.LONDON	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	$50. $60.	YES	NO	-	adm'td to NC Gal	FRIEND. HARRY GREENBAUM 2969 WEBB AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
8	FATHER.DR.B.DANIEL 34 ALEXANDRA RD.MANCHESTER.	-	GA.	SAVANNAH	NO	SELF	$60.	YES	NO	-	adm'td to H/K PS	COUSIN.MAX BRUICK 226 W.38TH ST.SAVANNAH.GA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FRIEND. C.CASH 7 MOWBRAY RD.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$36	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. G.REICHNER 3750 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	adm'td	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BLK.	GRAY	NONE
10	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$ 24.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
11	UNCLE.PAUL MAYER "ELMHURST" STOWE AVE.BUCKINGHAM	-	CAL.	BERKELEY	YES	SELF	$300 $100	NO	-	-	adm'td to	MRS. M. DYER-BURNET. Friend 845 OXFORD ST.BERKELEY.CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
12	FATHER. M.GUGGENHEIMER. ELDER 24 PETTENKOFERSTR. MUNICH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200.	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. GUSTAV SCHWARZWALDER 246 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
13	UNCLE. MAX MOLDAU 16 HEATHCROFT.EALING.LONDON	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 $ 81.	NO	-	-	adm'td to nephew	FRIEND. MISS.ALICE HUGHES 71 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	"	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	"	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
16	MOTHER. OLGA KLUG PRATERSTRASSE 32.VIENNA.11	-	N.Y.	ST.ALBANS	YES	SELF	$ 12.	NO	-	-	adm'td to nephew	COUSIN.ARTHUR.A.KESTLER 116-11 223RD ST.ST.ALBANS LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
17	FRIEND.W.B.BOWITT 56 WALFORD COURT.HIGH RD. LONDON.E.18	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	$200.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. D.PUSTILNIK 218 LAUREL AVE. HAWTHORNE, N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	GRAY	NONE
18	-DO-	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
19	COUSIN. M.M. TANBURN 7 LANGFORD PLACE.ST.JOHNS WOOD LONDON.N.W.8	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$40. $1000	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS.B.FREUND 959 GRANT AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	$40.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
21	COUSIN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	FATHER	$40.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	FATHER	$40.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
23	MOTHER.F.SCHWARTZWALDER BRUNNERSTR.21.HEILBRONN. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	$200.	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. CISTAV.SCHWARZWALDER 246 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
24	UNCLE. SIGMUND STRAUSS 9 WEINTSAUBE STREET.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20	NO	-	-	adm'td to	COUSIN.ALFRED BRADY BRAHDY 250 HUDSON ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
25	SIMCONRAD WYCKA. 492 VERMONT ST.BROOKLYN NY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50. YES	YES	1936-1939	N.Y.	23.AUG. 1939	SON BROTHER. CONRAD WYCKA 492 VERMONT ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
26	SISTER.CECILE STEINEN 28 JAN VAN EYCKSTR.AMSTERDAM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$4000	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. LIOUIS.BENENSON 2155 BOLTON STR. BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
27	SISTER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	FATHER. D.BEHAR 7 RUE SCHEFFER.PARIS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$300 YES	NO	-	-	adm'td to	UNCLE. JULES BEHAR 522 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	DK.	HAZ.	NONE.
29	FATHER - DENIS FORRELL CLOUNKEEN. LONGFORD. EIRE	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SISTER	$25	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.PATRICK HARRY. 629 PROSPECT PL. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GRAY	BRN.	NONE
30	SISTER. BERTA BACK VENLVERSHAFSE 11C.DUSSELDORF	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	$500	YES	YES	1937	D.C.	SEPT. WIFE. S. GOLDBERG 1448 PARK RD.WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GRAY	BRN.	NONE

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940
at New York

Herbert J. Cindy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goulden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goulden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Cordy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 30th DECEMBER, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BARBER	ARTHUR EDMUND	44	-	M	M	HOTEL SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEATHERHEAD	SEC.10 .RP1235665	1230138 WASHINGTON	2.March 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		BARBER	MARY	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	Sec5& QIV. 590	LONDON	21.Dec. 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	U. S. CIT.	BARBER	LAURA	9	-	F	S	STUDENT	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.	16.April 1930.	PrP.No.271.-			-	-
4		FLYNN	NELLIE	51	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CASTLEBO.	SEC.10 RP 1258216	1249152 WASHINGTON	13 JULY 1939		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
5		~~JONES~~	~~ROBERT OWEN~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CARETAKER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~WELSH~~	~~WALES~~	~~CAERNARVON~~	~~SEC.10 RP 1258310~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~31 JULY 1939~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~WAYMART~~
6		~~KELLEHER~~	~~JOHN DANIEL~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~EIRE~~	~~IRISH~~	~~EIRE~~		~~SEC.10 RP 1253892~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~27 JUNE 1939~~		U.S.A.	
7		MANN	MICHAEL THOMAS GRET	20	-	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	Czecho-Slovakia	SLOVAK ~~GERMAN~~	Germany 12	Munich	SEC.10 RP 1246134	1239993 WASHINGTON	16 MAY 1939		U.S.A.	Princeton NJ.
8		MANN	~~MARGARTHA~~	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	Switzerland	~~Swiss~~	Switzerland 36	Sumeswald	SEC.10 RP 1246278	1239992 WASHINGTON	17 MAY 1939		U.S.A.	Princeton NJ.
9		STEVENS	ELLEN LOUISA	51	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 5	LONDON	SEC.10 RP 1233461	1227378 WASHINGTON	2 FEB 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
10		RICE	TALBOT EDWARD.K.	57	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 5	LONDON	SEC.10 RP 1257577	1250875 WASHINGTON	25 JULY 1939		U.S.A.	ALTADENA.CAL.
11		JONES	AGNES	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 13	COOLNAGEENA	SEC.10. RP.1244699	1238370 WASHINGTON	6.6thMAY 1939		U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
12	U. S. CIT.	JONES	RAYMOND	6	-	M	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	White Plains, NY.	16th July 1938.	-	-		U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
13	U. S. CIT.	JONES	MARION	2	-	F	S	CHILD	-	CHILD	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	White Plains NY.	29.April 1937.	-	-		U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
14																					
15																					
16																					

D.Warren Thompson 11.20 am

ELIMINATIONS

Line 5, Jones, did not embark.
" 6, Kelleher, did not embark.
Lines 14 to 30 inclusive are blank.

C Gibbinson
.....Purser.

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th JAN., 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. W. BARBER 74 PRINCES AVE. TOLWORTH, Surrey, Eng.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	YES	1920-1939	4. MARCH N.Y.	1939	HOME. 3507 32ND ST. ASTORIA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DARK	BLK.	GRAY	TATTOO R.FOREARM
2	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	YES	1920-1939	29. MARCH N.Y.	1939	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN	-		-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	SISTER/LAW MRS.FLYNN SNUGBORO.CASTLEBOR. CO-MAYO.	-	PENN.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	$350	YES	1906-1939	31.Jul PENN.	1939	SISTER. MRS.JAS.VIZZARD 3053 N.STILLMAN ST.PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE ~~AMPUTATED THUMB~~ Letter dropping
5	~~GAY~~	-	N.Y.	~~NEW YORK~~ CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1923~~ 1939	PENNA.	1939	~~FRIEND.MRS.GERTRUDE STOKE.~~ 340 W.53RD ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE NOT	5	7	DARK	BRN.	HAZEL	L.HAND.
6	~~FATHER.T. KELLEHER 6 MOUNT VERDON ROE. KILLINGTON RD.COB.CORK~~	-	CAL.	~~PACIFIC~~ GROVE		SELF	YES	YES	~~1926~~ 1939	JULY 1939		~~SISTER. TERESA KELLEHER~~ 1001 FORREST AVE.PACIFIC GROVE CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
7	FRIEND.MAX ROSTEL 1 KAMPLAY RD.LONDON.	-	N.J	PRINCETON	No	Self	YES	YES	1938-1939	19.May. N.J.	1939	FATHER THOMAS MANN 65 STOCKTON ST.PRINCETON.N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
8	-DO-	-	N.J.	PRINCETON	No	Husband	-	YES	1938-1939	19.May. N.J.	1939	FATHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE GRAY	NONE
9	BROTHER. WILLIAM STEVENS 42 CRAWFORD ST.BAKER ST.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$40- YES	YES	1935-1939	10.FEB. N.Y.	1939	EMPLOYER MRS.M. GREGG 647 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
10	COUSIN.MAJOR.H.TALBOT RICE WELSH GUARDS.TRAINING BATTN. COLCHESTER.	-	CAL.	ALTADENA	YES	SELF	$60- YES	YES	1901-1939	2.Aug. CAL.	1939	WIFE. MRS.T.E.K.RICE 126/134 SACREMENTO ST.ALTADENA CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
11	~~FRIEND.MRS. Father.~~ ~~This.Mulhere.~~ ~~Coolmajeer~~ Urtumna,Co.Galway.	-	USA	ROCH-ELLE NEW	YES	HUSBAND	$6- YES	YES	1930-1939	NEW-25. MAY ROCHELLE	1939	HUSBAND.HAROLD JONES. 170, ELM STREET, NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRK.BRN.		NONE
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. CITIZEN	-		FATHER - DO	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S. CITIZEN	-		FATHER - DO	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940
at Newport

Robert J. Cooke
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—429 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL 30th DECEMBER, 1939., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10th JAN, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~CURTIS~~	~~PETER~~	36	-	~~M~~ F	M		~~U.S.D.C. NEW YORK. 13.MARCH~~	~~1011, ANTHONY AVENUE, BRONX, NEW YORK.~~
2	~~CURTIS~~	~~ALICE~~	31	-	~~F~~ M	M		~~U.S.D.C. NEW YORK 8.AUGUST 1935.~~	DITTO.
3	FITZGERALD	MICHAEL	55	-	~~M~~	S	P.P.No.260096.	CIRCUIT COURT.CHICAGO.ILL. 16.SEPT. 1909.	912, SOUTH KEELER AVENUE, CHICAGO.ILL.
4	RICHARDSON	EDWIN	49	-	M	S	P.P.No.578794	BOSTON. MASS. 1920	41, ROYALL STREET, MEDFORD. MASS. U.S.A.
5									
6									
7	ELIMINATIONS								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Cearley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9.00 AM

Lines 1, Curtis, did not embark.
2, Curtis, did not embark.
Lines 5 to 30 inclusive are blank.

C Robinson
.....Purser.

35

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—216

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 1

S. S. BRITANNIC - Cunard Line arrived JANUARY 10, 1940, 19, M., from 134

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Office	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 1/10/40 2PM																								
57M	1	BUCKLEY, John Bowyer	3cl	3	1	1 PP exp. 4/9/40 Rel. to 1/10/41 British-English	Manley	1/10	103	C.H.				1/11	65	Gm	12 45 pm			admitted by C.O. 1/26/40-12 45 pm 3/2 to 6/11/40 under $500 Dep. Bond 56021/905			1	1	1
35M	2	NOWINA-SZCZERBINSKI, Karol	"	8	8	1 No CIV appeal 1/11/40 994466/777	German	1/11	89	E.C.										Paroled by mr URL 1/11/40-3 05 pm			16	16	16
38F	3	SCHOBER, Lilli	Tourist	2	15	3 Dbt. Transit LPC	Hanley	1/11	134	WH										admitted by C.O. 1/24/40-4 45 pm to go in transit to Canada within 48 hours 56021/912			1	3	1
Hasp. on ar Ret 1/11/40-11 45 am 14F		" , Martha	"		16	Med. Hold eyes No valid P.P. Ltr. Order 8039 Appealed 1/11/40 994486/851	"																			
Hasp. on ar Ret 1/11/40-11 45 am 12M		" , George	"		17	" " "	"																			
57M	4	STUKATOR, Izrael David	3cl.	6	2	1 No UIV-dbt. 3(2) Board 4/28/40 994466/733	German	1/11	119	EC				1/11	132	WH	1 20 pm									
		(Nee Borka)				Poland-Polish																				
29F	5	UTHOFF, Lola	Tourist	2	20	1 No IV-Dbt. 3(2)(3)(2) Witness But pass to 4/29/40 994291/357	Manley	1/10	111	C.O.H.	1/11	94	J.R.	1/11	6	CC	3 15 pm									

SS Britannic-1/10/40 S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Sibley	E.	43	British			
McLelland	D.	49	d o			
Davidson	G.	41	do			
Smyth	G.	41	do			
Price	W.	42	do			
Hampson	E.	42	do			
Littler	W.	36	do			
Williams	T.	41	do			
McHardy	J.	40	do			
Charlton	E.	48	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. S. Murray Asst Purser
for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2618

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 499

Britannic 1/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

135

PORT OF New York, 19th January, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Britannic from port of ~~New York~~ (Nationality.) LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 278 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 283

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th January, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 19th January, 1940, for Liverpool via United States port of ~~New York~~ New York First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Haran B.	48	British	28 Dec 1939 Liverpool	Accident
Davis G.	46	do	do do	Sickness
Hanlon F	18	do	do do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Corcoran A.	23	British	30 Dec 1939 Liverpool
Smith H.	45	do	do

Form 099
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Crew 278 Aliens

CREW 2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITANNIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 10th January, 1940 from the port of LIVERPOOL 136

BRITANNIC

JAN 10 1940

1st

10-900 1/39 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1st P.E.			Years		1939												
1	Yes	Brown	Arthur T	48	Master	30.Dec.	L'pool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5 10 168	None		No	
2	Yes	Bateman	Oliver	30	Chf.Officer	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.6. 145	do		do	
3	Yes	Sorrell	Donald W	30	Sr.1st.do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 6 140	do		do	
4	Yes	McKie	John	32	Jr. do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.7. 158	do		do	
5	Yes	Fitzgerald	William	20	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 10 160	do		do	
6	Yes	Dennison	Walter	28	Sr.3rd.do	30 Dec 1939	L'pool	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.7. 165	do		do	
7	1ST Yes	Edwards	David	7	Jr. do	30 DEC 1939	L'POOL	No	YES	23	M	English	British	6 1 150	None		No	
8	Yes	Clark	Frank	25	1st Radio Officer	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	6 0 160	do		do	
9	1st	Sullivan	John	25	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 7 145	do		do	
10	First	Lister	Gilbert	22	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8 145	do		do	
11	Yes	Lee	Frank	30	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.8. 150	do		do	
12	Yes	Button	George	4	Carpenter's Mate	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6 140	do		do	
13	Yes	Jones	Harben	35	Bosum	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7. 196	do		do	
14	Yes	Froggatt	Frank	18	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7. 160	do		do	
15	Yes	Evans	William	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.10.168	do		do	
16	Yes	Newman	William	15	Ch.M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 10 155	do		do	
17	Yes	Farnsworth	Alfred	10	A/ do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.11.165	do		do	
18	Yes	Kendall	Edward	6 Mths	M.A.A.	dp	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	6 0 176	do		do	
19	Yes	Waring	Thomas	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6 0 168	do		do	
20	Yes	Hughes	Winston	16	Lamps, Stores, AB.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	6.0 176	do		do	
21	Yes	Crellin	Thomas	40	Q.M. A.B.	30th Dec 1939	L'Pool	No	Yes	64	M	English	British	5.8. 180	None		No	
22	Yes	Beynon	William	36	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5 8 150	do		do	
23	Yes	Kehoe	John	36	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 9 160	do		do	
24	Yes	Hossack	Duncan	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 11 170	do		do	
25	1st P.E.	Hammond	Alexander	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5. 9 150	do		do	
26	Yes	Mawson	Clarence	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.2.150	do		do	
27	Yes	Towers	Matthew	27	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.7.140	do		do	
28	Yes	Kelly	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.1.140	do		do	
29	Yes	Grimes	George	29	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5 9 160	do		do	
30	Yes	Shortall	John	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5 6 140	do		do	

M.M. OFFICE 28 DEC 1939 L

Robert J. Cawley
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the "Britannic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. T. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 10 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 137

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1939												
1	Yes	Hardy	Douglas	2	A:B.	30.Dec.	L'pool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5 10 138		None	No	
2	Yes	Tolton	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 5 140		do	do	
3	Yes	Page	William	19	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.5. 166		do	do	
4	Yes	Towers	Edward	20	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.6. 146		do	do	
5	~~First~~	~~Carrick~~	Michael	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 8 150		do	do	
6	~~First~~	~~Glynn~~	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 9 162		do	do	
7	1st P E	Hayes	James	18	do	30th Dec 1939	L'Pool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5 8 150		None	No	
8	Yes	Lynch	William	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Irish	do	5.11.162		do	do	
9	Yes	Dubois	Charles	32	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	English	do	5.8. 148		do	do	
10	1st.	E.Tolton	James	12	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.4. 140		do	do	
11	First	Hamilton	John	27	do	do	d o	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 6 140		do	do	
12	1st.	P.E.Kelly	Thomas	2½	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10.150		do	do	
13	YES	Reid	Gilbert	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10.145		do	do	
14	Yes	Lloyd	Richard	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.10.158		do	do	
15	Yes	Eiris	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.7. 140		do	do	
16	Yes	Cowan	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7. 147		do	do	
17	First	Pearson	Eric	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 11 180		do	do	
18	1st	Haran	Bernard	17	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 3 140		do	do	
19	1st	Corcoran	Alphonse	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 8 140		do	do	
20	Yes	Sullivan	John	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8. 140		do	do	
21	Yes	Carroll	Joseph	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9. 154		do	do	
22	Yes	McInerney	Edmond	9	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.4. 140		do	do	
23	Yes	~~1st.~~ ~~E.~~ ~~McInerney~~ Nab	~~Albert~~ James	~~25~~ 8	do	do	do	do	do	~~45~~ 24	M	do	do	5 7 150		do	do	
24	Yes	Hume	Victor	9	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.8. 169		do	do	
25	Yes	Jeffries	Joseph	28	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.5. 140		do	do	
26	Yes	Bucksey	William	36	Supy. Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.8. 14 0		do	do	
27	Yes	Grundy	Richard	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.10.140		do	do	
28	Yes	Field	Albert	2	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.2. 135		do	do	
29	Yes	Beer	Stanley	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.0. 118		do	do	
30	1st.	Reilly	Owen	1 month	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do					5.7. 135		do	do	

M. 28DEC1939

Herbert J. Carlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	McEVILLY	William	1st voyage	O.S.	30.Dec 1939	L'pool.	NO	Yes	18	M	English	British	5.8	130	None	No	
2	Yes	LADBROOKE	William	2yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
3	Yes	TELLWRIGHT	Allan	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 9	140	do	do	
4	Yes	BAMPTON	Cyril	m 18 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	6.0	170	do	do	
5	Yes	EDGE	Frederick	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 5	128	do	do	
6	First	DIAMOND	Harry	Nil	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 8	136	do	do	
7	Yes	Johnson	Charles	30	Purser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 11	150	do	do	
8	Yes	Jowett	Philip	20	Sen A/ do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Long	Patrick James	10	Assist do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
10	Yes	MURRAY	Geoffrey.S	5	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
11	1st	GAHAN	Patrick	13	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
12	Yes	TURNER	Bernard	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
13	YES	GOOLDEN	George	15	SURGEON	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6 3	200	do	do	
14	Yes	ARCHER	Alfred	19	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do	do	
15	Yes	ROWLEY	James	22	Hosp Attend	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 11	176	do	do	
16	1st P.E.	Evans	Alma	5	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5 4	130	do	do	
17	Yes	Watterson	Fred	20	Bagg Master	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	165	do	do	
18	Yes	BURLEY	Walter	12	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do	do	
19	Yes	RAY	Thomas	11	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
20	Yes	HOLDEN	Richard	30	Assist do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	do	
21	Yes	WILLIAMS	James	9	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
22	Yes	SIMONS	Henry	20	Musician	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
23	Yes	Lever	Stanley	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
24	Yes	Watson	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 10	180	do	do	
25	Yes	Follows	Robert	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
26	1st P E	Epstein	Benjamin	1	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	24	do	Polish	Polish	5 6	130	do	do	
27	1st P.E.	Hart	Kenneth	1	Jnr Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5 6	140	do	do	
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

28 DEC 1939 LIVERPOOL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

138

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 139

Vessel m.v. " BRITANNIC " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 10 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years		1939												
1	Yes	Stephens	Garfield ✓	36	Chf:Engineer	30.Dec	Liverpool	NO	YES	57	M	English	British	5.6	185	None	No	
2	Yes	Seubert	William ✓	35	Staff do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	6.0	250	do	do	
3	Yes	Bankes	Frank ✓	32	Sen:2nd Eng	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.8	174	do	do	
4	Yes	Wright	Hugh ✓	30	Int:2nd Eng	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.9	190	do	do	
5	Yes	Ferguson	James ✓	30	Jnr:2nd Eng	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.10	201	do	do	
6	Yes	Phillips	John E ✓	23	Sen:3rd Eng	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7	184	do	do	
7	Yes	Lawson	Stewart ✓	29	Int:3rd Eng	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6.0	194	do	do	
8	Yes	Steel	Thomas ✓	32	Jnr:3rd Eng	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.8	190	do	do	
9	Yes	Buchanan	George ✓	25	Sen:4th Eng	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.10	186	do	do	
10	Yes	Silk	~~Lawson~~	24	Int:4th Eng	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 11	176	do	do	
11	Yes	Nixon	Thomas ✓	21	Jnr:4th Eng	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.9	175	do	do	
12	Yes	Callaghan	David ✓	25	Sen:5th Eng	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.6	152	do	do	
13	Yes	Bullock	George ✓	30	Int:5th Eng	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.10	176	do	do	
14	Yes	Haigh	Thomas ✓	18	Jnr:5th Eng	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.10	172	do	do	
15	Yes	Savage	Hugh ✓	15	Sen:6th Eng	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6.1	204	do	do	
16	Yes	Marshall	Arthur ✓	12	Int:6th Eng	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
17	Yes	Deacon	William ✓	12	Jnr:6th Eng	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
18	Yes	Hall	Albert ✓	6	Sen:7th Eng	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
19	Yes	Driver	Donald ✓	5	Int:7th Eng	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
20	Yes	Preece	Eric ✓	10	Jnr:7th Eng	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	176	do	do	
21	Yes	Ayre	Alfred ✓	2½	Sen:8th Eng	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
22	Yes	Jackson	Robert ✓	4	Jnr:8th Eng	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
23	Yes	McClean	William ✓	33	1st Elect:	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.11	187	do	do	
24	Yes	Craig	John ✓	27	2nd Elect:	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	164	do	do	
25	Yes	Roberts	Robert ✓	16	3rd Elect:	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
26	Yes	Blogg	Percy ✓	14	4th Elect:	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 10	160	do	do	
27	Yes	Swinnerton	Leslie ✓	4	5th Elect:	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 9	150	do	do	
28	Yes	Gill	Stanley ✓	1½	6th Elect:	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	122	do	do	
29	Yes	Dickson	Edward ✓	19	Plumber	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.9	168	do	do	
30	Yes	Ward	Henry ✓	28	2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7	168	do	do	

IMMIGRATION OFFICER 28DEC1939

Herbert J. Corley
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 10 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

10,000 1/39 33/6429

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		1939												
1	Yes	KNOTT	John	37	Storekeeper	30. Dec	L'pool	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	NO	
2	1st P.E.	CURRAN	Thomas	21	Greaser	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 7	148	do	do	
3	Yes	INGLIS	John	41	Greaser	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	do	
4	Yes	CAREY	John	38	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
5	Yes	PATERSON	George	14	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
6	Yes	O'NEILL	John	34	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
7	Yes	KELLY	James	32	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
8	Yes	BUCHANAN	HENRY	6	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
9	Yes	DALEY	John	26	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
10	Yes	BYRNE	Patrick	17	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
11	Yes	WARD	George	23	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
12	Yes	EDWARDS	James	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
13	Yes	HAYCOCK	William	21	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
14	1st P.E.	CONNOR	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
15	Yes	COURTNEY	James	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	do	
16	Yes	KEEGAN	Walter	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Walsh	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.1	120	do	do	
18	Yes	JACKSON	Louis	25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	162	do	do	
19	Yes	KELLY	James	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
20	Yes	NIGHTINGALE	Alfred	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	147	do	do	
21	Yes	McH UGH	John	32	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
22	Yes	CAVANAGH	Michael	17	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	132	do	do	
23	First	MULLEN	Alfred	35	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 8	170	do	do	
24	First P.E.	STEPHENS	William	38	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	6 0	180	do	do	
25	1st P.E.	MARSDEN	James	30	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5 10	156	do	do	
26	1st P.E.	PILKINGTON	Arthur	3Mths	Messman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 10	150	do	do	
27	Yes	OWENS	Robert	15	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	156	do	do	
28	1st P.E.	DODGSON	Thomas	2	Messman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
29																		
30																		

M. M. OFFICE
28 DEC 1939

Robert J. Cassidy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

140

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel m/v " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 1[illegible] 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Jones	Albert	34	Chf:Stwd	30 Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	168	None	None	
2	IstPE	Smith	Herbert	28	2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
3	Yes	Fogarty	John	27	Extra do Chief	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
4	IstPE	Cockerline	Frederick	28	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5,10	195	do	do	
5	Yes	Stevenson	James	32	Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.10	185	do	do	
6	Yes	Davies	Alfred	33	Asst do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
7	Yes	Johns	Albert	26	Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.5	146	do	do	
8	Yes	Sprowl	Winifred	12	Kiosk Attdendent	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5.1	98	do	do	
9	Yes	Steele	John	42	Barber	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
10	Yes	Hutton	Percy	2 0	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Lewis	Alfred	14	Saln.Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
12	Yes	Carr	Walter	17	2ndSal:Std	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.3	170	do	do	
13	Yes	Parker	Joseph	36	Sal:Ptry Steward	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Daley	John	30	Asst don	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.0	135	do	do	
15	Yes	Coates	cJohn	12	Asst:Plate Ptry Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
16	Yes	Davis	John	29	Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
17	Yes	Vaughan	George	12	Smoke room Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.9	164	do	do	
18	Yes	McNamara	Edward	22	Verandah Cafe Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	182	do	do	
19	Yes	Campbell	Alfred	21	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	155	do	v do	
20	Yes	Larkin	William	20	Library Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.11	192	do	do	
21	Yes	Geoghegan	George	2	Engineers Stwd	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
22	Yes	Gibbs	Edward	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.4	168	do	do	
23	Yes	Clements	Edward	2	do Asst	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.10	166	dem	do	
24	Yes	Nelson	Edward	15	do Asst	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	146	do	do	
25	Yes	Hampton	Phillip	15	do Asst	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.4	136	do	do	
26	Yes	Medcalfe	Richard	29	Chief B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6.0	175	do	do	
27	Yes	Wallace	James	30	Cabin B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
28	Yes	Griffiths	Owen	26	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.11	14 0	do	do	
29	Yes	Gauge	Frank	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Dean	Allan	30	Boots	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	

[illegible] P.M. OFFICE
28 DEC 1939

Herbert J. Daley
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. **That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.**

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. **No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.**

SEC. 20. **(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.**

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 142

Vessel m/v " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 10 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1939												
1	Yes	Hayes	Albert	21	Bugler	30.Dec	Liverpool	NO	YES	38	M	English	British	5.6	141	None	NO	
2	Yes	Hooson	John	14	Captain's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
3	Yes	Sorton	Raymond	10	Crockery-man	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6.0	165	do	do	
4	Yes	Cox	John	25	Silverman	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
5	Yes	Ferguson	Andrew	20	Lift Attdt	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.9	180	do	do	
6	Yes	Duncan	Andrew	28	Saladman	n do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
7	Yes	Williams	Herbert	35	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
8	Yes	Cowling	Frank	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Allan	John	20	Gym Attdt	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
10	Yes	Donaldson	Samuel	3	Swimming Pool Attdt	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	134	do	do	
11	Yes	Aspinall	Stanley	2	Bell boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.7	136	do	do	
12	Yes	Douglas	Alfred	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	113	do	do	
13	Yes	Dyer	Thomas	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	125	do	do	
14	Yes	Gibson	James	8 mts	Commis Wtr	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.9	122	do	do	
15	Yes	Peters	Alan	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
16	Yes	Nash	George	3½	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	156	do	do	
17	Yes	Irvine	Alexander	20	Night & wine Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8	197	do	do	
18	Yes	Sanders	Harry	33	Sal.Stwd. Deck	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.5.	150	do	do	
19	Yes	Peters	William	33	~~Lge~~.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.6.	144	do	do	
20	Yes	McCullough	Edward	29	Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.7.	145	do	do	
21	Yes	Gilliland	Robert	35	Lge.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.3.	160	do	do	
22	Yes	Williams	Herbert	29	A.P. & Radio Stwd.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do	do	
23	Yes	Flux	George	3	Orchestra	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10.	145	do	do	
24	Yes	Holmes	John	12	Asst.Pantyy	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6.1.	240	do	do	
25	Yes	Davies	George	26	B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	Dise to Swiss Doctor	5.4.	170	do	do	
26	Yes	Millward	John	18	T.B.R.Std.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10.	140	do	do	
27	Yes	Schmid	Charles	24	Ch.T.B.R.	do	do	do	do	58	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7.	150	do	do	
28	Yes	Parker	Harold	27	T.B.R.Std.	do	do	do	do	47	M.	English	British	5.6.	137	do	do	
29	Yes	Watson	John	14	Trst.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7.	135	do	do	
30	Yes	Molyneux	Joseph	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.10.	160	do	do	

M.M. 28 DEC 1939 LI

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Herbert J. Gilley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 10 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1939												
1	Yes	Dickinson	Frank	18	Trst.Wtr.	30.Dec.	L'pool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.6. 126	None	No		
2	Yes	Harrison	Harold	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.6. 144	do	do		
3	Yes	McDougall	Peter	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.10.140	do	do		
4	Yes	Crisp	Ernest	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.6. 140	do	do		
5	Yes	Jones	George	12	do Bath Std.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8. 136	do	do		
6	Yes	Livesey	Harry	30	Lift Attdt.	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.6. 210	do	do		
7	Yes	Rigby	Joseph	12	Chief 3rd Class Stwd.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6.0. 160	do	do		
8	Yes	Marendaz	George	15	3rd.Sal.Std.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7. 144	do	do		
9	Yes	Ackers	William	30	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7. 168	do	do		
10	Yes	Smith	Leslie	10	A/do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5. 132	do	do		
11	Yes	McCoy	Charles	20	3rd.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.2. 120	do	do		
12	Yes	Taylor	Alfred	19	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.4. 140	do	do		
13	Yes	Lee	Norman	11	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8. 135	do	do		
14	Yes	Anderson	Herbert	16	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.2. 130	do	do		
15	Yes	Singleton	Charles	16	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7. 130	do	do		
16	Yes	Hartley	Leslie	10	3rd.Baths.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7. 130	do	do		
17	Yes	Ribbens	George	19	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.9. 150	do	do		
18	Yes	Barton	Thomas	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9.140	do	do		
19	Yes	Hackett	William	22	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.3. 135	do	do		
20	Yes	Melaney	Henry	10	3rd.Deck	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9. 140	do	do		
21	Yes	Pointer	John	25	3rd.Public Room.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6.0. 150	do	do		
22	Yes	Campbell	Matthew	28	Night Std.	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.9.186	do	do		
23	Yes	Matthews	John	25	Glory Hole Stwd.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.6. 130	do	do		
24	Yes	Jones	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	.5.7.136	do	do		
25	Yes	Davies	John	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9. 140	do	do		
26	Yes	Gibson	Alfred	20	P.M.Std.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6. 120	do	do		
27	Yes	Williams	William	14	Purser's Std	9do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6. 140	do	do		
28	Yes	Nolan	George	20	Doctor's Std.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9. 145	do	do		
29	Yes	Oddy	Walter	22	Cab.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11. 170	do	do		
30	Yes	Forrest	Bert	12	Writer	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4. 130	do	do		

N.M. 28DEC1939

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Robert J. Carley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

143

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 10 1940, *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

10,000 1/39 23/6482

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years		1939												
1	Yes	Myers	Frederick	31	Linenkeeper	30.Dec.	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	160	None	No	
2	Yes	Evans	Charles	12	Uty Std.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.5.	138	do	do	
3	Yes	Campbell	Pemuel	4	Strdess.	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.5.	134	do	do	
4	Yes	Watkin	Marie	12	Ldg. Strdess.	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.5.	112	do	do	
5	1st PK.	Paton	Alice	15	Strdess.	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.5.	136	do	do	
6	do	Pethick	Eliza	11	do	do	do	do	do	51	F	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
7	do	Easton	Lillie	10	do	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5.6	128	do	do	
8	do	Clark	Fanny	3	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
9	Yes	Bland	David	40	Chef	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
10	do	Campbell	William	23	Ex.Chef & Sauce Cook.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
11	do	Kings	Barry	1½	Extrss.													
12	First	Diamond	Harry	All	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	126	do	do	
13	Yes	Twist	Hugh	15	Waiter	30 Dec 39	L'pool	No	Yes	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11.	155	NONE	NO	
14	do	Kemp	Cecil	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
15	1st PK	Doyle	John	½	Bell Boy.	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
16	Yes	Williams	Arthur	26	Night Std.	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	6.0	185	do	do	
17	do	Lowe	William	3½	Asst. Plate Std.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	6.0	147	do	do	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Herbert Malley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

M. [illegible] 28 DEC 1939 L[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel BRITANNIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JAN 10 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	Bright	John	12	Soup Cook	30.Dec.39.	L'pool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.6.	150	None	No	
2	Yes	McGill	William	13	Veg.Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8.	164	do	do	
3	Yes	Adderley	Gerald	22	Roast & Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.5.	180	do	do	
4	Yes	Lindsay	Joseph	24	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7.	136	do	do	
5	Yes	Bradley	Thomas	15	2nd.Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.5.	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Izen	Reuben	20	Jew Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Hebrew	do	5.5.	142	do	do	
7	Yes	Mason	Thomas	13	A/Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	do	5.3.	126	do	do	
8	Yes	Burns	Robert	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7.	128	do	do	
9	1st PE.	Court	Charles	24	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6.	127	do	do	
10	Yes	Edwards	Gerald	1	Kitchen Ptr.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.4.	140	do	do	
11	Yes	McHugh	Mark	2½	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10.	154	do	do	
12	Yes	Beamish	Frederick	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10.	160	do	do	
13	1st PE.	Phillips	Henry	1½	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.9.	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Dower	James	20	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.10.	178	do	do	
15	Yes	Cullimore	James	9	A/ do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7.	140	do	do	
16	Yes	Guest	Reginald	20	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6.	160	do	do	
17	Yes	Roberts	John	12	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8.	140	do	do	
18	Yes	Scroggie	Elijah	12	Ex. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9.	140	do	do	
19	Yes	Jones	William	4	A/do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8.	150	do	do	
20	1st PE.	Hughes	Thomas	30	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.4.	184	do	do	
21	Yes	Paterson	John	31	Chf.Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8.	170	do	do	
22	Yes	Edgerley	Frederick	22	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7.	183	do	do	
23	Yes	Stanton	Ernest	22	A/Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Hanagan	Frank	2½	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.4.	130	do	do	
25	Yes	Puricelli	John	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.5.	130	do	do	
26	Yes	Jones	Stanley	22	A/Confectioner	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.9.	210	do	do	
27	Yes	Frizzell	Hugh	3	Asst.Pty.Std.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5.	138	do	do	
28	1st PE.	Corkhill	Gilbert	14	Night Std.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.6.	840	do	do	
29	1st PE.	Coulthorpe	Vincent	24	Bath Std.	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6.	140	do	do	
30	Yes	Williams.	Charles	31	3rd Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.0.	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 28DEC1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Robert J. Coffey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

145

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 146

Vessel M V "BRITANNIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 10 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

10 000 12/37 33/6134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	Yes	Roberts	John	30 Yrs	Tour Pantry	30 12 39	Lpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5 7	150	None	NO	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country) No. 8

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

M/V Britannic

[redacted] WILLIAM L. SCHULTZ.

VICE (Consul)

Date December 30. 1939

Robert Cowley U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Lee no 9.
Lee #2 (11/-)
Service no. 5611

FEE STAMP

28 DEC 1939

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

A. T. Brown
Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 12

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 10 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

10,000 12/37 33/6184

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st P.E.	Silson	Percival	16yrs	Senr 3rd Officer	30 12 1939	Lpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5 11	150	None	NO	
2	1st P.E.	Rimmer	Thomas	25	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 9	170	do	do	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via M/V Britannic
WILLIAM L. SCHULTZ.
VICE (Consul)
Dec. 30. 1939

Robert E. Cook U.S. Immigrant Inspector

with 278 members of crew

P W Silson signed on in lieu of — W F Dennison — Senr 3rd Officer — Sheet No 1 — Line No 6.
T Rimmer — do — J Bright — Soup Cook — Sheet No 10 — Line No 1.
(Not Replacing) — W Hughes — Lamps & A B — Sheet No 1 — Line No 20.
do — J Glynn — A B — Sheet No 2 — Line No 8.
do — M Carrick — A B — Sheet No 3 — Line No 5.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel. A. T. Bannon

Master.

Line .....
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the "Britannic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. T. Brown

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1940 day of ....., 19

Herbert J. Cowley

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

...t described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration ...rding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members ... 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. ... seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. ... of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or m... ...er to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on ... the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, ... to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of La... ...n prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to r... ...ation officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, givi... ...such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel ... ...the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all ... ...employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and ... ...the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the ... ...such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3
3-1

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BARTON, *Surgeon of the* AMER SS SANTA PAULA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 4 (FOUR) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF GEORGIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 (ONE) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

William L. Barton M.D.

Sworn to before me this TENTH JANUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK

Jorge Pelaez
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41639 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 1/16/40 N.M.
Cards Received
Cards Checked 2/10/40 M.W.
Clerk

Paid Art. 1-10-40

S.S. Santa Paula (W.R. Grace & Co.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Way	In Transit	U.S.	In transit from U.S.A. Reg.	In transit from Foreign Ports	In transit thru U.S. Reg.	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	10				11	1			3		25
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS									①		
TOTAL	10				11	1			3		25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	*U.S.C.*	*Total*
1st Cabin	14	11	25
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	15	11	26

(23 Cruise pass. n/c - 1 alien)
(1 stowaway incl.)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS SPECIFIED BELOW, ON DATES SPECIFIED BELOW 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 29, 1940 (CRUISE PASSENGERS)																			
2	NOT COUNTED	FURBER	PERCIVALE	33	✓	M	M	EXECUTIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	FRANCE	PARIS					U.S.A.	DARIEN CONNECT.
3	NOT COUNTED	FURBER	DOROTHY wife	37	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	7/19/1902 U.S.A.	RIVERSIDE CONN	US PP #340573					
4		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA ON JANUARY 5, 1940																			
5	PAID	CARDENAS	MIGUEL Jr. son	29	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	PV770 3(2)	CARACAS	12/21/39	VL 492/839	VENEZ	CARACAS
6	PAID	CARDENAS	PEDRO bro	26	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	CARCAS	PV771 3(2)	CARACAS	12/21/39		VENEZ	CARACAS
7	PAID	CLEMENTE	ELSA	35	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	PV788 3(2)	CARACAS	1/2/40		VENEZ	CARACAS
8	EXEMPT PAID	COHN	ERICH	38	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV791 3(2)	CARACAS	1/3/40		VENEZ	CARACAS
9	PAID	DUARTE	AUGUSTO	37	✓	M	M	COFFEE EXPERT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	VALENCIA	RP1272097 A 1255679	WASH, D.C.	10/9/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	NOT COUNTED	DUARTE	CARMEN wife	27	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	U.S.A.	SPAN/AMER	1/23/1913 PORTO RICO	FAJAIDO	Birth Cert					
11	DIPLOMAT PAID	GOBERT	MARCEL	20	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	DIP V 59	CARACAS	1/3/40		VENEZ	CARACAS
12	PAID	LAZZARI	LUCILLA	20	✓	F	S	HOME	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OSPAIN	PV787 3(2)	CARACAS	1/2/40		VENEZ	CARACAS
13	PAID	MATUTE	ANA	34	✓	F	S	HOME	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	SAN ANTONIO TACHIRA	PV786 3(2)	CARACAS	1/2/40	2 503/112	FRANCE	PARIS
14	PAID	REYNA	GUSTAVO	25	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	PV789 3(2)	CARACAS	1/3/40	VL-998/985	VENEZ	CARACAS
15	EXEMPT PAID	RODRIGUEZ	DENISA wife of #17	24	✓	F	M	HSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	PV782 3(2)	CARACAS	12/28/39		VENEZ	CARACAS
16	PAID	URBINA	ADELINA wife of #17	43	✓	F	WD	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	PV785 3(2)	CARACAS	1/2/240	2 503/112	FRANCE	PARIS
17		PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA ON JANUARY 5, 1940																			
513 sent 18	PAID	CAPRILES	ALFREDO Luis	19	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	PTO CABELLO	NQIV 110 4(E)	CARACAS	1/2/40		VENEZ	PUERTO CABELLO
19		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. ON JANUARY 6, 1940																			
20	EXEMPT	GRASS	JOHANNES	46	✓	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUAFEHN	PV116 3(2)	CURACAO	1/2/40		GERMANY	BREMAN
21	PAID	MENDT	HERBERT Anton	16	✓6	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	VENEZ	SPAN/AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	NQIV 15 4(C)	MARACAIBO	1/3/40	4/642/526	VENEZ	MARACAIBO
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

gave Master Scaring Jr

3

Total passengers . . 17 .
U. S. citizens . . . 2 .
Aliens . . . . 15 .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1940

149

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and for how long, and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	AUNT: MISS IDA FUBER, 5 BOLTON GARDENS, LONDON, ENG		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1918 1939	N.Y.C.	12/29	HOME: BUTLER'S ISLAND DARIEN, CONNECTICUT	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	BLUE	NONE
3																														
4																														
5	FA: DR. TORRES CARDENAS ESTE 3 NO 38, CARACAS, VEN	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF	$2000 YES	YES	1939	N.Y.C.	4/15	Park Central ESPLANADE HOTEL, NYC	YES	60 DS	3 mos. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FA: DR. TORRES CARDENAS ESTE 3 NO 38, CARACAS, VEN	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.C.	4/15	ESPLANADE HOTEL, NYC	YES	60 DS	3 mos. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	HSBD: ANTONIO CLEMENTE, AVE ACACIAS, LA FLORIDA, CARACAS	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	HUSBAND	$1000 YES	NO				BARBIZON PLAZA HOTEL, NYC	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	GRN	NONE
8	FRND: RAMON DOBLAS, LA ESTRELLA DE ESPANA, CARACAS	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF		YES	YES	1939	MIAMI	9/29	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NYC	YES	30 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	UNC: CARLOS DUARTE, C/O AGENCIA CHEVROLET, CARACAS		WASHINGTON D.C.		NO	SELF		YES	YES	1918 1939	N.Y.C.	10/20	FFND: LUIS COLL-PARDO VENEZUELAN EMBASSY, WASH, DC	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
10																														
11	FA: FERNAND GOBERT, LEGACION DE BELGICA, CARACAS, VEN		LA.	BATON ROUGE	YES	FATHER		YES	YES	1936 1937	L.A.	8/2	LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA FRND: MRS. W.H. GATES	YSE	4 MOS	Yearly NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	MO: CONSUELO LAZZARI, 2A AVE CAMPO ALEGRE, CHACAO, CAR	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	SLEF	$100 YES	YES	1937 1938	N.Y.C.	1/15	SIS: CONSUELO JOHNSON 29 WASHINGTON SQ, NYC	YES	90 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE
13	FRND: ISABEL DE MENDEZ, 5TH CANTARELA, LA FLORIDA, CAR	FRANCE VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF	$3000 YES	NO				CLUB DE TURISMO VENEZOLANO 2067 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	MO: MARIA I REYNA CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			YES	SELF	$2000. YES	NO				HOTEL VICTORIA, NYC	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	HSBD: ANDRES RODRIGUEZ, PALMITA A PIEDRA 114, CARACAS	VENEZUELA VIA NEW YORK			NO	SELF	$500. YES	NO				HOTEL VICTORIA, NYC	YES	60 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BR	BR	NONE
16	FRND: ISABEL DE MENDEZ, 5TH CANTARELLA, LAFLORIDA, CAR	FRANCE VIA NEW YORK			NO	SLEF		YES	NO				CLUB DE TURISMO VENEZOLANO 2067 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE
17																														
18	FA: ALFREDO CAPRILES, C/O FREY CO, PUERTO CABELLO, VEN		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$100 YES	YES	1939	N.Y.C.	12/8	Columbia University GUARDIAN: KURT BAASCHC/O H. BATZOW, 82 BEAVER ST, NYC	YES	PER NO	to June 30, 1940 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BR	NONE
19																														
20	WIFE: LOUISA GRASS, RUCKERTE STRASSE, BERMAN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	UNITED FRUIT CO		YES	YES	1933 1933	NEW ORLEANS	12/20	HOTEL NEW YORKER, NYC	NO	Perhaps foreign DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BR	BR	GLASSES WEARS
21	MO: MARUJA MENDT, BELLA VISTA 164, MARACAIBO, VEN		PA.	LANCASTER	NO	SELF	$100 YES	NO				FRND: A HARTMAN, FRANKLIN & MARSHALL ACAD, LANCASTER	YES	Accom YRS	Block & Coleman (Legt.) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GRY	NONE
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER SS SANTA PAULA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 (ONE) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Adler.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this TENTH *day of* JANUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 29, 1939 (CRUISE PASSENGERS)								
NOT COUNTED 2	BARBER JR	COURTENAY	34		M	M	10/29/1905 AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		4741 KIMBARK AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
3	BARBER	ANN	28		F	M	6/19/1911 AT WAVECREST, N.Y.		4741 KIMBARK AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
NOT COUNTED 4	FOOTE	EUGENE	60		M	M	9/6/1879 AT HASTINGS, NEBRASKA		1125 NORTH LINCOLN AVENUE HASTINGS, NEBRASKA
NOT COUNTED 5	FOOTE, BESSIE	BESSIE	58		F	M	10/27/1882 AT CASEY, IOWA		1125 NORTH LINCOLN AVENUE HASTINGS, NEBRASKA
6	GINNANE	MARGARET	35		F	S	6/29/1904 AT NEW YORK, N.Y.		249 FENIMORE STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 7	HOFFRITZ	EDWIN	44		M	M	11/9/1895 AT NEW YORK, N.Y.		101 LAFAYETTE AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	HOFFRITZ	HELEN	34		F	M	1/16/1905 AT BROOKLYN, N.Y.		101 LAFAYETTE AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 9	HUNT	URSULA	36		F	S	10/25/1903 AT SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		104 CORNELL ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS
10	KENNEY	JOHN	38		M	S	4/12/1901 AT KINGSTON, N.Y.		142EAST 29 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 11	KLEIN	ARTHUR	55		M	M	12/10/1884 AT STURGIS, MICH.		6064 MEEK ROAD WORTHINGTON, OHIO
12	KLEIN	MARIAN	54		F	M	1/16/1885 AT SCRANTON, PENNA.		6064 MEEK ROAD WORTHINGTON, OHIO
NOT COUNTED 13	LIONELLO	JOSEPH	42		M	M	11/29/1897 AT BROOKLYN, N.Y.		917 BEDFORD AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	LIONELLO	MARY	38		F	M	12/12/1901 AT PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		917 BEDFORD AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 15	MILNE	DAVID	48		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DIST, N.Y. 12/1/1936	56 EAST 54 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 16	MILNE	DOROTHEA	39		F	M	1/23/1900 AT YONKERS, N.Y.	U.S.DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DIST, N.Y. 2/11/1937 (LOST CITIZENSHIP BY MARRIAGE)	56 EAST 54 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 17	PIERCE	DANIEL	64		M	M	3/22/1875 AT WASHINGTON, D.C.		277 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 18	POTTER	EMIL	61		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, BALTIMORE, MD. 3/ /1904	WOODLANDS AVENUE WEST WHITEPLAINS, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED 19	POTTER	IRENE	40		M	M	12/30/1900 AT WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.		WOODLANDS AVENUE WEST WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
20	STEVENS	WILLIAM	66		M	WD	7/16/1873 AT EATONTOWN, N.J.		152 MONTAGUE STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 21	THOMPSON	ELSIE	41		F	WD		DISTRICT COURT OF BRONX, N.Y. /1923	41-07-47TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
22	THRASHER	WILLIAM	58		M	S	6/12/1881 AT BALTIMORE, MD.		6472 OVERBROOKE AVENUE OVERBROOKE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM LA GUAIRA ON JANUARY 5, 1940								
24	FLECHAS	ALFRED	24		M	S	11/15/1915 AT PASCOGOULA, MISS.		247 MAGNOLIA STREET PASCOGOULA, MISS.
25	MEEK	ANNE	30		F	M	10/19/1908 AT GATESVILLE, TEXAS		SOUR LAKE, TEXAS
26	MEEK	JAMES	2		M	S	8/15/1937 AT SOUR LAKE, TEXAS		SOUR LAKE, TEXAS
27	WHITE	JEPTHA	41		M	M	8/10/1899 AT ADAMS, NEBRASKA		202 ELIZABETH AVENUE ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
28	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM PUERTO CABELLO ON JANUARY 5, 1940								
29	COURTNEY	C. CLIFFORD	31		M	S	1/22/1908 AT PENSACOLA, FLA.		129 EAST 13 STREET PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS
30	LAVARRE	WILLIAM	41		M	M	8/4/1898 AT RICHMOND, VA.		247 WEST 43 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 1939

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM PUERTO CABELLO ON JANUARY 5, 1940 (CONTINUED)								
2	LAVARRE	ALICE	33		F	M	11/4/1906 AT NEW YORK, N.Y.		247 WEST 43 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	LAVARRE	YVETTE	9		F	S	1/24/1930 AT NEW YORK CITY		247 WEST 43 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM CURACAO ON JANUARY 6, 1940								
5	HANNABURGH	WILLIAM	47		M	M	2/19/1892 AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	855 OCEAN AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	KOPITA	FRANK	30		M	M	7/11/1910 AT TUPPEN LAKE, N.Y.		910 FORD STREET OGDENSBURG, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29								38	
30									

Line..... GRACE LINE
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BARTON, Surgeon of the AMER SS SANTA PAULA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 (FOUR) YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF GEORGIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (ONE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Dr W.L. Barton

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savoy
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43°

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

525

S. S. SANTA PAULA, *Passengers sailing from* CURACAO, N.W.I., JANUARY 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STOWAWAY WHO EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. ON JANUARY 6, 1940																			
DEPORTED	EXEMPT NOT PAID	VILLA	ANGEL	33 ~~34~~		M	S	CHAUFFER	YES	SPANISH	NO	MEXICO	WHITE (MEXICAN) ~~SPAN/AMER~~	MEXICO	TAMPICO			99486/789		MEXICO	TAMPICO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

153

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support by public funds, or in a home for the feebleminded?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	FATHER: DOMINGO VILLA GUADALAHUARA, MEXICO	MEXICO VIA NYC			NO	STOWAWAY MONEY	NO	YES	1924 1934	SAN FRANCISCO	7/24	BROTHER: BOLIVAR VILLA 118 MAIN ST, DENVER, COL.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER MASTER, of the AMER SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (ONE) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Adler

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 154

S. S. SANTA PAULA - Grace Line arrived JANUARY 10, 1940, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 1/10/1940 10AM																								
23 AM	1	VILLA, Angel stowaway	4	2	1	Mexican- Sp. Am. LPC - stowaway no lv. Declined to appeal	Scarinzi	1/10	93	WH											1/10/40	SS Lebrero		21	22	22 Jan Feb

SS Santa Paula - 1/10/40 S.I.

Santa Paula 7/0

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PATRICK BRENNAN	39	U.S.A.	STANLEY BRANCH	24	U.S.A.
GERALD BURKE	28	U.S.A.	JEANIE MAC FADYEN	25	U.S.A.
RONALD MACKENZIE	25	U.S.A.	ALICE BLEHA	30	U.S.A.
DONINICK MARTROMIBERE	38	U.S.A.	LUCIA DOVKORT	37	U.S.A.
GEORGE DEMAR	28	U.S.A.	VICTORIA DA VECKA	22	U.S.A.
GEORGE ROSE	28	U.S.A.	CHAN YAU	40	CHINESE
VINCENT BEROKUS	21	U.S.A.	GENANO DELA PENA	40	P. I.
JULIAN PALACIOS	45	U.S.A.	MARGERY R.DELANO	55	U.S.A.
FRANCIS TUNNELL	22	U.S.A.	THOMAS LEWIS	30	U.S.A.
WILLIAM ALLEN	22	U.S.A.			
REYNOLD LOFBERG	40	U.S.A.			
CLARENCE M.CLARK	38	U.S.A.			
JAMES CONWAY	35	U.S.A.			
ELMER TRAUTNER	32	U.S.A.			
EUGENE WEST	34	U.S.A.			
ANTONIO RIVAS	20	U.S.A.			
NICHOLAS CIASULLO	32	U.S.A.			
LEON MATHER	27	U.S.A.			
ARTHUR KIRSCH	22	U.S.A.			
ISAAC THOMAS	31	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

155

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
JANUARY 10, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA PAULA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 191
Number of seamen discharged 23
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 29
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NONE
Total crew this date 197

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 10, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER # 57 N.R., and is expected to sail JANUARY 12, 1940, for CURACAO, N.W.I.
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
185				
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CHARLES MATTINGLY	27	U.S.A.	
WILLIAM E. STONE	32	U.S.A.	
EDWIN YARBOROUGH	25	U.S.A.	
THEODORE KOVALENKO	35	U.S.A.	
HAROLD LOWE	23	U.S.A.	
EDWARD ABRAMS	24	U.S.A.	
WILLIAM MC LEAN	41	U.S.A.	
EDMOND H. SHERMAN	34	U.S.A.	
HUNTINGTON GRUENING	23	U.S.A.	
IELAND MEANS JR.	22	U.S.A.	
FRED STUMP	38	U.S.A.	
INOCENCIO ROMAIN	33	U.S.A.	
RAYMOND A.DURHKOPP	18	U.S.A.	
MICHAEL PREZECKI	22	U.S.A.	
HENRY LOHMAN	45	U.S.A.	
EDWARD LEYVA	40	U.S.A.	
WALTER METZ	48	U.S.A.	
ANTHONY BAIERS	24	U.S.A.	
OTTO LUCAS	27	U.S.A.	
ANGELO PLANZA	40	U.S.A.	
FUNG YAT	45	CHINA	
FORTUNATO ORELLANA	43	U.S.A.	
JOHN A. NEWKIRK	20	U.S.A.	

14—1818

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Santa Paula 1/10

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PATRICK BERGHAN	39	U.S.A.	STANLEY BRANCH	24	U.S.A.
GERALD BURKE	28	U.S.A.	JEANIE MAC FADYEN	25	U.S.A.
RONALD MACKENZIE	25	U.S.A.	ALICE BLEHA	30	U.S.A.
DONINICK MARTRONIERE 38		U.S.A.	LUCIA DOVKORT	37	U.S.A.
GEORGE DEMAR	28	U.S.A.	VICTORIA DA VECKA	22	U.S.A.
GEORGE ROSE	28	U.S.A.	CHAN YAU	40	CHINESE
VINCENT BEROKUS	21	U.S.A.	GENANO DELA PENA	40	P. I.
JULIAN PALACIOS	45	U.S.A.	MARGERY R.DELANO	55	U.S.A.
FRANCIS TUNNELL	22	U.S.A.	THOMAS LEWIS	30	U.S.A.
WILLIAM ALLEN	22	U.S.A.			
REYNOLD LOFBERG	40	U.S.A.			
CLARENCE M.CLARK	38	U.S.A.			
JAMES CONWAY	35	U.S.A.			
ELMER TRAUTNER	32	U.S.A.			
EUGENE WEST	34	U.S.A.			
ANTONIO RIVAS	20	U.S.A.			
NICHOLAS CIASULLO	32	U.S.A.			
LEON MATHER	27	U.S.A.			
ARTHUR KIRSCH	22	U.S.A.			
ISAAC THOMAS	31	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Bringel
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1428

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

158

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
JANUARY 10, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. SANTA PAULA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 191 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NONE
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 197

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 10, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER # 57 N.R., and is expected to sail JANUARY 12, 1940, for CURACAO, N.W.I.
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

JAN 10 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION STATION ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

14—1414

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
831		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CHARLES MATTINGLY	27	U.S.A.	
WILLIAM E. STONE	32	U.S.A.	
EDWIN YARBOROUGH	25	U.S.A.	
THEODORE KOVALENKO	35	U.S.A.	
HAROLD LOW	25	U.S.A.	
EDWARD ABRAMS	24	U.S.A.	
WILLIAM MC LEAN	41	U.S.A.	
EDMOND H. SHERMAN	34	U.S.A.	
HUNTINGTON GRUENING	23	U.S.A.	
LELAND MEANS JR.	22	U.S.A.	
FRED STUMP	38	U.S.A.	
INOCENCIO ROMAIN	33	U.S.A.	
RAYMOND A.DURRKOPP	18	U.S.A.	
MICHAEL PREZECKI	22	U.S.A.	
HENRY LOHMAN	45	U.S.A.	
EDWARD LEYVA	40	U.S.A.	
WALTER METZ	48	U.S.A.	
ANTHONY BAIERS	24	U.S.A.	
OTTO LUCAS	27	U.S.A.	
ANGELO PLANZA	40	U.S.A.	
FUNG YAT	45	CHINA	
FORTUNATO ORELLANA	43	U.S.A.	
JOHN A. NEWKIRK	20	U.S.A.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

(191)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 10, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	YES	ADLER	ALFRED	25	MASTER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/11	190			
1	YES	HARTLEY	GEORGE B.	15	CHF. OFFICER					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	160			
2	YES	THOMSON	THEODORE	10	1ST OFFICER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
3	YES	MATTINGLY	CHARLES D.	6	2ND OFFICER					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	138			
4	YES	STONE	WILLIAM E.	15	3RD OFFICER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	130			
5	YES	BRION	GORDON L.	5	JR 3RD OFR					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	150			
6	YES	LEE	EDSON	2	DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	135			
7	YES	PHELAN	PAUL E.	2	CADET					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	175			
8	NOPV	HUBER	ALBERT	1	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
9	YES	ROY	ERICK	18	CARPENTER					42	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
10	YES	GARRISON	JOHN	10	CARP. MATE					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	175			
11	YES	AKESSON	NILS O.	30	BOS'N					49	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/6	164			
12	YES	HALLBECK	ELMER A.	4	Q. M.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	145			
13	YES	BAKER	NORMAN	5	DO					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160			
14	YES	YARBOROUGH	EDWIN K	3	DO					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	150			
15	YES	MYRVOLD	ALBERT	27	A.B. STRKPR					42	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/7	240			
16	YES	WANAPA	EMILIO	10	A. B.					35	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
17	YES	PAYES	ROBERT	6	A. B.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	145			
18	YES	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN	10	A. B.					31	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/8	148			
19	YES	JESSOR	THOMAS	12	A. B.					45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
20	YES	DIA Z	ALBERTO	27	A. B.					43	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	181			
21	NOPV	KOVALENKO	THEODORE	10	A. B.					35	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/10	175			
22	YES	KROWEL	ANTHONY	16	A. B.					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	210			
23	YES	LOWE	HAROLD	4	O. S.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	6/0	130			
24	YES	ABRAMS	EDWARD	3	O. S.					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	175			
25	NOPV	TURLEY	DAVID	2	O. S.					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	150			
26	YES	BARKOWSKI	EDWARD	3	O. S.					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5/11	160			
27	YES	HATCH	EUGENE	10	CHIEF RADIO					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
28	YES	GOODWIN	CLAUDE E.	24	2ND RADIO					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	162			
29	YES	VELSOR	JOSEPH E.	12	3RD RADIO					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	155			
30																		

STA. PAULA JAN 10 1940

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 10, 19 40, *from the port of* CURACAO, N.W.I. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MC LEAN	WILLIAM A.	20	PURSER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145			
2	YES	DENMAN JR.	Y.COMONFORT	3	SR.PURSER'S CLERK					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	142			
3	YES	SHERMAN	EDMOND H.	5	1ST PURSER'S CLERK					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	160			
4	YES	GRUENING	HUNTINGTON	1	PURSER'S CLERK					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	150			
5	NOPV	GOODE	HENRY R.	2 MO	JR.PURSER'S CLERK					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170			
6	YES	RUTHERFORD	JAY	1	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
7	YES	SIBLER	JOSEPH J.	24	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	US .A.	6/2	190			
8	YES	POOLE	ALTON		STOREKEEPER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
9	YES	POWELL	MARVIN	10	ASST DC					39	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	6/0	180			
10	YES	BARTON	WILLIAM	21	SURGEON					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	155			
11	YES	MEANS JR	LELAND	1	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
12	YES	MC GOULDRICK	JOHN J	22	ASST. PURSER					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	157			
13	YES	NELSON	CARL H.	5	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	155			
14	YES	RANZETTI	MARIE	1	NURSE					24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	140			
15	YES	SYKES	WILLIAM J.	30	CHIEF ENGINEER					54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/7	154			
16	YES	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR H.	19	1ST ASST. ENGINEER					41	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/6	124			
17	YES	LUBBEN	HENRY	15	JR.1ST AST ENGINEER					35	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	180			
18	YES	TAGGART	JOHN A.	24	2ND ASST. ENGINEER					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	209			
19	YES	LIEBERMAN	ANDREW S.	5	3RD ASST ENGINEER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	185			
20	YES	FRAPPIER	LEO	10	JR.ENGINEER					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	147			
21	NOPV	HURD	JAMES J.	2	DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
22	YES	LUCAS	JOSEPH F.	9	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	181			
23	YES	BRUDI	JOSEPH	17	DO					38	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/11	192			
24	YES	MERCIA	GEORGE	10	DO					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	160			
25	YES	TUCEK	CHARLES B.	2	REFRIGERATOR ENGINEER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
26	YES	STEVENS	CLINTON E.	15	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	168			
27	YES	HAIMOWITZ	LOUIS	17	SECOND ELECTRICIAN					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	172			
28	YES	STUMP	FRED	4	THIRD ELECTRICIAN					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145			
29	YES	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	6	WATERTENDER					35	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	155			
30	YES	O'CONNOR	BERNARD V.	8	DO					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	148			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

1258

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 10, 1940, *from the port of* CURACAO, N.W.I. 159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MOSELEY	WILLIAM F.	12	WATERTENDER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
2	YES	STONE	ANDREW J.	5	OILER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
3	YES	NEWKIRK	JOHN A.	2	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	183			
4	YES	ROMAIN	INOCENCIO	14	DO					33	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	129			
5	YES	DUHRKOPP	RAYMOND A.	2	DO					18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	134			
6	YES	KLIMAS	LOUIS A.	11	DO					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	172			
7	YES	WILLIAMSON	FRANK E.	3	DO					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	220			
8	YES	MC DERMOT	JAMES F.	7	ENGINE STOREKEEPER					45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	135			
9	YES	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM R.	4	FIREMAN					28	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/2	115			
10	YES	BLANCO	JOSE R.	24	DO					59	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	185			
11	YES	DENS	ANTONIO	2	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
12	YES	VELAZQUEZ	PEDRO	3	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
13	NOPV	PREZECKI	MICHAEL	4	DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
14	YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	12	DO					36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
15	NOPV	FERRER	MANUEL E.	1ST TRIP.	WIPER					44	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	152			
16	YES	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS G.	1	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	129			
17	NOPV	MORA	JUAN D.	10	DO					41	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	138			
18	NOPV	BUTTS	JAMES A.	4	JR. ENGINEER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	130			
19	YES	MILLS	THOMAS S.	40	CHIEF STEWARD					60	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/4	144			
20	YES	YOUNG	JAMES C.	4	2ND STEWARD					52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	131			
21	YES	KOTIS	JOHN V.	5	3RD STEWARD					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	175			
22	YES	VANNOTE	WILBUR	4	PRINTER					65	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	204			
23	NOPV	LOHMANN	HENRY	2	CHIEF BARTENDER					45	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	160			
24	YES	LEYVA	EDWARD	15	BARTENDER					40	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	144			
25	YES	METZ	WALTER	18	CHIEF DECK STEWARD					48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	167			
26	YES	HOEGH	THOMAS W.	12	DECK STWD					45	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/11	176			
27	YES	HILL	GRAHAM	28	CHF. SMOKING ROOM STWD					43	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5/8	150			
28	YES	DE HAVEN	MARVIN S.	4	SM ROOM STD					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
29	YES	WALKER	THOMAS	7	DO					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	136			
30	YES	SARBECK	WALTER G.	10	LOUNGE STEWARD					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	145			

Line: GRACE LINE
Owners: GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 10, 1940, *from the port of* CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH A.	11	FIREWATCH	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	160			
2	YES	GUTMAN	HANS	43	DO					60	M	LATVIAN	U.S.A.	5/11	200			
3	YES	WILLS	HOWARD	46	NIGHT STEWARD					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	200			
4	YES	TAYLOR	WILFRED	46	DO					46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
5	YES	PEREZ	ANDREW	15	#1 SILVERMAN					34	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	120			
6	YES	REIN	JACK	2	#2 SILVER					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145			
7	YES	MEYER	ERWIN O.	3	UTILITY					21	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
8	YES	BOUSHEY	WILLIAM E.	32	DO					47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170			
9	YES	MAXWELL	JAMES F.	5	DO					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	240			
10	YES	SMITH	EDWARD W.	2	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	125			
11	YES	MORALES	OSCAR	4	DO					25	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	115			
12	NOPV	BAIERS	ANTHONY	2	DO	12/28/39	NEW YORK			24	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	135			
13	YES	KELLY	GEORGE S.	15	DO	12/27/39	NEW YORK			40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	130			
14	YES	LUCAS	OTTO	9	DO					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	200			
15	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM T.	3	BELLBOY					38	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/3	145			
16	YES	VEIT	GEORGE	2	DO					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135			
17	YES	GARCIA	BENJAMIN	5	DO					22	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	6/0	145			
18	YES	LA ROTTA	GUSTAVO	12	MESSMAN					50	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	155			
19	NOPV	KERR	EDWARD T.	5	DO	12/28/39	NEW YORK			28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
20	YES	GINES	EDUVIGIS	9	DO	12/27/39	NEW YORK			27	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/1	105			
21	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO	5	DO					25	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/8	129			
22	NOPV	BAEZ	CRISTINO	7	DO					32	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	115			
23	YES	PLANZA	ANGELO	18	MESSBOY					40	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	140			
24	YES	SILVESTRE	JUAN	8	DO					27	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	115			
25	YES	HAMILTON	JOHN MORSE	3	DECK BOY					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	170			
26	YES	WERNER	CHARLES	4	BARBER					50	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	150			
27	YES	ORRICO	FRANK P.	3	CHIEF MUSICIAN					27	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	145			
28	NOPV	DAVIS	MEYER	6	MUSICIAN					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	140			
29	YES	DEMAR	SAM D.	8	DO					37	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	135			
30	YES	SAUNDERS	JOHN	4	DO					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	165			

Line ..... GRACE LINE

Owners ..... GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents ..... GRACE LINE INC.

J.A. Gilroy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

071

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 10, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 161

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MONAGHAN	RAYMOND C.	1	MUSICIAN	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	200			
2	YES	FLETCHER	MARIE C.	6	NOVELTY SHOP ATT.					39	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	114			
3	YES	DOAN	VIOLET L.	1	BEAUTY OPERATOR					34	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	140			
4	NOPV	ANDERSEN	BIRGIT	1	DO	12/29/39	NEW YORK			28	F	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/3	135			
5	YES	DANCE	CAROLYN	3	STEWARDESS	12/27/39	NEW YORK			31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	140			
6	YES	LEWIS	ELLEN	9	DO					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	180			
7	YES	CANADIAN	AIDA	5	DO					49	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
8	NOPV	MC GRAW	GRACE F	1	LINEN KEEPER					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	116			
9	YES	NEYLAN	AGNES	3	SALAD MAKER					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	139			
10	NOPV	HAMILTON	RITA	1	MATRON	12/29/39	NEW YORK			29	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	117			
11	YES	BELIVEAU	JOSEPHINE	3	WAITRESS	12/27/39	NEW YORK			30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	128			
12	YES	BRODOWSKY	RUTH M.	2	DO					27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	109			
13	YES	BULIVANT	LILLIAN C.	3	DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	113			
14	YES	SLABY	HELEN E.	4	DO					24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	120			
15	YES	VOLK	MARY	8	DO					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	115			
16	YES	RICHARDSON	ANNA K.	4	DO					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	116			
17	YES	STRALEY	GENEVA	7	DO					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	170			
18	YES	BUDER	MARIE	2	DO					33	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/5	130			
19	YES	GREENE	MARTHA J.	5	DO					37	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	143			
20	YES	THOMPSON	EVELYN M	3	DO					35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	126			
21	YES	JONES	FRANCES	4	DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	113			
22	YES	NAGY	RENEE M	3	DO					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	120			
23	YES	CHAN	LAW	10	CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	140			
24	YES	LEE	BOW	8	SOUS CHEF					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	140			
25	YES	TSANG	LEUNG	5	2ND COOK					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	117			
26	YES	MAK	SANG	7	3RD COOK					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	130			
27	YES	LO	SING	7	4TH COOK					23	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125			
28	YES	CHAN	YOU	15	#1 CREW COOK					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	110			
29	YES	LEE	NGO	7	#2 CREW COOK					31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	124			
30	YES	PING	YONG	12	#3 CREW COOK					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/1	125			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

J. C. Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 10, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	YEUN	CHEUNG	11	CHIEF BAKER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	128	BLACK MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK		
2	YES	LEUNG	KWAI FUNG	17	2ND BAKER					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE VISIBLE		
3	YES	KOUG	KAI	9	BUTCHER					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
4	YES	CHEUNG	CHONG	6	2ND BUTCHER					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	PIN MOLE CORNER RIGHT EYE		
5	YES	CHEUNG	MO	6	CHIEF PANTRY					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	145	NONE VISIBLE		
6	YES	GERONIMO	PASTRO	7	2ND PANTRY					24	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5/2	120			
7	YES	MOK	KWAI	11	3RD PANTRY					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
8	YES	CHE	CHUEN	8	4TH PANTRY					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	96	SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE NECK.		
9	NOPV	HAN	FONG	20	5TH PANTRY	12/28/39	NEW YORK			48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	140	NONE		
10	YES	FUNG	YAT	10	SCULLERYMAN	12/27/39	NEW YORK			45	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	118	SCAR ON LEFT JAW.		
11	YES	LEE	FOOT GOONG	10	DO					50	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	135	NONE		
12	YES	KAE	HEIEG	15	DO					41	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	135	NONE		
13	YES	CHAU	SANG	5	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	102	NONE		
14	YES	CHOY	YAU	20	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	130	NONE		
15	YES	JEONG	GUM	6	DO					25	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	150	NONE		
16	YES	AU	PIU	10	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130	NONE		
17	YES	TAM	SHUN	20	DO					50	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	138	NONE		
18	YES	CHOW	DICK	14	DO					54	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	149	LITTLE FINGER, LEFT HAND CROOKED.		
19	YES	ORELLANA	FORTUNATO	9	STEERAGE WAITER					43	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	139			
20	YES	RIVERA	JOSE B.	10	DO					46	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	110			
21	YES	LO	KITE	25	#1 ROOMBOY					45	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	138	NONE		
22	YES	YIM	HOI	15	ROOM BOY					34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	165	NONE		
23	YES	PANG	GUN	21	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	110	LOBE OF LEFT EAR PUNCTURED		
24	YES	LEE	ACHEE	17	DO					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	135	LEFT EYE CROSSED		
25	YES	WONG	SUM	10	DO					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	SCAR UNDER CHIN.		
26	YES	TEE	KAI	15	DO					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	126	NONE		
27	YES	LEUNG	SO	8	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	138	NONE		
28	YES	LEE	FAT	25	DO					53	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/10	110	SCAR IN CENTER OF FOREHEAD.		
29	YES	TEE	SEE	20	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	145	NONE		
30	YES	LEE	NAM	10	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	NONE		

Line: GRACE LINE

Owners: GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 10, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																SCAR LEFT CHEEK NEAR EYE.		
1	YES	PANG	SIU	10	ROOMBOY	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	123			
2	YES	ANTONIO	CHAN	12	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	138	NONE		
3	YES	DANG	SEOK FOON	10	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125	MOLE BEHIND RIGHT EAR.		
4	YES	REBOTE	ALFREDO	12	# 1 LAUNDRYMAN					33	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/6	150			
5	YES	SEBAN	SANTIAGO	12	LAUNDRYMAN					38	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	144			
6	YES	KIMPO	ATANASIO	28	DO					48	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	135			
7	YES	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	26	DO					45	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/1	135			
8	YES	NINYOWEVO	ALEX	5	DO					29	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	139			
9	YES	PESUINIA	JOSE	14	DO					37	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	140			
10	NGPV	NEUMER	ARTHUR E.	5	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
11	YES	KAM	TONG	7	3RD BAKER					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	115			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 111 MEMBERS OF CREW (One hundred and Ninety One, including Master)

T.A. Gibney Engr.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 4 ....

SEEN,
For the journey to the United States
via Way Ports - Immune.

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

(Fee Stamp) Date JAN 2 - 1940

Service $2.14 - No Fee.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ADLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SANTA PAULA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Adler
Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan., 1940

Joseph V Sammy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. Rosario Sailing from Danjuan P.R. Jan 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Jan 10, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hernandez	Ralph	20		M	S	12-25-1919, Mayaguez P.R.		610 W. 142nd St New York, N.Y.
2	Rosello	Agustin	39	10	M	M	2-20-1900 Mayaguez, P.R.		Hotel Victoria 51st to 7th Ave, New York N.Y.
3	Lyna	Frank	42		M	M	10-12-1897 Lacunes Mar	Me 4693 885 U.S. District Court of Puerto Rico 5-27-39 Federal Bldg. Ponjuan, P.R.	Hotel Taft NK
4	Saúl	Arthur	25		M	S	11-10-1914 Danjuan, P.R.	Me 4693 U.S. District Court of Puerto Rico 5-11-36 Federal Bldg Ponjuan, P.R.	206 Essex St Room 251 Boston, Mass
5	Calderón	César	24		M	M	6-4-1915 Río Piedras P.R.		Fairbanks, Morse Co, 160 Varick St, New York, N.Y.
6	Danziger	Samuel	33		M	S	8-27-1906, New York N.Y.		709 E. 9th St, New York N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 31 1940

Arr. 1-10-40

Passenger

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			6	6
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			6	6

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. EXPRESS sailing from ALGIERS ..... DECEMBER 17th LISBON ..... DECEMBER 23rd, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10th, 19 40.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BASTA	JOHN	23	1	M	S	Algiers Dec. 17 1939 NOVEMBER 16th 1916, PARSON, PA.	PP31	214 S.Columbia Street, Miners Mill, Wilkesbarre, Pa.
2	BASTA	FRANK	22		M	S	DECEMBER 8th 1917, PARSON, PA.	PP32	214 S.Columbia Street, Miners Mill, Wilkesbarre, Pa.
3	MILLER	STEPHAN	31	6	M	M	Lisbon Dec 23 39 JUNE 16th 1908, DETROIT, MICH.	No Passport	94-22 86 Street, Ozone Park, Long Island, N.Y.
4	WILSEY	HAROLD	30	6	M	M	JUNE 27th 1907, NEBRASKA.	No Passport — Navy man.	4164 37th Street, San Diego, California.
5	KREMENSKY	ADOLPH	34		M	M	NOV. 30th 1905, CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA.		3645 44 Street, San Diego, California.
6							P.J. Flanagan Inspector 1/10/40 12.25 Pm		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—638

271

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 31 1940

Arr. 1-10-40

Sappho Express

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

MPC

Express 1/0

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

166

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 31, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) EXPRESS there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-20-40 for Piraeus, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Baltimore Md 167

I, master of the Ciner, S. S. Express, from port of Norfolk (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 36 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged ..... 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/19/40, 1940, consigned to Ciner Export Lines; is now lying at ERR, and is expected to sail 1/20, 1940, for Piraeus via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
(			

14—2813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

T31

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 47th., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

38 inc 1 w/away

168 Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 10th, 1940, from the port of Lisbon. Portugal Lisbon Dec 21 39

Malta, Piraeus, Cagliari, Bourgas, Islands, Thessaloniki, Samos, Algiers, Oran

EXPRESS JAN 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
A.	YES	JACOBSEN	BERNT A.	✓ 28	MASTER	10.25.39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-11	200			
1	"	CARVILE	WALKER P.	✓ 24	CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	175			
2	"	DOUGHERTY	VINCENT	✓ 5	2nd OFF.	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5-6	135			
3	"	CABANILLAS	PETER J.	✓ 5	3rd OFF.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	"	5-7	157			
4	NO	SHULIN	SIMON P.	✓ 5	RADIO	"	"	"	"	33	"	LITHUAN.	"	5-6	155			
5	"	MILLER	GEORGE R.	✓ 4	CADET OFF.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-2	220			
6	YES	CRISP	ERNEST E.	✓ 24	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150			
7	"	ELKINS	JOHN V.	✓ 12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-10	185			
8	"	BARATANO	JOSEPH J.	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN	"	5-10	160			
9	NO	KARSTERS	KARL	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	GERMAN	"	5-5	140			
10	"	KLASZEZAK	FRED J.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	POLISH	"	5-10	168			
11	"	HACKEL	CHARLES J.	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	"	5-9	153			
12	YES	FITZPATRICK	WILLIAM P.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5-10	177			
13	"	JOHNSON	HAROLD W.	✓ 2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	SCAND.	"	6-1	158			
14	NO	COLEMAN	WILLIAM	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-8	145			
15	YES	GRIFFITHS	ALBERT	✓ 22	CH.ENG.	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6½	158			
16	"	WISE	BENJAMIN S.	✓ 20	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	190			
17	NO	BERG	GODFRED	✓ 22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCAND.	"	5-7	170			
18	YES	BECK	CARL E.	✓ 6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCAND.	"	5-8	155			
19	NO	OSTROFF	ISAIAH	✓ 0	CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	HEBREW	"	5-7	140			
20	YES	REIERSEN	ARNE R.	✓ 3½	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCAND.	"	5-11	170			
21	"	HAGUE	CHARLES H.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-11	160			
22	NO	SZABLEWSKI	STANISLAUS	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	POLISH	"	5-4	145			
23	"	HEATH	STANLEY	✓ 6	W.T.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	138			
24	YES	PHILLIPS	BENJAMIN	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150			
25	NO	KAMBAS	GEORGE	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	GREEK	"	5-6	185			
26	YES	DO REGO	MANUEL G.	✓ 10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGUES	"	5-5	165			
27	NO	CLONAREDIS	EMANUEL	✓ 27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	GREEK	"	5-9½	205			
28	"	NEWBERT	IRA H.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140			
29	"	FRANCO	ANAELETO S.	✓ 15	WIPER	"	"	"	"	46	"	W.INDIAN	"	5-4	148			
30	"	TEAS	GEORGE	✓ 16	CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	GERMAN	"	5-9	195			

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,
Local Agents 25.BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

E D Flannigan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

831

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. A. Jacobsen, Master, of the S. S. Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. A. Jacobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 10th, 1940, from the port of Lisbon, Portugal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	YES	STONE	CHRIST	✓ 3	CH.COOK	10.25.39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-4½	140			
32	NO	KERREMONS	FRANK	✓ 18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	FLEMISH	"	5-10	175			
33	"	FALAT	JOHN J.	✓ 4	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	SLOVAK	"	5-4	128			
34	YES	QUIONNES	GREGORIA	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	W.INDIAN	"	5-8	150			
35	NO	CECK	PETER A.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SLOVAK	"	5-9½	144			
36	"	ARAGONES	ABRAHAM	✓ 3	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	26	"	W.INDIAN	"	5-10	141			

Closed with 37 members in the Crew including Master

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 45
at Valletta, Malta
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via France & other ports
Frank A. Henry
Consul
Date November 15, 1939
Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

Service No. 315
No fee prescribed.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES.
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. A. Jacobsen, Master, of the S.S. Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. A. Jacobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel "EXPRESS", arriving at New York, Jan 10th, 1940, from the port of Lisbon, Portugal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Wendell	Forest Lenel	2 1/2 yrs.	Workaway	12/22/39	Lisbon	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	American	5.7	178			

Closed with 38 members of crew, including the Master

D.J. Hanagan Inspector

No. — General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of American S/S. "EXPRESS."
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
(Consul)
Date DEC 22 1939

no fee prescribed

Line _____

ners _____

l Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel "EXPRESS", arriving at New York, Jan 10th, 1940, from the port of Lisbon, Portugal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Wendell	Forest Lenel	2 1/2 yrs.	Workaway	12/22/39	Lisbon	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	American	5.7	178			

Closed with 38 members of crew, including the Master

D J Flanagan Inspector

No. — Original
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of American S/S "EXPRESS"
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
John C. Shillock Jr. (Consul)
Date DEC 22 1939

no fee prescribed

Line ____
ners ____
l Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

170

I, B.A. Jacobson Master, of the S.S. Express, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B.A. Jacobson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1940

P.B. Murray
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. Platano Sailing from Cristobal & Santa Marta, Jan 4 & 6, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York January 10th, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL January 4, 1940.		
2	Burkett	Mary Ann	33	✓	F	M	June 29, 190 6 Bridgeport, Conn. ✓		Long Hill, Conn. Box 52
3	Robinson	Mary Gale	54	✓	F	M	April 13, 1885 West Point, N.Y. ✓		289 Convent Av. N.Y. City
4	Robinson	Col. Oliver	60	✓	M	M	March 29, 1879 Pamona, Illinois ✓		289 Convent Av. N.Y. City
5							PASSENGER EMBARKED AT SANTA MARTA January 6, 1940.		
6	Horky	Joseph	37	✓	M	S	Jany 12, 1902 Omaha, Nebraska ✓		25 South St. N.Y.City
7							D. J. Flanagan Stenographer at 15 Pier		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

I.I

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 31 1940

Transp Cert. 1-10-40

S/S Platsburg

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		4	4

1 F C

Platano 1/30 1

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

172

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

January 12th, 1940.

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Platano

from port of Santa Marta, Colombia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	60	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jany 10th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River, and is expected to sail January 12th, 1940, for Cristobal and C.A. ports via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harold Roslokken	25	U.S.A.			
Juan Palma	39	Panama			
Thomas Boyd	30	U.S.A.			
Jose Martinez	39	U.S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

PLATANO JAN 10 1940

18													Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	5.10	149	"
19	"	Brion	John	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	✓	18 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	6.0	130	"
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	✓	8 Mo.	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	167	"
22	"	Tyler	Fred	✓	28 Yr.	Chf.Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"
23	First	Cotie	Joseph	✓	29 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	212	"
24	Yes	Wilks	August	✓	15 "	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Lativan	Latvia	5.9	170	"
25	"	Aitchison	Donald	✓	10 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Britain	5.6	152	"
26	"	Rogerson	John	✓	27 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
27	"	Sandholdt	Christian	✓	13 "	Jr.3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Denmark	5.10	160	"
28	"	Norris	James	✓	3 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Britain	5.11	155	"
29	"	Marley	Lawrence	✓	4 Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.6	135	"
30	"	Eales	Chesley	✓	10 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	180	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping

Owners United Fruit Company / Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lawrence Clough	27	Britain	New York, N.Y.Nov.3,1939.
Dionisio Reinoso	23	Spanish	" " "
Donald Aitchison	36	Britain	" " Aug 11, 1939
Andrew Lindsay	21	U.S.A.	" " Sept 8, 1939
Santos Bidegain	31	Spansih	" " Dec 28, 1939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

No. 1

at a

173

h

(17)

ction of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of overament officials only)

FLA

JAN 10 1940

18	"	Guerrero	Eduardo	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	5.10	149	"
19	"	Brion	John	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	✓	18	"	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	6.0	130	"
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	✓	8	Mo.	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	167	"
22	"	Tyler	Fred	✓	28	Yr.	Chf.Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"
23	First	Cotie	Joseph	✓	29	"	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	212	"
24	Yes	Wilks	August	✓	15	"	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Lativan	Latvia	5.9	170	"
25	"	Aitchison	Donald	✓	10	"	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Britain	5.6	152	"
26	"	Rogerson	John	✓	27	"	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
27	"	Sandholdt	Christian	✓	13	"	Jr.3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Denmark	5.10	160	"
28	"	Norris	James	✓	3	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Britain	5.11	155	"
29	"	Marley	Lawrence	✓	4	Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.6	135	"
30	"	Eales	Chesley	✓	10	Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	180	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping

Owners United Fruit Company

Commissioned Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

D.A. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

60 Crew 45 Alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 10th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Cristobal Jan 4th and Santa Marta Jan 6th

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1288

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Macdonald	Daniel	40 Yr	Master	Dec 29	N.Y.	No	Yes	62	Male	English	U.S.A.	6.0	230	Nil		
2	"	Dickson	Thomas	24 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Britain	5.4	147	"		
3	"	Munro	John	12 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	145	"		
4	"	Buxton	George	20 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	177	"		
5	"	Lindsay	Andrew	2½ "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"		
6	"	Benson	William	25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	Britain	5.6	151	"		
7	"	Rosa	Juan	22 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	W. Indian Colored	U.S.A.	5.4	145	"		
8	"	Bergholts	Johannes	12 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180	"		
9	First PE	Leech	Charles	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Britain	5.6	151	"		
10	Yes	Clough	Lawrence	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	160	"		
11	"	Campbell	Alvin	14 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Sp.Amer. Honduran	Honduras	5.4	140	"		
12	"	Reyes	Faustina	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5.7	165	"		
13	"	Sheldon	Herbert	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Costa Rica	5.3	140	"		
14	"	Bishop	Geronimo	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	D.W.I.	5.7	160	"		
15	"	Goldson	Joslym	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Br.W.I.	6.1	170	"		
16	"	Reina	Reinier	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	D.W.I.	5.10	152	"		
17	"	Robinson	Ivan	8 "	Ordinary Sea.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A. Colored	U.S.A.	5.11	167	"		
18	"	Guerrero	Eduardo	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	5.10	149	"		
19	"	Brion	John	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"		
20	"	Wilson	Melbourne	18 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	6.0	130	"		
21	"	Ahrens	Henry	8 Mo.	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	167	"		
22	"	Tyler	Fred	28 Yr.	Chf.Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	"		
23	First	Cotie	Joseph	29 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	212	"		
24	Yes	Wilks	August	15 "	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Lativan	Latvia	5.9	170	"		
25	"	Aitchison	Donald	10 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Britain	5.6	152	"		
26	"	Rogerson	John	27 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	"		
27	"	Sandholdt	Christian	13 "	Jr.3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Denmark	5.10	160	"		
28	"	Norris	James	3 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Britain	5.11	155	"		
29	"	Marley	Lawrence	4 Mo.	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.6	135	"		
30	"	Eales	Chesley	10 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	180	"		

PLATANO

JAN 10 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping — Commissioner

Owners: United Fruit Company; Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents: United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ETI.

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D Macdonald
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1940

A F Kenyon
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, January 10th, 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal, Jan 6th and Santa Marta Jan 5th

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Miller-Lumb	Alexander	5 Yr	Jr. Engr.	Dec 29	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	Male	English	Britain	5.7	140	Nil		
2	"	Bojarchuk	Taras	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Poland	5.11	210	"		
3	"	Ferreira	Antonio	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	170	"		
4	"	Lopez	Francisco	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
5	"	Gonzales	Candido	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
6	"	Seel	William	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145	"		
7	"	Suarez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	159	"		
8	"	Fernandez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
9	"	Pena	Francisco	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
10	"	Saloria	Francisco	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	180	"		
11	"	Plata	Antonio	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	135	"		
12	"	Bermudez	Juan	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	142	"		
13	"	Carballo	Juan	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
14	"	Guerra	Ramon	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	148	"		
15	Fifst	Sontos	Juan	35 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	175	"		
16	Yes	Rodriguez	Francisco	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	150	"		
17	"	French	Robert	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Britain	5.9	162	"		
18	"	Bugden	George	39 "	Chief Stewd.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.A.	5.4	157	"		
19	"	Arasate	Eugenio	20 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5.6	147	"		
20	Fifst	Bidegain	Santos	12 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spain	5.6	168	"		
21	Yes	Erenosaga	Lorenzo	19 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.	5.5	140	"		
22	"	Fraser	Alec	12 "	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.8	169	"		
23	"	Werner	Max	35 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	Britain	5.6	177	"		
24	"	Whitman	Harold	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	138	"		
25	"	Cabutto	Martin	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
26	"	Frietas	Antonio	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.7	140	"		
27	"	Ferreira	Antonio	1½ "	Eng. Mess	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	151	"		
28	"	Reinoso	Dionisio	3 "	Fmn's Mess	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	155	"		
29	"	Scott	Jabez	12 "	Slr's Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	5.10	152	"		
	"	Rodil	Ismael	2 "	Endman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5.8	139	"		

Closed with sixty (60) names

BUREAU OF S...G COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 3 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 60 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line United Fruit Company
Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

471

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master *, of the* Panamanian S.S. Platano *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10th, *day of* January, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

110

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL NO BILL
BILL NO. _____ BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/7/40
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk MH

Arr. 1-10-40

Passenger

1

Ans.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

MNO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

27

S. S. IPSWICH. Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 21, 1939

14-430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GARATE y VALDEZ	FRANCISCO	24	5	M	S	DOCTOR	yes	ENGLISH FRENCH SPANISH	yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	~~IN~~ #217	~~FRANCE~~ LISBON	Immigrant Certificate		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	OLEGARIO LLANOSAS	52	10	M	M	COMMERCE	yes	SPANISH	yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GURIEZ-SANTANDER	~~TEMPORARY~~ (33)	LISBON	DEC. 19, 39		FRANCE	PARIS
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10, 1940

176

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is or is not in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. VICTOR GARATE COLIMA 258 MEXICO CITY	VIA N.Y. MEXICO			NO	SELF $500	YES	NO				Hotel New Yorker YES. SISTER IN LAW VIOLA LUELKOFF 105 INTERBORO BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	LDY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	
2	WIFE. LUCIA SUTIERREZ CALZADA DE GUADALUPE 198 MEXICO CITY	"			NO	SELF $200	YES	NO				Hotel New Yorker	YES	6 DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GRY	GRY	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line MOBILE OCEANIC LINE
Owners WATERMAN S.S. CORP.
Local Agents WATERMAN S.S. CORP.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

176

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. VICTOR GARATE COLIMA 258 MEXICO CITY WIFE. LUCIA SUTIERREZ	VIA N.Y. MEXICO			NO	SELF $500	YES	NO				HOTEL NEW YORK YES. SISTER, CLARA VIOLA LUELMOFA 105 INTERBORO BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	LDT	NO	Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	
2	CALZADA DE GUADALUPE 198 MEXICO CITY	"			NO	SELF $200	YES	NO				Hotel New Yorker	YES	6 DY	NO	Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GRY	GRY	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line MOBILE OCEANIC LINE

Owners WATERMAN S.S. CORP.

Local Agents WATERMAN S.S. CORP.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. MARTIN, MASTER, of the S.S. IPSWICH, from LISBON, PORTUGAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

B. Martin
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1940

at New York

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

MAR 20 AM 11 30

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ipswich 1/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13850
177

PORT OF Honolulu
Mona V, 19 40

I, master of the U. S. (Nationality) S. S. IPSWICH
from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 39 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mona V, 19 40, consigned to Geo. H. Morris Co; is now lying at Pier 7, and is expected to sail Mona V-, 19 40, for Far Eastern Ports via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None.	

RECEIVED

14—1613

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
Fred Johnson	43	Norway	
Warren Anderson	18	U.S.	
Martin Munninger	19	U.S.	
Arthur Phillips	20	U.S.	
Isaac McCants	39	U.S.	
Nicholas F.Tala	40	P.I. 1st P	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Fe
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5,

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16—1613

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Am.) IPSWICH
there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
2-8-40 for Japan (Kawasaki).

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this port	6

Very truly yours,

Acting A. R. ARGIMBAU
District Director
Baltimore District

178

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.
February 16, 1940.
(Date)

16—1613

Ipswich 1/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

178

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

istrict Director,
migration and Naturalization Service,
lis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
the S. S. (**Am.**) **IPSWICH** there is transmitted
rewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
or to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
2-2-40 for **Japan (Kawasaki).**

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this port	6

Kenneth B. Tansill

~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Febr
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that th
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before m
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 19

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it sha
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arr
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those so be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

16—1000

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
Fred Johnson	43	Norway	
Warren Anderson	18	U.S.	
Martin Munninger	19	U.S.	
Arthur Phillips	20	U.S.	
Isaac McGants	39	U.S.	
Nicholas F.Tala	40	P.I. 1st P	

Ipswich 1/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

178

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States by the S. S. (Am.) IPSWICH there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure 2-2-40 for Japan (Kawasaki).

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this port	6

Kron R. Tench

~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

Ipswich 1/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

178

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

istrict Director,
migration and Naturalization Service,
llis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
the S. S. (**Am.**) **IPSWICH** there is transmitted
rewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
ior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
2-2-40 for **Japan (Kawasaki).**

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this port	6

Kron R. Tench
~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1813

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fred Johnson	43	Norway			
Warren Anderson	18	U.S.			
Martin Munninger	19	U.S.			
Arthur Phillips	20	U.S.			
Isaac McCants	39	U.S.			
Nicholas F.Tala	40	P.I. 1st P			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B Bart

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14—1612

Form 439

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

179

PORT OF BALTIMORE

Feb.2., 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. IPSWICH from port of NORFOLK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date ____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.28, 1940, consigned to Ramsay Scarlett & Co.; is now lying at Pier 6,Clinton St, and is expected to sail Feb.2, 1940, for Japan (Kawasaki) via United States port of Direct (Bunkering at Honolulu) First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

BALTIMORE MD. FEB 2 1940

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		
874				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wesley Lewis	33	U.S.	Jan.23,1940 Norfolk
Stanley Flanders	44	U.S.	Jan.13,1940 New York
Mathew Connelly	45	U.S.	Jan.13,1940 New York
David Heron	53	U.S.	Jan.13,1940 New York
John B.Gonzalves	45	U.S.	Jan.13,1940 New York

Spanish 1/10

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News 189

Jan.26, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Ipswich
from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.18,1940, 19, consigned to Waterman SS.Agency; is now lying at Dry Dock, and is expected to sail Jan.24,1940, 19, for Japan via United States port of Norfolk & Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arthur Williams	21	U.S.			
W.C.Lewis	31	"			
C.J.Rollins	24	"			
L.Graham	46	"			
Wallace Dick	31	"			
Robert Gohier	42	"			
Kenneth Bright	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

RECEIVED
JAN 27 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—1678

16—3613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		
081				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Morrison	44	US	Jan.13,1940 New York
James P.Flaherty	27	"	" " " " "
Vincent Gursky	26	"	" " " " "
G.W.Bruggman	34	"	" " " " "
James Sullivan	22	"	" " " " "
Frank Zumba	23	"	" " " " "
Willie Finch	36	"	" " " " "
Alfred O'Malley	25	"	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 499

Ipswich 1/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

181

PORT OF New York

Jan.13, , 1940

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. Ipswich from port of Lisbon Portugal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 31 — Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 2 - deserted

Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.9,1940, 19 , consigned to Waterman S.S.Agency; is now lying at Pier 53 N.R., and is expected to sail Jan.13,1940, 19 , for Japan via United States port of Norfolk & Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Louis V.Crowley	24	U.S.	Alejo Martinez	55	U.S.
James P.Flaherty	27	"	David Heron	33	"
Hugh S.Crawford	49	1st papers England	Godfrey Garner	29	"
Juan Martinez	32	U.S.	John B Gonsalves	45	"
Vincent Gurskey	26	"	Euginio Jorge	26	"
Geo.W.Bruggman	34	"	George Miller	35	"
John Morrison	44	"	Payton H.Tutwiler	40	"
~~Otis~~ Olie C.Blake	35	"	Paul Rivera	21	"
James P.Sullivan	22	"			
James C.Gathings	20	"			
Frank M.Zumbo	23	"			
Thos.A.Natalie	28	"			
Ricardo Garcia	41	1st papers Spain			
Stanley Flanders	44	U.S.			
Frank Devlin	51	"			
Alfred O'Malley	25	"			
Lorie L.Owens	30	"			
Mathew Connelly	45	"			
Alvara Coti	48	1st papers Portugal			
Russel Anderson	19	U.S.			

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 — 14—1618

Indexed by W. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Richard Hanson	54	1st papers Swedish	Nov.1,1939 Mobile	Inflamed toe on left foot
Ernest N.Goodwin	33	U.S.	Nov.1,1939 Mobile	Gonorrhea Arthritis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henry A.Crayon	24	U.S.	Nov.1,1939 Mobile
Claude Hanes	38	1st B.W.I.Papers	" "
Joe D.Baker	21	U.S.	"
Verrill Swearinger	34	"	"
Price L.Mitchell	31	"	"
John P.Wimmer	25	"	"
Richard Hanson	54	1st papers Swedish	" (See above)
Lindsay B.Harris	32	U.S.	"
William T.Murrell	21	"	"
Leonard Kennedy	23	"	"
Frank V.Fromm	20	"	"
Willie Finch	38	"	"
Howard W.Repp	31	"	"
P.O.Swift	31	"	"
L.C.Jones	31	"	"
Thomas A.Belton	27	"	"
Joseph N.Engles	24	"	"
Geo.Narretto	36	"	Nov.8,1939 Houston
Haywood A.McEvoy	21	"	Nov.1,1939 Mobile
Ernest C.Vitou	28	"	"
Ernest N.Goodwin	33	"	" (See above)
Wilmer A.Barnes	30	"	"
Richard Epps	28	"	"
Eugene Morgan	30	"	"
George Brown	23	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1939

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Lewis	22	U.S.	Nov.1,1939 Mobile
Donato Ditomasso	39	"	Nov.4,1939 Houston
Dan Turner	21	"	Nov.1,1939 Mobile
Frank Hill	24	"	" "
Claude Douglas	33	"	" "
Ilidio F.Porto	51	"	Dec.19,1939 Lisbon Portugal Workaway

14—1939

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2 aliens 39 crew
37 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamship "IPSWICH", *arriving at* New York, Jan 10, 1940, *from the port of* Lisbon, Portugal 12/21/39 182

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	No	Martin	Ben	24 yrs.	Master	11/1/39	Mobile	yes	yes	41	M	American	U.S.	5- 7	140			
	Yes	Thorsen	Theodore	17 yrs	Ch Mate	11/1/39	Mobile	yes	yes	33	M	American	U.S.	5-11	175			
1	"	McCoy	Clarence	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	West Indian	"	5-10	158			
2	No	Ravannack	Walle J.	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-11	168			
3	Yes	Crayon	Henry A.	2 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 5	135			
4	"	Hayes	Claude	21 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	West Indian	British	5- 8	190			
5	"	Baker	Joe D.	2 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5- 7	140			
6	"	Swearinger	Verril	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6---	180			
7	No	Mitchell	Price L	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145			
8	"	Wimmer	John P.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5- 9	150			
9	"	Hanson	Richard	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scandanavian	Swedish	5-10	175			
10	"	Harris	Lindsey	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.	5- 6	145			
11	Yes	Murrell	William T.	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5- 5	140			
12	"	Kennedy	Leonard	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 5	110			
13	"	Fromm	Frank V.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5- 9	160			
14	No	Dowgos	Albert W.	12 "	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140			
15	Yes	Finch	Willie J.	15 "	1st. Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	155			
16	"	Gallagher	Joseph	7 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5- 4	145			
17	"	Repp	Howard	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5- 8	150			
18	"	Flinn	Augustus H.	22 "	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5- 9	135			
19	No	Swift	P. O.	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	170			
20	Yes	Jones	Lewis	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5- 8	130			
21	No	Belton	Thomas A.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5- 5	140			
22	"	Angles	Joseph	5 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 6	135			
23	No	Marretto	George B.	12 "	"	11/8/39	Houston	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	160			
24	"	McEvoy	Haywood	2½ "	"	11/1/39	Mobile	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	170			
25	Yes	Parker	Leavin	1 "	Frimn	114/39	Galveston	"	"	18	"	"	"	5- 9	130			
26	No	Vitou	Ernest	3 "	"	11/1/39	Mobile	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-	140			
27	"	Goodwin	Ernest	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5- 7	150			
28	"	Ditomasso	Donato	4 "	Wiper	11/4/39	Houston	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-	180			
29	"	Barnes	Wilmer A.	8 "	"	11/1/39	Mobile	"	"	30	"	"	"	5- 8	180			
30	Yes	"	Claude	10 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5- 6	140			
31	"	Douglas	Richard	4 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5- 6	145			
32	No	Epps	Eugene	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5- 9	166			
33	No	Morgan	Dan	4 "	M. M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-	160			
34	"	Turner	Frank	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 6	152			
35	Yes	Hill	George	3 "	M. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 9	150			
36	No	Brown	William	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5- 7	145			
37	"	Lewis	Ilidio F.	21 "	Wk Wy	12/18/39	Lisbon	"	"	54	"	"	"	5- 6	130			
38	"	Porto																

Closed with thirty-eight members of crew, including the master

No. — Original
American Consulate, LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. "Ipswich".
(Seal) (Fee stamp) Warren C. Delano
Vice Consul
Date DEC 21 1939

U.S. Pass 565594

Mobile Oceanic Line
Line Waterman Steamship Corpn.,
Owners Waterman Steamship Corpn.,
Local Agents

J. M. Delany
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

IPSWICH JAN 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S IPSWICH, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Master
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1940

J McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Art de Neef, Surgeon of the Holland American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1939

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

R. M. de Lambert

R. M. de LAMBERT
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and official title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Art 1-10-40

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 8510

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED JAN 31 1940

R.M.

Cards Punched 2/6/40
Given
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40 M.H.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths. American Consul General ANTWERP, BELGIUM

$2.00 FEE STAMP 1939

1-1

183

Alaska

9 Hall Rivers

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List K CABIN 002

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, DECEMBER 23RD. 1939, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~REICHLIN~~	~~MORITZ~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Teiler~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Stateless~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bryansk~~	~~QIV. 397~~	~~Berlin~~	~~8.29.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~
2		~~REICHLIN~~	~~GERHARD~~	~~11~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Stateless~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~	~~QIV. 399~~	~~Berlin~~	~~8.29.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~
3		~~REICHLIN~~	~~RUTH~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Stateless~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~	~~QIV. 400~~	~~Berlin~~	~~8.29.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~
4		~~REICHLIN~~	~~HANS~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~under age~~	~~und. age~~	~~under age~~	~~und. age~~	~~Stateless~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~	~~QIV. 401~~	~~Berlin~~	~~8.29.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~
5		~~REICHLIN~~	~~KLARA~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~House-wife~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Stateless~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~	~~QIV. 398~~	~~Berlin~~	~~8.29.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Katscher~~
6	EXEMPT	KHAN	RAFFIQUDDIN	25		M	S	Trader in wild animals	yes	English	yes	British Ind.	East India	India	Lucknow	Transit Cert. I47	Brussels	I2.7.39		India	Lucknow
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Owner in yes

Passport 488/909

#1 to 5 - Moritz, Gerhard, Ruth Hans and Klara Reichlin did not sail

W. H. Leyn Master

Total passengers . . . . . ——————

U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————

Aliens . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

184

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Father-in-law: Mr Max Pommerdt 16 Meyerhofstrasse Katscher Germany~~	-	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia	no	Myself		no	-	-	-	~~Sister: M. Fannie Rachlin 5124 N. Mervine Str. Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ good	~~no~~	5	3	dark	gray brown	~~none~~
2	~~Grand Father: same address~~	-	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	~~Aunt: same address~~	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ good	~~no~~	4	6	dark	brown	~~none~~
3	~~Grand Father: same address~~	-	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	~~Aunt: same address~~	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ good	~~no~~	4	3	dark	brown	~~none~~
4	~~Grand Father: same address~~	-	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	~~Aunt: same address~~	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ good	~~no~~	3	10	dark	brown	~~none~~
5	~~Father: same address~~	-	~~Pa.~~	Philadelphia	no	Husband	no	no	-	-	-	~~Sister-in-law: same address~~	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~ good	~~no~~	5	2	med.	gray	bl.green	none
6	~~Father:~~ Mr Khan Rahmad Lucknow U.P. India	India Via N.Y.	-	-	no	Myself $600	yes	no	-	-	-	Meem Bros Ward Inc. Mott Street, Ocean Side New York	~~no perm~~	~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	6	-	dark	brown	d.brown	small pox marks on face & black mole on left eye
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whichever Master, First, or Second Officer), of the DUTCH SS. EDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C W Kluyn
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1940
at New York

C W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Edam 1/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

185

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 31, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dutch EDAM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-22-40 for Rotterdam via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah

~~A. B. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT From ms. "ZAANDAM"

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johannes C. Gombert	23	Netherland			
Nicolaas W. Stalling	32	"			
Steven Zwart	29	"			
Cornelis Verbiest	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C M Pluym
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Edam 1/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

186

PORT OF New York
January 30th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S.S. "E D A M." from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 44 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 24th, 1940, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Foot of Fifth street, and is expected to sail January 30th, 1940, for Rotterdam via United States port of ---------- ---- ------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph . Ostijn	37	Belgian	Dec. 22nd 1939 Antwerp

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Md			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Edam 1/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

188

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Feb. 2, 1940.

File: 1840/774.

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service

Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: Dutch SS. Edam.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Norfolk, Va. on (date) Jan. 12, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this Port	0

For the District Director

[illegible]

~~Acting~~ Inspector-in-Charge
~~Boarding~~ ~~Division~~ Boston.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F. 80.

8

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W H Leyn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED JAN 16 1940 U.S. Imm. & Nat. Serv. BOSTON MASS.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Boston, Jan 17, 1940

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Edam, from port of Newyork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

189

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 44 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . — — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 11, 1940, consigned to Patterson Nyfale & Co, is now lying at Berth 1 & 3, and is expected to sail Jan 17, 1940, for Norfolk, First port of call in United States via United States port of Newyork, this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

631

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 3 A

Defects Found								Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-shot		Remarks
Volume # 13850									
Front and Back of Page 191									Not Photographed

Inspected by: Lillian Weiss Date: 9/10/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration and Naturalization Service. Date: 9/10/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDAM", arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1940, from the port of Antwerp Rotterdam, 12/22/39 190

EDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	30	Master	18 12 39	R'dam	"	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80			
2	"	Alders	Yabrand A.	21	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	72			
3	"	Abelskamp	Johannes R.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	75			
4	"	Pauwels	Theoderus H.	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	70			
5	"	Lunenburg	Walterus F. Th.	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68			
6	"	v.d. Poll	Willem H.	4m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
7	"	van Dijk	Arie	4m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	67			
8	"	Meyen	Eweld	19	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	93			
9	No	v.d. Heeven	Pieter	43	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	80			
10	No	van 't Hof	Bastiaan A.	22	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	66			
11	Yes	Coolers	Dirk G.	22	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	72			
12	"	van Dijk	Jan	15	Sailer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	70			
13	"	Storm	Machiel J.	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	72			
14	"	Tuit	Maarten	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	68			
15	No	Grootveld	Pieter	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	89			
16	Yes	Bal	Martinus C.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	71			
17	No	Stok	Leendert	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	73			
18	No	van Dalen	Ferdinand	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	65			
19	No	Verhey	Johannes H.G.	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	Yes	Bekker	Cornelis	28	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	85			
21	"	Heymans	Wilhelmus H.	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	73			
22	"	Krüg	Machiel	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	74			
23	"	Schot	Jacobus J.	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
24	"	Poelman	Riemer J.	5m	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	70			
25	"	Bos	Johannes J.	4m	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	65			
26	"	Dijkhuizen	Gerrit	33	Foreman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	74			
27	"	de Wit	Adriaan	26	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	68			
28	"	Meyers	Hessel	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8	78			
29	"	van der Waal	Johannes	36	Firemans	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	68			
30	"	Barneveld	Hijltje P.	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	66			

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents Holl Amer Line

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1940, from the port of Antwerp 12/22/39 Rotterdam 191

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Schuurhof	Herman	9	Fireman	18 12 39	R'dam	No	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	70			
2	"	Lantrek	Barend F	11	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	85			
3	"	Rijsdijk	Pieter L.	1¼	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	85			
FIRST 4	No	Saly	Willem	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			
5	Yes	Leemans	Dirk	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	80			
6	"	van Loon	Rolf	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	78			
ER 7	No	Brandt	Willem J.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	64			
8	Yes	Kegge	Pieter	28	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	66			
ER 9	No	Madage	Izaak G.	25	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7	68			
FIRST 10	No	Mijlhof	Jan	8	Ass. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2	75			
FIRST 11	No	Smit	Johannes	0	Cook'smate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	62			
ER 12	No	Heenderkamp	Willem F.	9	Sailer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	75			
ER 13	No	Westerbeen	Hendrikus	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	60			
FIRST 14	No	De Goey	Franciscus J.M.	0	Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	65			
15																		
16																		
17	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																	
First 18	No	de Wal	Hendrik	10	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	70			
19	Closed with fourty four (44) names on two (2) sheets. A.W. Senn Insp.																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN DEC 20 1939
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
L. S. Gresham
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.
Service No 12490

NETHERLANDS $2.00 PER STAMP

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Hlegen Master, of the Swedish S.S. Eden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C H Hlegen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDAM, arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP 12/23/39 192

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	OSTIJN	JOZEF ✓	2	STEWARD	22.12.39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	37	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	55	63			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 45 (forty five) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets
W. Kenn Dusp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
W. M. de Lambert
Consul
Date DEC 22 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.

Service No. 8509

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. N. Kleyn Master, of the Dutch S.S. Edam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C N Kleyn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1940

W S Kenny
Immigrant Inspector

1/10

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 3 A

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 13860								
Front and Back of Page 191								Not Photographed

Inspected by: Lillian Weiss Date: 9/10/43

Retakes ordered by: Immigration and Naturalization Service. Date: 9/10/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Canadian Cruise 7/10.

Sold by Union Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York 193

, 19

I, master of the Canadian S. S. Canadian Crusier
(Nationality.)
from port of Montreal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 28

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 9, 1940, consigned to Bjidberg Rothchild Co. Inc., is now lying at Fletchers W.D., and is expected to sail Feb 3, 1940, for St Johns, N.B.

via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
M	Pichurki	27	Polish			
R.	marshall	21	British			
	Dishry	27	"			
E.	Anderson	34	Swedish			
B.	Dishie	19	British			
K.	Gorlawski	37	Polish			
E.	Tanekin	28	Greek			
C.	Barnett	38	British			
C.	Brown	24	"			
A	Pajgerkowski	37	Polish			
E.	Matroni	46	Roumanian			
F.	Smits	36	Belgian			
L	Nielson	23	Swedish			
H	Trammell	53	Belgian			
J.	Gullette	38	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BJIDBERG ROTHCHILD CO. Inc.
as agents only
Joseph Rothchild
for the owners
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. A. Anderson	34	Swedish	N.Y. Oct 7, 1939
C. Brackin	38	"	" " " "
P. Fredman	21	English	" " " "

14—1613

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Seel	57	American	N. Y. Oct 7, 1939
P. Bowras	42	Estonian	" " " "
R. Binnes	52	Swedish	" " " "
K. Scotts	37		" " " "
R Carlett	50	British	" " " "
A. Pearce	37	"	" " " "
H. Green	33	"	" " " "
W.C. Connelly	49	"	" " " "
J. Taylor	48	"	" " " "
W. B. Saunders	51	"	" " " "
E. Matroni	46	Romanian	" " " "
C. O'Connell	33	British	" " " "
C. M. Mackey	54	"	" " " "
A. Millar	45	"	" " " "
P. Mac Ronald	21	"	" " " "
W. D. Wilson	36	"	" " " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Canadian Cruiser 9/1/0

Sold by [redacted] Co., 24 Beaver [redacted], N. Y. C. U 85415

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

194

PORT OF New York.

3rd February, 1940.

I, master of the Canadian (Nationality.) S. S. "Canadian Cruiser".

from port of Lourenco Marques., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 1.

Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11. Total crew this date 27.

The above named vessel arrived at this port 9th January., 1940, consigned to Messrs. Blidberg Rothchild.; is now lying at Fletchers Shipyard., and is expected to sail 7-00 a.m, Feb 3rd., 1940, for St John.N.B.

via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Fredman .	21	Unknown.	21-10-39 @ Montreal.
This man went under two names, and was discovered by letters addressed to the ship for a person named George Barclay, when opened, the address of the sender was care of Billboard, Chicago. U.S.A. At St Thomas.V.I, Jan 3rd, 40. He gave a letter for postage to the Steward to the above address. Questioned by the Master he then said his correct name was Fredman but by adoption his name was George Barclay, the letters were in, and he came from Chicago.			

14—1613

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Jack Hickey.	27	Canadian	✓		
Brian Dishen.	19	Australian.	✓		
Kazimiers Cualawki.	37	Polish.	✓		
Evangelos Fuandinos.	28	Greek.	✓		
Harry Parrot.	39	Canadian.	✓		
Charles Brown.	24	do	✓		
Frans Baits.	36	Belgium.	✓		
Theodore Nielsen.	23	Danish.	✓		
Thomas Tromsel.	53	Belgian.	✓		
John Jellette.	38	British.	✓		
Roy Marshall.	21	Canadian.	✓		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. W. Thuttall.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
William.G.Wilson.	36	Canadian.	5-10-39. New York.	Malaria.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William Leal.	57	U.S.A.Citizen	19-10-39. Montreal.
Alex Boonen.	42	Estonian.	5-10-39. New York.
Robert Bruce.	52	Canadian.	do do
Kristian Luht.	37	Estonian.	do do
Robert Corlett.	50	Canadian.	do do
Albert Pierce.	37	do	do do
Albert Millar.	45	Australian.	do do
Harry Green.	33	Canadian.	do do
Charles O'Connell.	33	British.	19-10-39. Montreal.
William Connelly.	50	do	5-10-39. New York.
Joseph Taylor.	48	American.	do do
William Chambers.	52	British.	do do
Charles Mackey.	48	U.S.A. Citizen.	20-10-39. Montreal.
George McRonald.	21	Canadian.	do do

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			New York.
			3rd February 40.
Canadian			"Canadian Cruiser".
Lourenco Marques.			
	32		1.
	14		xxx 1.
		11.	27.
			9th January. 40
Messrs.Blidberg Rothchild.			Flatshers Shipyard.
7-00 a.m. Feb 3rd.	40		St John.N.B.
Direct.			
New York.			
George Fredman .	21	Unknown.	21-10-39 C Montreal.

This man went under two names,and was discovered by letters addressed to the ship for a person named George Barclay,when opened,the address of the sender was care of Billboard,Chicago. U.S.A. at St Thomas.V.I. Jan 3rd,40. He gave a letter for postage to the Steward to the above address. Questioned by the Master he then said his correct name was Fredman but by adoption his name was George Barclay,the letters were in,and he came from Chicago.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN CRUISER", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 10, 1940, from the port of LOURENCO MARQUES St Thomas U.S.V.I. 1/3/40

195

CANAD. CRUISER JAN 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NUTTALL	GEORGE ROBERT		30 YRS	MASTER	5.10.39	NEW YORK	No	Yes	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	200lbs	NONE
2	MacLELLAN	JOHN		45 "	CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	61	"	SCOTCH	CANADIAN	6'0"	210 "	"
3	WILSON	WILLIAM		14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	CANADIAN	Do	5'10"	140 "	"
4	SMITH	RUSSELL		12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Do	Do	5'7"	140 "	"
5	YEOMAN	ALLAN		3 "	W.T.O.	20.10.39	MONTREAL	"	"	22	"	Do	Do	6'1½"	160 "	"
6	BENNETT	SIDNEY		17 "	CAR'PTR.	5.10.39	NEW YORK	yes	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	182 "	reship Leg Admr
7	LEGL	WILLIAM		41 "	BOSUN	19.10.39	MONTREAL	"	"	56	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5'1"	137 "	Tattoo on both Arms.
8	BONAS	ALEX		28 "	A.B	5.10.39	NEW YORK	yes	"	42	"	FINNISH	CANADIAN	5'9"	170 "	reship on Right Arm
9	PIERCE	ALBERT		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	CANADIAN	Do	5'8"	180 "	NONE
10	BRUCE	ROBERT		33 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Swede	Do	5'8"	150 "	Tattoo on both Arms
11	LUHT	CHRISTIAN		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FINNISH	ESTONIAN	6'1"	210 "	NONE
12	CORLETT	ROBERT		35 "	"	5.10.39	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'8"	150 "	"
13	O'CONNELL	CHARLES		16 "	"	19.10.39	MONTREAL	yes	"	33	"	Do	BRITISH	5'11"	170 "	reship
14	~~HART~~	~~PATRICK~~		~~4~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Do	Do	6'0"	160 "	"
15	FREDMAN	GEORGE		3 MTHS	O.S	20.10.39	"	"	"	21	"	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'9"	155 "	Tattoo on Left Arm
16	HALLE	PHILLIBBE		"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Do	Do	6'1"	159 "	NONE
17	MILLEY	JOHN		20 YRS	CH. ENG.	5.10.39	NEW YORK	yes	"	58	"	NEWFOUNDL'D	U.S.A	5'6"	145 "	"
18	MacKAY	CHARLES		"	2nd. "	20.10.39	MONTREAL	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	Do	5'4"	141 "	"
19	CURRENT	ROBERT		6 "	3rd "	5.10.39	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	Do	Do	5'6"	150 "	"
20	GREEN	HARRY		12 "	4th "	"	"	yes	"	33	"	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'7"	155 "	reship
21	CONNELY	WILLIAM		30 "	DK'MAN	"	"	yes	"	50	"	IRISH	U.S.A. Landing Card BRITISH	5'4"	163 "	reship Legal Admr reship
22	KEDDIE	JAMES		1 "	OILER	"	"	yes	"	48	"	SCOTCH	Do	5'7"	140 "	" " "
23	~~KANE~~	~~JAMES~~		~~15~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Do	BRITISH	5'9"	140 "	"
24	FREDERICKS	~~ALBERT~~ ALBERT		17 "	"	27.10.39	HALIFAX	"	"	30	"	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'8"	155 "	"
25	TAYLOR	JOSEPH		1 "	FIREMAN	5.10.39	NEW YORK	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170 "	"
26	CHAMBERS	WILLIAM		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Do	Do	5'5"	155 "	Tattoo on both Arms
27	MATRON	ELISEN		18 "	"	"	"	yes	"	45	"	ROMANIAN	ROMANIAN	5'4"	168 "	NONE reship
28	MILLAR	ALBERT		25 "	CH. ST'd	"	"	yes	"	45	"	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	210 "	reship
29	BRYNE	WILLIAM		15 "	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	145 "	"
30	McRONALD	GEORGE		1 "	"	20.10.39	MONTREAL	"	"	21	"	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'8"	170 "	Tattoo on Left Arm

Line: Canadian Tramp Shipping Co
Owners: 132. St James St. W. Montreal. Canada.
Local Agents: Parry Leon & Hayes
Blidberg Rothchild & Co.

D W Kenny
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George. Robert. Kuttall, of the H/S Canadian Cruiser, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo R Kuttall.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1939.

O W Kenne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN CRUISER", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 10, 1940, from the port of LOURENCO MARQUES

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PALMER	GEORGE ✓		34 YRS	CH. COOK	26.10.39	HALIFAX	NO	YES	50	M	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5'7"	140LBS	NONE
2	GLADIANOS	JEAN ✓		37 "	2ND. "	5.10.39	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	GREEK	DO	5'6"	141 "	"
3	SELWOOD	DONALD ✓		4 "	A.B.	5.12.39	LOURENCO MARQUES	"	"	25	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5'11"	138 -	"
4	Closed with - 31 - Members of Crew including Master															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	PURVES	JOHN ✓		4 YRS	GREASER	11.12.39	DURBAN	NO	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'-8"	170LBS	NONE
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLOSED WITH ONE ADDITIONAL MEMBER OF CREW.

American Consulate. No. ---
at Lourenco Marques, P.E. Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
via Durban & St. Thomas (Wst Indies)
H. Lancaster Jr.
(Consul.)
Date DEC 9 - 1939
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, pro ... the passport itself continues ... valid for that period.)

SERVICE No. 1624
(10.10.6 U.S.A.C.G.)

SUPPLEMENTAL
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ---
at DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For ... to the United States
ST. THOMAS
John Corrigan
JOHN CORRIGAN.
DECEMBER 11 1939.
... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

SERVICE No. 619.

No fee prescribed.

Line ---

Owners ---

Local Agents ---
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo F Chuttall., of the S/S Canadian Cruiser, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo F Chuttall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~9th~~ 10 day of December, 1939

O W Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

52 alien crew

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198

Beara 11/11/39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S KOHISTAN, arriving at New York June 10, 1940, from the port of Liverpool 12/7 Gibraltar 12/9/39 Ent Land 11/27/39

KOHISTAN

JAN 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft Ins	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTSON	WALTER	35	MASTER	1-8-39	PLYMOUTH	No	YES	51	MALE	SCOTS	BRITISH	5.10½	252	N.L	No	
2	No	SMITH	LEONARD	13 YRS	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6½	156	"	"	
3	No	SMITHSON	JOHN	10½ -	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0	142	"	"	
4	NO	WARD	JOHN	5 -	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.1½	161	"	"	
5	YES	CAMPBELL	ERNEST	26 -	1st ENGR	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTS	"	5.4½	171	"	"	
6	YES	STENHOUSE	GEORGE	26 -	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	161	"	"	
7	No	WILLEY	FRANK	4 -	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	128	"	"	
8	YES	BLAIR	HENRY	2 -	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTS	"	5.9½	140	"	"	
9	No	SIGSWORTH	NORMAN	6 MTHS	5th -	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	153	"	"	
10	No	SEMPLE	NEIL	22 YRS	RADIO OFF	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTS	"	5.11½	190	"	"	
11	YES	DAVIDSON	JOHN	2½ -	CADET	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6.0	145	"	"	
12	No	JONES	ROBERT	1 -	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	136	"	"	
13	No	JAINOO	SAMSOODEEN	35 -	SERANG	15-6-39	BOMBAY	"	No	52	"	INDIAN	"	5.2½	122	"	"	
14	No	SK AHMED	SHABOODEEN	33 -	TINDEL	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.2½	111	"	"	
~~15~~	~~No~~	~~KOOTBOODEEN~~	~~EBRAHIM~~	~~17 -~~	~~WINCHMAN~~	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~5.3½~~	~~93~~	"	"	
16	NO	MAHOMED	DAWOOD	36 -	SECUNNIE	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.3	103	"	"	
17	No	CADER	SK ESSACK	30 -	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7¼	173	"	"	
18	No	SK ABDULLA	AHMED	28 -	LASCAR	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4½	119	"	"	
19	No	HOSSUN	LATIF GOOLAM	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6½	104	"	"	
20	No	ESMAIL	LATIF	10 -	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	123	"	"	
21	No	ISSACK	ALLEE	10 -	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3½	116	"	"	
22	No	SK ABDULLA	NEEGAMOODEEN	25 -	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5½	117	"	"	
23	No	SK ESMAIL	HOSSUN	20 -	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4.11	95	"	"	
24	No	YUSOOF	EBRAHIM	8 -	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	
25	No	OOSMAN	EBRAHIM	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6½	132	"	"	
26	No	SAMSOODEEN	ADAM	3 MTHS	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4½	114	"	"	
27	No	SK OOSMAN	AHMED	10 YRS	BHANDARY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2¼	90	"	"	
28	YES	YAN	YEE	16 -	CARPENTER	24-6-39	BASRA	"	"	44	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6	120	"	"	
29	YES	SHAHBOODEEN	EUSOOF	19 -	SECUNNIE	"	"	"	"	33	"	INDIAN	BRITISH	5.7½	129	"	"	
~~30~~	~~YES~~	~~MOHAMED SHERIFF~~	~~SK GOOLAM HOSSEN~~	23 -	"	"	"	"	"	~~41~~	"	"		~~5.9½~~	~~198~~	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID, EGYPT

52
14
38

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ... F C Strick & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sys "KOHISTAN", arriving at New York Jan 10, 19 40, from the port of Liverpool 12/24/39 199

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														FT INS	LBS			
1	No	AYOOB	MEA	25 YRS	CASSAB	24-6-39	BASRA	No	No	45	MALE	INDIAN	BRITISH	5.0½	103	NIL	No	
2	"	SK ESOOF	ABDOOL CADER	15 "	LASCAR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	104	"	"	
3	"	DA SILVA	THOMAS	20 "	TOPASS	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	PORTUGUESE	5.3½	107	"	"	
4	"	FERNANDES	JOAS	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.3	113	"	"	
5	"	ALLEE	MAHOMED	20 "	F'MENS TINDEL	15-6-39	BOMBAY	"	"	37	"	"	BRITISH	5.3½	126	"	"	
6	"	SK ALLEE	ADAM	20 "	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5½	112	"	"	
7	"	NIZEENDEEN	ESMAIL	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5½	164	"	"	
8	"	SK HASSAN	SK EDROSS	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	122	"	"	
9	"	SK HASSUN	CASSAN	10 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	158	"	"	
10	"	ESMAIL	AHMEDSAB	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7½	120	"	"	
11	"	SK ALLEE	SK ESMAIL	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.3	127	"	"	
12	"	NIZANDEEN	HASSAN	15 "	F'MANS BHANDARY	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	166	"	"	
13	YES	SK ALLEE	MAHOMED JAFFER	16 "	SERANG	24-6-39	BASRA	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5½	153	"	"	
14	No	SK ALLEE	SK ABDOOLA	12 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	173	"	"	
15	"	SK HASSON	SK ESMAIL	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3½	111	"	"	
16	"	ABDOORAMAN	SK AMON	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.3	112	"	"	
17	"	SK ADAM	SK JACOOB	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	100	"	"	
18	"	FERNANDES	MATHIAS	14 "	GENL SERVANT	15-6-39	BOMBAY	"	YES	32	"	"	PORTUGUESE	5.5	106	"	"	
19	"	ALVARAS	JOSEPH	4 MTHS	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4½	113	"	"	
20	YES	DA COSTA	PASCOAL JOSE	23 YRS	BUTLER	24-6-39	BASRA	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	136	"	"	
21	No	MASCARENHAS	ANDREW	22 "	COOK & BAKER	"	"	"	No	44	"	"	"	5.4	145	"	"	
22	"	FERNANDES	SEBASTIAS	13 "	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	95	"	"	
23	"	FERNANDES	JOSE XAVIER		GENL SERVANT	"	"	"										
24	YES	GRACIAS	JACINTA	2Y "	"	"	"	"	YES	43	"	"	"	5.7	122	"	"	
25	No	BATLEY	HENRY	12 "	SUPERNUMERARY DECKHAND	7-11-39	BASRA	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	141	DAGGER ON L. FOREARM	"	
26																		

American Consulate, at Port Said (City) Egypt (Country) No. 2

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States, via Direct

John P. Lowie
Vice (Consul)

Date November 25, 1939

Closed with 52 members of crew, including the Master
(Fifty two)

John Edney
Supt

Service N° 318.—

28
24

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NOV 25 1939 $2 FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID, EGYPT.

Fee $ 2.- United States equal to 50.- piasters paid by affixing fee stamps to the original copy of this document.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Robertson *, of the* S.S. Robertson *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W. C. Robertson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* January *, 19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Colony Trader 1/10

Form 000

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
COS				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Thathew 16 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Colony Trader, arriving at New York, January 10th, 1940, from the port of Souris P.E.I.

201

COLONY TRADER JAN 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	McGrady	Thomas	20	master	1-5-39	Halifax	No	Yes	43	M	British	Canadian	5-6	154			
2	"	Vaughan	Aubrey	30	mate	5-9-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	160			
3	"	Jones	Lloyd	13	Bosun	1-5-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	196			
4	"	Power	Victor	9	AB	1-5-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	201			
5	"	Leander	Arthur	10	AB	5-9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	Newfld	5-9	165			
6	No	Wentzell	Harry	6	AB	30-12-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian	5-11	152			Relieved Foreign
7	No	Vallis	Chesley	15	AB	30-12-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	Newfld	5-1	110			" " "
8	Yes	Daley	Guy	15	Chief Eng	1-5-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	Canadian	5-7	140			
9	"	McDonald	William	30	2nd Eng	9-12-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	-	6-0	200			
10	"	Lennox	Albert	5 months	Oiler	6-10-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160			
11	"	Smith	John	4 -	Fireman	9-12-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	145			
12	"	DeBerry	Henry	5 months	"	9-12-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150			
13	No	Pelkman	Edward	10	"	30-12-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6½	167			Relieved Foreign
14	No	Creamer	Bernard	1 month	"	4-1-40	Souris	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160			" " "
15	Yes	Shaw	Joe	30	Steward	5-9-39	Halifax	"	"	55	"	"	Newfld	5-6	175			
16	"	Saul	Bertral	2 months	Fireman	11-11-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian	5-5	149			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Old Colony S/S Ltd

Owners Same

Local Agents John H Hunkin & Son Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. McGrady Master, of the S/S Colony Trader, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. McGrady
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41641 FILED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/8/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/10/40

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

202

1-2

I, CHARLES UPHAM, Surgeon of the " ANTIGUA ", SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of January, 19 40.

at New York

Att. 1-11-40

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Antigua

United Fruit Co.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. claims	Temp. Stay	In transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO-MATS.	CREW OF U.S.A. REG'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					13					1	15
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					13					1	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

NONE	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	13	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	13	15

36 Cit. Cruise pass n/c

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTIGUA" Passengers sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JANUARY 6th., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	$8.00 Head Tax	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JANUARY 6, 1940.																			West New York
1	Paid	FLORES	JOSE	39		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	El Salvador	Sp.Amer.	El Salvador	San Salvador	R.P. #1272158	Wash. D.C.	Oct.12, 1939		U.S.A.	New Jersey
2	U.S. CIT.	FLORES	LENA	33		F	M		U. S. CITIZEN					Oct. 17, 1906, New York, N.Y.							575 Madison Street, West New York, N.J.
3	No Tax EXEMPT Paid	PERERA	ISIDORO	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatemala	Greek	Greece	Salonica	TV #181 Sec.3(2) Act.1924	Guatemala City	Jan.3, 1940		Guatemala	Guatemala City
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A - 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 11th., *19* 40.

203

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or has been in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country, relinquish residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother/ Mercedes Flores, Imprenta Radium, Avenida Espana No.14, San Salvador, ElSalvador		N.J.	West New York	-	Self	Yes	Yes	21 Yr.	N.Y.	Nov.4, 1939	Mother-in-Law, Mrs. Cusimano, 575 Madison St. West New York, N.J.	Reside	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None
2																														
3	Bro/Salomon Perera, Guatemala City, Guatemala	Guate.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Mo.	N.Y.	Aug.15, 1939	Friend/Jerry Benward, ~~395~~ 2064-66 Bdway, N.Y.C. Bklyn	Visit	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. CLOSE MASTER *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " ANTIGUA " *, from* Pto.Cortez,Honduras *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.J.Close

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Eleventh *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. " ANTIGUA " Sailing from PORTS BELOW , , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 11th. , 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 30, 1939.								
NOT COUNTED 1	LEVENSON	HENRIETTA	35		F	S	Aug. 22, 1904, New York, N.Y.		4401 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 2	MARSH	OWEN	35		M	S	March 7, 1905, Streetor, Ill.		100 West 55th.Street, New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 3	WETMORE	LIVINGSTON	73		M	S	Oct. 17, 1866, New Hamburgh, New York		325 East 72nd. Street, New York, N.Y.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTIAGO,CUBA, JANUARY 3, 1940.								
4	TRAITEL	WILLIAM	45		M	S	Jan. 29, 1894, New York, N.Y.		6535 Third Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO.BARRIOS,GUATE. JANUARY 6, 1940.								
5	BALDWIN	CHARLES	37		M	M	Jan. 21, 1902, Zanesville, Ohio		River Road, Bethesda, Md.
6	BALDWIN	HELEN	34		F	M	Dec. 8, 1905, Salt Lake City, Utah		" " "
7	BURKE	RICHARD	48		M	S	Nov. 26, 1891, New York, N.Y.		308 West 15th.Street, New York, N.Y.
8	DUBLE	LU	43		F	W		By Marriage at New York, 1916.	227 West 13th. Street, New York, N.Y.
9	GEIFFERT, JR.	ALFRED	49		M	M	Dec. 22, 1890, Cincinatti, Ohio		101 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
10	HENDEL	GEORGE	58		M	S	Oct. 25, 1881, Reading, Penn.		614 Washington Street, Reading, Penn.
11	HEYL	LUCY	17		F	S	Apr. 8, 1922, Newark, N.J.		514 4th. Avenue, Asbury Park, N.J.
12	HEYL, JR.	HENRY	15		M	S	Dec. 7, 1924, Santa Marta, Colombia		" "
13	POLAKOV	WALTER	60		M	M		Federal District Court of New York, February 8, 1921.	Route 1, Box 90, Fairfax, Va.
14	POLAKOV	BARBARA	33		F	M	Feb. 5, 1906, New York, N.Y.		" "
15	SILLOWAY	RUTH	40		F	M	Sept. 1, 1899, Newburyport, Mass.		Oakland Street, Newburyport, Mass.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									46
30									

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—9018

7

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Antigua 1/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

205

PORT OF New York

January 13th., 1940.

I, master of the American S. S. " ANTIGUA "
from port of ~~New York~~ (Nationality). Puerto Barrios, Guatemala hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	111	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	116

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th., 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail January 13th., 1940, for Santiago, Barrios, Cortez via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Service	48	American			
George Nash	20	"			
Peter Murphy	57	"			
Albert Fisher	38	"			
John Crane	21	"			
Benito Rio	55	"			
Eleanor David	43	"			
Domingo Ojeda	38	Spanish			
Alfred Sepulveda	44	Chilean			
Julio Sherrington	38	"			
Pedro Lopez	27	American			
Louis Altner	29	"			
Manuel Alvarez	48	Spanish			
John Dumatov	42	American			
Bernard Snyder	36	"			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Blose
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		
205				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Harrington	26	American	New York Nov.2,1939
William Boyce	47	"	" "
Ernest Griffen	52	" "	" Dec.29,1939
Matthew Wolensky	38	"	" Dec.30,1939
Thomas Burke	39	"	" Dec.16,1939
Israel Medina	22	"	" Dec.29,1939
Lena Blakely	46	"	" Dec.29,1939
Helmer Michaelsen	37	"	" Nov.2,1939
Delmar Gould	28	"	" Dec.15,1939
John Bowles	39	"	" Dec.15,1939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

206

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11th, 19 40, *from the port of* CORTES, HONDURAS

"ANTIGUA" JAN 11 1940

Paid Off

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM	✓	Master	11/2/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	CHRISTENSEN	CARL	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	"	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
4	"	STEVENSON	WARREN	✓	3rd "	12/2/39	"	"	"	27	M	"						
5	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	✓	Cadet	11/2/39	"	"	"	18	M	"						
6	"	BONESS	PAUL	✓	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
7	"	BOYCE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
8	"	MORRISON	DONALD	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-4	140	None		
9	"	TRAVERS	WILLIAM	✓	Carp.Mate	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
11	"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	✓	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
12	"	THROCKMORTON	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
13	"	BELFIORE	PIETRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
14	"	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI R-21591	R 75546 4/m/37 ✓	A.B.Seaman	12/1/39	"	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	155	None		
15	NO	GRIFFEN	ERNEST	✓	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	WOLENSKY	MATTHEW	✓	"	12/30/39	"	"	"	38	M	"						
17	YES	ADAMEKO	PETER	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	51	M	"						
18	NO	LAND	MILTON	✓	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	38	M	"						
19	YES	BURKE	THOMAS	✓	"	12/16/39	"	"	"	39	M	"						
20	"	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	✓	Ord.Seaman	12/16/39	"	"	"	30	M	"						
21	"	VIVA	MICHELLE	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	20	M	"						
22	"	ZENO	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
23	"	DUNN	HENRY	✓	Maintenance	12/16/39	"	"	"	25	M	"						
24	"	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	29	M	"						
25	NO	LIDDY	ROBERT	✓	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	23	M	"						
26	"	WOOD	CUSHING	✓	Ch.Purser	12/29/39	"	"	"	37	M	"						
27	YES	FOX	STACY	✓	2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	33	M	"						
28	"	KELLY	THOMAS	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
29	"	DIARGENIO	EDMUND	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
30	"	COHEN	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11th, *19* 40, *from the port of* CORTES, HONDURAS 207

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Paid Off												
1	YES	SCHUMACHER	DAVID	✓	Musician	11/18/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	PF NO	UPHAM	CHARLES	✓	Doctor	12/30/39	"	"	"	45	M	"						
3	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK	✓	Ch.Radio	12/29/39	"	"	"	30	M	"						
4	YES	MEYERHOFF	HERMAN	✓	2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
5	"	TROP	DAVID	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
6	"	ESPLIN	NORMAN	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
7	"	CULLEN	ANDREW	✓	1st Ast. Engineer	12/2/39	"	"	"	36	M	"						
8	"	MALLEY	THOMAS	✓	Sr.2nd Asst.Engr.	11/2/39	"	"	"	39	M	"						
9	"	JONCAS	ARCHIBOLD	✓	2nd Asst. Engineer	12/16/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
10	"	WERNER	HOWARD	✓	3rd Asst. Engineer	11/2/39	"	"	"	25	M	"						
11	"	MAEDER	EMIL	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst.Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
12	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	✓	Chief Electric.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
13	"	TIGHE	HUGH	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
14	"	GRANT	ROBERT	✓	Jr. Engr.	12/16/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
15	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
16	"	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
17	NO	WATTS	HERBERT	✓	3rd Refg. Engineer	12/30/39	"	"	"	42	M	"						
18	YES	JOHNSON	HOWARD	✓	Deck Engr.	11/2/39	"	"	"	24	M	"						
19	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None		
20	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	None		
21	"	PENA	ISSAC	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	GARAIS	EDUARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
23	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
24	"	GOMEZ	ALEX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
25	"	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
26	RE NO	MEDINA	ISRAEL	✓	Fireman	12/39/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
27	YES	PENA	EDUARDO	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	46	M	"						
28	"	GANTIS	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
29	"	DIAZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
30	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11th, 1940, *from the port of* CORTES, HONDURAS 207

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
								Paid Off										
1	YES	SCHUMACHER	DAVID		Musician	11/18/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO PE	UPHAM	CHARLES		Doctor	12/30/39	"	"	"	45	M	"						
3	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK		Ch.Radio	12/29/39	"	"	"	30	M	"						
4	YES	MEYERHOFF	HERMAN		2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
5	"	TROP	DAVID		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
6	"	ESPLIN	NORMAN		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
7	"	CULLEN	ANDREW		1st Ast. Engineer	12/2/39	"	"	"	36	M	"						
8	"	MALLEY	THOMAS		Sr.2nd Asst.Engr.	11/2/39	"	"	"	39	M	"						
9	"	JONCAS	ARCHIBOLD		2nd Asst. Engineer	12/16/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
10	"	WERNER	HOWARD		3rd Asst. Engineer	11/2/39	"	"	"	25	M	"						
11	"	MAEDER	EMIL		Jr. 3rd Asst.Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
12	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		Chief Electric.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
13	"	TIGHE	HUGH		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
14	"	GRANT	ROBERT		Jr. Engr.	12/16/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
15	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL		"	11/2/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
16	"	MAC KAY	MALCOLM		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
17	NO	WATTS	HERBERT		3rd Refg. Engineer	12/30/39	"	"	"	42	M	"						
18	YES	JOHNSON	HOWARD		Deck Engr.	11/2/39	"	"	"	24	M	"						
19	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None		
20	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE		Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	None		
21	"	PENA	ISSAC		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	GARAIS	EDUARDO		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
23	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
24	"	GOMEZ	ALEX		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
25	"	LORENZO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
26	RE NO	MEDINA	ISRAEL		Fireman	12/39/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
27	YES	PENA	EDUARDO		"	11/2/39	"	"	"	46	M	"						
28	"	GANTIS	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
29	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
30	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel AMERICAN SS. "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11, 1940, *from the port of* CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Paid Off												
1	NO	ALLEGUE	PEDRO		Fireman	12/29/30	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		Wiper	11/2/39	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None		
3	"	ALONSO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	CORREA	RAFAEL		"	11/18/39	"	"	"	27	M	"						
5	"	STEWART	JOHN		Chief Steward	11/2/39	"	"	"	31	M	"						
6	"	STEVENS	LEONARD		2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
7	"	SLOAN	THOMAS		Saloon "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
8	NO	BLAKELY	LENA		Stewardess	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	F	"						
9	YES	MICHAELSEN	HELMER		BARMAN	11/2/39	"	"	"	38	M	"						
10	"	LEDEE	JEAN		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
11	"	NORIEGA	VINCENT		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
12	RB NO	MATOS	JOSE		4th "	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None		
13	YES	MAYA	FRANCISCO		Veg. "	12/15/39	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	None		
14	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE		Ship's "	12/16/39	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None		
15	"	LEMUZ	ARMANDO		Endman	11/2/39	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
17	"	FLOOD	JAMES		"	12/15/39	"	"	"	43	M	"						
18	"	BOWLES	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
19	"	RIVERA	GILBERTO		"	11/2/39	"	"	"	23	M	"						
20	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES		Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
21	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
22	"	GONZALEZ	FRANK		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
23	"	FRADUA	CASTRO		Ch. Pantryman	11/18/39	"	"	"	25	M	"						
24	"	FONTAN	DANIEL		2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	43	M	"						
25	"	PEDERNALES	JOHN		Storekeeper	12/15/39	"	"	"	22	M	"						
26	"	STENBORG	CARL		Printer	11/2/39	"	"	"	34	M	"						
27	"	KATZ	SOLOMON		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
28	"	ANGERMAN	ERICK		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
29	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL		Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Sp.-Amer.	Ecuador	5-8	165	None		
30	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

R 114374 -1-15/14

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

[redacted]sel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11th, *1940*, *from the port of* CORTES, HONDURAS

(1)	(2)	(3) IN FULL Family name	(3) IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
								Paid Off										
1	YES	NOONE	JOHN	✓	Smoke Room Steward	11/2/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	CHAPMAN	BADEN	✓	Waiters Messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
3	"	DE BROSSE	HENRICK	✓	P. O. Mess.	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.Indian	Haiti	5-5	160	None		
4	"	FIEGUEROA	RAYMOND	✓	Ch.Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	TUNAY	APOLONIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Filipino	Filipino	53	135	None		
6	"	KASDAY	MURRAY	✓	3rd "	12/16/39	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	"	MURILLO	CHARLES	✓	Firemens Mess Boy	12/15/39	"	"	"	35	M	"						
8	"	LACHAGA	ISIDORE	✓	Sailors Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	None		
9	"	MILLER	SOLOMON	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	GOULD	DELMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
11	"	GALLOT	ARCHIE	✓	Barber	11/2/39	"	"	"	55	M	"						
12	NO	BOND	WILLIAM	✓	Bed Room Steward	12/29/39	"	"	"	35	M	"						
13	YES	MC KINSTRY	DAVID	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	40	M	"						
14	"	MORIN	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	British	5-11	160	None		
15	"	SAMUELS	NATHAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	NO	EAMES	RALPH	✓	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	40	M	"						
17	YES	CLEMENS	STEPHEN	✓	Waiter	11/2/39	"	"	"	30	M	"						
18	"	FATZER	AUGUST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
19	"	LANDMANN	JAMES	✓	"	12/15/39	"	"	"	28	M	"						
20	"	GLASSER	MORRIS	✓	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	28	M	"						
21	YES	TROY	LEONARD	✓	"	12/15/39	"	"	"	43	M	"						
22	Closed with a total crew list of one hundred eleven (111) including Master																	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. [illegible]

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Central American Ports

AMERICAN CONSULATE (Consul)

Seal and Stamp. SANTIAGO, CUBA

Date Jan. 3, 1940

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, *of the* American Steamship "Antigua", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W. J. Close
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* January, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

210

KENNETH Edward Goldstone - O.S. ✓

HERBERT STANLEY MEDDLE - SAILOR ✓

WM. THOMAS GODDARD 6th ENG. ✓

JAMES CRUICKSHANK - Storekeeper ✓

ARTHUR HORNER - Greaser ✓

John Conning " ✓

Medically examined at Phila Pa. Jan. 10/40

Supplementary Crew List
Visaed Crew List
for above (6)
at Quarantine

John A. Wall
Insp.

No. 205 GPO

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
(Cook) W. L. Plews	53	Scots Ofsm			
Captain J. P. Kemp	43	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J P Kemp
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9630 Australind 1/11

RECEIVED
JAN 19 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

211

PORT OF Newport News 17th January, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. M. V. AUSTRALIND, from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 41 — Number of seamen deserted . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 — Total crew this date . . . 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 January, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilley & Co; is now lying at No 8 Pier, and is expected to sail 17th January, 1940, for Australia via Panama Canal via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Philadelphia~~ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 24 1940

DEPT. OF LABOR JAN 25 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
hil				
115				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
(Cook) H. E. Marsh	42	British	13.12.39 London (Tilbury Docks)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
~~P. De Kemp~~	~~42~~	~~British~~			
J. Doyle	42	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. N. Lesley

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Australind 1/11

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

212

PORT OF New York. 14th Jan, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "AUSTRALIND", from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 42 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged ..... 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... —
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 1 — Total crew this date 40 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th Jan, 1940, consigned to Gorton Lilley & Co; is now lying at Bush & Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 14-1-, 1940, for Australian Ports via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was Philadelphia.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~P. Kelly~~	~~45~~	~~British~~	London (Bywood)
J. Wickham	52	"	"
~~A. J. Ellis~~			

14—1613

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
S.S				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
P. D Kerr	43	British	London

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

Crew 42 aliens

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel M.V. "AUSTRALIND." , arriving at ~~PHILADELPHIA~~ NEW YORK , January 11th 1940, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	CRUICKSHANK	James	38	Storekeeper	16.12.39	London	Ordered detained on board	Yes	47	M	British	British	5.6½	132	—	No permission to re-apply for admission to U.S. obtained. Deported from New York No. 63526/379. 14 Dec. 1932
2	"	HORNER	Arthur	32	Greaser	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.7	140	—		
3	"	CONNING	Jack	37	—	"	"	"	"	45	"	British	—	5.4	145	—		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 3 NAMES John A. Wall Master

#1 - ordered detained on board for deportation Form #559 served.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J.J. COYLE
Vice Consul
Date DEC 18 1939
No fee prescribed
Service No. 11260

AUSTRALIND. JAN 11 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

213

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "AUSTRALIND," arriving at PHILADELPHIA, JAN 11 1940, 19....., from the port of LONDON

214

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1						Supplementary												
2	No	GOLDSTONE	Kenneth Edward	1½	O. S.	14.12.39	London	No	Yes	17	M.	English	British	5'9"	149			
3	No	NEDDLE	Herbert Stanley	11	Sailor	14.12.39	London	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'6	144.			
4	No	GODDARD	Lieut. Commander Crawford	2½	6th Officer	14.12.39	London	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'11	170			
5						CLOSED WITH 3 NAMES												
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via .....
Vice Consul
Date DEC 15 1939
No fee prescribed
Services. 11225

John a Wall Supt.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M.M. OFFICE
14 DEC 1939
TILBURY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ~~MEMBERS~~ Crew OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "AUSTRALIND." arriving at ~~PORT OF ENTRY~~ NEW YORK, Jan. 11th, 1940, from the port of Manila Dec. 15, 1939 **215**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KEMP	Peter Duncan	3	Waiter	12.12.39	London	No	Yes	43	M.	Scotch	British	5.10	190	—	—	
2	"	FARLEY	Gerald Bentley	5	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	47	M.	English	"	5 8	140	—	—	
3	"	WILLOUGHBY	Ronald Stuart	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M.	"	"	5.7½	145	—	—	
4	"	MORTON	Owner	6	3rd "	13.12.39	"	"	"	21	M.	Scotch	"	5.11½	181	—	—	
5	"	SINGHA—	Chief Steward	1	Writer 1st	12.12.39	"	"	"	24	M.	Indian	British	5.1	108	—	—	
6	No	YORKE	Ernest Edgar	1	Writer 1st	"	"	"	"	22	M.	English	"	5.6	154	—	—	
7	No	JENSEN	Hugo Richard	1st	Saloon	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5.10	175	—	—	
8	Yes	LEGGEN	William	2nd	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M.	English	"	5.10	154	—	—	
9	No	SPEISER	[illegible]	3rd	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M.	[illegible]	"	5.7	145	—	—	
10	"	WILES	[illegible]	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5.7½	170	—	—	
11	"	BURKE	[illegible]	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	42	M.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Not on Board
12	"	LEONARD	[illegible]	4th	"	"	"	No	"	18	M.	English	"	5.1	134	—	—	
13	"	JAY	[illegible]	4th	"	"	"	"	"	19	M.	"	"	5.3	154	—	—	
14	"	GALLOWAY	WILLIAM	5th	"	13.12.39	"	"	"	32	M.	Scotch	"	5.10	164	—	—	
15	"	JUDGES	WILLIAM	4th	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	English	"	5.10	138	Scar on left hand	✓	
16	"	GREEN	Patrick	38	"	"	"	"	"	54	M.	"	"	5.5½	154	—	—	
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
18																		
19	No	SENEA—	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	12.12.39	"	No	"	18	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
20	"	CAREY	Edward	Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5.6½	124	Scar left knee	✓	
21	"	FISHER	Lionel	Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5.6	98	Scar right arm	✓	
22	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
23	No	[illegible]	Frederick	1st	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
24	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
26	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
28	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Not on Board
30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	

Line ..... BALTIC HOUSE LINE

Owners .....

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 13 DEC 1939 NEW YORK

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "AUSTRALIND." , arriving at NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA , Jan 11 , 1940, from the port of LONDON

216

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	HEDLEY	Robert	32	Greaser	13.12.39	London	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.10½	186	—	NOT ON BOARD	
2	No	MURPHY	Christopher	31	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7½	145	—	NOT ON BOARD	
3	No	SHEPHARD	Leslie Charles	13	Fireman	12.12.39	"	No	"	31	M	English	British	5.7	147	—	✓	
4	"	WEBSTER	Thos. Aly. Alfred	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6.0	172	—	✓	
5	"	WICKHAM	Thomas	34	"	13.12.39	"	"	"		M	"	"	5.1	123	Scar on back neck.	✓	
6	No	BIRCH	Alfred Edmund	40	Chief Steward	12.12.39	"	"	"	57	M	English	"	5.11	180	Operation Scar	✓	
7	No	MACDONALD	George	15	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5.8	124	—	✓	
8	No	ELLAM	Hugh	2	W.R. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.0	112	—	✓	
9	No	MARCH	Herbert, Charles	12	Asst. Cook	13.12.39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	138	—	✓	
10	No	BARTLETT	Ernest	3	Asst. "	12.12.39	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5.7	133	—	✓	
11	No	HOFFMANN	Robert Ernest	6 mos.	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5.7	140	—	✓	
12	No	MCSHEEHY	Leo	1 Mos	Galley	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5.8	147	—	NOT ON BOARD	
13	No	OSBORN	Alan Ellsworth	1 Mos	Supernumary	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British	5.9	150	Operation Scars	NOT ON BOARD	
14	Yes	GRAHAM	Peter	3	Apprentice	"	"	No	"	20	M	English	British	5.9	140	—	✓	
15	"	SIDNEY	Reginald	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	140	—	✓	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE.
Vice Consul
Date DEC 14 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp Fee $2.00 - 11/- 11184

CLOSED WITH 42 NAMES

42 aliens examined
John A. Wall Master.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

IMMIGRATION OFFICER
13 DEC 1939
TILBURY

A. Stadthman
A. Supt.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

THE AUSTRALIND C... LTD. LEADENHALL ST. E.C.3 BALTIC HOUSE

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

315

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

X A. D. Kemp

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* January, 19 20

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13850, January 8-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

